

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 868

Title: Account of the battle of Sheriffmuir : in a letter from a gentleman in Stirling to a friend in Edinburgh

City: [S.l.]

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: Account of the battle of Sheriffmuir : in a letter from a gentleman in Stirling to a friend in Edinburgh

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Research Notes: Anonymous Published in unidentified journal; century of publication from typography

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1060

Title: Narrative of the Battles of Drumclog, and Bothwell Bridge

Short Title: Narrative of the Battles of Drumclog, and Bothwell Bridge

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Drumclog

Bothwell Bridge

Research Notes: Chap-books

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1272

Title: Culloden Papers

Series Editor: D. E. M. Warrand & Barron

City: Inverness

Publisher: R. Carruthers & Sons

Short Title: Culloden Papers

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2227

Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine

Volume: 2

Pages: 128

Keywords: England

Notes: Aldbourne Chase

Research Notes: Referenced in Wiltshire SMR.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2229
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 2
Notes: Roundway Down: p.37

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2230
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 37
Pages: 593-602
Notes: Roundway Down

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2231
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 53
Pages: 277-279 & 426-429
Notes: Roundway Down

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2232
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 66
Pages: 199
Notes: Roundway Down

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2233
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 53
Pages: 399-402
Notes: Baranburh AD556: identified with the hillfort of Barbury Castle?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2302
Title: Hampshire Treasures
Short Title: Hampshire Treasures
Notes: Cheriton (ref in SMR)
Hillcroft (ref in SMR)

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2307
Title: United Kingdom National Inventory of War Memorials
Short Title: United Kingdom National Inventory of War Memorials
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2382
Title: Guide to Woolfardisworthy Church
Short Title: Guide to Woolfardisworthy Church
Notes: Bloody Park

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2387
Title: Where was Brunanburh
Number of Pages: 7
Short Title: Where was Brunanburh
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Brunanburh
Research Notes: pamphlet

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2450
Title: Chronicle of Holyrood
Short Title: Chronicle of Holyrood
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Dexastan: 9

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2473
Title: Liber Eliensis
Short Title: Liber Eliensis
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Ely, 1070

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2474
Title: De Gestis Herwardi
Short Title: De Gestis Herwardi

Keywords: primary source
Notes: Ely, 1070

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2510
Title:
Page(s)
Journal: Gentleman's Magazine
Pages: 249-55
Short Title:
Page(s)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2514
Title: Place Names of Surrey
Short Title: Place Names of Surrey
Notes: Battlebridge: 276 & 302

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2616
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
Volume: 7
Pages: 147-151
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2628
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 6
Pages: 6
Notes: Hexham, 1464

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2634
Title: Annales Cambriae Y Cymmrodox
Short Title: Annales Cambriae Y Cymmrodox
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Camlann: 154

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2638
Journal: Annales Cambriae Y Cymmrodor
Volume: 9
Pages: 154
Notes: Camlann

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 2719
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Goodrich Castle
Research Notes: An account of expenses through damages incurred between 1642 and 1646, while Henry Lingen was at Goodrich: document in Hereford Record Office, listed without doc ref on SMR.

Reference Type: Electronic Book
Record Number: 2759
DOI: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Rich,_1st_Earl_of_Holland
Notes: St Neots, 1684: referenced by Cambs SMR

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2780
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Volume: 33
Notes: Fornham St Genevieve

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2888
Journal: CW
Volume: 75
Pages: 99
Notes: Arthuret: 99
Research Notes: quoted by SMR (might be Transactions of the Cumbria and Westmorland Arch Soc)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2925
Title: Guide to St Peter's Church, Tankersley
Short Title: Guide to St Peter's Church, Tankersley
Notes: Tankersley Moor
Research Notes: SMR says guide locates battle between the church and Hoyland Common (SMR);

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2990
Title: Historical Atlas of Kent
Short Title: Historical Atlas of Kent
Notes: Tonbridge, 1643:

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2994
Title: Diary of t
Short Title: Diary of t

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3326
Title: Notes on "Old Tewkesbury" past and present : with comprehensive history and description of Tewkesbury Abbey Church, the restoration, purchase of Abbey House, &c., interesting account of the Battle of Tewkesbury; and descriptive particulars of the old houses of Tewkesbury, Holme Castle, and several places of interest near Tewkesbury
City: Tewkesbury
Publisher: W. North
Short Title: Notes on "Old Tewkesbury" past and present : with comprehensive history and description of Tewkesbury Abbey Church, the restoration, purchase of Abbey House, &c., interesting account of the Battle of Tewkesbury; and descriptive particulars of the old houses of Tewkesbury, Holme Castle, and several places of interest near Tewkesbury
Call Number: Leicester (Special Collections)
Keywords: Tewkesbury Abbey
Tewkesbury (Gloucestershire)
Gloucestershire - Tewkesbury
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3328
Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury 1471
Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury 1471
Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3417

Title: Cavaliers and Roundheads : the Civil War in Northamptonshire
City: [Great Britain]
Publisher: [s.n.]
Short Title: Cavaliers and Roundheads : the Civil War in Northamptonshire
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.
Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645.
Northamptonshire (England) -- History -- 17th century.
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3642
Title: The site of the last battle of Caractacus
Journal: Archaeologia Cambrensis
Volume: 2
Pages: 122-143
Short Title: The site of the last battle of Caractacus
Notes: Caractacus

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2240
Year: 18??
Journal: Archaeologia
Pages: 433
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 855
Year: 1547
Title: The Englishe victore agaynste the Schottes by Muskelbroghe 1547
City: London?
Publisher: s.l.
Short Title: The Englishe victore agaynste the Schottes by Muskelbroghe 1547
Call Number: British Library
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Pinkie
Research Notes: Battle plan depicting the English victory over the Scots at the Battle of Musselburgh, also known as Pinkie Cleugh, near Edinburgh in 1547. No date; probably produced soon after the battle, and before the subsequent English defeat in 1549. Earliest known impression of a British copperplate print. Believed to be the earliest surviving separately published map produced in Great Britain. No personal names on map; artist may have been Thomas Gemini, or King's printer Rainer Wolf Watermark.

resembles Briquet 13526; paper from the Auvergne region found in England from ca. 1510

Map accompanied by backing paper (to which it was attached when acquired), notes, and tracing of watermark

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 457

Year: 1640

Title: An English challenge and a reply from Scotland

City: [London

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: An English challenge and a reply from Scotland

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Poetry

Keywords: England

Notes: Newburn Ford

Research Notes: Verse mentioning the battle of Newburn, 28 Aug. 1640.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3471

Year: 1644

Title: A true relation of the late fight between the Parliament forces and Prince Rvper, within four miles of Yorke [electronic resource] : with the names of divers commanders that were slain and wounded. Also, the quantity of arms, and number of ordnance that were taken. Published by authority

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Robert White

Short Title: A true relation of the late fight between the Parliament forces and Prince Rvper, within four miles of Yorke [electronic resource] : with the names of divers commanders that were slain and wounded. Also, the quantity of arms, and number of ordnance that were taken. Published by authority

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682 -- Early works to 1800.

Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 10:E54[7])

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3472

Year: 1644

Title: A petition to the Kings Majesty [electronic resource] : Also a glorious victory, certified in a briefe relation of the totall routing of Prince Rvpert. And the taking of all his ordnance, armes and ammunition, bagge and baggage

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for F. L.

Short Title: A petition to the Kings Majesty [electronic resource] : Also a glorious victory, certified in a briefe relation of the totall routing of Prince Rvpert. And the taking of all his ordnance, armes and ammunition, bagge and baggage

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682 -- Early works to 1800.

Charles I, King of England, 1600-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 10:E54[2])

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3473

Year: 1644

Title: The Glorious and miraculous battell [sic] at York. : This letter beeing directed to a Noble and Honourable Lord, from the Scots Leagour lying at York

City: [Edinburgh] Printed at Edinburgh

Publisher: by James Lindesay

Short Title: The Glorious and miraculous battell [sic] at York. : This letter beeing directed to a Noble and Honourable Lord, from the Scots Leagour lying at York

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: Caption title.

Printed in two columns.

Consists of two letters. Caption title at head of first letter.

Second letter headed: Heere is another letter written by a trustie gentle man, to another Noble and Honourable Lord, in the Kingdome of Scotland.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3505

Year: 1644

Title: A description of the seige of Basing Castle : kept by the Lord Marquise of Winchester, for the service of His Maiesty: against, the forces of the rebells, under command of Colonell Norton, Anno Dom. 1644

City: Oxford

Publisher: Printed by Leonard Lichfield printer to the University

Short Title: A description of the seige of Basing Castle : kept by the Lord Marquise of Winchester, for the service of His Maiesty: against, the forces of the rebells, under command of Colonell Norton, Anno Dom. 1644

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Basing House (England) -- Siege, 1643-1645 -- Early works to 1800. Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns and battles -- Early works to 1800.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1258

Year: 1645

Title: The Copie of a letter, showing the true relation, of the late and happie victorie : receaved by the Marques of Montrose, agaynst Generall Lieuetenant [sic] Baylie, and others of the rebells, at Alfoord, the second of Julie, 1645

City: [Aberdeen?

Publisher: J. Brown?

Short Title: The Copie of a letter, showing the true relation, of the late and happie victorie : receaved by the Marques of Montrose, agaynst Generall Lieuetenant [sic] Baylie, and others of the rebells, at Alfoord, the second of Julie, 1645

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Alford

Research Notes: Also has title: Copy of a letter showing the true relation of the late and happy victory Imprint details from Wing

Reference Type: Newspaper Article

Record Number: 2380

Year: 1646

Title: Letter to the speaker of the House of Commons dated January 10th 1646

Short Title: Letter to the speaker of the House of Commons dated January 10th 1646

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Bovey Tracey

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3437

Year: 1648

Title: A bloody fight neer Newark [electronic resource] : between the Kings forces

commanded by two Scottish colonels, and the Parliaments forces commanded by Colonell Hacker, upon Friday night last, July 28. With the number that were killed, wounded, and taken prisoners, and their design to secure Nottingham Castle for the King. Also, a fight between Lieut. Gen. Cromwels horse, and the Scottish forces, and the event thereof. And the revolting of the strong Castle of Scarborough in Yorkshire, from the obedience of Parliament, and declaring for the King, and their hanging out a flag of defiance against all independent government. Likewise, the further desires of the citizens of London, to both Houses of Parliament, concerning the listing of forces within the City, and their treaty at Guild-Hall. And the resolution of the House of Peers to live and die with the citizens

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for G.W. and are to be sold neer the Royall Exchange in Cornhill

Short Title: A bloody fight neer Newark [electronic resource] : between the Kings forces commanded by two Scottish colonels, and the Parliaments forces commanded by Colonell Hacker, upon Friday night last, July 28. With the number that were killed, wounded, and taken prisoners, and their design to secure Nottingham Castle for the King. Also, a fight between Lieut. Gen. Cromwels horse, and the Scottish forces, and the event thereof. And the revolting of the strong Castle of Scarborough in Yorkshire, from the obedience of Parliament, and declaring for the King, and their hanging out a flag of defiance against all independent government. Likewise, the further desires of the citizens of London, to both Houses of Parliament, concerning the listing of forces within the City, and their treaty at Guild-Hall. And the resolution of the House of Peers to live and die with the citizens

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Newark (England) -- History -- 17th century -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Newark

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3506

Year: 1648

Title: bloody fight at Pontefract castle in York-Shire on Sunday morning last [electronic resource] : between the Kings forces, and the Parliaments; shewing the manner how they sallyed out of the castle with 400. horse and foot, fell upon the Parliaments guards, beat them out of the works, ruined a troop of horse, and routed two guards of foot. With the full particulars of the said fight, a list of the number killed and taken prisoners; and a great blow given by the most loyall patriot to his King and country, renowned Col. Rainsborough. Also, another bloody fight neer the city of York, 30 killed upon the place, and one hundred taken prisoners. And an unexpected victory obtained by the royalists neer Newark upon Trent

City: [London

Publisher: s.n.]

Short Title: bloody fight at Pontefract castle in York-Shire on Sunday morning last [electronic resource] : between the Kings forces, and the Parliaments; shewing the

manner how they sallyed out of the castle with 400. horse and foot, fell upon the Parliaments guards, beat them out of the works, ruined a troop of horse, and routed two guards of foot. With the full particulars of the said fight, a list of the number killed and taken prisoners; and a great blow given by the most loyall patriot to his King and country, renowned Col. Rainsborough. Also, another bloody fight neer the city of York, 30 killed upon the place, and one hundred taken prisoners. And an unexpected victory obtained by the royalists neer Newark upon Trent

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.
Pontefract (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: In: Early English books online.

Place of imprint from Wing.

Annotation on Thomason copy: "8ber [i.e. October] ye 27th".

Reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 75:E469[4])

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3371

Year: 1652

Title: A List of the Princes, Dukes, Earls, Lords, Knights, Generals, Maior Generalls, &c. and Colonells, of the Scots Kings party slaine and taken prisoners [at and after the battle of Worcester. With woodcuts and an engraving]

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Robert Ibbitson

Short Title: A List of the Princes, Dukes, Earls, Lords, Knights, Generals, Maior Generalls, &c. and Colonells, of the Scots Kings party slaine and taken prisoners [at and after the battle of Worcester. With woodcuts and an engraving]

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Notes: Worcester

Research Notes: Microfilm. London: British Library. 1 reel(101fr.): negative; 35 mm. TT.346.

Microfilm. positive. Mic.B.58/246.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3439

Year: 1664

Title: Floddan field in nine fits [microform] : being an exact history of that famous memorable battle fought between English and Scots on Floddan-hill in the time of Henry the Eighth anno 1513 : worthy the perusal of the English nobility

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 531:3.

City: London

Publisher: Printed by P.L. for H.B. VV.P. and S.H. ...

Short Title: Floddan field in nine fits [microform] : being an exact history of that famous memorable battle fought between English and Scots on Floddan-hill in the time of Henry the Eighth anno 1513 : worthy the perusal of the English nobility

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, 1513.

Great Britain -- History -- Henry VIII, 1509-1547.

Scotland -- History -- James IV, 1488-1513.

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1262

Year: 1679

Title: A true relation of the inhuman cruelties lately acted by the rebels in Scotland. With the manner of their taking of Glascough, rifling the Lord Archbishops house, digging the Bishop of Argyles children out of their graves: and many other barbarities. Being the substance of a letter sent to a person of quality

City: London

Publisher: printed by A.M. and R.R.

Short Title: A true relation of the inhuman cruelties lately acted by the rebels in Scotland. With the manner of their taking of Glascough, rifling the Lord Archbishops house, digging the Bishop of Argyles children out of their graves: and many other barbarities. Being the substance of a letter sent to a person of quality

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: On the early days of the Covenanters' revolt later suppressed at the battle of Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1263

Year: 1679

Title: The full and true account of all the proceedings in Scotland. since the rebellion brgan [sic] : With the account of Cap. Grahames ingagement, as also their taking of Glasgow [sic], and their inhumane cruelties acted there. With several particulars very satisfactory. As also the true relation of the last great and bloody fight between them and His Majesties forces under the command of His Grace the Duke of Monmouth. Nere Bothwel Brigg wherein the rebels were routed, and pursued into Hamelton Park, with the number of their slain, and many other remarkable circumstances

City: London

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: The full and true account of all the proceedings in Scotland. since the rebellion brgan [sic] : With the account of Cap. Grahames ingagement, as also their taking of Glasgow [sic], and their inhumane cruelties acted there. With several particulars very satisfactory. As also the true relation of the last great and bloody fight between them and His Majesties forces under the command of His Grace the Duke of

Monmouth. Nere Bothwel Brigg wherein the rebels were routed, and pursued into Hamelton Park, with the number of their slain, and many other remarkable circumstances

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1264

Year: 1679

Title: A further and more particular account of the total defeat of the rebels in Scotland : the number of the slain, two standards and 1200 prisoners brought into Edenburgh: and the confession of divers of the prisoners, how they were drawn into this horrid rebellion. A letter from Edenburgh, June 24, at midnight

City: [London?

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: A further and more particular account of the total defeat of the rebels in Scotland : the number of the slain, two standards and 1200 prisoners brought into Edenburgh: and the confession of divers of the prisoners, how they were drawn into this horrid rebellion. A letter from Edenburgh, June 24, at midnight

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1265

Year: 1679

Title: The last true and new intelligence from Scotland : Being a true and perfect account of the overthrow of the rebels, with the number of the slain and taken, on both sides. With a list of the names of the chief ring-leaders, and ministers, engaged in this rebellion. Dated June 23, 1679

City: [London

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: The last true and new intelligence from Scotland : Being a true and perfect account of the overthrow of the rebels, with the number of the slain and taken, on both sides. With a list of the names of the chief ring-leaders, and ministers, engaged in this rebellion. Dated June 23, 1679

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Research Notes: Relates victory of government forces over covenanting rebels at Battle of Bothwell Bridge and lists names of rebels

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1266
Year: 1679
Title: Bothwell lines
City: [Scotland?]
Publisher: s.n.
Short Title: Bothwell lines
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1268
Year: 1679
Title: A proclamation anent the rebels vvho have not yet taken the bond
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Printed by the heir of Andrew Anderson printer to his most sacred Majesty.
Short Title: A proclamation anent the rebels vvho have not yet taken the bond
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Covenanters - Legal status, laws, etc - Scotland, Early works to 1800
Bothwell Bridge, Battle of, 1679, Early works to 1800
Notes: Caption title Dated 'Edinburgh, the threttenth day of November, 1679 ...' at end of text Imprint from colophon Proclamation anent the rebels who have not yet taken the bond

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1269
Year: 1679
Title: A proclamation against the resset of the rebels, and for delivering them up to justice
City: [London]
Publisher: Edinburgh printed by the heir of Andrew Anderson ... and re-printed at London
Short Title: A proclamation against the resset of the rebels, and for delivering them up to justice
Call Number: ULL
Keywords: Treason - Scotland - Early works to 1800
Bothwell Bridge, Battle of, 1679
Notes: Master microform held by: ResP Photographed from an original in the Kress Library Proclaimed on June 26, 1679

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1267

Year: 1680

Title: The Battell of Bodwell-Bridge, or, The Kings cavileers triumph : To be sung with a pleasant new tune

City: [S.l.]

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: The Battell of Bodwell-Bridge, or, The Kings cavileers triumph : To be sung with a pleasant new tune

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Research Notes: Also has title: Battle of Bodwell-bridge Also has title: Battle of Bothwell Bridge Also has title: Kings Cavaliers triumph Caption title Inscription beside title: 1679 Kings Cavileers triumph

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1394

Year: 1689

Title: A colored plan of "Innerlochie, or Obrian Fort, in Lochabor," shewing the fort as originally built by Oliver Cromwell, with the part dismantled by Charles II., and a design for a new fort in its place, by J. Slezer, in 1689; drawn on a scale of 80 feet to an inch

Short Title: A colored plan of "Innerlochie, or Obrian Fort, in Lochabor," shewing the fort as originally built by Oliver Cromwell, with the part dismantled by Charles II., and a design for a new fort in its place, by J. Slezer, in 1689; drawn on a scale of 80 feet to an inch

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: INVERLOCHY

Research Notes: This design was not adopted. Inverness-shire (Castle). Architectural and engineering works. Plans and views, 1689

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1121

Year: 1690

Title: A proclamation, against deserters of the regiments and company which are to march to Inverlochty

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed by the Heir of Andrew Anderson Printer to Their Most Excellent Majesties Anno Dom. 1690

Short Title: A proclamation, against deserters of the regiments and company which are to march to Inverlochty

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1270

Year: 1690

Title: Account of the great victory obtained over two thousand High-land rebels ... by His Majesty's forces, commanded by Sir Tho. Levistone

City: London

Publisher: n.pub.

Short Title: Account of the great victory obtained over two thousand High-land rebels ... by His Majesty's forces, commanded by Sir Tho. Levistone

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Cromdale

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3497

Year: 1690

Title: The famous and renowned history of the memorable, but unhappy hunting on Chevy-Chase, by the river Tweed in Scotland [microform] : together with the great and mortal battles fought there, between the Lord Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and his fifteen hundred English archers, and Earl Dowglas, with twenty hundred Scottish spears, in which both, with most of their men, were slain

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 2206:9.

City: London

Publisher: printed by and for C. Brown and sold by the booksellers of Pye corner and London-bridge

Short Title: The famous and renowned history of the memorable, but unhappy hunting on Chevy-Chase, by the river Tweed in Scotland [microform] : together with the great and mortal battles fought there, between the Lord Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and his fifteen hundred English archers, and Earl Dowglas, with twenty hundred Scottish spears, in which both, with most of their men, were slain

Reprint Edition: numerous reprints

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Percy, Henry, Lord, 1364-1403 -- Early works to 1800.

Douglas, James Douglas, Earl of, ca. 1358-1388 -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Otterburn

Research Notes: "An unhappy, but memorable song of the hunting on Chevy-Chase, between Earl Piercy of England, and Earl Dowglas of Scotland. To the Tune of Flying Fame, &c." has caption title on B3v.

In verse from B3v to C3v.

Signatures: A-C*□p.

With final advertisement leaf.

Reproduction of the original in the William Andrews Clark Memorial Library.

Available electronically as part of Early English books online.

Microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1993. 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm. (Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 2206:09).

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1061

Year: 1700

Title: The battle of Drumclog, fought on the 1st June, 1679. Between the King's troops, and the Covenanters

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Printed for the Booksellers.

Short Title: The battle of Drumclog, fought on the 1st June, 1679. Between the King's troops, and the Covenanters

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Drumclog

Reference Type: Map

Record Number: 2892

Year: 1704

Title: Alkborough Flats

Publisher: HM Treasury

Short Title: Alkborough Flats

Accession Number: National Archives: MFQ 1/1268

Notes: Burton Stather / Alkborough

Research Notes: shows site of fort

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1395

Year: 1709

Title: Plan of Fort William at Inverlochy in its present condition Augst. 1709

Short Title: Plan of Fort William at Inverlochy in its present condition Augst. 1709

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Notes: Inverlochy

Research Notes: Has watermarks In bottom left hand corner: "2 " written in ink In bottom right hand corner: scale bar drawn in pencil and graded in ink [0]-5-10-50-200 feet, with library shelfmark in pencil to right, and below "B.4.F.28" in ink In bottom right hand section of plan: list of letter codes with explanations of the buildings to which they refer In top left hand corner: title and date handwritten in ink, with below "B.O" stamped in red, with upwards arrow In top right hand corner: library shelfmark, with "(1)" in ink just above, and "No. 24" in pencil just below On verso: written in ink "Inverlochy in North Britain" Plan of the fort at Fort William, probably about 1709 This unsigned plan of Fort

William is probably the precursor to the plan at shelfmark MS.1646.Z.02/24b, as this shows the state of Fort William as it was found in 1709, and that one details suggested improvements. The handwriting on both plans seems to be the same. This shows the Governor's house, wooden houses for the officers and for the men, barracks and the powder magazine

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1396

Year: 1711

Title: Plan of Fort William at Inverlochie (i.e. Inverlochy) in Lochaber

Short Title: Plan of Fort William at Inverlochie (i.e. Inverlochy) in Lochaber

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverlochy

Research Notes: At top of plan, below title: handwritten list of letter codes with explanations of the buildings to which they refer, with detailed explanations of planned buildings and use of materials Below description of Loch Shiel: scale bar drawn in pencil, and graded 100-50-[0]-100-400 feet Below explanations: "B.O" stamped in red with upwards arrow In bottom left hand corner: second scale bar, also drawn in pencil and graded 10-20-50-70[?]-100[?]-125-150-200-400 feet, with "(66)" in ink, and notation in pencil "c.1709" In bottom right hand corner: library shelfmark written in pencil, and "B4F10" in ink In bottom right hand section of plan: handwritten extensive geographical description of Loch Shiel and explanation of its use In top left hand corner: title handwritten in ink In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in ink Plan of the fort at Fort William This plan of Fort William is unsigned and undated, but it seems to be the follow-up of the plan at shelfmark MS.1646.Z.02/24c, which showed the state of the fort as it had been found in 1709. This plan details current improvements to the fort. The 1934 War Office Schedule attributes it to Theodore Dury, but comparison with other plans of his make this doubtful. It has been dated at 1711 by Tabraham and Grove (see below) and a pencil notation on the plan itself dates it to "c. 1709", again both dates disagreeing with the War Office Schedule notes. The plan at shelfmark MS.1646.Z.02/24c seems to have the same handwriting as this has

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1390

Year: 1714

Title: Memoirs of the Lord Viscount Dundee, the highland clans, and the massacre of Glenco : with an account of Dundee's officers after they went to France

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Jonas Brown ...

Short Title: Memoirs of the Lord Viscount Dundee, the highland clans, and the massacre of Glenco : with an account of Dundee's officers after they went to France

Call Number: Leeds

Label: Biography

Keywords: Dundee, John Grahame of Claverhouse, Viscount, 1648-1689

Scotland - History - 1689-1745

Notes: Signatures: A-I8 K2 'The memoirs of the Lord Viscount Dundee' has been doubtfully attributed to Charles Leslie; 'The massacre of Glenco', also published under the title 'Gallienus redivivus' has been variously attributed to Leslie and to George Ridpath -- ESTC

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 869

Year: 1715

Title: An account of the engagement near Dunblain yesterday the 13th instant, betwixt the King's Army under the command of his Grace the Duke of Argyll, and the rebels commanded by Mar

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed by the heirs and successors of Andrew Anderson

Short Title: An account of the engagement near Dunblain yesterday the 13th instant, betwixt the King's Army under the command of his Grace the Duke of Argyll, and the rebels commanded by Mar

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Research Notes: Caption title Dated at head and enclosed within square brackets: Edinburgh, November 14th, 1715

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 870

Year: 1716

Title: A true and particular account of the battle at Sheriff-Muir : with an exact list of all the nobility, general officers, chiefs of clans, and number of private men, in the King's army in Scotland; under the command of the Duke of Mar. To which is added, a form of prayer and thanksgiving us'd on Thursday, January 26, 1716, for the King's safe and happy landing

Short Title: A true and particular account of the battle at Sheriff-Muir : with an exact list of all the nobility, general officers, chiefs of clans, and number of private men, in the King's army in Scotland; under the command of the Duke of Mar. To which is added, a form of prayer and thanksgiving us'd on Thursday, January 26, 1716, for the King's safe and happy landing

Call Number: Lampeter Sp.Col.

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Research Notes: From the Bowdler Tract Collection
Item number 3 in a volume of 13

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1423

Year: 1719

Title: [Plan of the battle of Sheriffmuir, fought 13 November 1715]

Short Title: [Plan of the battle of Sheriffmuir, fought 13 November 1715]

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Research Notes: At top of map: compass rose with fleur-de-lys pointer orienting top of sheet to east Has watermarks In bottom left hand corner: in box, "Explanation" describing the lodging of the troops on the previous night, and progress of battle on following day In middle of sheet: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red In top left hand corner: library shelfmark written in pencil It was a fairly indecisive battle, commemorated in a ballad of the time with the words "And we ran, and they ran, And they ran, and we ran, And we ran, and they ran awa, man." Shows Sheriffmuir, Perthshire, Scotland The other two copies of this map are at shelfmarks MS.1649.Z.03/45b and MS.1649.Z.03/45c The right hand portion of this map, presumably containing the title and other information, and including some of the positions described in the "Explanation", is missing, and has been missing at least since the 1930's This is one of three copies of a map of the battle of Sheriffmuir, fought just outside Dunblane, Perthshire, on 13 November 1715, between the government forces of John Campbell, the 2nd. Duke of Argyll, and the forces of James Francis Stuart, led by John Erskine, Earl of Mar, also known as 'Bobbing John' because of his tendency to switch sides, depending on which was to his best advantage To right of "Explanation": in box, scale statement 'Scale of 800 feet to one Inch, 5280 feet being on English Mile', with diagonal scale graded horizontally [0]-100-500-1000-2000-3000-4000-5000-100-200, and vertically [10]-[0-]10-20-40-60-80-100

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3372

Year: 1720

Title: A true and faithful narrative of Oliver Cromwell's compact with the devil for seven years, on the day in which he gain'd the battle at Worcester; ... as it was related by Colonel Lindsey, who was an eye witness ... related in ... Eachard's History of England. ... To which is added, the Earl of Clarendon's Character of the usurper, and an account of his death

City: London

Publisher: printed and sold by W. Boreham

Short Title: A true and faithful narrative of Oliver Cromwell's compact with the devil for seven years, on the day in which he gain'd the battle at Worcester; ... as it was related by Colonel Lindsey, who was an eye witness ... related in ... Eachard's History of England. ... To which is added, the Earl of Clarendon's Character of the usurper, and an

account of his death

Call Number: Cambridge

Notes: Worcester

Research Notes: First published in 1718 with the title 'A full and particular account of Oliver Cromwell's making a league with the devil'.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1397

Year: 1725

Title: A small general plan of the country about Fort William and Inverlochy, shewing the soundings of "Loch-hiell;" drawn in 1725, on a scale of 2 1/2 inches to a mile

Short Title: A small general plan of the country about Fort William and Inverlochy, shewing the soundings of "Loch-hiell;" drawn in 1725, on a scale of 2 1/2 inches to a mile

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverlochy

Research Notes: FORT WILLIAM, Inverness-shire (Environs), 1725

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1398

Year: 1725

Title: A colored plan of Fort William and Maryburgh, at Inverlochy, in Lochabor, with the adjacent country; drawn in 1725, on a scale of 100 feet to an inch

Short Title: A colored plan of Fort William and Maryburgh, at Inverlochy, in Lochabor, with the adjacent country; drawn in 1725, on a scale of 100 feet to an inch

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverlochy

Research Notes: FORT WILLIAM, Inverness-shire. Architectural and engineering works.

Plans and views, 1725

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1399

Year: 1740

Title: A colored plan of Fort William, Inverlochy, and Maryburgh, with the fields and waters thereabout, 1740; drawn on a scale of 100 feet to an inch

Short Title: A colored plan of Fort William, Inverlochy, and Maryburgh, with the fields and waters thereabout, 1740; drawn on a scale of 100 feet to an inch

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map

Keywords: Scotland

Abstract: Inverlochy

Research Notes: LOCHABER, Inverness-shire. Architectural and engineering works. Plans

and views, 1740

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 993

Year: 1745

Title: A true and full account of the late bloody and desperate battle fought at Gladsmuir, betwixt the army under the command of His Royal Highness Charles Prince of Wales, &c. and that commanded by Lieutenant General Cope, on Saturday the 21st September, 1745. To which is prefix'd occasional reflections on the amazing happy success ... And hereto is added complete lists of prisoners and the killed and wounded

Short Title: A true and full account of the late bloody and desperate battle fought at Gladsmuir, betwixt the army under the command of His Royal Highness Charles Prince of Wales, &c. and that commanded by Lieutenant General Cope, on Saturday the 21st September, 1745. To which is prefix'd occasional reflections on the amazing happy success ... And hereto is added complete lists of prisoners and the killed and wounded

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpens

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 836

Year: 1746

Title: The Battle of Falkirk. (A short narrative of the Battle of Falkirk.)

Short Title: The Battle of Falkirk. (A short narrative of the Battle of Falkirk.)

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1275

Year: 1746

Title: An authentic account of the battle fought between the Army under his Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland and the Rebels, on Drum Mossie Muir near Culloden, on the 16th April 1746

City: [Edinburgh]

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: An authentic account of the battle fought between the Army under his

Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland and the Rebels, on Drummosie Muir near Culloden, on the 16th April 1746

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Caption title Contains: A Return of the Rebel Officers and Soldiers now Prisoners in Inverness, 19th April 1746 Dated: Edinburgh, April 23

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1276

Year: 1746

Title: The first book of the lamentations of Charles, the son of James, for the loss of the Battle of Culloden, to which is annex'd, his farewell speech to a General Council of the rebels, held at the house of the L----d L---t, the night after the action

City: London

Publisher: Henry Carpenter

Short Title: The first book of the lamentations of Charles, the son of James, for the loss of the Battle of Culloden, to which is annex'd, his farewell speech to a General Council of the rebels, held at the house of the L----d L---t, the night after the action

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1277

Year: 1746

Title: The order of battle : fought on Straghallen Moor, near Colledden House, April 16, 1746

Series Title: Daily Gazetteer ; May 5, 1746

Short Title: The order of battle : fought on Straghallen Moor, near Colledden House, April 16, 1746

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1278

Year: 1746

Title: The history of the rebellion raised against His Majesty, King George II, from its rise in August 1745, to its happy extinction, by the glorious victory at Culloden, on the 16th of April, 1746 : Illustrated with plans of the battles of Falkirk and Culloden

City: Dublin

Publisher: Reilley

Short Title: The history of the rebellion raised against His Majesty, King George II, from its rise in August 1745, to its happy extinction, by the glorious victory at Culloden, on the 16th of April, 1746 : Illustrated with plans of the battles of Falkirk and Culloden

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1279

Year: 1746

Title: The first book of the lamentations of Charles, the son of James, for the loss of the battle of Culloden, to which is annex'd, his farewell speech, to a General-council of the rebels, held at the house of the L----d L---t, the night after the action

City: London

Publisher: printed for Henry Carpenter ...

Short Title: The first book of the lamentations of Charles, the son of James, for the loss of the battle of Culloden, to which is annex'd, his farewell speech, to a General-council of the rebels, held at the house of the L----d L---t, the night after the action

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1280

Year: 1746

Title: A sale of the goods and effects which was [sic] taken after the battle of Culloden : belonging to the young Pretender, and brought from Scotlaud [sic], to be sold tomorrow, under prime cost, at the Ax on Tower hill

City: [London?]

Publisher: Printed in the year

Short Title: A sale of the goods and effects which was [sic] taken after the battle of Culloden : belonging to the young Pretender, and brought from Scotlaud [sic], to be sold tomorrow, under prime cost, at the Ax on Tower hill

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1281

Year: 1746

Title: Duke William triumphant; or, the rebels, beat at last : Or, a collection of loyal songs

City: [London?]

Publisher: s.n. 1746?]

Short Title: Duke William triumphant; or, the rebels, beat at last : Or, a collection of loyal songs

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Anti-Jacobite verse Woodcut on title of Duke William

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1282

Year: 1746

Title: The Newcastle Journal : Published by I. Thompson and Company

City: Newcastle upon Tyne

Publisher: Printed by John Gooding ...

Short Title: The Newcastle Journal : Published by I. Thompson and Company

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Imprint from colophon Includes a description of the battle of Culloden, with lists of killed, wounded and prisoners 'No. 369' Vertical chainlines

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1283

Year: 1746

Title: A poem on the rebellion : Being an abridgment of our unhappy circumstances, with an account of the three battles, Preston, Falkirk, and Culloden

City: [Scotland?

Publisher: s.n.]

Short Title: A poem on the rebellion : Being an abridgment of our unhappy circumstances, with an account of the three battles, Preston, Falkirk, and Culloden

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Poetry

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Preston
Falkirk

Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1284

Year: 1746

Title: Two excellent new songs : I. The lamentations of James the Jesuit, and of Charles the young man

City: [Edinburgh?

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: Two excellent new songs : I. The lamentations of James the Jesuit, and of Charles the young man

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Poetry

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Also includes, with caption title on page 4: II. A true and genuine description of the Duke of Cumberland's victory over the rebels, April 16. 1746 Caption title Imprint conjectured from text Not in Foxon Two anti-Jacobite songs in Scots

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1285

Year: 1746

Title: The Newcastle Courant

City: Newcastle upon Tyne

Publisher: Printed and sold by John White ...

Short Title: The Newcastle Courant

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Includes an account of the Battle of Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1286

Year: 1746

Title: A colored "map of North Britain, done by order of the Earl of Albemarle, Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Forces in Scotland; by J. Elphinstone, P.E."; with views of the castles of Edinburgh, Dumbarton, Stirling and Blackness, of his Majesty's road over the Corryarick Hills, and a plan of the battle of Culloden; drawn in 1746, on a scale of six miles to an inch

Short Title: A colored "map of North Britain, done by order of the Earl of Albemarle, Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Forces in Scotland; by J. Elphinstone, P.E."; with views of the castles of Edinburgh, Dumbarton, Stirling and Blackness, of his Majesty's road over the Corryarick Hills, and a plan of the battle of Culloden; drawn in 1746, on a scale of six miles to an inch

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map ; Map manuscript

Keywords: scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1287

Year: 1746

Title: A colored map of "Inverness, with the adjacent country, including to Nairn upon the east, (with the field of battle near Culloden, Aprile 16, 1746,) and the King's Road to Fort William upon the south-west; survey'd by Will. Edgar"; drawn on a scale of two miles to an inch

Short Title: A colored map of "Inverness, with the adjacent country, including to Nairn upon the east, (with the field of battle near Culloden, Aprile 16, 1746,) and the King's Road to Fort William upon the south-west; survey'd by Will. Edgar"; drawn on a scale of two miles to an inch

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1288

Year: 1746

Title: A colored plan of Culloden House and the adjacent country, when the battle took place; drawn [1746?] on a scale of about two inches to a mile, by William Roy [afterwards Major-General]

Short Title: A colored plan of Culloden House and the adjacent country, when the battle took place; drawn [1746?] on a scale of about two inches to a mile, by William Roy [afterwards Major-General]

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1289

Year: 1746

Title: A colored plan of the battle of Culloden, April 16, 1746; drawn in 1746, by John Elphinstone

Short Title: A colored plan of the battle of Culloden, April 16, 1746; drawn in 1746, by John Elphinstone

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map ; Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1290

Year: 1746

Title: A plan of the battle fought near Culloden House April 16, 1746
City: [London]
Publisher: For E. Cave
Short Title: A plan of the battle fought near Culloden House April 16, 1746
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: Explanation Inset of: A Map of the River Forth, from Stirling to Barroustouness

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1291
Year: 1746
Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden
City: [London]
Publisher: For R. Baldwin
Short Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: Explanation on p. 141 [i.e. 241] of the Magazine In: The London Magazine ... for May 1746. p. 240

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1292
Year: 1746
Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden 16 April 1746
Short Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden 16 April 1746
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: A copy of a map by T. Sandby, author unknown A photostat

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1293
Year: 1746
Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden, fought by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, the 16th of April, 1746
Short Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden, fought by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, the 16th of April, 1746

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: A photostat Inset: The Royal Army forming from the order of march, to the line of battle, which they performed three times before the action began

References

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1294

Year: 1746

Title: Paye qui tombe : die eerst valt betaelt de Speelman, die laest, de Kosten

City: t'Amsterdam

Publisher: gedrukt by de Wed: J. van Egmont voor den Autheur.

Short Title: Paye qui tombe : die eerst valt betaelt de Speelman, die laest, de Kosten

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden?

Research Notes: Refers to the defeat of the Stuart party in England; probably dates from soon after the Battle of Culloden, 16 April 1746. It is an adaptation of an earlier engraving (George 1337); the identities of some of the figures have been changed Title from engraved caption With letterpress explanation in Dutch, English, and French:

Verklaring op den Prent = An explanation of the print = Explication sur le titre

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1304

Year: 1746

Title: The History of the Rebellion raised against His Majesty King George II. From its rise in August 1745 to ... the glorious victory at Culloden, on the 16th of April, 1746.

Illustrated with plans of the battles of Falkirk and Culloden

City: Dublin

Publisher: Printed by A. Reilly; for Edward & John Exshaw

Short Title: The History of the Rebellion raised against His Majesty King George II.

From its rise in August 1745 to ... the glorious victory at Culloden, on the 16th of April, 1746. Illustrated with plans of the battles of Falkirk and Culloden

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1308

Year: 1746

Title: A Letter to the author of the National Journal. [On the national corruption at the time of the battle of Culloden.]

Short Title: A Letter to the author of the National Journal. [On the national corruption at the time of the battle of Culloden.]

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland
primary source

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1379

Year: 1746

Title: Battle of Falkirk 17 Janry. 1745-46. [Scale,] 500 paces = [2 1/2 inches]. Coloured

City: [London]

Publisher: J. Millan

Short Title: Battle of Falkirk 17 Janry. 1745-46. [Scale,] 500 paces = [2 1/2 inches].
Coloured

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1380

Year: 1746

Title: A Map of the River Forth from Stirling to Barroustouness, including Linlithgow, Falkirk and the Countries adjacent, with the route of both Armies to Field of Battle. (A Plan of the Battle on F. Muir ... Jan. 17th, 1745-6. By an Officer in Batterau's. A View of Stirling Castle.) T. Jefferys sculp

City: [London]

Publisher: E. Cave

Short Title: A Map of the River Forth from Stirling to Barroustouness, including Linlithgow, Falkirk and the Countries adjacent, with the route of both Armies to Field of Battle. (A Plan of the Battle on F. Muir ... Jan. 17th, 1745-6. By an Officer in Batterau's. A View of Stirling Castle.) T. Jefferys sculp

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1383

Year: 1746

Title: The battle of Falkirk. As no body can form a well-grounded judgment, without hearing the evidence on both sides, the partial and impartial world are desir'd to read the two following relations, and then give verdict, according to their consciences

Short Title: The battle of Falkirk. As no body can form a well-grounded judgment, without hearing the evidence on both sides, the partial and impartial world are desir'd to read the two following relations, and then give verdict, according to their consciences

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Research Notes: Reprints two accounts, one taken from the "Caledonian Mercury" and dated "Edinburgh, Jan. 20. 1746." The other on the verso is entitled "A short narrative of the battle of Falkirk." and is dated "Falkirk, Jan. 17, 1746." It has the imprint at the foot "Printed at Bannockburn. 1746."

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1385

Year: 1746

Title: Copy of part of a letter, written from Falkirk, 29th January, 1746 : From a gentleman volunteer, to his friend at Glasgow

City: Glasgow

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: Copy of part of a letter, written from Falkirk, 29th January, 1746 : From a gentleman volunteer, to his friend at Glasgow

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1417

Year: 1746

Title: Battle of Preston: - September 1745. (A plan of the victory of Falkirk Muir fought the afternoon of January 16 1746. - Battle of Clifton Muir, Westmorland. 18th December 1745)

Short Title: Battle of Preston: - September 1745. (A plan of the victory of Falkirk Muir fought the afternoon of January 16 1746. - Battle of Clifton Muir, Westmorland. 18th December 1745)

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpens

Research Notes: Manuscript The map has become divided into two pieces

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1314

Year: 1747

Title: A compleat and authentick history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the late rebellion : and of the proceedings against the principal persons concerned therein. ... Adorned and illustrated with exact plans of the battles of Falkirk and Culloden

City: Dublin

Publisher: printed for E. and J. Exshaw

Short Title: A compleat and authentick history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the late rebellion : and of the proceedings against the principal persons concerned therein. ... Adorned and illustrated with exact plans of the battles of Falkirk and Culloden

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk

Culloden

Research Notes: Based on the detailed account which Henry Fielding published weekly in 'The true patriot'

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1315

Year: 1747

Title: The glory of His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, in the Battle of Culloden; inscrib'd to himself, tho' spoke to worthy Britons. By - Puerulus

City: [London?]

Publisher: Printed in the year

Short Title: The glory of His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, in the Battle of Culloden; inscrib'd to himself, tho' spoke to worthy Britons. By - Puerulus

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: "Apparently a piece of provincial printing" (Foxon) Verse - "I sing the man, who, when he takes the field,"

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1321

Year: 1748

Title: The daily gazetteer

City: London

Publisher: Printed for T. Cooper ...

Short Title: The daily gazetteer

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Periodical

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Details of imprint vary Newspaper: irregular, daily Numb. 2600-2999,

3300-3999 and 4100-4999 omitted from numbering Numb. 5320 contains an account and battle plan of the battle of Culloden The full run available on microfilm from Research Publications, Inc. (Early English Newspapers)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1400

Year: 1748

Title: The south prospect of the ruins of Inverlochy Castle, in 1748; drawn in Indian ink, by John Elphinstone, Engineer

Short Title: The south prospect of the ruins of Inverlochy Castle, in 1748; drawn in Indian ink, by John Elphinstone, Engineer

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map ; Map manuscript ; Picture

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverlochy?

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1323

Year: 1749

Title: Virtue in distress : or, Heroism display'd. Containing a succinct and true relation of the politick methods taken by the court of France to save the Young Pretender from being made a sacrifice to the late peace ... To which is added, A short narrative of the various hardships and accidents that befell him in Scotland, after the Battle of Culloden, till his escape to France

Short Title: Virtue in distress : or, Heroism display'd. Containing a succinct and true relation of the politick methods taken by the court of France to save the Young Pretender from being made a sacrifice to the late peace ... To which is added, A short narrative of the various hardships and accidents that befell him in Scotland, after the Battle of Culloden, till his escape to France

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1328

Year: 1750

Title: An account of the signal escape of John Fraser

Short Title: An account of the signal escape of John Fraser

Call Number: Lampeter Sp.Col.

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: An account of how Lord Boyd saved John Fraser's life after Culloden The library holds another copy of this item, also in T432

Item number 7 in a volume of 16

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1331

Year: 1751

Title: A Copy of a letter from a gentleman in London to his friend at Bath

City: Bath

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: A Copy of a letter from a gentleman in London to his friend at Bath

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Caption title Describes the barbarous treatment of the rebel wounded after the battle of Culloden Imprint taken from colophon Original held by: National Library of Scotland

Copies available from: National Library of Scotland // Surrogate details: Microfilm.

Edinburgh : National Library of Scotland, [1990]. 1 reel; 35 mm. (a b c). Neg:

Mf.SP.1(7). Pos: Mf.SP.1(7)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1332

Year: 1752

Title: A Plan of the Battle of Culloden and the adjacent County shewing the Incampment of the English Army at Nairn, and the march of the Highlanders in order to attack them by night

City: [Edinburgh]

Publisher: [J. Finlayson]

Short Title: A Plan of the Battle of Culloden and the adjacent County shewing the Incampment of the English Army at Nairn, and the march of the Highlanders in order to attack them by night

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1333

Year: 1754

Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden

Short Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: In: James Ray's A Compleat History of the Rebellion

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1334

Year: 1760

Title: The history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the rebellion in Scotland : in the years 1745 and 1746. With a particular account of the hardships the young Pretender suffered after the battle of Culloden, until he landed in France on the 10th of October, 1746

City: London

Publisher: sold by R. Thomson A. Millar J. Tonson J. James and G. Bull

Short Title: The history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the rebellion in Scotland : in the years 1745 and 1746. With a particular account of the hardships the young Pretender suffered after the battle of Culloden, until he landed in France on the 10th of October, 1746

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1335

Year: 1760

Title: A plan, in pen and ink, of the order of battle of the rebel army at the battle of Culloden, 16 April, 1746; drawn by Dr. Richard Pocock, Bishop of Ossory, in 1760

Short Title: A plan, in pen and ink, of the order of battle of the rebel army at the battle of Culloden, 16 April, 1746; drawn by Dr. Richard Pocock, Bishop of Ossory, in 1760

Call Number: British Library

Label: Manuscript ; Map ; Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1336

Year: 1760

Title: The History of the Rise, Progress, and Extinction of the Rebellion in Scotland, in the years 1745 and 1746. With a particular account of the hardships the young Pretender suffered after the Battle of Culloden ... The second edition. Illustrated with a map of Scotland, and the heads of those noble personages who suffered in his cause

City: London

Publisher: R. Thomson etc.

Short Title: The History of the Rise, Progress, and Extinction of the Rebellion in

Scotland, in the years 1745 and 1746. With a particular account of the hardships the young Pretender suffered after the Battle of Culloden ... The second edition. Illustrated with a map of Scotland, and the heads of those noble personages who suffered in his cause

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden?

Falkirk II?

Prestonpans?

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1337

Year: 1765

Title: A plain, authentic and faithful narrative of the several passages of the Young Chevalier, &c. From the battle of Culloden to his embarkation for France: Taken from the mouths of the several persons, who either gave him succour, or were aiding and assisting to him in his many wonderful and unheard of escapes, both by sea and land. To which are added poems, &c. wrote on that occasion

City: London

Publisher: W. Webb

Short Title: A plain, authentic and faithful narrative of the several passages of the Young Chevalier, &c. From the battle of Culloden to his embarkation for France: Taken from the mouths of the several persons, who either gave him succour, or were aiding and assisting to him in his many wonderful and unheard of escapes, both by sea and land. To which are added poems, &c. wrote on that occasion

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1401

Year: 1765

Title: South-West View of Fort William and Inver Lochy Fort

Short Title: South-West View of Fort William and Inver Lochy Fort

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverlochy?

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2453

Year: 1771

Journal: Gentlemen's Magazine

Notes: Solway Moss: plan

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2629

Year: 1778

Journal: Gentleman's Magazine

Pages: 507

Notes: Hexham, 1464: battle site on Lennolds

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1050

Year: 1780

Title: The Life and transactions, of James Sharp, Arch Bishop of St Andrews : giving a particular account of his betraying the Church of Scotland, and other acts of perjury and cruelty during his life

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed and sold at the Printing House West Bow

Short Title: The Life and transactions, of James Sharp, Arch Bishop of St Andrews : giving a particular account of his betraying the Church of Scotland, and other acts of perjury and cruelty during his life

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Notes:

Bothwell Bridge

Research Notes: Remainder of title: "... with a minute relation of his behaviour, when he was attacked and put to death at Magus Muir. To which is interspersed, An account of the Battle of Pentland-Hills, and the barbarious cruelties that were exercised on the people, before and after that battle, &c. &c." Title-vignette

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3329

Year: 1787

Title: antiquities of Tewkesbury church : To which is added particulars of the battle of Tewkesbury

City: Tewkesbury

Publisher: printed and sold by Dyde and Son

Short Title: antiquities of Tewkesbury church : To which is added particulars of the battle of Tewkesbury

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Notes: Tewkesbury

Research Notes: With a list of subscribers, and a final errata leaf.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2243

Year: 1789

Journal: Gentleman's Magazine

Notes: Towton: 618 & 688

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 834

Year: 1791

Title: The life and adventures of Sir William Wallace with an account of the Battle of Bannockburn

Edition: also 1820, 1822, 1840

Short Title: The life and adventures of Sir William Wallace with an account of the Battle of Bannockburn

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1338

Year: 1797

Title: The battle of Culloden April 16, 1746 : This view of the glorious victory obtained over the rebels shews His Majesties army commanded by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, drawn up in three lines; the front consisting of six battallions of foot, the second of five, the third was a body of reserve, composed of four - Part of the Highland Army is here represented as furiously attempting with swords & targets to break in upon the left of the Dukes front line, where their rashness met with it's [sic] deserved chastisement from the fire and bayonets of barrels & Munro's intrepid regiments. The right wing of the rebels being cover'd by a stone wall, Kerr & Cobham's dragoons under Hawley & Bland, are describ'd as passing through a breach that had been made for them in it, to attack the rear of rebels, w.ch put them into immediate confusion. Kingstons horse wheel'd off at the same time by the right of ye Kings forces, & falling on the left of the rebels met our dragoons in their center, on which began the total rout of these disturbers of the publick repose

City: [London?]

Publisher: Published 1st November 1797 by Laurie & Whittle

Short Title: The battle of Culloden April 16, 1746 : This view of the glorious victory obtained over the rebels shews His Majesties army commanded by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, drawn up in three lines; the front consisting of six battallions of foot, the second of five, the third was a body of reserve, composed of four - Part of the Highland Army is here represented as furiously attempting with swords & targets to break in upon the left of the Dukes front line, where their rashness met with it's [sic] deserved chastisement from the fire and bayonets of barrels & Munro's intrepid

regiments. The right wing of the rebels being cover'd by a stone wall, Kerr & Cobham's dragoons under Hawley & Bland, are describ'd as passing through a breach that had been made for them in it, to attack the rear of rebels, w.ch put them into immediate confusion. Kingstons horse wheel'd off at the same time by the right of ye Kings forces, & falling on the left of the rebels met our dragoons in their center, on which began the total rout of these disturbers of the publick repose

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1339

Year: 1797

Title: The Battle of Culloden, near Inverness in Scotland, 16th. April 1746

City: [London]

Publisher: Printed for & sold by Carington Bowles at his Map & Print Warehouse No.69 in St. Pauls Church Yard London.

Short Title: The Battle of Culloden, near Inverness in Scotland, 16th. April 1746

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: A scenic engraving of the Battle of Culloden with a short description and imprint below At top right-hand corner: 8. - Possibly part of a series of engravings?

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1426

Year: 1799

Title: The life and adventures of Sir William Wallace, General and Governor of Scotland. Containing, a particular account of his most remarkable battles with King Edward (Longshanks); ... With an account of the battle of Bannockburn

City: Glasgow

Publisher: printed by J and M Robertson

Short Title: The life and adventures of Sir William Wallace, General and Governor of Scotland. Containing, a particular account of his most remarkable battles with King Edward (Longshanks); ... With an account of the battle of Bannockburn

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 896

Year: 1800

Title: An account of the Battle of Killiecrankie fought on the 17th of July, 1689

Short Title: An account of the Battle of Killiecrankie fought on the 17th of July, 1689

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1078

Year: 1800

Title: The battle of Harlaw, foughten upon Friday, July 24. 1411, against Donald of the Isles

Short Title: The battle of Harlaw, foughten upon Friday, July 24. 1411, against Donald of the Isles

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 929

Year: 1802

Title: Observations on Mr. Home's account of the Battle of Culloden

City: Exeter

Publisher: n.pub.

Short Title: Observations on Mr. Home's account of the Battle of Culloden

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 997

Year: 1804

Title: Ascanius ... in which is given a particular account of the battle of Prestonpans, and the death of Col. Gardiner

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Martin

Short Title: Ascanius ... in which is given a particular account of the battle of Prestonpans, and the death of Col. Gardiner

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden plan

Falkirk II plan

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2772

Year: 1804

Journal: Archaeologia

Volume: 1

Pages: 49-50

Notes: Fornham St Genevieve: mislocation of battle site

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2773

Year: 1804

Journal: Archaeologia

Volume: 1

Pages: 49-50

Notes: Fornham St Genevieve

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1132

Year: 1809

Title: Hereafter ensue the trewe encountre or -- batayle lately don betwene. Englade and: Scotlande : In whiche batalye the. Scottsshe. kynge was slayne

City: [London]

Publisher: J. Smeeton Printer ... Sold by R. Triphook (Reprinted 1809 under revise of Mr. Haslewood)

Short Title: Hereafter ensue the trewe encountre or -- batayle lately don betwene. Englade and: Scotlande : In whiche batalye the. Scottsshe. kynge was slayne

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: England

Notes: Flodden

Research Notes: A description of the Battle of Flodden A type facsimile of: London: [R. Faques], [1513?] (STC (2nd ed.) 11088.5) Caption title Imprint from colophon In Black letter

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1428

Year: 1810

Title: Bannockburn : a poem. In four books

City: Glasgow

Publisher: printed by J. Hedderwick & Co. Sold by William Turnbull Glasgow; J. Anderson A. Constable and Co. and Brown & Crombie Edinburgh; and Longman Hurst Rees & Orme London.

Short Title: Bannockburn : a poem. In four books

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Poetry

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Poem

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 827
Year: 1815

Title: King Robert Bruce's Garland, an heroic ballad, or, the History of the famous battle of Bannockburn ... To which is added, Bruce's address to his army before the engagement, and an account of public transactions to the reign of James IV

Short Title: King Robert Bruce's Garland, an heroic ballad, or, the History of the famous battle of Bannockburn ... To which is added, Bruce's address to his army before the engagement, and an account of public transactions to the reign of James IV

Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 828
Year: 1815

Title: If a monument shall be erected at Bannock-Burn, to mark the place of King Robert Bruce's splendid and decisive victory over the English army ... the following inscription, for the face of the monument most in view, is humbly suggested

City: [Scotland

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: If a monument shall be erected at Bannock-Burn, to mark the place of King Robert Bruce's splendid and decisive victory over the English army ... the following inscription, for the face of the monument most in view, is humbly suggested

Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 930
Year: 1815

Title: Impartial history of the rise ... and extinction of the late rebellion in Britain, 1745 and 1746

City: Paisley

Publisher: Neilson

Short Title: Impartial history of the rise ... and extinction of the late rebellion in Britain, 1745 and 1746

Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland

Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Prestonpans

Falkirk II

Research Notes: Giving an account of every battle ... together with a description of the dangers ... of the Pretender, ... after the break at Culloden. Identical with 10th ed., Stirling, 1802, except for title-page.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1429

Year: 1815

Title: King Robert Bruce's garland. An heroic ballad. Or, The history of the famous battle of Bannockburn, ... Tune - Chevy Chase : To which is added, Bruce's address to his army before the engagement, and an account of public transactions to th e reign of James IV

City: Falkirk

Publisher: printed by T. Johnston.

Short Title: King Robert Bruce's garland. An heroic ballad. Or, The history of the famous battle of Bannockburn, ... Tune - Chevy Chase : To which is added, Bruce's address to his army before the engagement, and an account of public transactions to th e reign of James IV

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Poetry

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Robert I, King of Scots, 1274-1329 - Songs and music
Chapbooks

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 715

Year: 1816

Title: Duncan's itinerary of Scotland: containing the roads through Scotland, and the principal roads to London, etc. with a map of Scotland

City: Glasgow

Short Title: Duncan's itinerary of Scotland: containing the roads through Scotland, and the principal roads to London, etc. with a map of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3330

Year: 1816

Title: The History of the abbey church and monastery at Tewkesbury, in the county of Gloucester : embellished with picturesque views and a plan of the town, a sketch of the

public buildings and an account of the Battle of Tewkesbury

City: Tewkesbury [England]

Publisher: Printed and sold by E. Reddell

Short Title: The History of the abbey church and monastery at Tewkesbury, in the county of Gloucester : embellished with picturesque views and a plan of the town, a sketch of the public buildings and an account of the Battle of Tewkesbury

Call Number: V&A Libraries

Keywords: Tewkesbury (England) -- Description and travel.

Tewkesbury (England) -- History.

Gloucestershire (England) -- History.

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1386

Year: 1819

Title: The massacre of Glenco : in a letter from a gentleman in Edinburgh to his friend in London

City: Paisley

Publisher: Printed by J. Neilson for George Caldwell bookseller

Short Title: The massacre of Glenco : in a letter from a gentleman in Edinburgh to his friend in London

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Glencoe

Research Notes: Original held by: National Library of Scotland

Copies available from: National Library of Scotland // Surrogate details: Microfilm.

Edinburgh : National Library of Scotland, [1995]. 1 reel; 35 mm. (a b c). Neg:

Mf.SP.64(31). Pos: Mf.SP.64(31)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 826

Year: 1820

Title: Suggestions for the inscriptions on the proposed monument to Robert the Bruce at Bannockburn

Short Title: Suggestions for the inscriptions on the proposed monument to Robert the Bruce at Bannockburn

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1152

Year: 1820

Title: Miscellanea Scotica : a collection of tracts relating to the history, antiquities, topography, and literature of Scotland

Short Title: Miscellanea Scotica : a collection of tracts relating to the history, antiquities, topography, and literature of Scotland

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Scotland - History

Notes: Glencoe

Research Notes: Each tract has special t.p. and pagination Printer's imprint on various divisional titles: Reprinted ... by Robert Chapman

Contents: Vol. 1. I. Maule's (of Melgum) History of the Picts; with Sir Robert Sibbald's observations. II. Monipennie's Summarie, or Abridgement of the Scots chronicle ... III. History of the feuds and conflicts of the clans. Narrative of the massacre of Glencoe - Vol. 2. I. Life of Archbishop Sharp. Donald Munro's ... Description of the Western Isles. II. Martin's Voyage to St. Kilda. Buchanan's Cham*leon. III. Account of the murthoure of King James I. of Scotland. Supplement to the feuds and conflicts of the clans. Buchan's Description of St. Kilda Contents: (continued) v. 3. Memoirs of Lord Viscount Dundee. The highland clans. The massacre of Glenco. An account of Dundee's officers after they went to France-Siege of the Castle of Edinburgh. Siege of the Bass. Navigation of King James V. round Scotland. Letter from the nobility, &c. of Scotland, in the year 1320, to Pope John, declaring their adherence to Robert Bruce. Treatises on second sight, by M'Leod, Fraser, Martin, and John Aubrey, F.R.S. -- v. 4. Memoirs of the ancient alliance between France and Scotland. Account of the Earl of Glencairn's expedition into the Highlands of Scotland, in the years 1653-4, written by Graham of Deuchrie. Life and death of King James the Fifth of Scotland. Buchanan's inquiry into the genealogy and present state of ancient Scottish surnames; with the history of the family of Buchanan. Monro's (High Dean of the Isles) genealogies of the clans of the isles

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1430

Year: 1820

Title: King Robert Bruce's garland : An heroic ballad. Or, The history of the famous Battle of Bannockburn. ... Also, The famous Battle of Chevy-Chace, ... Both to the tune of Chevy-Chace

City: Stirling

Publisher: Printed and sold by M. Randall.

Short Title: King Robert Bruce's garland : An heroic ballad. Or, The history of the famous Battle of Bannockburn. ... Also, The famous Battle of Chevy-Chace, ... Both to the tune of Chevy-Chace

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland
England

Notes: Otterburn
Bannockburn

Research Notes: Full title reads: "King Robert Bruce's garland. An heroic ballad. Or, The history of the famous Battle of Bannockburn. Fought on the 24th June, 1314, by K. R. Bruce, with an army of 30,000, against K. Edward II, with an army of 300,000 men. Also, The famous Battle of Chevy-Chace, fought between Earl Percy with 2000 English: and Earl Douglas with 1500 Scots: in which both these earls and most of their men were slain. Both to the tune of Chevy-Chace." Neuburg (Chapbooks, 2nd ed., 1972) states that M. Randall was "printing circa 1814 to 1820"

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2954

Year: 1820

Journal: Gentleman's Magazine

Issue: 1

Pages: 13-15

Notes: Aylesbury, 1642

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1062

Year: 1822

Title: Account of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell Bridge

Short Title: Account of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell Bridge

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Drumclog

Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1125

Year: 1823

Title: The Battle of Roslin : fought on the plains of Roslin, 1303, : and John Highlandman's remarks on Glasgow

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Printed for the booksellers.

Short Title: The Battle of Roslin : fought on the plains of Roslin, 1303, : and John Highlandman's remarks on Glasgow

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Roslin

Research Notes: In verse Woodcut on t.p

Reference Type: Map

Record Number: 2880

Year: 1823
Title: Map of Cumberland
Short Title: Map of Cumberland
Notes: Anthorn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3498
Year: 1824
Title: History of the Black Douglas : with an account of the battle of Otterburn
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: James Clarke & Co.
Short Title: History of the Black Douglas : with an account of the battle of Otterburn
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Douglas, James, Sir, d. 1330
Notes: Otterburn
Research Notes: Date from SBTI.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 931
Year: 1825
Title: The history of the Scottish Wars from the battle of the Grampian Hills in the year 85 to that of Culloden in the year 1746
Short Title: The history of the Scottish Wars from the battle of the Grampian Hills in the year 85 to that of Culloden in the year 1746
Call Number: Aberdeen
Abstract: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1081
Year: 1826
Title: The Battle of Harlaw. Fought ... against Donald of the Isles. [A ballad.]
Short Title: The Battle of Harlaw. Fought ... against Donald of the Isles. [A ballad.]
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1695
Year: 1826
Title: The Battle of Harlaw. Fought ... against Donald of the Isles. [A ballad.]
Short Title: The Battle of Harlaw. Fought ... against Donald of the Isles. [A ballad.]
Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3543
Year: 1827
Title: A Chronicle of London from 1089 to 1483, written in the Fifteenth Century, and for the first time printed from MSS in the British Museum
City: London
Short Title: A Chronicle of London from 1089 to 1483, written in the Fifteenth Century, and for the first time printed from MSS in the British Museum
Notes: Blore Heath, p140

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3332
Year: 1842
Title: Trevor Hastings; or, The battle of Tewkesbury
Short Title: Trevor Hastings; or, The battle of Tewkesbury
Call Number: Cambridge
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1211
Year: 1844
Title: Account of the Battle of Balrinnis, 3d of October 1594
City: n.p
Publisher: n.pub
Short Title: Account of the Battle of Balrinnis, 3d of October 1594
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Balrinnis

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1201
Year: 1845
Title: The New statistical account of Scotland.
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Blackwood
Short Title: The New statistical account of Scotland.
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk I

Harlaw
Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2468
Year: 1848
Journal: Archaeological Journal
Pages: 176-89
Notes: Winceby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 822
Year: 1850
Title: The history of King Robt. Bruce, containing the memorable Battle of Bannockburn, &c.,&c.,&c
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: printed & published by J. Brydone
Short Title: The history of King Robt. Bruce, containing the memorable Battle of Bannockburn, &c.,&c.,&c
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1124
Year: 1850
Title: The Battle of Roslin : and John Highlandman's remarks on Glasgow
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Printed for the booksellers
Short Title: The Battle of Roslin : and John Highlandman's remarks on Glasgow
Call Number: Glasgow
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Roslin

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1432
Year: 1850
Title: Robert de Bruce's garland, or, A heroic old Scotch ballad on the Battle of Bannockburn, fought by a Scots army of 30,000, on the 24th of June, 1414, against King Edward II., with a mighty army of 300,000 men
City: [Scotland?]
Publisher: [s.n..]

Short Title: Robert de Bruce's garland, or, A heroic old Scotch ballad on the Battle of Bannockburn, fought by a Scots army of 30,000, on the 24th of June, 1414, against King Edward II., with a mighty army of 300,000 men

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2353

Year: 1850

Journal: R Inst Corn Reps

Volume: 32

Pages: 39

Notes: Slaughterbridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2955

Year: 1854

Journal: Records of Buckinghamshire

Volume: 1

Notes: Aylesbury, 1642: 1, 39

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 856

Year: 1855

Title: Sites of the Battles of Pinkie and Prestonpans and other interesting Historical events. Scale, 1 : 10,560

Short Title: Sites of the Battles of Pinkie and Prestonpans and other interesting Historical events. Scale, 1 : 10,560

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Pinkie

Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1104

Year: 1856

Title: Narrative of the Battle of Pentland Hills at Rullion Green, 28th November 1666

Short Title: Narrative of the Battle of Pentland Hills at Rullion Green, 28th November 1666

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Rullion, Green

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2643
Year: 1857
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 1
Pages: 278
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2715
Year: 1858
Journal: Archaeologia Cambrensis
Volume: IV
Pages: 3
Notes: Upper Lyde

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2614
Year: 1859
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 3
Pages: 232-3 (162-3?)
Notes: Flodden: burial pit in churchyard

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2877
Year: 1859
Title: ONB
Short Title: ONB
Notes: Stainmore: 37
Alston Moor: 167
Research Notes: Quoted by SMR;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2241
Year: 1860
Journal: Archaeological Journal
Pages: 181-2

Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2956
Year: 1860
Title: Historical Memoranda of Bierton
Journal: Records of Buckinghamshire
Volume: 2
Short Title: Historical Memoranda of Bierton
Notes: Aylesbury, 1642: 160-5

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1079
Year: 1862
Title: The battle of Harlaw : fought, Friday, July 24th, 1411
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: Wilson
Short Title: The battle of Harlaw : fought, Friday, July 24th, 1411
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2875
Year: 1864-6
Journal: PSAS
Volume: 6
Pages: 97
Notes: Arthuret

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2479
Year: 1869
Journal: Arch Camb
Volume: 15
Pages: 326
Notes: Montgomery, 1644

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 817
Year: 1872

Title: Miller's handbook of Central Scotland : being a guide to Stirling, Bridge of Allan, Bannockburn, Abbey Craig, Cambuskenneth Abbey ... and all notable places in the district

City: Stirling

Publisher: A. Miller

Short Title: Miller's handbook of Central Scotland : being a guide to Stirling, Bridge of Allan, Bannockburn, Abbey Craig, Cambuskenneth Abbey ... and all notable places in the district

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2563

Year: 1873

Journal: Camden Society

Notes: Stow on the Wold

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2952

Year: 1873

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London

Volume: 5

Pages: 443

Notes: Naseby:

Research Notes: Report of medal found on battlefield.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2390

Year: 1875

Title: The Battle of Brunanburh

Journal: Hull Literary & Philosophical Society

Date: 14 December

Short Title: The Battle of Brunanburh

Notes: Brunanburh

Research Notes: Little Weighton site.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2649

Year: 1876

Journal: Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland

Volume: 2
Pages: IXX
Notes: Newburn Ford
Research Notes: report of earthwork of English fort on Ryton Haugh;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2461
Year: 1878-9
Journal: Transactions Salop A S
Volume: 2
Pages: 97-140
Notes: Maserfield

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2476
Year: 1880
Journal: Arch Camb
Volume: 11
Pages: 121
Notes: Montgomery, 13th century

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2852
Year: 1880
Title: Meetings, 1876-1879
Journal: Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland

Volume: II
Pages: lxx
Short Title: Meetings, 1876-1879
Notes: Newburn Ford
Research Notes: artillery fort earthwork

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1355
Year: 1884
Title: A genuine and true journal of the most miraculous escape of the young Chevalier, from the battle of Culloden to his landing in France
Series Title: Bibl. Curiosa. 8o
Short Title: A genuine and true journal of the most miraculous escape of the young Chevalier, from the battle of Culloden to his landing in France

Call Number: Liverpool

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: One of 75 large paper copies. With the book-plate of George Maule Allen

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2665

Year: 1884

Journal: The Yorkshire archaeological journal

Volume: 8

Pages: 117-22

Notes: Myton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2273

Year: 1885

Title: Descriptive Particulars of The Battle of Tewkesbury, with an account of all existing Local Memorials of the Battle & Comprehensive Notes on the History of The

Short Title: Descriptive Particulars of The Battle of Tewkesbury, with an account of all existing Local Memorials of the Battle & Comprehensive Notes on the History of The

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2655

Year: 1885-6

Journal: Berwick Naturalists Club

Volume: 11

Pages: 278

Notes: Roseden Edge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2896

Year: 1885-6

Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal

Volume: 9

Pages: 113

Notes: Wakefield, 1460

Research Notes: monument to Duke of York

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2406

Year: 1886

Journal: English History Review

Volume: 2

Pages: 233

Notes: Wilton, 871:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2455

Year: 1886

Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society

Volume: 8

Pages: 257-62

Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2547

Year: 1886-7

Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine

Volume: 23

Pages: 261-2

Notes: Aldbourne Chase

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2650

Year: 1889

Title: Stella Hal

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: 2, III

Pages: 371

Short Title: Stella Hal

Notes: Newburn Ford

Research Notes: spurious identification of battle earthwork on Newburn Haugh;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2659

Year: 1889

Journal: The Yorkshire archaeological and topographical journal

Volume: 10

Pages: 377

Notes: Northallerton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2778
Year: 1890
Journal: Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology
Volume: 7
Notes: Fornham St Genevieve: 214

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2386
Year: 1890-1
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: 2
Pages: 130-143
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2662
Year: 1891
Journal: The Yorkshire archaeological journal
Volume: 11
Pages: 289-347
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 812
Year: 1893
Title: Borestone demonstration, Saturday, 24th June, 1893. Programme of procession
Short Title: Borestone demonstration, Saturday, 24th June, 1893. Programme of procession
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 813
Year: 1893
Title: The prize budget : Contents. Heroic struggle for liberty: a great battle. Story of a nation's vengeance: the vespers. The wonders of nature: a great naturalist
Series Title: Prize budget miscellaneous series ; IV-V, VIII
City: London

Publisher: H.T. Smith

Short Title: The prize budget : Contents. Heroic struggle for liberty: a great battle. Story of a nation's vengeance: the vespers. The wonders of nature: a great naturalist

Call Number: Cambridge

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1252

Year: 1894

Title: Panorama seen from the National Wallace Monument, Abbey Craig, Stirling

City: Stirling

Publisher: R.S. Shearer & Son

Short Title: Panorama seen from the National Wallace Monument, Abbey Craig, Stirling

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Stirling Bridge?

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2395

Year: 1894

Journal: Devonshire Association reports and transactions

Volume: 26

Pages: 313-321

Notes: Great Torrington

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2615

Year: 1894

Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana

Volume: 16

Pages: 358

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 871

Year: 1898

Title: The battle of Sheriffmuir : Related from original sources

City: Stirling

Publisher: E. Mackay

Short Title: The battle of Sheriffmuir : Related from original sources

Call Number: Manchester

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Research Notes: "Poetry relating to Sheriffmuir," and "Authorities": p. [63] Title vignette

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1766

Year: 1898

Title: Battle of Sheriffmuir

City: Stirling

Publisher: Mackay

Short Title: Battle of Sheriffmuir

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2582

Year: 1898

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society

Volume: 10

Pages: 295-305

Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2419

Year: 1899

Volume: 42

Pages: 54-63

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3416

Year: 1900

Title: Some stirring relics of English history

Short Title: Some stirring relics of English history

Call Number: V&A Libraries

Keywords: Manuscripts -- Facsimiles.

Autographs -- England -- Facsimiles.

Great Britain -- History -- Sources.

Notes: Naseby

Research Notes: Each facsim. mounted on green tinted leaf enclosed in gold border; descriptive letterpress on verso of preceding leaf.

Contents: 1. Lady Jane Grey announces her accession to the throne of England (1553)--2. Sir Philip Sidney's last letter (1586)--3. Signature of Guy Fawkes under torture (1605)--4. Charles I informs his sister of the birth of a son and heir (1630)--5. Cromwell's report on the battle of Naseby (1645)--6. A prophecy by John Churchil, 1st duke of Marlborough (1709)--7. Nelson's unfinished letter (1805)--8. The duke of Wellington informs a French general of the victory of Waterloo (1815)--9. Napoleon's appeal to England (1815)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2352

Year: 1901

Journal: Trans. Devon Ass.

Volume: 33

Pages: 483

Notes: Slapton, AD835:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2844

Year: 1901

Title: Stamfordham, Belsay, Shortflatt and Whalton

Journal: proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: 2, IX

Pages: 186

Short Title: Stamfordham, Belsay, Shortflatt and Whalton

Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2819

Year: 1901-02

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: (2nd series) 19

Pages: 137

Notes: Otterburn: description of Percy Cross

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2242

Year: 1902

Title: The Old Kingdom of Elmet

Short Title: The Old Kingdom of Elmet

Notes: Towton: p.18

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2537

Year: 1902

Journal: Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire

Volume: 6

Notes: Costock: 30-31: mass grave in Costock & church register in East Leeke mentioned;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2936

Year: 1902

Title: Thoroton Society

Volume: 6

Short Title: Thoroton Society

Notes: Willoughby: 6, 53-54

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2422

Year: 1903

Journal: Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society

Volume: 26

Pages: 17

Notes: Sherston

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2775

Year: 1903

Title: BSEMH catalogue

Volume: IV

Short Title: BSEMH catalogue

Notes: Fornham St Genevieve: 209

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2663

Year: 1905

Journal: Yorks Notes & Queries

Volume: 1

Pages: 218

Notes: Ripon, 1643:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2799
Year: 1905
Title: Stone monuments of exmoor and its borders.
Series Editor: tda/37()386/
Short Title: Stone monuments of exmoor and its borders.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2326
Year: 1907
Journal: TLCAS
Volume: 25
Pages: 184-7
Notes: Thurland: siege

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2771
Year: 1907
Title: Victoria County History of Suffolk
Short Title: Victoria County History of Suffolk
Notes: Landguard Fort: 194

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2840
Year: 1907
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne
Volume: 3 ser. v.2
Pages: 373
Notes: Raby: burials by Slaughter Wood

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1357
Year: 1908
Title: Battle of Culloden. 16th April 1746
City: [Stirling
Publisher: E. Mackay
Short Title: Battle of Culloden. 16th April 1746
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2465
Year: 1908
Title: Cheshire Sheaf
Volume: 5
Short Title: Cheshire Sheaf
Notes: Rowton Heath: 8 & 17

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2601
Year: 1908
Journal: Yorkshire Notes and Queries
Volume: 4
Pages: 19
Notes: Hatfield Chase

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2568
Year: 1909
Title: Parish notes 1778 by John Lacey)
Journal: Bromsgrove Notes & Queries
Volume: 1
Pages: 96-7
Short Title: Parish notes 1778 by John Lacey)
Notes: Grafton (Bromsgrove)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2594
Year: 1909
Journal: Transactions of the Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Society
Volume: 27
Pages: 165
Notes: Winwick

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2661
Year: 1909
Journal: Yorks Notes & Queries
Volume: 5

Pages: 68
Notes: Kirby Whiske

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 806
Year: 1910
Title: Official guide to the Battlefield of Bannockburn
Short Title: Official guide to the Battlefield of Bannockburn
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2466
Year: 1910
Journal: Archaeologia Cambrensis
Volume: 10 (6th ser.)
Notes: Rowton Heath: 170 or 70

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2590
Year: 1910
Title:
Journal: Arch Camb
Volume: 10 (6th Series)
Pages: 171-179
Short Title:
Notes: Tarporley

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2829
Year: 1910
Title:
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne
Volume: 3 ser 4
Pages: 220
Short Title:
Notes: Flodden: The King's Stone

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2521

Year: 1911
Title: Victoria County History Hampshire
Short Title: Victoria County History Hampshire
Notes: Basing, 871: vol.4, 115 : traditional site

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 802
Year: 1912
Title: Bannockburn Day celebrations : official programme, June 1912
City: [Bannockburn
Publisher: s.n.]
Short Title: Bannockburn Day celebrations : official programme, June 1912
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1387
Year: 1912
Title: Map of Glencoe and Glenlyon
City: Stirling
Publisher: E. Mackay
Short Title: Map of Glencoe and Glenlyon
Call Number: British Library
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2846
Year: 1912
Title: Camden Society Miscellany
Volume: XII
Short Title: Camden Society Miscellany
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2898
Year: 1912-13
Title: Relic of the Battle of Wakefield
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal

Volume: 22
Short Title: Relic of the Battle of Wakefield
Notes: Wakefield, 1460: 128? or 11
Research Notes: Sword find (SMR);

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1135
Year: 1913
Title: Selkirk and Flodden : quater-centenary of Flodden 1513-1913
City: Selkirk
Publisher: James Lewis
Short Title: Selkirk and Flodden : quater-centenary of Flodden 1513-1913
Call Number: Newcastle
Keywords: England
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1136
Year: 1913
Title: The Flodden tradition : I. A historical resume. II. The tradition and its critics
City: Selkirk
Publisher: George Lewis
Short Title: The Flodden tradition : I. A historical resume. II. The tradition and its critics
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: England
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2246
Year: 1913
Title: Victoria County History: Yorkshire North Riding
Short Title: Victoria County History: Yorkshire North Riding
Notes: Towton: 408-9
Bytham: 2, 14
Northallerton: 2,96

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2618
Year: 1913
Journal: History of the Berwickshire Naturalists Club
Volume: 2
Pages: 138-40

Notes: Piper Dene

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3499

Year: 1913

Title: Map of illustrate Battle of Otterburn 5th August, 1388. Scale, six inches to one mile

City: Oxford

Publisher: The Clarendon Press

Short Title: Map of illustrate Battle of Otterburn 5th August, 1388. Scale, six inches to one mile

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: OTTERBURN, Northumberland. -- Military art and science -- Maps and charts -- 1913.

Notes: Otterburn

Research Notes: (In: Genesis of Lancaster ... By Sir J.H. Ramsay, etc. Vol. 2. p. 260)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 796

Year: 1914

Title: Map of the battles of Bannockburn, June 23 & 24, 1314. Scale, 1 mile[= 55 mm]

City: Cambridge

Publisher: University Press

Short Title: Map of the battles of Bannockburn, June 23 & 24, 1314. Scale, 1 mile[= 55 mm]

Call Number: British Library

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: (In: Bannockburn by J. E. Morris, etc)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 797

Year: 1914

Title: Blar na saorsa : Allt-a'-Bhan-Chnuic

Series Title: The ceilidh books ; 32 = Leabhraichean nan ceilidh ; aireamh 32

City: Glascho

Publisher: A. Mac Labhruinn agus a Mhic

Short Title: Blar na saorsa : Allt-a'-Bhan-Chnuic

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314

Research Notes: Offprint from: Guth na Bliadhna, leabhar 11, aireama 2, an

Samhradh, 1914 Title from cover

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 798

Year: 1914

Title: Bannockburn sex-centenary commemoration. 1314 : 1914 : Stirling, June, 1914

City: [Stirling

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: Bannockburn sex-centenary commemoration. 1314 : 1914 : Stirling, June, 1914

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Official programme Original held by: National Library of Scotland

Copies available from: National Library of Scotland // Surrogate details: Microfilm.

Edinburgh : National Library of Scotland, [1993]. 1 reel; 35 mm. (a b c). Neg:

Mf.SP.149(3). Pos: Mf.SP.149(3)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2648

Year: 1914

Title: History of Northumberland

Volume: 10

Short Title: History of Northumberland

Notes: Corbridge: 22-3

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2524

Year: 1918

Journal: The Archaeological Journal

Volume: 75

Pages: 188

Notes: Englefield

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2420

Year: 1921

Journal: The Antiquaries journal

Volume: 1

Pages: 105-117

Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2884
Year: 1923
Title: ONB
Short Title: ONB
Notes: Barco Hill: 19

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2975
Year: 1923
Title: Victoria County History: Berkshire
Volume: 3
Short Title: Victoria County History: Berkshire
Notes: Englefield: 405;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2821
Year: 1923-25
Journal: Berwick Naturalists Club
Volume: 25
Pages: 358, fig 5
Notes: Geteryne

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 789
Year: 1924
Title: Stirling and district directory (official) : Stirling, Bridge of Allan, Bannockburn, etc
Short Title: Stirling and district directory (official) : Stirling, Bridge of Allan, Bannockburn, etc
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2671
Year: 1926
Journal: Journal of the Society of Army Historical Research
Volume: 5
Notes: Adwalton Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2672
Year: 1926
Journal: J.S. Army Hist. Research
Volume: 5
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Wakefield 1643: 125
Research Notes: Thomas Fairfax's own account;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2598
Year: 1926-7
Journal: Lincs N. & Q.
Volume: 19
Pages: 75
Notes: Maserfield: 75
Research Notes: Lincolnshire

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2839
Year: 1928
Title: Victoria County History: County Durham
Short Title: Victoria County History: County Durham
Notes: Neville's Cross: vol.3, p.146

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1363
Year: 1929
Title: The order of Battle, fought on Straghallan - Moor, near Culloden House ... 1746
Short Title: The order of Battle, fought on Straghallan - Moor, near Culloden House ... 1746
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: A facsimile from the only known copy of the original, now in the newspaper collection of The William L. Clements Library at the University of Michigan

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2245
Year: 1929
Title:

Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Short Title:
Notes: Towton: 352

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 786
Year: 1930
Title: The Battlefield of Bannockburn. Scheme for preservation. [A letter requesting support.]
Short Title: The Battlefield of Bannockburn. Scheme for preservation. [A letter requesting support.]
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2407
Year: 1931
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 5
Pages: 441-58
Notes: Cerdic's Wood

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2581
Year: 1931-2
Journal: The North Staffordshire Field Club transactions
Volume: 66
Pages: 186-7
Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 857
Year: 1933
Title: The Battle of Pinkie
Journal: The Archaeological Journal
Volume: XC
Issue: 1
Pages: 175
Short Title: The Battle of Pinkie
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2767
Year: 1934
Journal: Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology
Volume: 22
Notes: Chapelfields: 131

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2770
Year: 1934
Journal: Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology
Volume: 22
Pages: 112
Notes: Walton Castle

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2576
Year: 1936
Title: Historical Collections of Staffordshire
Publisher: Stafforshire Records Society
Short Title: Historical Collections of Staffordshire
Notes: Hopton Heath: 179-184

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1253
Year: 1937
Title: [A manuscript map of the country between the Rivers Esk and Nith, showing the chief towns and Border castles, Milk, Annan, Lochmaben, Caerlaverock, etc., with notes on their construction and the distances between them, c. 1570]
Short Title: [A manuscript map of the country between the Rivers Esk and Nith, showing the chief towns and Border castles, Milk, Annan, Lochmaben, Caerlaverock, etc., with notes on their construction and the distances between them, c. 1570]
Call Number: British Library
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Research Notes: DUMFRIES-SHIRE. Military art and science. Maps and charts, 1570. A photographic reproduction of the original in the library of the Marquess of Salisbury at Hatfield House, vol. II., no. 27

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2613
Year: 1937
Journal: History of the Berwickshire Naturalists Club
Volume: 29
Pages: 239-269
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2425
Year: 1938
Title: Victoria County History: Cambridgeshire
Short Title: Victoria County History: Cambridgeshire
Notes: Ely, 1071: 1, 325

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2251
Year: 1938-40
Journal: Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society
Volume: 14
Pages: 354
Notes: Cheriton: burials

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2456
Year: 1941
Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society
Volume: 41
Pages: 5-9
Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2413
Year: 1942-3
Journal: Sussex notes and queries
Volume: 9
Pages: 156-7
Notes: Lewes: burials from Chalk pit on Offham down;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2557

Year: 1944-45
Journal: The North Staffordshire Field Club transactions
Volume: 79
Pages: 104
Notes: Slain Hollow

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2489
Year: 1950
Journal: Transactions of Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club
Volume: 33
Issue: 51-53
Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2657
Year: 1950
Title: Alnwick Official Guide
Short Title: Alnwick Official Guide
Notes: Alnwick II: 1174: 19

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2607
Year: 1950-52
Journal: History of the Berwickshire Naturalists Club
Volume: 32
Pages: 85
Notes: Halidon Hill

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2428
Year: 1950
Journal: P Cambs A S
Volume: 44
Pages: 23-4
Notes: Ely, 1071: finds

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2408
Year: 1952
Journal: Antiquity

Volume: 26
Pages: 200
Notes: Cerdic's Wood

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2535
Year: 1953
Journal: Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire
Notes: Stoke Field: 57, 13: primary sources reprinted?

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2239
Year: 1954
Journal: Antiquity
Pages: 145-151
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2588
Year: 1961
Journal: Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire
Volume: 113
Pages: 98-123
Notes: Nantwich

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 775
Year: 1962
Title: Bannockburn 1314. Scotland triumphant
Short Title: Bannockburn 1314. Scotland triumphant
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2436
Year: 1963
Title: Victoria County History: Essex
Short Title: Victoria County History: Essex
Notes: Ashingdon: 3, 45

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3251

Year: 1964

Title: [Publications of the Battle Press published and printed by L. Leake at Nevilles Cross, Durham]

Short Title: [Publications of the Battle Press published and printed by L. Leake at Nevilles Cross, Durham]

Call Number: Cambridge

Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3575

Year: 1964

Title: The Order of Battle of the Parliamentarian and Royalist Armies at the First Battle of Newbury, 20 Sept. 1643

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

Volume: 42

Short Title: The Order of Battle of the Parliamentarian and Royalist Armies at the First Battle of Newbury, 20 Sept. 1643

Notes: Newbury I

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 770

Year: 1965

Title: Bannockburn : the story of the battle and its place in Scotland's history

City: Stirling

Publisher: Scot's Independent

Short Title: Bannockburn : the story of the battle and its place in Scotland's history

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: for children

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2641

Year: 1965

Journal: The Yorkshire archaeological journal

Pages: 368-76

Notes: Stamford Bridge, 1066:

Reference Type: Newspaper Article

Record Number: 2416

Year: 1966

Newspaper: Daily Telegraph Colour Supplement

Issue Date: January 1966

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Map

Record Number: 2633

Year: 1966

Title: Britain in Dark Ages

Edition: 2nd

Short Title: Britain in Dark Ages

Notes: Camlann (Birdoswald)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2908

Year: 1966

Title: Catalogue of Fine Swrds, Arms and Armour

Short Title: Catalogue of Fine Swrds, Arms and Armour

Notes: Wakefield, 1460

Research Notes: referenced by SMR;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2768

Year: 1967

Journal: Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology

Volume: 31

Notes: Chapelfields: 73

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2776

Year: 1967

Title: London Museum Medieval catalogue

Short Title: London Museum Medieval catalogue

Notes: Fornham St Genevieve: 25

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2777

Year: 1970

Journal: Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology

Volume: 32

Notes: Fornham St Genevieve: 87 & fig 23

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 932
Year: 1971
Title: Culloden, 1746
Series Title: Battle fields ; 5
City: G.B.
Publisher: Pictorial Education
Short Title: Culloden, 1746
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Newspaper Article
Record Number: 2292
Year: 1972
Newspaper: The Citizen
Issue Date: 20th April
Notes: Highnam

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1090
Year: 1973
Title: King H*kon commemorative number
Series Title: Orkney miscellany ; 5
City: Kirkwall
Publisher: Orkney County Library
Short Title: King H*kon commemorative number
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Largs
Research Notes: Cover title Includes bibliographical references
Contents: Str*mb*ck, D.: Orkney and the King H*kon conference. -- Helle, K.:
Norwegian consolidation and expansion during the reign of King H*kon H*konsson. --
Halvorsen, E.F.: Norwegian court literature in the Middle Ages. -- Andersen, P.S.: King
H*kon the Old before the bar of history. -- Linklater, E.: The battle of Largs. -- Palsson,
H.: H*konair saga, portrait of a king

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2526
Year: 1973

Journal: Oxoniensia
Volume: 38
Pages: 351
Notes: Chalgrove

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2876
Year: 1975
Title: NAS Gazetteer
Short Title: NAS Gazetteer
Notes: Dexastan
Research Notes: referenced by Cumbria SMR;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2361
Year: 1978
Journal: Corn Arch
Volume: 17
Notes: Lostwithiel, Castle Dore: 126

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2237
Year: 1980
Title: The defeat of John Belasyse: Civil War in Yorkshire, January - April 1644
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Short Title: The defeat of John Belasyse: Civil War in Yorkshire, January - April 1644
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2580
Year: 1980
Journal: North Staffordshire journal of field studies
Volume: 20
Pages: 9-17
Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2490
Year: 1982-84
Journal: Transactions of Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club
Volume: 44

Pages: 64-72
Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 716
Year: 1984
Title: Loads and Roads in Scotland and beyond: land transport over 6000 years
Series Editor: A. G. Fenton & Stell
Series Title: Scottish History and Culture paperback
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: J. Donald
Short Title: Loads and Roads in Scotland and beyond: land transport over 6000 years
ISBN: 085976107X
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 140
Year: 1985
Title: Scottish battles
City: Newtowngrange
Publisher: Lang Syne
Short Title: Scottish battles
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2360
Year: 1985
Journal: Devon and Cornwall notes and queries
Volume: 35
Pages: 246-54
Notes: Braddock Down

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3554
Year: 1985
Journal: History Today vol. 35, October 1985 p62.
Volume: 35
Notes: Bosworth, p62
Research Notes: English Heritage Battlefield Register Report

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3553
Year: 1986
Title: Research Notes and Queries
Journal: The Ricardian
Volume: VII
Issue: 92
Short Title: Research Notes and Queries
Notes: Bosworth, pp226 7.

Reference Type: Newspaper Article
Record Number: 2909
Year: 1991
Newspaper: Wakefield Express
Issue Date: 4/1/1991
Notes: Wakefield, 1460
Research Notes: referenced by SMR, re sword find;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2951
Year: 1991
Title: Northamptonshire Archaeology
Short Title: Northamptonshire Archaeology
Notes: Northampton, 1460: p113 (lead ball reported from Hardingstone)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 160
Year: 1992
Title: Scottish battles
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Lang Syne
Short Title: Scottish battles
ISBN: 0946264708
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Scotland
Research Notes: Includes index

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2566
Year: 1993
Title: Battle for Tewkesbury
Journal: British archaeological news

Short Title: Battle for Tewkesbury
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3474
Year: 1994
Title: Marston Moor [videorecording] : King Charles' disaster in the North
Series Title: History of warfare (Cromwell Productions)
City: Stratford-upon-Avon
Publisher: Cromwell Productions
Short Title: Marston Moor [videorecording] : King Charles' disaster in the North
Call Number: Birmingham
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 754
Year: 1996
Title: Bannockburn [videocassette] : 1314 The Lion Rampant
City: Peebles
Publisher: Bruce Pictures
Short Title: Bannockburn [videocassette] : 1314 The Lion Rampant
Call Number: Edinburgh
Label: Motion picture, Video
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3359
Year: 1996
Title: Fire and steel 350: the final battle, Torrington 1646 : souvenir programme
City: Clovelly
Publisher: Tourism Marketing Services
Short Title: Fire and steel 350: the final battle, Torrington 1646 : souvenir programme
Call Number: Exeter (Arabic & Special Collections)
Notes: Torrington

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2248
Year: 1997
Journal: British Archaeology
Issue: 10
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2189
Year: 1998
Title: To Bosworth Field : the Wars of the Roses
Series Title: History of warfare (Cromwell Productions)
City: Stratford-upon-Avon
Publisher: Cromwell Productions
Short Title: To Bosworth Field : the Wars of the Roses
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Video; Narrated by Brian Blessed

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2722
Year: 1999
Journal: Herefordshire Archaeological News
Volume: 70
Pages: 10
Notes: Tar's Mill:

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2911
Year: 1999
Title: Upper Sunny Bank Farm, Drighlington: Archaeological Desk Based Assessment
Institution: WYAS
Short Title: Upper Sunny Bank Farm, Drighlington: Archaeological Desk Based Assessment
Report Number: WYASR696
Notes: Adwlaton Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2247
Year: 2000
Title: Towton AD 1461
Journal: Current Archaeology
Issue: 12
Short Title: Towton AD 1461
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Newspaper Article

Record Number: 2893
Year: 2003
Title: Forgotten Civil War fort on the Flatts?
City: Scunthorpe Evening Telegraph
Issue Date: 4 June 2003
Short Title: Forgotten Civil War fort on the Flatts?
Notes: Burton Stather / Alkborough

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2691
Year: 2004
Title: The Early History of Lincoln Castle
Publisher: Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology
Volume: 12
Short Title: The Early History of Lincoln Castle
Notes: Lincoln I, 1141:
Lincoln II, 1217: p.60

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3690
Year: 2004
Title: The early Roman military defences, Late Roman cemetery and later features at The Topsham School, Topsham,
Journal: Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Society
Volume: 62
Pages: 1-39
Short Title: The early Roman military defences, Late Roman cemetery and later features at The Topsham School, Topsham,

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2282
Author: H. A
Year: 1997
Title: A Note on the Projectile Heads found at Holm Hill, Tewkesbury, 1974/5
Short Title: A Note on the Projectile Heads found at Holm Hill, Tewkesbury, 1974/5
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3019
Author: W. C. Abbott
Year: 1939
Title: *Letters & Speeches of Oliver Cromwell*

Short Title: *Letters & Speeches of Oliver Cromwell*

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2891

Author: P. Abraham

Year: 1870

Title: The Diary of Abraham de la Pryme

Publisher: Surtees Society

Short Title: The Diary of Abraham de la Pryme

Notes: Burton Stather / Alkborough: 138

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2330

Author: W. A. Abram

Year: 1872

Journal: TLCAS

Volume: 25

Pages: 160-3

Notes: Whalley, 798

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2316

Author: N. Ackers

Year: 1988

Title: The Civil War in Leigh and Makerfield

Short Title: The Civil War in Leigh and Makerfield

Notes: Lowton Common: 10

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2319

Author: N. Ackers

Year: 1988

Journal: Leigh Local History Society

Notes: Wigan, 1651: 24-5

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3537

Author: J. Adair

Year: 1968

Title: The Newsletter of Gerhard von Wesel, 17 April 1471

Journal: Journal of the Society of Army Historical Research

Volume: xlvi

Short Title: The Newsletter of Gerhard von Wesel, 17 April 1471

Notes: Barnet, p68

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2527

Author: J. Adair

Year: 1976

Title: A Life of John Hampden The Patriot 1594-1643

Short Title: A Life of John Hampden The Patriot 1594-1643

Notes: Chalgrove: 238-9

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2226

Author: J. Adair

Year: 1997

Title: Roundhead General: The Campaigns of Sir William Waller

City: Stroud

Publisher: Sutton

Short Title: Roundhead General: The Campaigns of Sir William Waller

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: Portsmouth siege

Lansdown; plan

Roundway Down; plan

Basing siege

Alton storming

Arundel siege

Cheriton; plan

Cropredy; plan

Newbury II: plan

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1241

Author: J. Adair, A. Millar and T. Kitchin

Year: 1745

Title: A compleat and exact map of the Lothians containing the Shires of Edinburgh, Haddington and Linlithgow : with a view of the country from Stirlingshire to Berwickshire in which is mark'd out the different marches of the rebels & their emcampmts. in these countries ; being the fullest and most particular of any map yet extant

City: London

Publisher: printed for A. Millar

Short Title: A compleat and exact map of the Lothians containing the Shires of

Edinburgh, Haddington and Linlithgow : with a view of the country from Stirlingshire to Berwickshire in which is mark'd out the different marches of the rebels & their emcampmts. in these countries ; being the fullest and most particular of any map yet extant

Call Number: Cambridge

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: At right of title cartouche "T. Kitchin Sculp. 1745" Borders filled in with graduations of longitude and latitude Decoration: at top left corner, fretwork cartouche bearing the title inscribed and embellished with leafage and garland of flowers; at top right corner, dedication fretwork cartouche decorated with garlands of flowers and a crown; elaborated compass rose with direction lines radiating; coasts are shaded outwards; county boundaries are coloured Dedicated to John, Earl of Stair (John Dalrymple, second earl of Stair, 1673-1747), by Andrew Millar Includes an index to important places during the battle of Preston Map measurements and scale taken from Moir's description Relief shown pictorially Scale statement reads: "Common Scots Miles 60 in a Degree", with scale bar graded [0]-10; "Mr. Adairs Scale: 72 Miles in a Degree", with scale bar graded [0]-12; "Computed Scots Miles 48 in a Degree", with scale bar graded [0]-8 Shows gridlines, rivers and tributaries, lochs, shallow places and rocks (along the coast), woods, vegetation, roads, enclosures, settlements, place names, battle sites and county boundaries Shows the present Counties of West, Mid and East Lothian, Scotland The map is based on Adair and resembles very closely Elphinstone's map of 1744 Transcription of title: Compleat and Exact MAP OF THE LOTHIAN'S Containing the Shires of EDINBURGH, HADDINGTON and LINLITHGOW ; with a View of the Country from Stirlingshire to Berwickshire : In which is mark'd out the different Marches of the Rebels & their Emcampmts. in these Countries : Being the fullest and most particular of any Map yet Extant. Survey'd by Mr. Adair with some Improvemts. by a Gentleman

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3269

Author: J. b. Adair

Year: 1973

Title: Cheriton 1644 : the campaign and the battle

City: Kineton

Publisher: Roundwood Press

Short Title: Cheriton 1644 : the campaign and the battle

ISBN: ISBN: 0900093196

Call Number: Birmingham ; Bristol ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Sheffield ; Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin ; University of London - ULRIS ; Warwick

Keywords: Cheriton, Battle of, Cheriton, Hampshire, England, 1644

Cheriton (Kent, England), Battle of, 1644.

Cheriton, Battle of, 1644.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.
Cheriton (Hampshire) -- History, 17th century
England -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Hampshire -- Cheriton, 1643-1644
Notes: Cheriton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3270
Author: W. M. Adams
Year: 1903
Title: The Battle of Bedwyn. A.D. 675
City: Maurice & Co.
Publisher: Lucy : Putney ; Marlborough
Short Title: The Battle of Bedwyn. A.D. 675
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Bedwyn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2623
Author: G. W. O. Addleshaw and L. Vaux and Associated Breweries
Year: 1962
Title: The battle of Otterburn, Wednesday 5th August 1388, in history and ballad
City: Sunderland
Publisher: Privately printed
Short Title: The battle of Otterburn, Wednesday 5th August 1388, in history and ballad
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 933
Author: C. W. H. Aikman, S. Hart Betty and A. Livingstone
Year: 2001
Title: No quarter given : the muster roll of Prince Charles Edward Stuart's army, 1745-46
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Neil Wilson
Short Title: No quarter given : the muster roll of Prince Charles Edward Stuart's army, 1745-46
ISBN: 2001431273; 1903238021
Call Number: British Library
Label: Bibliography included
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references (p. xiii-xv) Rev. ed. of: The muster

roll of Prince Charles Edward Stuart's army, 1745-46. 1984

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 3010
Cartographer: J. Ainslie
Year: 1821
Title: Map of the Southern Part of Scotland
City: Edinburgh
Short Title: Map of the Southern Part of Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 626
Author: N. B. Aitchison
Year: 2003
Title: The Picts and the Scots at war
City: Stroud
Publisher: Sutton
Short Title: The Picts and the Scots at war
ISBN: 0750925566
Accession Number: 200305037
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1051
Author: W. Aiton
Year: 1821
Title: A history of the rencounter at Drumclog, and Battle at Bothwell Bridge, in the month of June, 1679 : with an account of what is correct, and what is fictitious in the "Tales of my Landlord", respecting these engagements ; and reflections on political subjects
City: Hamilton
Publisher: Printed by W. D. Borthwick and Co.
Short Title: A history of the rencounter at Drumclog, and Battle at Bothwell Bridge, in the month of June, 1679 : with an account of what is correct, and what is fictitious in the "Tales of my Landlord", respecting these engagements ; and reflections on political subjects
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Drumclog
Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1073
Author: L. Alcock
Year: 1996
Title: The site of the 'Battle of Dunnichen'
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Issue: 75
Pages: 130-42
Short Title: The site of the 'Battle of Dunnichen'
Accession Number: 000013682
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Nechtansmere

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 908
Author: D. Alexander and A. Steel
Year: 1997
Title: Wallace, Renfrewshire, and the wars of independence
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Renfrewshire Local History Forum
Short Title: Wallace, Renfrewshire, and the wars of independence
ISBN: 0-9529195-1-6
Accession Number: 199805031
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2355
Author: J. J. Alexander
Year: 1922
Journal: T Devon Ass
Volume: 54
Notes: Galford: 193-196, plan
Hingston Down: 196-8

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3271
Author: J. J. Alexander
Year: 1937
Title: The battle of Brunanburh
Journal: Devon & Cornwall Notes & Queries
Volume: 19
Issue: 7
Pages: 303-7

Short Title: The battle of Brunanburh

Accession Number: 000240611

Keywords: England

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2398

Author: J. J. Alexander and W. R. Hopper

Year: 1948

Title: The History of Great Torrington in the County of Devon

Short Title: The History of Great Torrington in the County of Devon

Notes: Great Torrington: 207

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1953

Author: C. Aley

Year: 1638

Title: The historie of that vwise and fortunate prince, Henrie of that name the seventh, King of England : With that famed battaile, fought betweene the sayd King Henry and Richard the third named Croockbacke, upon Redmoore neere Bosworth. In a poem by Charles Aley

Series Title: Early English Books, 1475-1640 ; 733:1

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Tho. Cotes for William Cooke and are to be sold at his shop neere Furnivalls-Inne gate in Holburne

Short Title: The historie of that vwise and fortunate prince, Henrie of that name the seventh, King of England : With that famed battaile, fought betweene the sayd King Henry and Richard the third named Croockbacke, upon Redmoore neere Bosworth. In a poem by Charles Aley

Call Number: Birmingham

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Line 3 of the title page (A1) ends (1) "of" or (2) "wise". The last verses on leaf A2 are signed (1) "Thy true lover, Ed. Prideaux." or (2) "Ed. Prideaux." Reproduction of the original in the British Library Running title reads: The history of Henry the Seventh

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 1220

Author: C. T. Allmand

Year: 2000

Title: The reporting of war in the middle ages

Editor: D. Dunn
Book Title: War and society in medieval and early modern Britain
City: Liverpool
Publisher: Liverpool University Press
Pages: 17-33
Short Title: The reporting of war in the middle ages
Accession Number: 200402492
Keywords: Scotland?
England?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 790
Author: H. R. Allport
Year: 1920
Title: Henry of Navarre, and other papers
City: [London
Publisher: The Author
Short Title: Henry of Navarre, and other papers
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Biography
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3272
Author: G. Almar, G. Daniel and J. Cumberland
Year: 1837
Title: The battle of Sedgemoor; or The days of Kirk and Monmouth : a historical drama, in three acts
Series Title: Cumberland's minor theatre ; 113
City: London
Publisher: John Cumberland 2 Cumberland Terrace Camden New Town
Short Title: The battle of Sedgemoor; or The days of Kirk and Monmouth : a historical drama, in three acts
Call Number: Warwick
Keywords: Promptbooks.
England -- London.
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2133
Author: F. J. Amours
Year: 1914

Title: The Original Chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun

Series Title: Scottish Text Society. First series ; 50, 53-54, 56-57, 63

Short Title: The Original Chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Scottish primary source for:

Dupplin Moor

Research Notes: Printed on parallel pages from the Cottoman and Wemyss MSS., with the variants of the other texts

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2451

Author: A. O. Anderson

Title: Early sources of Scots History

Volume: 1

Short Title: Early sources of Scots History

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Dexastan: 123

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1444

Author: D. Anderson

Year: 1833

Title: King Robert Bruce : The battle of Bannockburn : an historical play, in five acts

City: Aberdeen

Publisher: Collie

Short Title: King Robert Bruce : The battle of Bannockburn : an historical play, in five acts

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1295

Author: J. Anderson

Year: 1746

Title: The book of the chronicles of His Royal Highness William Duke of Cumberland; being an account of the rise and progress of the present rebellion

Short Title: The book of the chronicles of His Royal Highness William Duke of Cumberland; being an account of the rise and progress of the present rebellion

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 934
Author: P. Anderson
Year: 1867
Title: Guide to Culloden Moor and story of the battle
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Menzies
Short Title: Guide to Culloden Moor and story of the battle
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: With 7 plates, folding map and illustrations With description of the stone circles and cairns at Clava

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2868
Author: R. M. o. t. A. U. F. C. K. Anderson
Year: 1901
Title: A history of Kilsyth and a memorial of two lives [i.e. the author and his father, Rev. John Anderson]: 1793-1901. [With plates, including portraits.]
Short Title: A history of Kilsyth and a memorial of two lives [i.e. the author and his father, Rev. John Anderson]: 1793-1901. [With plates, including portraits.]
Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1361
Author: W. H. Anderson
Year: 1921
Title: The Battle of Culloden, 1746, as described in a letter from a soldier of the royal army
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 1
Pages: #
Short Title: The Battle of Culloden, 1746, as described in a letter from a soldier of the royal army
Accession Number: 000142727
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2253
Author: W. J. Andrew

Year: 1932

Title: Report of the First Excavations at Oliver's Battery in 1930

Journal: Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society

Volume: 12

Pages: 9-10

Short Title: Report of the First Excavations at Oliver's Battery in 1930

Notes: Hillcroft, Winchester, Civil War skirmish?

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3304

Author: W. Andrews and E. Lamplough

Year: 1899

Title: Bygone Northumberland

Series Title: The bygone series

City: London

Publisher: W. Andrews & co.

Short Title: Bygone Northumberland

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Manchester ; Newcastle ; Trinity College
Dublin

Keywords: Northumberland (England)

Notes: Otterburn

Halidon Hill

Homildon Hill

Hexham

Flodden

Research Notes: Historic Northumberland. By W. W. Tomlinson.--A group of historic islands. By G. S. Tyack.--Dunstanburgh and its saints.--Baron and beadsman.--The castle and hermitage of Warkworth.--A cloister within a castle.--Mediaeval Tynemouth.--The history and associations of the cathedral of Newcastle-on-Tyne.--The new castle on the Tyne.--The royal castle of Bamburgh.--A typical border castle, Northam.--The Percies: their house and home.--The battle of Otterburn. By E. Lamplough.--The battle of Halidon Hill.--The battle of Homildon Hill.--Hexham fight.--Ford castle and the eve of Flodden.--The battle of Flodden Field. By E. Lamplough.--The last earl of Derwentwater.--Old border life. By W. Pickering.--The gipsy-life of Northumberland. By J. H. Barker.
--The monk's stone. By G. Hingley.--Legendary stones of Northumberland. By J. H. Barker.--Notes on the punishment known as "The drunkard's cloak," of Newcastle-on-Tyne. By T. N. Brushfield.--Index.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3273

Author: W. S. Angus
Year: 1937
Title: The battlefield of Brunanburh
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 9
Issue: 43
Pages: 283-93
Short Title: The battlefield of Brunanburh
ISSN: 0003598X
Accession Number: 000240612
Keywords: England
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 935
Author: A. M. Annand
Year: 1960
Title: Stewart of Appin's Regiment in the army of Prince Charles Edward, 1745-6
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 38
Pages: 15-29
Short Title: Stewart of Appin's Regiment in the army of Prince Charles Edward, 1745-6
Accession Number: 000210931
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 714
Author: anon
Title: List of battles, 1640-1660.
Battles, fights, skirmishes by sea and land, with the surprizing, storming & taking of cities, townes, castles, etc. in England, Scotland, & Ireland.
Short Title: List of battles, 1640-1660.
Battles, fights, skirmishes by sea and land, with the surprizing, storming & taking of cities, townes, castles, etc. in England, Scotland, & Ireland.
Keywords: England
Scotland
Ireland
Research Notes: 9 leaves of manuscript

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1408
Author: anon

Year: 1645

Title: The True relation of the late & happie victorie at Kilsyth, 15 August, 1645

City: Aberdeen?

Publisher: J. Brown?

Short Title: The True relation of the late & happie victorie at Kilsyth, 15 August, 1645

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Kilsyth

Research Notes: Also has title: True relation of the late and happie victorie obtained by the Marques of Montrose

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3015

Author: anon

Year: 1645

Title: Here is the true Relation of the Happy Victory received by the Marques of Montrose....ar Alfoord

Short Title: Here is the true Relation of the Happy Victory received by the Marques of Montrose....ar Alfoord

Keywords: Primary Source

Notes: Alford

Reference Type: Newspaper Article

Record Number: 3021

Reporter: Anon

Year: 1650

Title: A Brief Relation

Short Title: A Brief Relation

Notes: Dunbar II:

Reference Type: Newspaper Article

Record Number: 3022

Reporter: Anon

Year: 1650

Title: A true Relation of the Routing of the Scottish Army

Short Title: A true Relation of the Routing of the Scottish Army

Notes: Dunbar II:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1056

Author: Anon

Year: 1800

Title: The Battle of Philiphaugh ; together with The battle of Loudon-hill ; Auchindown
City: Glasgow [Scotland]
Publisher: Printed for the Booksellers
Short Title: The Battle of Philiphaugh ; together with The battle of Loudon-hill ;
Auchindown
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Philiphaugh
Loudon Hill
Roslin
Research Notes: Various ballads original printed as Chapbooks

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1343
Author: Anon
Year: 1815
Title: Culloden Papers
Short Title: Culloden Papers
Accession Number: 000269333
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1023
Author: Anon
Year: 1825
Title: The History of the Cathedral, or High Church of Glasgow, from the time of its
foundation, in the year 1136, till the present day : Also, An account of the Battle of
Glasgow, fought in the year 1272, ... and the Battles of Falkirk and Roslin
City: Falkirk
Publisher: Printed for the booksellers
Short Title: The History of the Cathedral, or High Church of Glasgow, from the time of
its foundation, in the year 1136, till the present day : Also, An account of the Battle of
Glasgow, fought in the year 1272, ... and the Battles of Falkirk and Roslin
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk I
Roslin
Glasgow 1272

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1057
Author: Anon
Year: 1830

Title: The Battle of Philiphaugh : together with The Battle of Loudon-Hill, and Auchindown
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Printed for the booksellers. [Between ca. 1830 and 1850?]
Short Title: The Battle of Philiphaugh : together with The Battle of Loudon-Hill, and Auchindown
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Philiphaugh
Loudon-Hill
Auchindown

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2872
Author: Anon
Year: 1841
Title: The Statistical account of Selkirkshire
City: Edinburgh ; London
Publisher: William Blackwood and Sons
Short Title: The Statistical account of Selkirkshire
Keywords: Selkirkshire (Scotland)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2681
Author: Anon
Year: 1850
Title: A Guide to Dovedale
Short Title: A Guide to Dovedale
Notes: Wootton Lodge: 25-6

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3441
Author: Anon
Year: 1870
Title: A contemporary account of the battle of Flodden
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
Volume: 7
Pages: 141-52
Short Title: A contemporary account of the battle of Flodden
Accession Number: 000280045
Keywords: Scotland
Scotland
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2480
Author: Anon
Year: 1887
Journal: Woolhope N F C
Pages: 17-23
Notes: Stokesay

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2741
Author: Anon
Year: 1896
Journal: Shropshire Notes and Queries
Pages: 21
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1403

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2873
Author: anon
Year: 1898
Title: History of the Parish of Auldearn
City: Auldearn
Short Title: History of the Parish of Auldearn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3442
Author: Anon
Year: 1899
Title: The Flodden death roll
Journal: Scottish Antiquary
Volume: 13
Pages: 101-11, 168-72
Short Title: The Flodden death roll
Accession Number: 000280050
Keywords: England and Wales
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2714
Author: Anon
Year: 1912

Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalist Field Club
Pages: 18
Notes: Pembridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1364
Author: Anon
Year: 1929
Title: Culloden : the order of battle, fought on Straghalan moor, near Culloden House on Wed., 16th April 1746
City: Ann Arbor (MI)
Short Title: Culloden : the order of battle, fought on Straghalan moor, near Culloden House on Wed., 16th April 1746
Accession Number: 000146361
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: [Repr. of a plan from the <I>Virginia Gazette</I>, 24-31 July, 1746. A single sheet]

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1367
Author: Anon
Year: 1948
Title: The prince's own account of a part of his wanderings
Book Title: A Jacobite miscellany. Eight original papers on the rising of 1745-46 (Roxburghe Club, 209), ed. TAYLER, H. (Oxford, 1948)
Pages: 111-24
Short Title: The prince's own account of a part of his wanderings
Accession Number: 000130942
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1368
Author: Anon
Year: 1948
Title: Letters of Flora Macdonald
Book Title: A Jacobite miscellany. Eight original papers on the rising of 1745-46 (Roxburghe Club, 209), ed. TAYLER, H. (Oxford, 1948)
Pages: 181-89
Short Title: Letters of Flora Macdonald
Accession Number: 000130943
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1369
Author: Anon
Year: 1948
Title: A portion of the diary of David, Lord Elcho, 1721-87
Book Title: A Jacobite miscellany. Eight original papers on the rising of 1745-46 (Roxburghe Club, 209), ed. TAYLER, H. (Oxford, 1948)
Pages: 125-172
Short Title: A portion of the diary of David, Lord Elcho, 1721-87
Accession Number: 000130944
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3589
Author: Anon
Year: 1987
Journal: Transactions of the Newbury District Field Club
Pages: 26-35
Notes: Newbury
Research Notes: An oak panelled ceiling (reused) from mid-15th or early 16th century was rescued in 1973. Items lying on it had fallen through floorboards above: claypipes and musket shot may confirm a tradition of use of the building as a Civil War dressing station.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3587
Author: Anon
Year: 1997
Journal: Dean Archaeology
Pages: 38-42
Notes: Taynton Parva
Research Notes: Assorted metalwork including musket balls, a lead stylus, buttons (one possibly Rom), toys, medallions, coins (one Rom), and weights

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3751
Author: Anon
Year: 1999
Title: Weedon Hill: Proposed Residential Development: Archaeological Fieldwalking and Metal Detecting Surveys
Institution: Network Archaeology
Short Title: Weedon Hill: Proposed Residential Development: Archaeological

Fieldwalking and Metal Detecting Surveys
Report Number: 232

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3586

Author: Anon

Year: 2001

Journal: Dean Archaeology

Pages: 32-33,

Notes: Taynton

Research Notes: Reports finds including a Civil War cannon ball. There is a note on additional musket ball finds from the area.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3588

Author: Anon

Year: 2001

Journal: Dean Archaeology

Notes: Over

Research Notes: Report of metalwork finds from Over, including 127 lead musket balls, forty-three lead pistol balls, a fourteenth-century seal matrix and a seven and a quarter inch iron dagger blade from between the thirteenth and the fifteenth centuries.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2807

Author: Anstey? and Gibson?

Year: 1910

Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana

Volume: (3 series) 6

Pages: 6

Notes: Hexham: 1464;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3619

Author: Anthony

Year: 1969

Title: The battle of Wheathampstead

Journal: Hertfordshire Past Present

Volume: 9

Pages: 2-8

Short Title: The battle of Wheathampstead
Notes: Wheathamstead

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1030
Author: P. Anton
Year: 1893
Title: Kilsyth : a parish history
City: Glasgow
Publisher: J. Smith & Son
Short Title: Kilsyth : a parish history
Call Number: Glasgow
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Kilsyth?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 36
Author: M. Archibald
Year: 1990
Title: Scottish battles
Series Title: Chambers mini guides
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Chambers
Short Title: Scottish battles
ISBN: 0550200606 (pbk)
Call Number: Oxford ; Sheffield ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: small 'shire' type publication, no plans. Contents divided into type of war. No primary or secondary references. Does not give dates in titles, may give them in text but not worth reading. Includes some English battles. Not worth bothering with.

| | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|
| Bannockburn | 3 | 7 | |
| Ancrum Moor | | 20 | 24 |
| Pinkie | 20 | 24 | |
| Red Harlaw | 27 | 30 | |
| Bloody Bay | 31 | 37 | |
| Langside | 35 | 38 | |
| Inverlochy | 41 | 45 | |
| Drumclog | 46 | 49 | |
| Bothwell Bridge | | 46 | 49 |
| Killiecrankie | 53 | 56 | |
| Sheriffmuir | 57 | 60 | |
| Prestonpans | 61 | 64 | |
| Culloden | 65 | 68 | |

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 2624
Cartographer: Armstrong
Year: 1767
Title: Northumberland
Short Title: Northumberland
Notes: Otterburn: marks site with Battle Stone

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3318
Author: C. A. J. Armstrong
Title: Politics and the Battle of St. Albans, 1455
Series Title: Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research. [Offprint] ; v. 33, no. 87
Short Title: Politics and the Battle of St. Albans, 1455
Call Number: British Library ; Oxford
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
St. Albans (England) -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
Notes: St. Albans 1455
Research Notes: Offprint from: Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research, v. 33, no. 87, May 1960 ([London] : [University of London])
In: Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research. vol. 33. no. 87. pp. 1-72. 1960. 8*ö.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1246
Author: M. J. Armstrong
Year: 1773
Title: A companion to Capt. Armstrong and son's map of the Three Lothians :
(comprehending the counties of Haddington, Edinburgh and Linlithgow:) containing an
alphabetical index of the market towns, villages and churches; the nobility and gentrys
seats, castles and ruins; camps, battles, hills, &c. with the proprietors names; ... also, an
alphabetical list of the subscribers
City: London
Publisher: printed by Brewman and Coslett ...
Short Title: A companion to Capt. Armstrong and son's map of the Three Lothians :
(comprehending the counties of Haddington, Edinburgh and Linlithgow:) containing an
alphabetical index of the market towns, villages and churches; the nobility and gentrys
seats, castles and ruins; camps, battles, hills, &c. with the proprietors names; ... also, an
alphabetical list of the subscribers
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 909
Author: P. Armstrong
Year: 2003
Title: Stirling Bridge & Falkirk 1297-98 : William Wallace's rebellion
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Stirling Bridge & Falkirk 1297-98 : William Wallace's rebellion
ISBN: 1841765104
Accession Number: 200307252
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk I
Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 741
Author: P. Armstrong and G. Turner
Year: 2002
Title: Bannockburn 1314 : Robert Bruce's great victory
Series Title: Campaign ; 102
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Bannockburn 1314 : Robert Bruce's great victory
ISBN: 1855326094
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3500
Author: P. Armstrong and S. Walsh
Year: 2006
Title: Otterburn 1388 : bloody border conflict
Series Title: Campaign ; 164
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Otterburn 1388 : bloody border conflict
ISBN: ISBN: 1841769800 (pbk.)
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Otterburn, Battle of, Otterburn, England, 1388.
Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3274
Author: T. Arnold and W. G. Ross
Year: 1887
Title: Notes on the battle of Edgehill
Journal: English Historical Review
Volume: 2
Pages: 137-42, 533-43
Short Title: Notes on the battle of Edgehill
ISSN: 00138266
Accession Number: 000281066
Keywords: Wars, civil
Warwickshire
Civil war, Warwickshire
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2165
Author: T. F. Arnold
Year: 2001
Title: The Renaissance at War
City: London
Publisher: Cassell
Number of Pages: 224
Short Title: The Renaissance at War
ISBN: 0304352705

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 815
Author: G. Asch, Stannard and Son
Year: 1885
Title: The British volunteers : grand parade march
City: London
Publisher: Robert Cocks & Co.
Short Title: The British volunteers : grand parade march
Call Number: Cambridge
Label: Music score
Keywords: England
Scotland
Notes: Flodden
Bannockburn
Research Notes: Also available as a duet, septett, for full orchestra, full brass band, full military band, and drum and fife band For piano Pl. no., 17754 Price 4/-
T.p. illustration: 'The Elcho Challenge Shield, AD 1862' consisting of various military

images including the battle of 'Flodden, 1513' and 'Bannockburn, 1314' by 'Stannard & Son'

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2523
Author: Aser, S. Keynes and M. Lapidge
Title: Life of Alfred
Short Title: Life of Alfred
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Englefield:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3319
Author: C. H. Ashdown
Year: 1913
Title: The Battles and Battlefields of St.-Albans. 1455-1461 ... With 10 illustrations and 3 maps
City: St. Albans
Publisher: Gibbs & Bamforth
Short Title: The Battles and Battlefields of St.-Albans. 1455-1461 ... With 10 illustrations and 3 maps
Call Number: British Library

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3762
Author: J. Ashdown-Hill
Year: 2004
Title: The Bosworth Crucifix
Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society
Volume: 87
Pages: 83-96
Short Title: The Bosworth Crucifix

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3275
Author: J. M. Ashley
Year: 1880
Title: The Battle of Senlac and other poems
Short Title: The Battle of Senlac and other poems
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1197
Author: M. Ashley
Year: 1972
Title: Oliver Cromwell and his world
Short Title: Oliver Cromwell and his world
Accession Number: 42
Notes: Dunbar

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3415
Author: M. Ashley
Year: 1992
Title: The Battle of Naseby and the fall of King Charles I
Series Title: Illustrated History Paperback Series.
City: Stroud
Publisher: A. Sutton
Short Title: The Battle of Naseby and the fall of King Charles I
ISBN: ISBN: 0750903767 (pbk)
Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru
Keywords: Naseby (Northamptonshire), Battle of, 1645.
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2404
Author: Asser
Title: Life of Alfred
Short Title: Life of Alfred
Notes: Wilton, 871:
Ethandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 162
Author: C. M. Association
Title: The Battle-axe : newsletter
City: [Edinburgh?]
Publisher: Clan Maclean Association
Short Title: The Battle-axe : newsletter
Call Number: Oxford
Label: Periodical
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2728
Author: M. Atkin
Year: 1995
Title: The Civil War in Worcestershire
Publisher: Alan Sutton
Short Title: The Civil War in Worcestershire
Notes: Ripple Field: 45-49

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3373
Author: M. Atkin
Year: 1998
Title: Cromwell's crowning mercy : the Battle of Worcester, 1651
City: Stroud
Publisher: Sutton
Short Title: Cromwell's crowning mercy : the Battle of Worcester, 1651
ISBN: 0-7509-1888-8
Accession Number: 199805160
Keywords: Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658
Battle accounts
Battles, Worcester (1651)
England and Wales
Worcester (Worcestershire)
Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3374
Author: M. Atkin
Year: 2004
Title: Worcestershire under arms : an English county during the Civil Wars
Malcolm Atkin
City: Barnsley
Publisher: Pen and Sword Military
Short Title: Worcestershire under arms : an English county during the Civil Wars
Malcolm Atkin
ISBN: 1844150720
978-1844150724
Accession Number: 200703125
Keywords: Military
Battle accounts
Land forces
Wars, civil (1642-51)

Urban
Worcestershire
Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 936
Author: C. T. Atkinson
Year: 1957
Title: Culloden
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 35
Pages: 18-22
Short Title: Culloden
Accession Number: 000202001
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3581
Author: G. A. Auden
Year: 1927
Title: The Strategy of Harold Hardrada in the Invasion of 1066
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: VI
Pages: pp214-221.
Short Title: The Strategy of Harold Hardrada in the Invasion of 1066
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2486
Author: H. M. Auden
Year: 1927-30
Journal: Severn Valley F C
Volume: 8
Pages: 153
Notes: Church Stretton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2584
Author: J. E. Auden
Year: 1907
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society

Volume: 7

Notes: Newport, 1651: 181 and footnote

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2585

Author: J. E. Auden

Year: 1939-40

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society

Volume: 50

Pages: 167-68

Notes: Longford, 1644

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3738

Author: J. E. Auden and J. Frost

Year: 2007

Title: Notes on the history of Tong from the parish books

City: Bury St Edmonds

Publisher: Arima

Short Title: Notes on the history of Tong from the parish books

ISBN: ISBN: 184549010X (v. 2 : pbk.) ; 1845490371 (v. 1 : pbk.)

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Tong, siege

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3595

Author: T. Auden

Year: 1903

Title: Our Lady of Pity [Battlefield Church]

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 3

Short Title: Our Lady of Pity [Battlefield Church]

Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2073

Author: J. D. Austin

Year: 1998

Title: Merevale Church and Abbey

City: Studley

Publisher: Brewin Books

Short Title: Merevale Church and Abbey

Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2093
Author: J. D. Austin
Year: 2004
Title: Merevale and Atherstone: 1485: Recent Bosworth Discoveries
City: Atherstone
Publisher: The Friends of Atherstone Heritage
Short Title: Merevale and Atherstone: 1485: Recent Bosworth Discoveries
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3781
Author: B.B.C.
Year: 2010
Title: Parts of guns found at Towton War of Roses site
Publisher: BBC News North Yorkshire
Access Year: 2011
Access Date: 3/3/2011
Edition: 22 November 2010
Short Title: Parts of guns found at Towton War of Roses site
URL: <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-england-york-north-yorkshire-11810487>

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 872
Author: J. Baber
Year: 1977
Title: Commonly called Rob Roy
Short Title: Commonly called Rob Roy
Accession Number: 000095811
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Magazine Article
Record Number: 1935
Author: G. Bailey
Year: 1992

Title: Collecting Civil War Relics
Magazine: Orders of the Daye (Sealed Knot Society magazine)
Volume: 24
Issue Number: 6
Pages: 16-18
Short Title: Collecting Civil War Relics

Reference Type: Magazine Article
Record Number: 1936
Author: G. Bailey
Year: 1992
Title: Collecting Civil War Relics
Magazine: Orders of the Daye (Sealed Knot Society magazine)
Volume: 24
Issue Number: 5
Pages: 14-16
Short Title: Collecting Civil War Relics

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1941
Author: G. Bailey
Year: May 2001
Title: Troubled Times
Journal: Treasure Hunting
Pages: 28-32
Date: May
Short Title: Troubled Times

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1015
Author: G. B. Bailey
Year: 1996
Title: Falkirk or paradise! : the Battle of Falkirk Muir, 17 January 1746
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: John Donald
Short Title: Falkirk or paradise! : the Battle of Falkirk Muir, 17 January 1746
Accession Number: 000013911
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3013

Author: R. Baillie

Year: 1775

Title: Letters, and journals : containing an impartial account of public transactions, civil, ecclesiastical, and military, in England and Scotland, from the beginning of the civil wars, in 1637, to the year 1662

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: printed for William Creech and William Gray

Short Title: Letters, and journals : containing an impartial account of public transactions, civil, ecclesiastical, and military, in England and Scotland, from the beginning of the civil wars, in 1637, to the year 1662

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Kilsyth: 264-279 Vindication re Kilsyth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1184

Author: R. Baillie and D. Laing

Year: 1841

Title: The letters and journals of Robert Baillie, A.M., Principal of the University of Glasgow, M.DC.XXXVII-M.DC.LXII

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Ogle

Short Title: The letters and journals of Robert Baillie, A.M., Principal of the University of Glasgow, M.DC.XXXVII-M.DC.LXII

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Kilsyth

Alford

Research Notes: Vol.2: xi, 516 p. ; 28 cm. (4to)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 937

Author: G. Bain

Title: The story of Culloden moor

City: Nairn

Short Title: The story of Culloden moor

Accession Number: 000146370

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: [Repr. from <|>Nairnshire Telegraph</|>]

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1191

Author: G. Bain
Year: 1893
Title: History of Nairnshire
Short Title: History of Nairnshire
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Auldearn

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2457
Editor: J. Bain
Year: 1890
Title: The Hamilton Papers: Letters and Papers Illustrating the Political Relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth Century
Volume: I: 1532-1543
Short Title: The Hamilton Papers: Letters and Papers Illustrating the Political Relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth Century
Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2858
Editor: J. Bain
Year: 1890
Title: The Hamilton papers : letters and papers illustrating the political relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth century, formerly in the possession of the dukes of Hamilton, now in the British Museum
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: H.M. General Register House
Short Title: The Hamilton papers : letters and papers illustrating the political relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth century, formerly in the possession of the dukes of Hamilton, now in the British Museum
Notes: Ancrum Moor: vol.2, 414.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2593
Author: E. Baines
Year: 1836
Title: History of Lancs
Short Title: History of Lancs
Notes: Maserfield: 204-5

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2345

Author: E. Baines

Year: 1893

Title: History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County Palatine of Lancaster

Volume: 5

Short Title: History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County Palatine of Lancaster

Notes: Ormskirk: pp.251-2

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3443

Author: I. F. Baird

Year: 1982

Title: Scottish feilde and Flodden feilde : two Flodden poems

Series Title: Garland medieval texts ; no. 4

City: New York

Publisher: Garland Pub.

Short Title: Scottish feilde and Flodden feilde : two Flodden poems

ISBN: ISBN: 0824094492

Call Number: Bristol ; Cambridge ; Glasgow ; Leeds ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; Newcastle ; Oxford ; University of London - ULRIS

Keywords: Stanley, Family, of Alderley -- Poetry.

Stanley family -- Poetry.

Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513 -- Poetry.

Flodden, Battle of, 1513 -- Poetry.

War poetry, English.

Anglo-French War, 1512-1513 -- Poetry.

English poetry -- Early modern, 1500-1700.

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 723

Author: A. Baker

Year: 1986

Title: A Battlefield Atlas of the English Civil War

City: London

Publisher: Ian Allan

Short Title: A Battlefield Atlas of the English Civil War

Notes: Very good for campaigns. Campaign maps but no individual plans of battles. Short section on each battle. Mostly English battles. Dates are campaign dates not battle.

Aberdeen battle 78 79

Adwalton Moor battle 30 31

Aldbourn Chase battle 36 37

Alford battle 98 99

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|-----|----|--|
| Alton battle | 46 | 47 | | |
| Auldearn battle | 88 | 89 | | |
| Brentford battle | 16 | 17 | | |
| Bristol storming | siege | 28 | 29 | |
| Chalgrove battle | 24 | 25 | | |
| Cheriton battle | 52 | 53 | | |
| Cropredy battle | 54 | 57 | | |
| Dunbarbattle | 118 | 121 | | |
| Edgehill battle | 12 | 15 | | |
| Gainsborough battle | 32 | 33 | | |
| Hopton Heath battle | 18 | 19 | | |
| Kilsythbattle | 100 | 101 | | |
| Kyle of Sutherland battle | 116 | 117 | | |
| Langport battle | 96 | 97 | | |
| Lansdown battle | 26 | 27 | | |
| Lichfield battle | 18 | 19 | | |
| Lostwithiel battle | 66 | 69 | | |
| Maidstone battle | 114 | 115 | | |
| Marston Moor battle | 58 | 65 | | |
| Nantwich battle | 48 | 49 | | |
| Nasebybattle | 90 | 95 | | |
| Newark battle | 48 | 49 | | |
| Newbury I: battle | 38 | 41 | | |
| Newbury II: battle | 70 | 75 | | |
| Philiphaugh battle | 104 | 105 | | |
| Powick Bridgebattle | 10 | 11 | | |
| Preston I battle | 114 | 115 | | |
| Ripple Field battle | 22 | 23 | | |
| Roundway Down battle | 26 | 27 | | |
| Rowton Heath battle | 106 | 107 | | |
| Seacroft Moor battle | 18 | 19 | | |
| Stratton battle | 20 | 21 | | |
| Tippermuir battle | 76 | 77 | | |
| Torrington I battle | 34 | 35 | | |
| Turnham Green | not battle | 16 | 17 | |
| Winceby battle | 42 | 43 | | |
| Worcester battle | 122 | 125 | | |

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3385

Author: D. Baker

Year: 1989

Title: Ailred of Rievaulx and Walter Espec

Journal: Haskins Society Journal

Volume: 1

Pages: 91-98
Short Title: Ailred of Rievaulx and Walter Espec
Accession Number: 000062754
Keywords: David I, king of Scots, 1084-1153
Ælred, Saint, 1109?-1166
Espec, Walter, d. 1147x58
Military
Scotland
Scotland, Battle of the Standard, David I
Notes: Northallerton 1138

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2560
Author: G. Baker
Year: 1822-30
Title: The History and Antiquities of the County of Northampton
City: London
Publisher: John Nichols and Son
Short Title: The History and Antiquities of the County of Northampton
Notes: Middleton Cheney: 1, 657

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3780
Author: J. Baker, S. Brookes, D. Parsons and A. Reynolds
Year: forthcoming
Title: Beyond the Burghal Hidage.
Short Title: Beyond the Burghal Hidage.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3643
Author: R. S. R. Baker
Title: Yelden in Bedfordshire, the scene of the battle between the Romans and the Iceni, related by Tacitus. Ann. xii. 31.
Journal: Archaeological Journal
Volume: 39
Pages: 76-82
Short Title: Yelden in Bedfordshire, the scene of the battle between the Romans and the Iceni, related by Tacitus. Ann. xii. 31.
Notes: Yelden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3644

Author: R. S. R. Baker

Title: Yelden Castle in Bedfordshire, the scene of a battle between the Romans and the Iceni, as related by Tacitus in the 12th book of his annals, sec. 31; with an appended account of some excavations upon the site, and also upon a Roman site in the same parish, in 1881-82.

Journal: Assoc Architect Soc

Volume: 16

Issue: 251-264

Short Title: Yelden Castle in Bedfordshire, the scene of a battle between the Romans and the Iceni, as related by Tacitus in the 12th book of his annals, sec. 31; with an appended account of some excavations upon the site, and also upon a Roman site in the same parish, in 1881-82.

Notes: Yelden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3276

Author: D. Baldwin

Year: 2006

Title: Stoke Field : the last battle of the Wars of the Roses

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Pen & Sword Military

Short Title: Stoke Field : the last battle of the Wars of the Roses

ISBN: ISBN: 1844151662 ; 9781844151660

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Simnel, Lambert.

Stoke, Battle of, England, 1487.

Great Britain -- History -- Henry VII, 1485-1509.

Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3252

Author: W. S. d. Balfour

Year: 1644

Title: Sir VWilliam Balfores letter of March 30, 1644 to His Excellency the Earl of Essex Ld Generall [microform]

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 235:E.40, no. 13.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Laurance Blaiklock

Short Title: Sir VWilliam Balfores letter of March 30, 1644 to His Excellency the Earl of Essex Ld Generall [microform]

Call Number: Cambridge

Keywords: Cheriton (Kent), Battle of, 1644.

Notes: Cheriton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3277
Author: R. M. Ball
Year: 1994
Title: After Edgehill fight
Journal: Historical Research
Volume: 67
Pages: 111-16
Short Title: After Edgehill fight
ISSN: 09503471
Accession Number: 000006515
Keywords: Hastings, Ingram, d. 1665
Battle accounts
Legal records
Wars, civil (1642-51)
Battles, Edgehill (1642)
Edgehill (Warwickshire)
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 795
Author: J. Barbour and M. Macmillan
Year: 1914
Title: The Bruce of Bannockburn. Being a translation [into modern verse] of the greater portion of Barbour's "Bruce"
Short Title: The Bruce of Bannockburn. Being a translation [into modern verse] of the greater portion of Barbour's "Bruce"
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3627
Author: F. H. Baring
Title: The Aclea(h). 1. Of the battle in 851; 2. Of the synods in 782 etc
Journal: Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club & Archaeological Society
Volume: 8
Short Title: The Aclea(h). 1. Of the battle in 851; 2. Of the synods in 782 etc
Notes: Aclea
Research Notes: on the possible identification of Acleah with Oakley, Hants

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3278
Author: S. Baring-Gould
Year: 1913
Title: The Battle of Brunanburh
City: [Leeds?
Publisher: s.n.
Short Title: The Battle of Brunanburh
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Brunanburh, Battle of, 937.
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2785
Author: D. Barker
Year: 1985
Title: Other Days in Winesham - A Suffolk Village
Publisher: SCC
Short Title: Other Days in Winesham - A Suffolk Village
Notes: Winesham: 21

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2774
Author: H. R. Barker
Year: 1907
Title: West Suffolk Illustrated
Short Title: West Suffolk Illustrated
Notes: Fornham St Genevieve: 144-145

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3613
Author: K. Barker
Year: 1986
Title: Pen, Ilchester and Yeovil: a study in the landscape history and archaeology of south-east Somerset
Journal: Somerset Archaeology and Natural History
Volume: 130
Pages: 11-45
Short Title: Pen, Ilchester and Yeovil: a study in the landscape history and archaeology of south-east Somerset
Notes: Penselwood
Research Notes: Argues that the medieval bounds of parish, manor and hundred may have their origins in land divisions created by the Romans; also that Pen was the site of

the West Saxon battle aet Peonnum (AD 658). F B
=Penselwood

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2874

Author: H. Barnes

Year: 1908

Title: On the Battle of Ardderyd

Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society

Volume: 8

Pages: 236-246

Short Title: On the Battle of Ardderyd

Notes: Arthuret

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3444

Author: N. Barr

Year: 2001

Title: Flodden 1513 : the Scottish invasion of Henry VIII's England

City: Stroud

Publisher: Tempus

Short Title: Flodden 1513 : the Scottish invasion of Henry VIII's England

ISBN: ISBN: 0752417924 (pbk.)

Reprint Edition: 2003

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.

Flodden, Battle of, 1513.

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 889

Author: N. Barr

Year: 2002

Title: The Killing Time: Killiecrankie and Glen Coe

Short Title: The Killing Time: Killiecrankie and Glen Coe

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Killiecrankie

Glencoe

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3576
Author: J. Barratt
Year: 1976
Title: The Battle of Rowton Heath

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: LIV
Short Title: The Battle of Rowton Heath

Notes: Rowton Heath

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3280
Author: J. Barratt
Year: 1993
Title: The battle of Nantwich 1644
Series Title: English civil war battles
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart Press
Short Title: The battle of Nantwich 1644
ISBN: ISBN: 1858040302 (pbk)
Call Number: British Library ; Liverpool ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.
Nantwich (England) -- History -- 17th century.
Civil wars -- Military operations
Cheshire (England)
Notes: Nantwich

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3180
Author: J. Barratt
Year: 1994
Title: The battle of Rowton Heath, 1645 and the siege of Chester
Series Title: English Civil War battles
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart Press
Short Title: The battle of Rowton Heath, 1645 and the siege of Chester

ISBN: ISBN: 1858040566 (pbk.)

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Rowton Heath, Battle of, England, 1645.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Chester (England) -- History -- 17th century.

Notes: Rowton Heath & Chester

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3279

Author: J. Barratt

Year: 1995

Title: The battle of Langport, 1645

Series Title: English Civil War battles

City: Bristol

Publisher: Stuart Press

Short Title: The battle of Langport, 1645

ISBN: ISBN: 1858040620 (pbk.)

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Battles -- England -- Langport.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Langport (England) -- History.

Notes: Langport

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1944

Author: J. Barratt

Year: 2000

Title: Cavaliers: The Royalist Army at War 1642-1646

Short Title: Cavaliers: The Royalist Army at War 1642-1646

Notes: Stow on the Wold

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1207

Author: J. Barratt

Year: 2001

Title: Rorke's Drift in Tartan

Journal: Military Illustrated

Issue: 153

Pages: 33-39

Date: February

Short Title: Rorke's Drift in Tartan

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3475
Author: J. Barratt
Year: 2002
Title: The battle for York : Marston Moor 1644
City: Charleston, S.C. ; Stroud, Gloucestershire
Publisher: Tempus
Short Title: The battle for York : Marston Moor 1644
ISBN: ISBN: 0752423355
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Battles -- England -- York.
Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2982
Author: J. Barratt
Year: 2005
Title: The First Battle of Newbury
Short Title: The First Battle of Newbury
Notes: Newbury I

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1973
Author: C. R. B. Barrett
Year: 1896
Title: Battles & Battlefields in England
City: London
Publisher: Innes & Co
Short Title: Battles & Battlefields in England
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Fulford: 1
Stamford Bridge 1 plan
Hastings: 11
Northallerton (Standard): 26 plan
Lewes: 37
Evesham: 49
Boroughbridge: 58
Neville's Cross: 68 plan

Otterburn: 81 plan
Homildon Hill: 97
Shrewsbury: 101 plan
St Albans: 112
Blore Heath: 118 plan
Northampton 1460: 124
Wakefield: 131 plan
St Albans II: 141
Mortimer's Cross: 145
Towton: 145 plan
Hedgeley Moor: 166 plan
Hexham: 166 plan
Barnet: 182 plan
Tewkesbury: 198 plan
Bosworth 212-221; plan
Flodden: 222 plans
Newburn Ford: 239
Edgehill: 248
Stratton: 261
Chalgrove: 267
Lansdown: 275
Roundaway Down: 286
Newbury I: 296
Cropredy Bridge: 308
Marston Moor: 320 plan
Newbury II: 320
Naseby: 364 plan
Worcester: 382
Sedgemoor: 395

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 890
Author: M. Barrington
Year: 1911
Title: Grahame of Claverhouse, Viscount Dundee
City: London
Publisher: Secker
Short Title: Grahame of Claverhouse, Viscount Dundee
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 627
Author: G. W. S. Barrow

Year: 1972
Title: Wars of independence
Book Title: The Scottish Nation, ed. MENZIES, G. (1972)
Pages: 15-29
Short Title: Wars of independence
Accession Number: 000232831
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 842
Author: G. W. S. Barrow
Year: 1976
Title: Robert Bruce and the community of the Realm of Scotland
Short Title: Robert Bruce and the community of the Realm of Scotland
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: : according to Nusbacher this is the most complete scholarly analysis of Bruce and of Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2259
Author: S. E. Bartlett
Year: 1883-1884
Title: The Manor and Borough of Chipping Campden
Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume: 9
Issue: 10
Pages: 134-195
Short Title: The Manor and Borough of Chipping Campden
Notes: Chipping Camden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2562
Author: S. E. Bartlett
Year: 1884-5
Journal: T Bristol & Glos AS
Volume: 9
Notes: Chipping Camden: 136-7 & 354-5

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1393

Author: J. H. Bastide

Year: 1719

Title: A Plan of the field of battle that was fought on ye 10th of lune 1719, at the Pass of Glenshiels in Kintail North Britain : with ye disposition of His Majtys forces under ye command of Majr. Genl. Wightman, & of those of ye rebels

Short Title: A Plan of the field of battle that was fought on ye 10th of lune 1719, at the Pass of Glenshiels in Kintail North Britain : with ye disposition of His Majtys forces under ye command of Majr. Genl. Wightman, & of those of ye rebels

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Glenshiel

Research Notes: At bottom of sheet in ornate cartouche: scale statement 'A Scale of 800 Feet', with yellow scale bar graded [0]-10-[20]-[30]-[40]-50-[60]-[70]-[80]-[90]-100-200-300- 400-500-600-700-800 At top of sheet: title in cartouche in design of looped curtain with tassels Has watermarks In bottom left hand corner: "5" written in brown ink In bottom right hand corner: "B.5 F.44" written in brown ink In middle of sheet: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red In panel down length of right hand side, two sets of references, "References to his Majty's Forces", with a list of numbers and the disposition of forces to which they refer on the map, and "References to the Ennemy", with a list of letters and the disposition of their forces In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in ink Shows Glenshiel, Scotland There is a tall structure in the River Shiel, which he lists in his "References to the Ennemy" as "the Barricade that defended the pass of the River side". In the middle of the map, just above the bend in the river, General Wightman is shown on his horse. Bastide also notes "The Mount Call'd Skururan the Highest in Scotland Except Ben Nevis", which is Sgurr Fhuran, 3505 feet high, in Glen Shiel This map shows the progress of the battle of Glenshiel, which was fought on 10 June 1719, when a force of Spaniards sent over by James Francis Stuart, and a small number from the Highland clans, led by George Keith, the 10th Earl Marischal, were defeated by General Wightman. The draughtsman, John Henri Bastide, was at that time a lieutenant employed as a Board of Ordnance draughtsman. He did a fair copy of this map, which is at shelfmark MS.1648.Z.03/22b. He was also engaged in the same year, on the plans for the construction of the four highland forts at Bernera, near to Glen Shiel, Ruthven, Inversnaid and Kiliwhimen To right of title cartouche: compass rose with fleur-de-lys pointer orienting top of sheet to north. Arrows in the River Shiel show the direction of flow Towards the right side of the map, he shows the government forces as they were first drawn up. From there, a series of dotted red lines show how each section of the army moved and engaged the Stuart forces, until the Stuart forces were finally put to flight, towards the bottom left hand area of the map. He has drawn figures of the retreating soldiers fighting a rearguard action, including several vignettes of fallen men. He has added a note to the bottom of the "References" box to the effect "NB That the Ennemy in Their flight still fir'd & defended the places of difficult access"

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1239

Author: J. H. Bastide

Year: 1725

Title: A General survey of Inverness & the country adjacent to the foot of Loch-Ness

Short Title: A General survey of Inverness & the country adjacent to the foot of Loch-Ness

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: Maps, Military, Early works to 1800

Oliver's Fort (Inverness, Scotland), Maps, Early works to 1800 At bottom of sheet: in box, scale statement "A Scale of 9000 Feet ", with 137.16 mm. scale bar, graded [0]-500-1000-9000 At right hand side of map: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red Has watermarks In bottom left hand corner: hand lettered in ink, in box, title and "Explanation", with list of code numbers, and names of features on map to which they refer, with "18" written below In bottom right hand corner: "Bo: 1: Fo: 60" written in red ink and scored out, with "B: 4: F: 34" written below in brown ink In top left hand corner: in panel, a coloured vignette of the town of Inverness from across the River Ness In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in pencil Other features include: a compass rose and three sailing ships on the river Shows the town of Inverness, the River Ness and part of Loch Ness, with the surrounding country, Invernesshire The "Board of Ordnance Register of Plans 1700-1800" lists all three items from "Mr. Bastide", but does not give the date. The maps can however, be dated between 1719 and 1727, from the words "H. Camp before marchg: to glen Sheil" in the "Explanation", which means they have to post date the battle of Glen Shiel, which took place on 10 June, 1719, and from the absence of Fort George, Inverness, which was started on 7 August 1727 (see John Romer's plan at shelfmark MS.1646.Z.02/34a). John Bastide was present at the battle of Glen Shiel and produced a plan of the battle (at shelfmark MS.1648.Z.03/22a) This map shows the town of Inverness, and the surrounding country, with part of Loch Ness and the River Ness, and with a detailed vignette of the town in one corner. It also shows the seventeenth century Cromwellian fort, known as Oliver's Fort, and has three sailing ships on the river, and a compass rose. There is one full copy of this map at shelfmark MS.1647.Z.02/76c, and a less complete one at shelfmark MS.1647.Z.02/76b, which does not include the compass rose and sailing ships

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1448

Author: R. Baston

Year: 1740

Title: Metrum de praelio apud Bannockburn

City: Edimburgi

Publisher: Apud Roberetum Fribarnium ...

Short Title: Metrum de praelio apud Bannockburn

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1450
Author: R. Baston and E. Morgan
Year: 2004
Title: Metrum de praelio apud Bannockburn
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Scottish Poetry Library with Akros publications and the Mariscat press
Short Title: Metrum de praelio apud Bannockburn
ISBN: 0953223566
Call Number: Durham
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Latin text with parallel English verse translation

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1449
Author: W. Baston, R. Culbertson and W. Macmillan
Year: 1938
Title: [Metrum de proelio apud Bannockburn.] Poem on the Battle of Bannockburn ...
Translated by R. Culbertson ... Introduction and notes by ... W. McMillan
Short Title: [Metrum de proelio apud Bannockburn.] Poem on the Battle of
Bannockburn ... Translated by R. Culbertson ... Introduction and notes by ... W.
McMillan
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3445
Author: C. J. Bates
Year: 1894
Title: Flodden Field
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana, ns
Volume: 16
Pages: 351-72
Short Title: Flodden Field
Accession Number: 000280060
Keywords: Scotland
Scotland
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2622
Author: E. Bateson
Year: 1893
Title: A history of Northumberland
Short Title: A history of Northumberland
Notes: Otterburn: 1, 115-32

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3375
Author: H. B. E. o. o. Bath
Year: 1642
Title: A declaration made by the right Honourable the Earle of Bath, one of his Majesties commissioners of array, to the whole country of Devonshire [electronic resource] : with their answer thereunto annexed; also the manner how the said Earle of Bath endeavoured to put the commission of array in execution, at South-moulton in Devonshire, and how his men were driven out of the town by the inhabitants thereof. Whereunto is added, a true relation of the great battle betweene Prince Robert and the Parliaments forces at Worcester; with their happy victory over his cavaliers
Series Title: Early English books online.
City: [London]
Publisher: Septemb. 29. London Printed for John Wright
Short Title: A declaration made by the right Honourable the Earle of Bath, one of his Majesties commissioners of array, to the whole country of Devonshire [electronic resource] : with their answer thereunto annexed; also the manner how the said Earle of Bath endeavoured to put the commission of array in execution, at South-moulton in Devonshire, and how his men were driven out of the town by the inhabitants thereof. Whereunto is added, a true relation of the great battle betweene Prince Robert and the Parliaments forces at Worcester; with their happy victory over his cavaliers
Call Number: Newcastle
Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682.
Commissions of array -- England -- Early works to 1800.
Worcester (England) -- History, Military -- 17th century -- Early works to 1800.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.
Notes: Worcester
Research Notes: With two letters dated 14 and 15 Sept. 1642.
Signatures: A*□p.
Reproduction of the original in the British Library.
Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)
Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 21:E119[11])

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3507
Author: s. Battle conference on Anglo-Norman and M. Chibnall
Year: 1990
Title: Proceedings of the Battle Conference
Series Title: Anglo-Norman studies, 120954-9927
City: Woodbridge
Publisher: Boydell
Short Title: Proceedings of the Battle Conference
ISBN: ISBN: 0851152570
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Norman period, 1066-1154 -- Congresses.
Great Britain -- History -- Angevin period, 1154-1216 -- Congresses.
Notes: Includes bibliographical references in footnotes.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2099
Author: R. K. Baum
Year: 1972
Title: Antique Maps of Leicestershire
Short Title: Antique Maps of Leicestershire
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: landscape

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2373
Author: A. R. Bayley
Year: 1910
Title: The Great Civil War in Dorset 1642-1660
City: Taunton
Publisher: Barnicott and Pearce
Short Title: The Great Civil War in Dorset 1642-1660
Notes: Abbotsbury: stormed early 11/1644: p.227-8
Corfe castle: siege 23/6-4/8/1643; siege 16/12/1645 – 27/2/1646
Dorchester: surrender 2/8/1643; taken pre 20/12/1643
Hambledon Hill: 4/8/1645
Lyme Regis: siege 20/4 – 15/6/1644
Poole: siege pre 29/9/1643
Portland: surrender 6/5/1643; siege 13/10/1644; surrenders 6/5/1646
Sherborne Castle: siege 2-6/9/1642; siege 19/9/1642; taken Apr 1643; siege 31/7/ -
15/8/1645
Wareham: taken c.23/11/1643; taken 11/4/1644; surrender 10/8/1644; surprised
12/2/1646

Weymouth/Melcombe Regis: attack? 9/8/1643; surrender 17/5/1644; taken 29/2/1645; evacuated 29/2/1645;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3681

Author: J. Bayley

Title: An account of the first battle of St. Albans from a contemporary manuscript.

Journal: Archaeologia

Volume: 20

Pages: 519-523

Short Title: An account of the first battle of St. Albans from a contemporary manuscript.

Notes: St. Albnas

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 628

Author: J. Baynes

Year: 1970

Title: The Jacobite rising of 1715

Short Title: The Jacobite rising of 1715

Accession Number: 000232876

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3654

Author: W. Bazeley

Year: 1888

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Journal: Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club

Volume: 9

Pages: 195-201

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2277

Author: W. Bazeley

Year: 1903

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury, 1471

Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Volume: 26

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury, 1471
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3253
Author: C. Bazell
Year: 1955
Title: The Edington Campaign, A.D. 878
City: [Hythe]
Short Title: The Edington Campaign, A.D. 878
Accession Number: 000207880
Keywords: Alfred, king of Wessex, 848x9-899
Warfare
Vikings
Strategy and tactics
Political and constitutional
Wiltshire
Warfare, Wiltshire, Alfred (King of Wessex), Vikings, Invasion, Strategy, Tactics
Notes: Edington

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2035
Author: BBC
Year: 1990
Title: Tudors and Stuarts
Series Title: Landmarks (BBC)
City: London
Publisher: BBC
Short Title: Tudors and Stuarts
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Education video
Contents: Contents: 1. War of Roses, Battle of Bosworth, Henry VII -- 2. Henry VIII --
3.The Mary Rose, 1545 war England/France -- 4. Elizabeth I -- 5. Spanish Armada 1588

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2788
Author: N. Beagrie and P. Sheppard
Year: 1982
Title: Broadoak Checklist
Volume: 21
Short Title: Broadoak Checklist
Notes: Braddock Down: 196

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3349
Author: T. V. H. Beamish
Year: 1965
Title: Battle royal : a new account of Simon de Montfort's struggle against King Henry III
Short Title: Battle royal : a new account of Simon de Montfort's struggle against King Henry III
Accession Number: 000232884
Keywords: Political and constitutional Wars, civil
England
Lewes, Civil war
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3657
Author: W. Beamont
Title: The Battle of Blore Heath
Journal: Journal of the Chester and North Wales Architectural Archaeological and Historic Society
Volume: 1
Pages: 81-100
Short Title: The Battle of Blore Heath
Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2757
Author: W. Beamont
Year: 1879
Title: Winwick its History & Antiquities
Short Title: Winwick its History & Antiquities
Notes: Winwick Pass: 20-21

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2433
Author: D. Beard
Year: 1991
Title: The battle of Maldon
Book Title: Medieval World
Volume: 1
Pages: 10-14

Short Title: The battle of Maldon

Notes: Maldon

Research Notes: Discusses the content of the Old English poem and other accounts of the battle fought against the Vikings in 991, the unproven identity of the headless body found in 1769 in Byrhtnoth's tomb at Ely, and the generally-accepted Northey Island site of the battle

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3658

Author: W. F. Beardsley

Year: 1908

Title: An account of the battle of Willoughby Field in the County of nottingham

Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society

Volume: 10

Pages: 79-88

Short Title: An account of the battle of Willoughby Field in the County of nottingham

Notes: Willoughby on the Wolds

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1952

Author: J. Beaumont

Year: 1629

Title: Bosworth-field : with a taste of the variety of other poems, left by Sir Iohn Beaumont, Baronet, deceased: set forth by his sonne, Sir Iohn Beaumont, Baronet; and dedicated to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie

Series Title: Early English books, 1475-1640 ; 653:6

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Felix Kyngston for Henry Seile and are to be sold at the Tygers head in Saint Pauls Churchyard

Short Title: Bosworth-field : with a taste of the variety of other poems, left by Sir Iohn Beaumont, Baronet, deceased: set forth by his sonne, Sir Iohn Beaumont, Baronet; and dedicated to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie

Reprint Edition: 1710, 1780

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Poetry. Reproduction of the original in Cambridge University Library
The first leaf is blank

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2340

Author: W. Beaumont

Year: 1864

Title: A Discourse on the Warr in Lancashire

Publisher: Chetham Society
Volume: 62, first series
Short Title: A Discourse on the Warr in Lancashire
Notes: Preston I, 1648

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2190
Author: H. A. Beavin
Year: 1983
Title: The book of Hinckley
City: Buckingham, England
Publisher: Barracuda Books
Short Title: The book of Hinckley
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Potential re terrain

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2184
Author: W. A. Bebb
Year: 1940
Title: Ystyr Maes Bosworth
Journal: Y Llenor
Pages: 78-90
Short Title: Ystyr Maes Bosworth
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3281
Author: L. Beckett and S. Beckett
Year: 1999
Title: The enigma of Brunanburg
City: [Wickersley]
Publisher: Leslie and Sylvia Beckett
Short Title: The enigma of Brunanburg
Call Number: Nottingham ; Oxford
Keywords: Brunanburh, Battle of, 937.
History
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1296
Author: I. Beckington
Year: 1746
Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden
Short Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: In: The British Magazine for May, 1746

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2689
Author: I. Beckwith
Year: 1969
Title: Gainsborough during the Great Civil War
Short Title: Gainsborough during the Great Civil War
Notes: Gainsborough: 11-17

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2592
Author: Bede
Year: 731
Title: Ecclesiastical History
Short Title: Ecclesiastical History
Notes: Maserfield: lib III, cap.9
Winwaed

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2660
Author: J. Beeler
Year: 1966
Title: Warfare in England 1066-1189
City: New York
Short Title: Warfare in England 1066-1189
Notes: Northallerton: 95

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2533
Author: A. Beesley
Year: 1841
Title: The history of Banbury

Short Title: The history of Banbury
Notes: Edgcote: 178 Fig(s) MAP

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3436

Author: J. B. B. Belasyse, W. Pierrepont and K. England and Wales. Commissioners of Both

Year: 1646

Title: A letter to the Honoble William Lenthal Esq; Speaker to the Honorable House of Commons, from the commissioners imployed by the Parliament for the reducing of Newark [electronic resource] : together with the summons of the Commissioners of both Kingdoms to the governour, for delivering up of the said town for the use of the King and Parliament. And the governours answer thereunto. Appointed by the Honorable William Lenthal ... to be forthwith printed and published

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edw. Husband printer to the Honorable House of Commons.

Short Title: A letter to the Honoble William Lenthal Esq; Speaker to the Honorable House of Commons, from the commissioners imployed by the Parliament for the reducing of Newark [electronic resource] : together with the summons of the Commissioners of both Kingdoms to the governour, for delivering up of the said town for the use of the King and Parliament. And the governours answer thereunto. Appointed by the Honorable William Lenthal ... to be forthwith printed and published

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Newark-upon-Trent (England) -- History -- Siege, 1645 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Newark, siege

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3508

Author: G. Bell

Year: 2001

Title: Yorkshire battlefields : a guide to the great conflicts on Yorkshire soil, 937-1461

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Wharnccliffe

Short Title: Yorkshire battlefields : a guide to the great conflicts on Yorkshire soil, 937-1461

ISBN: 1903425123

Accession Number: 200304369

Keywords: Battle accounts
Yorkshire

Notes: All rights reserved.

See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3509
Author: G. Bell
Year: 2005
Title: Robert the Bruce's forgotten victory : the Battle of Byland, 1322
Graham Bell
City: Stroud
Publisher: Tempus
Short Title: Robert the Bruce's forgotten victory : the Battle of Byland, 1322
Graham Bell
ISBN: 0752433237
Accession Number: 200706056
Keywords: Robert I, king of Scots, 1274-1329
Battle accounts
Anglo-Scottish relations
Wars, Scottish independence
Old Byland (Yorkshire)
Scotland
Notes: Old Byland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3689
Author: J. Bell
Year: 2004
Title: Musket Balls
Journal: Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Society
Volume: 62
Pages: 28-30
Short Title: Musket Balls

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 133
Author: T. Bell
Year: 1672
Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum Romanarum compendium absolutum : ex optimis authoribus in usum studiosae juventutis collectum
City: Glasgae
Publisher: Excudebat Robertus Sanders ...
Short Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum Romanarum compendium absolutum : ex optimis authoribus in usum studiosae juventutis collectum
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Battles - Scotland

Rome - Antiquities - Early works to 1800

Notes: Errata: p. [11] at end Index: p. [23]-[29]

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 134

Author: T. Bell

Year: 1700

Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum Romanorum compendium absolutum

City: Amstelaedami

Publisher: Apud Joannem Wolters

Short Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum Romanorum compendium absolutum

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Battles - Scotland

Rome - Antiquities - Early works to 1800

Notes: "Coronis de Scotorum strategematis": p. 181-214 Title and imprint in red and black T.p. vignette

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 321

Author: T. Bell

Year: 1700

Title: Roma restituta, sive Antiquitatum Romanarum compendium absolutum : Ex optimis authoribus in usum studios* juventutis collectum

City: Amstelaedami

Publisher: apud Ioannem Wolters.

Short Title: Roma restituta, sive Antiquitatum Romanarum compendium absolutum : Ex optimis authoribus in usum studios* juventutis collectum

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Battles - Scotland

Rome - Antiquities

Notes: "Coronis de Scotorum strategematis": pp.181-214

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 152

Author: T. Bell

Year: 1716

Title: Thom* Belli, philologi Edinb. Scotl. Romanorum antiquitates, tam sacr*, quam civiles et militares, renovat* et restitut* : Quibus accedit coronis de stratagematis Scotorum

City: Amstelaedamio

Publisher: Apud Johannem Oosterwyk

Short Title: Thom* Belli, philologi Edinb. Scotl. Romanorum antiquitates, tam sacr*, quam civiles et militares, renovat* et restitut* : Quibus accedit coronis de stratagematis

Scotorum

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Battles - Scotland - Early works to 1800

Rome - Antiquities - Early works to 1800

Notes: First published in Glasgow in 1672 as "Roma restituta ...". This edition is a re-issue of an earlier Amsterdam(?) edition, published under that title T.p. printed in red and black

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 569

Author: T. Bell

Year: 1979

Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum romanarum compendium absolutum : ex optimis authoribus in usum studios* juventutis collectum

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 974:3

City: Glasguae

Publisher: Excudebat Robertus Sanders ...

Short Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum romanarum compendium absolutum : ex optimis authoribus in usum studios* juventutis collectum

Call Number: Cambridge

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: Errata: p. [11] at end Index: p. [23]-[29] Pages 32-89 and 270-end from Huntington Library copy spliced at end Reproduction of original in Union Theological Seminary Library, New York

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 573

Author: T. Bell

Year: 1983

Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum Romanorum compendium absolutum

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 1416:3

City: Londini

Publisher: Excusum pro Roberto Boulter

Short Title: Roma restituta, sive, Antiquitatum Romanorum compendium absolutum

Call Number: Cambridge

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: Reproduction of original in the Harvard University Library With: Coronis de Scotorum strategematis (pp.213-293)

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 3254

Author: J. H. P. R. Belloc
Year: 1948
Title: Ethandune
Short Title: Ethandune
Accession Number: 000194640
Keywords: Warfare
Wessex, kingdom of
King Alfred, Warfare, Wessex, Danes, Battle of Edington
Notes: Edington

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2575
Author: G. J. V. Bemrose
Year: 1940-41
Journal: The North Staffordshire Field Club transactions
Volume: 75
Pages: 25-6
Notes: Hopton Heath

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2263
Author: J. Bennett
Year: 1830
Title: The History of Tewkesbury
Short Title: The History of Tewkesbury
Notes: Tewkesbury
Research Notes: A Tewkesbury guide : containing a sketch of the history of the borough, the battle of Tewkesbury, and a description of the abbey church, its monuments, &c - title of 1850 abridged edition

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2279
Author: J. Bennett
Year: 1840-1849
Journal: Tewkesbury Yearly Register and Magazine
Volume: 1
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2446
Author: J. Bennett

Year: 1907

Title: Ightham: The story of a Kentish village

Short Title: Ightham: The story of a Kentish village

Notes: Wrotham: 65

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 733

Author: M. Bennett

Year: 1990

Title: Traveller's Guide to the Battlefields of the English Civil War

City: Exeter

Publisher: Webb & Bower

Short Title: Traveller's Guide to the Battlefields of the English Civil War

ISBN: 0863503314

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Notes: Auldearn 132 134 plan

Alford 134 135 plan

Kilsyth 135 137 plan

Dunbar II 191 193 plan

Edgehill: 23-27; plan

Hopton Heath: 38-40; plan

Stratton: 47-48

Lansdown: 51-52; plan

Roundway Down: 54-55; plan

Bristol siege: 56

Adwalton Moor: 62-64; plan

Gainsborough: 64-5; plan

Winceby: 65-67; plan

Newbury I: 68-77; plan

Nantwich: 80-85; plan

Newark battle: 89-91; plan

Newark siege 1645-6: 92-93

Cheriton: 100-1; plan

Cropredy Bridge: 101-103; plan

Marston Moor: 110-117; plan

Lostwithiel: 122-126; plan

Newbury II: 140-146; plan

Naseby: 155-162; plan

Langport: 162-163; plan

Rowton Heath: 165-167; plan

Preston I 175-178; plan

Colchester siege: 179-180; plan

Worcester: 194-197; plan

Research Notes: Brief discussions of battles; not references; little terrain detail on battle plans.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1999
Author: M. J. Bennett
Year: 1985
Title: The Battle of Bosworth
City: Gloucester
Publisher: Alan Sutton
Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth
ISBN: 086299053X
Reprint Edition: 1993; 2000
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3582
Author: M. J. Bennett
Year: 1987
Title: Lambert Simnel and the Battle of Stoke
City: Gloucester
Short Title: Lambert Simnel and the Battle of Stoke
Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3510
Author: M. J. Bennett
Year: 1989
Title: Memoir of a yeoman in the service of the house of York, 1452-1461
Journal: The Ricardian
Volume: 8:106
Pages: 259-64
Short Title: Memoir of a yeoman in the service of the house of York, 1452-1461
Accession Number: 000062831
Keywords: Edward IV, king, 1442-1483
Lordship
Political and constitutional
Military
Battles, Mortimer's Cross (1461)
Anglo-Welsh borders
Wales

England

Hugh Wiot, Retainers, Retinues, Affinity, Welsh Marches, includes Wales

Notes: Mortimers Cross

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1131

Author: J. Benson

Year: 1773

Title: The battle of Flodden-field : Which was fought between the English under the Earl of Surrey ... and the Scots under their valiant King James IV. Who was slain on the field of battle ... An heroic poem

City: Preston

Publisher: printed and sold by W. Stuart

Short Title: The battle of Flodden-field : Which was fought between the English under the Earl of Surrey ... and the Scots under their valiant King James IV. Who was slain on the field of battle ... An heroic poem

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: England

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2602

Author: W. H. Bentham

Year: 1909

Journal: Yorkshire Notes and Queries

Volume: 5

Pages: 108

Notes: Hatfield Chase

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3282

Author: P. Bernard and B. G. Green

Title: Chroniclers of the Battle of Barnet. By P. Bernard and B. G. Green

Short Title: Chroniclers of the Battle of Barnet. By P. Bernard and B. G. Green

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Barnet

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings

Record Number: 3563

Author: D. Bernstein

Year of Conference: 1982

Title: The Blinding of Harold and the Meaning of the Bayeux Tapestry

Conference Name: Proceedings of the Battle Conference on Anglo Norman Studies V
Short Title: The Blinding of Harold and the Meaning of the Bayeux Tapestry
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 858
Author: Berteville le Sieur and Constable David
Year: 1825
Title: Récit de l'expédition en Écosse l'an 1546 (sic), et de la bataille de Musclevburgh ... au roy Edouard VI
ed. David Constable
Series Title: Bannatyne Club, 10
Short Title: Récit de l'expédition en Écosse l'an 1546 (sic), et de la bataille de Musclevburgh ... au roy Edouard VI
ed. David Constable
Accession Number: 000280042
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Pinkie
Research Notes: [Contains contemporary plan of the battle of Pinkie. Date should be 1547]

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 757
Author: Besley
Year: 1990
Title: Scotland for beginners : Bannockburn an' a' that
City: Moffat
Publisher: Lochar
Short Title: Scotland for beginners : Bannockburn an' a' that
ISBN: 094840325X
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: - Description and travel - 1981- - Guide-books

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3569
Author: J. B. Bessinger
Year: 1963
Title: Maldon and the Oláfsdrápa: An Historical Caveat
Editor: S. B. Greenfield
Book Title: Studies in Old English Literature
City: Eugene

Short Title: Maldon and the Oláfsdrápa: An Historical Caveat
Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2932
Author: J. M. Bestall
Year: 1974
Title: History of Chesterfield
Short Title: History of Chesterfield
Notes: Chesterfield, 1266: 1, 61-2;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3283
Author: J. Bevis and B. British Waterways
Year: 1992
Title: The Battle of Brentford Basin
City: [Great Britain?]
Publisher: Duplicate Books
Short Title: The Battle of Brentford Basin
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Duplicate Books -- Publisher.
Protest literature, English.
Houseboats -- England -- London.
Artists' books -- Great Britain.
Chron. -- 1992.
Notes: Brentford

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3682
Author: G. Biddell Airy
Title: On the place of Julius Cæsar's departure from Gaul for the invasion of Great Britain, and the place of his landing in Britain, with an appendix on the Battle of Hastings.
Journal: Archaeologia
Volume: 24
Pages: 231-250
Short Title: On the place of Julius Cæsar's departure from Gaul for the invasion of Great Britain, and the place of his landing in Britain, with an appendix on the Battle of Hastings.
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3446
Author: C. Bingham
Year: 1972
Title: Flodden and its Aftermath
Book Title: The Scottish Nation, ed. MENZIES, G. (1972)
Pages: 74-88
Short Title: Flodden and its Aftermath
Accession Number: 000233031
Keywords: Warfare
Battle accounts
Anglo-Scottish relations
Foreign affairs
Battles, Flodden (1513)
Scotland
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3602
Author: D. G. Bird
Year: 2000
Title: The Claudian Invasion Campaign reconsidered
Journal: Oxford Journal of Archaeology
Volume: 19
Issue: 1
Pages: 91-104
Short Title: The Claudian Invasion Campaign reconsidered
Notes: Medway
Research Notes: Continues the hypothesis that the Claudian invasion of AD43 took place in Sussex by examining the implications for the conquest campaign. It is suggested that the usual tactics of the Roman army and the size of the invading army are not consistent with the standard invasion campaign theory, in particular events leading up to the so-called Battle of the Medway. It is further suggested that other aspects of the evidence that are inconsistent with the standard invasion theory can also be explained in terms of a Sussex landing.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2291
Author: H. Bird
Year: 1877
Title: Notes on the tumuli of the Cotteswold Hills, and the human remains found therein
Journal: PROCEEDINGS OF THE COTTESWOLD NATURALIST'S FIELD CLUB
Volume: 6

Short Title: Notes on the tumuli of the Cotteswold Hills, and the human remains found therein

Notes: Cheltenham

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3636

Author: R. Birley

Title: The battle of Mount Badon

Journal: Antiquity

Volume: 6

Short Title: The battle of Mount Badon

Notes: Mount Badon

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3284

Author: A. Bisanti

Year: 2002

Title: Un carme mediolatino sulla battaglia di Brunanburh

Journal: Mittellateinisches Jahrbuch

Volume: 37

Pages: 195-207

Short Title: Un carme mediolatino sulla battaglia di Brunanburh

Accession Number: 200309596

Keywords: jthelstan, king, d. 939

Battle accounts

Chronicles, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle

Battles, Brunanburh (937)

England

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3414

Author: G. d. Bishop and R. d. Cotes

Year: 1645

Title: more particular and exact relation of the victory obtained by the Parliaments forces under the command of Sir Thomas Fairfax : ... Being two letters, the one written by G. B. a gentleman in the army, unto Lievtenant [sic] Colonell Roe ... the other by Colonell Okey to a citizen of London : with the true copy of a letter of the regaining of Leicester

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Richard Cotes

Short Title: more particular and exact relation of the victory obtained by the Parliaments forces under the command of Sir Thomas Fairfax : ... Being two letters, the

one written by G. B. a gentleman in the army, unto Lievtenant [sic] Colonell Roe ... the other by Colonell Okey to a citizen of London : with the true copy of a letter of the regaining of Leicester

Call Number: Manchester

Keywords: Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645.

Leicester (England) -- History -- Siege, 1645.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

England -- London.

Notes: Naseby

Leicester, seige

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2935

Author: M. W. Bishop

Year: 1987

Title: Battle of East Stoke

Institution: Nottinghamshire County Council

Short Title: Battle of East Stoke

Notes: Stoke Field

Research Notes: referenced in SMR;

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 926

Author: A. Bisset

Year: 1867

Title: History of the Commonwealth of England from the death of Charles I to the expulsion of the Long Parliament by Cromwell : being omitted chapters of the history of England

Short Title: History of the Commonwealth of England from the death of Charles I to the expulsion of the Long Parliament by Cromwell : being omitted chapters of the history of England

Call Number: Aberdeen

Research Notes: Vol.1 also titled:Omitted chapters of the history of England from the death of Charles I to the battle of Dunbar II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3255

Author: W. H. Blaauw

Year: 1844

Title: The Baron*€*s War, including the battles of Lewes and Evesham. [With illustrations.]

City: London

Publisher: Lewes : Nichols & Son ; Baxter & Son

Short Title: The Baron*€*s War, including the battles of Lewes and Evesham. [With illustrations.]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Lewes & Evesham

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1250

Author: A. Black, C. Black, Schenk and McFarlane

Year: 1877

Title: Black's tourist's and sportsman's companion to the counties of Scotland : a series of thirty-six maps shewing all the roads, railways, villages, country seats, fishing streams, rivers and lakes, places of historical and legendary note, memoranda of battles, heights of mountains, the district and parish divisions, earldoms and lordships

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Adam and Charles Black

Short Title: Black's tourist's and sportsman's companion to the counties of Scotland : a series of thirty-six maps shewing all the roads, railways, villages, country seats, fishing streams, rivers and lakes, places of historical and legendary note, memoranda of battles, heights of mountains, the district and parish divisions, earldoms and lordships

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: At bottom of some plates: Schenk & McFarlane, Lithographers, Edininburgh." Bound in maroon leather as a pocket book , tooled and gilded with pictures of hunting, fishing, train and steamer, and the Scottish coat of arms; price 10s.6d Earlier engraved edition published in 1852 Frontispiece: Comparative heights of LXIX principal hills in Scotland Includes "Index to the counties, earldoms, lordships, and districts" Maps are lithographed copies of those in Lothian's Atlas of 1826, with added railways Maps of Argyll, Edinburgh and Roxburgh counties include vignettes of Inverary Castle, view from Calton Hill, and Abbotsford House respectively Plates folded and mounted on guards Relief shown by hachures and shading Scottish counties Some maps are numbered at top right Title page : vignette of leaping deer

Contents: Frontispiece -- Index -- Scotland -- Highlands of Scotland -- Aberdeen & Banff -- Argyll & Bute -- Ayr -- Berwick -- Caithness -- Dumbarton -- Dumfries -- Edinburgh -- Fife & Kinross -- Forfar -- Haddington -- Inverness -- Kincardine -- Kirkcudbright -- Lanark -- Linlithgow -- Moray & Nairn -- Orkney Islands -- Shetland Islands -- Peebles -- Perth -- Renfrew -- Ross & Cromarty -- Roxburgh -- Selkirk -- Stirling & Clackmannan -- Sutherland -- Western Islands -- Wigton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 553

Author: C. S. Black

Year: 1936

Title: Scottish battles

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Brown Son & Ferguson

Short Title: Scottish battles

Call Number: Cambridge ; Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

England

Notes: Includes index

Gazetteer in chronological order. Very useful. claims to include 'every battle fought on Scottish soil or by Scottish soldiers in England or France'. Many are a single paragraph. Does not include any discussion on tactics or strategy. References to English battlefields not recorded. No references. 'Scottish Battlefields. (1992) pub. Lang Syne is a reprint if this.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|----|---|
| Mon Graupius | 86 | 1 | 7 | | |
| Dunnichen (Nectansmere) | 20th May 685 | | 7 | 8 | Angus |
| Brunanburh | 937 | 10 | 10 | | unlocated but 'usually placed |
| | | | | | somewhere in Dumfriesshire |
| Duncansness | 994 | 10 | 10 | | ?Caithness |
| Mortlach | 1010 | 10 | 10 | | Danes - Scottish |
| Carham | 1018 | 10 | 10 | | on the Tweed. 'one of the most |
| | | | | | momentous battles in Scottish history, ranking in importance with Bannockburn'. |
| | | | | | Anglo/Dane - Scottish battle |
| Lumphanan | 1057 | 10 | 10 | | Aberdeenshire. Death of Macbeth |
| Renfrew | 1164 | 18 | 23 | | |
| Largs | 2 October 1263 | | 24 | 30 | coastal battle. Viking |
| Bell o' the Brae | August 1297 | 31 | 32 | | Glasgow. Wallace |
| Stirling Bridge | 11 September 1297 | 32 | | 39 | |
| Falkirk I. | 22 July 1298 | 40 | 47 | | |
| Methven | 19 June 1306 | | 48 | 48 | Perthshire |
| Meldrum | 22 May 1308 | 48 | 48 | | on the Don' |
| Bannockburn | 24 June 1314 | | 49 | 60 | yes deployments and terrain detail |
| | | | | | |
| Dundalk | October 1318 | | 61 | 61 | |
| Byland | 14 October 1322 | | 61 | 61 | ?Yorkshire |
| Dupplin Moor | 12 August 1332 | | 62 | 62 | near Perth |
| Annan | December 1332 | 62 | 62 | | |
| Harlaw | 24 July 1411 | 77 | 82 | | Garioch |
| Sark | 23 October 1448 | 88 | 88 | | |
| Lochmaben | 22 July 1484 | 88 | 88 | | Dumfriesshire |
| Sauchieburn | 11 June 1488 | | 88 | 89 | close to field of |
| Bannockburn | | | | | |
| Flodden | 9 September 1513 | 99 | 109 | | yes deployments, action and terrain |
| | | | | | detail |
| Battle of the Butts | 24 May 1544 | 110 | 110 | | fought on the |
| | | | | | Gallowmuir of Glasgow where the archery butts stood. Earl of Arran v earl of Lennox |
| Ancrum Moor | 27 February 1545 | 111 | 116 | | |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 117 | 124 | | Battle of Pinkie |

remembered as 'Black Saturday'. 'it's story is the darkest blot on the page of Scottish history, the only time when a Scottish army fled in terror before an enemy which had scarcely struck a blow'.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|---|--|----------------------------|
| Langside | 13 May 1568 | 125 | 131 | | | |
| Glenlivet | 3 October 1594 | 131 | 131 | | | Banffshire |
| Bridge of Dee | 18-19 June 1639 | 132 | 165 | | | Wars of |
| Montrose | | | | | | |
| Tippermuir | 1 September 1644 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Aberdeen (Justice Mills) | 13 September 1644 | | | | | Wars |
| of Montrose | | | | | | |
| Fyvie | 28 October 1644 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Inverlochy | 2 February 1645 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Dundee | 4 April 1645 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Alford | 2 July 1645 | | 153-4 | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Philiphaugh | 13 September 1645 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Carbisdale | 27 April 1650 | | | | | Wars of Montrose |
| Dunbar II | 3 September 1650 | 167 | 174 | yes | deployments, roads, very vague terrain | |
| Dalnaspidal | July 1654 | 178 | 179 | | | site at head of Loch Garry |
| Rullion Green (Pentland Rising) | 28 November 1666 | 179 | 179 | | | |
| Pentland Hills | | | | | | |
| Drumclog | 1 June 1679 | 180 | 184 | | | |
| Bothwell Bridge | 22 June 1679 | | 180 | 184 | | |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July 1689 | 185 | 195 | | | |
| Dunkeld | 21 August 1689 | 195 | 196 | | | |
| Cromdale | 1 May 1690 | | | | | 3 miles north of Grantown |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 197 | 206 | | | |
| Glenshiel | 10 June 1719 | 207 | 207 | | | at head of Loch |
| Duich | | | | | | |
| Prestonpans | 21 September 1745 | 208 | 217 | | | |
| Falkirk II | 17 January 1746 | 218 | 224 | | | |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 225 | 233 | no battle plan but plan of 'The Order of battle at Culloden moor' from 'The Scots Magazine May 1746'. Shows deployment of troops, types of troops e.g. horse or dragoon, commanders, numbers in each unit and instructions e.g. close order'. V good. | | |

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 939

Author: J. Black

Year: 1989

Title: A new account of Culloden

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

Issue: 68

Pages: 119-20
Short Title: A new account of Culloden
Accession Number: 000062889
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 938
Author: J. Black
Year: 2000
Title: Culloden and the '45
City: Stroud
Publisher: Sutton
Short Title: Culloden and the '45
ISBN: 0312051972 (U.S); 0750924624 (pbk)
Call Number: Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2164
Author: H. L. Blackmore
Year: 1976
Title: The Armouries of the Tower of London: The Ordnance
City: London
Publisher: HMSO
Short Title: The Armouries of the Tower of London: The Ordnance

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3008
Author: J. Blaeu and T. Pont
Year: 1654
Title: Theatrum orbis terrarum sive atlas novus : Atlas of Scotland
Volume: 5
Short Title: Theatrum orbis terrarum sive atlas novus : Atlas of Scotland
Research Notes: Most of Blaeu's maps of Scotland are credited to Pont and the remainder probably derive from Pont's survey.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1373
Author: W. B. Blaikie
Year: 1975

Title: Itinerary of Prince Charles Edward Stuart
City: Edinburgh
Short Title: Itinerary of Prince Charles Edward Stuart
Accession Number: 000131540
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1025
Author: C. H. H. Blair
Year: 1947
Title: Northern knights at Falkirk, 1298
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana, 4th ser.
Issue: 25
Pages: 68-114
Short Title: Northern knights at Falkirk, 1298
Accession Number: 000182258
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk I

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3350
Author: C. H. H. Blair
Year: 1947
Title: Knights of Durham who fought at Lewes, 14th May 1264
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana, 4th ser.
Volume: 24
Pages: 183-216
Short Title: Knights of Durham who fought at Lewes, 14th May 1264
Accession Number: 000182257
Keywords: Henry III, king, 1207-1272
Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester, 1208?-1265
Warfare
Gentry
Political and constitutional
Wars, civil
Sussex
Henry III, Civil war, Battle of Lewes, Durham, Gentry, Warfare, Simon de Montfort, Sussex
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3476

Author: C. Bleibtreu
Year: 1889
Title: Cromwell bei Marston Moor. Ein Schlachtbild
Short Title: Cromwell bei Marston Moor. Ein Schlachtbild
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 940
Author: B. Blessed and D. Chandler
Year: 1996
Title: Culloden Moor
Series Title: History of warfare series
City: [Peebles]
Publisher: Cromwell Films
Short Title: Culloden Moor
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Motion picture, Video
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Glencoe

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3386
Author: J. Bliese
Year: 1989
Title: The battle rhetoric of Ailred of Rievaulx
Journal: Haskins Society Journal
Volume: 1
Pages: 99-107
Short Title: The battle rhetoric of Ailred of Rievaulx
Accession Number: 000062915
Keywords: David I, king of Scots, 1084-1153
Military
Scotland
Scotland, Battle of the Standard, David I
Notes: Northallerton 1138

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2969
Author: B. Blundell
Year: 1859
Title: The Two Battles of Newbury 1643-1644

Short Title: The Two Battles of Newbury 1643-1644

Notes: Newbury I

Newbury II

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2276

Author: J. D. Blyth

Year: 1961

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Volume: 80

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3285

Author: A. W. Boardman

Year: 1994

Title: The battle of Towton

City: Far Thrupp

Publisher: Alan Sutton

Short Title: The battle of Towton

ISBN: ISBN: 0750907711

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Leeds ; National Library of Scotland ;
National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Newcastle ; Oxford ;
Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Towton (England), Battle of, 1461.

Towton, Battle of, Towton, England, 1461.

Battles -- England -- Yorkshire -- History.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 -- Campaigns.

Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1066-1485.

Military operations

North Yorkshire (England)

Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3320

Author: A. W. Boardman

Year: 2006

Title: The first battle of St Albans 1455

City: Stroud

Publisher: Tempus

Short Title: The first battle of St Albans 1455
ISBN: ISBN: 0752429833 (pbk.) ; 9780752429830 (pbk.)
Call Number: British Library ; Oxford ; Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 -- Campaigns.
Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1221
Author: S. Boardman
Year: 1997
Title: Chronicle propaganda in late medieval Scotland : Robert the Steward, John of Fordun and the "Anonymous Chronicle"
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Issue: 76
Pages: 23-42
Short Title: Chronicle propaganda in late medieval Scotland : Robert the Steward, John of Fordun and the "Anonymous Chronicle"
Accession Number: 000024884
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2551
Author: E. J. Bodington
Year: 1911-12
Title: The Battle of Roundway Down
Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine
Volume: 37
Pages: 593-602
Short Title: The Battle of Roundway Down
Notes: Roundway Down

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2668
Author: E. Bogg
Year: 1904
Journal: Lower Wharfedale
Notes: Tadcaster, 1642: 179-181 : report of burials discovered;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 941
Author: L. A. Boiteux
Year: 1959

Title: Un baroud d'honneur : le Mars et la Belle en Écosse, mai 1746
Journal: Revue d'histoire diplomatique
Issue: 73
Pages: 305-14
Short Title: Un baroud d'honneur : le Mars et la Belle en Écosse, mai 1746
Accession Number: 000202352
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2141
Author: S. E. A. Bond
Year: 1868
Title: Chronica monasterii de Melsa : a fundatione usque ad annum 1396, auctore Thoma de Burton, abbate. Accedit continuatio ad annum 1406 a monacho quodam ipsius domus
Series Title: Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle ages
City: London
Publisher: Longmans Green Reader and Dyer
Volume: 43
Short Title: Chronica monasterii de Melsa : a fundatione usque ad annum 1396, auctore Thoma de Burton, abbate. Accedit continuatio ad annum 1406 a monacho quodam ipsius domus
Notes: Primary source for:
Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3257
Author: H. R. P. Boorman
Year: 1943
Title: Hell's corner, 1940 : Kent becomes the battlefield of Britain
City: Maidstone, Kent, Eng
Publisher: "Kent Messenger
Short Title: Hell's corner, 1940 : Kent becomes the battlefield of Britain
Call Number: Cambridge ; Imperial College ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: World War, 1939-1945 -- England -- Kent.
World War, 1939-1945 -- Great Britain -- Kent.
Britain, Battle of, 1940 -- History.
Kent -- History.
Kent (England) -- History.
Notes: Kent

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 785

Author: C. Borestone

Year: 1930

Title: "The Battlefield of Bannockburn". [A letter from the chairman of the Borestone Committee announcing a meeting in support of the movement for the preservation of the Battlefield of Bannockburn.]

Short Title: "The Battlefield of Bannockburn". [A letter from the chairman of the Borestone Committee announcing a meeting in support of the movement for the preservation of the Battlefield of Bannockburn.]

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1222

Author: A. Borg

Year: 1979

Title: Arms and Armour in Britain

Short Title: Arms and Armour in Britain

Accession Number: 156

Notes: HMSO, London

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2349

Author: W. C. Borlase

Year: 1872

Title: Naenia Cornubiae, a descriptive essay : illustrative of the sepulchres and funereal customs of the early inhabitants of the county of Cornwall

City: London

Publisher: Longmans

Short Title: Naenia Cornubiae, a descriptive essay : illustrative of the sepulchres and funereal customs of the early inhabitants of the county of Cornwall

Notes: Boleigh: 215-6

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2293

Author: A. Borthwick

Year: 1990

Title: A40 Longford to M50 Gorsley Improvement. Archaeological Survey. Appendix One. Part One

Institution: ALISON BORTHWICK AND ASSOCIATES

Short Title: A40 Longford to M50 Gorsley Improvement. Archaeological Survey.

Appendix One. Part One

Notes: Highnam

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2832

Author: R. C. Bosanquet

Year: 1927-8

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: 4 ser 3

Pages: 75-6

Notes: Bamburgh, 1095: siege castle

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2758

Author: H. Boscow

Year: 1947

Title: Warrington - A Heritage

Short Title: Warrington - A Heritage

Notes: Winwick Pass: 74-76

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2850

Author: W. Bourn

Title: History of the Parish of Ryton

Short Title: History of the Parish of Ryton

Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3250

Author: D. Bourne-Jones

Year: 1978

Title: Senlac : a verse-narrative of the Battle of Hastings, 14th October 1066

City: [Eastbourne] ([88 Oxendean Gardens, Lower Willingdon, Eastbourne, E. Sussex BN22 0RS])

Publisher: [Downlander Press]

Short Title: Senlac : a verse-narrative of the Battle of Hastings, 14th October 1066

ISBN: ISBN: 0906369002 (sd)

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: English poetry.

Hastings, Battle of, England, 1066 -- Poetry

Poetry in English -- 1945- -- Texts

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1329

Author: T. Bowdler

Year: 1750

Title: A copy of a letter from a gentleman in London to his friend at Bath

Short Title: A copy of a letter from a gentleman in London to his friend at Bath

Call Number: Lampeter Sp.Col.

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Caption title Describing the cruelties exercised towards the wounded and fugitives of the Pretender's army after the battle of Culloden Drop-head title From the Bowdler Tract Collection Imprint from colophon In this issue the imprint occupies two lines and does not include a price The library holds another two copies of this item, one in T432 and the other in T438

Item no. 02 in a volume of 08

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1452

Author: A. H. Bowie

Year: 1893

Title: Lines written on the occasion of the anniversary of the Battle of Bannockburn, June 24th, 1893

Short Title: Lines written on the occasion of the anniversary of the Battle of Bannockburn, June 24th, 1893

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1453

Author: A. Boyd and o. E. c. t. R. Thomas

Year: 1820

Title: The prophecies of Thomas Rymer, the ancient Scotch prophet : Wherein is contained, remarks on what is already come to pass: with some curious observations on what is yet to come

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Published by J. Lumsden and Son.

Short Title: The prophecies of Thomas Rymer, the ancient Scotch prophet : Wherein is contained, remarks on what is already come to pass: with some curious observations on what is yet to come

Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1454

Author: A. Boyd, o. E. c. t. R. Thomas and R. Burns

Year: 1828

Title: Prophecies of Thomas the Rhymer; the ancient Scotch prophet : containing the wonderful fulfilment of many of his predictions; and those not yet accomplished

City: Stirling

Publisher: Printed and sold wholesale and retail by W. Macnie bookseller.

Short Title: Prophecies of Thomas the Rhymer; the ancient Scotch prophet : containing the wonderful fulfilment of many of his predictions; and those not yet accomplished

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3256

Author: D. G. B. Boyd

Year: 1952

Title: 'Cheriton fight'

Journal: Army Quarterly

Volume: 64

Pages: 118-21

Short Title: 'Cheriton fight'

Accession Number: 000182450

Keywords: Battle accounts

Land forces

Military supply and logistics

Royalists

Wars, civil (1642-51)

England and Wales

English Civil Wars, Battles, Parliamentary army, Royalist army, Logistics

Notes: Cheriton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2127

Author: J. Bradbury

Year: 1985

Title: The Medieval Archer

City: Woodbridge

Short Title: The Medieval Archer
Notes: Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3447
Author: A. G. Bradley
Year: 1907
Title: Flodden field
Journal: Macmillan's Magazine, ns
Volume: 1
Pages: 951-60
Short Title: Flodden field
Accession Number: 000163328
Keywords: England and Wales
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3435
Author: W. Bradley, A. Smith and M. Newark Municipal
Year: 1923
Title: The sieges of Newark during the Civil Wars
Series Title: Newark Municipal Museum publication ; no. 1
City: Newark
Publisher: s.n.
Short Title: The sieges of Newark during the Civil Wars
Call Number: Nottingham
Keywords: Military history
History
Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2265
Author: F. B. Bradley-Birt
Year: 1931
Title: Tewkesbury: The Story of Abbey, Town and Neighbourhood
Short Title: Tewkesbury: The Story of Abbey, Town and Neighbourhood
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3335
Author: P. Bramley
Year: 2007

Title: Wars of the Roses : a field guide and companion
City: Stroud
Publisher: Sutton
Short Title: Wars of the Roses : a field guide and companion
ISBN: ISBN: 0750941014 (cased) ; 9780750941013 (cased) ; 9780750941020 (pbk.)
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3062
Author: B. Brammer
Year: 1994
Title: Winceby and the battle
City: Boston
Publisher: Kay
Number of Pages: 102 p.
Short Title: Winceby and the battle
Accession Number: 000006516
Keywords: Battle accounts
Land forces
Wars, civil (1642-51)
Battles, Winceby (1643)
Winceby (Lincolnshire)
Notes: Winceby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2651
Author: J. Brand
Year: 1789
Title: Hist of Newcastle
Short Title: Hist of Newcastle
Notes: Gateshead: 2, 384

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 541
Author: M. Brander and J. Macgregor
Year: 1975
Title: Scottish and Border battles and ballads
City: London
Publisher: Seeley
Short Title: Scottish and Border battles and ballads

ISBN: 0854221050

Keywords: Scotland

England

Notes: Aberdeen 137-8; plan

Airds Moss

Alford 145-7; plan

Auldearn

Bannockburn

Bothwell Brig

Carbisdale

Corichie

Cromdale

Culloden

Drumclog

Dryfe Sands

Dunbar II

Dupplin Moor - no detail

Falkirk I

Falkirk II

Flodden

Glenlivet

Glenshiel

Gretna / Sark

Halidon Hill

Harlaw

Homildon Hill

Inverkeithing

Inverlochy

Killiecrankie

Kilsyth

Kinmont

Langside

Largs

Loudon Hill

Neville's Cross

Nisbet Moor 1402 (Nesbit Muir): mention only

Otterburn

Philiphaugh

Pinkie

Prestonpans

Reidswire

Rullion Green

Sauchieburn

Sheriffmuir

Solway Moss

Stirling Bridge

Tippermuir

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3434

Author: S. Braud

Year: 2002

Title: Two Nottinghamshire garrisons : a comparative study of Newark and Nottingham 1642-1646

Short Title: Two Nottinghamshire garrisons : a comparative study of Newark and Nottingham 1642-1646

Call Number: Nottingham

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.

Nottinghamshire (England) -- History.

Nottingham (England) -- History -- 17th century.

Newark (England) -- History -- 17th century.

Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1642

Author: G. J. Brault

Year: 1997

Title: Rolls of arms, Edward I (1272-1307) : Herald's Roll, Dering Roll, Camden Roll, St George's Roll, Charles' Roll, Segar's Roll, Lord Marshal's Roll, Collins' Roll, Falkirk Roll, Guillim's Roll, Caerlaverock Poem, Galloway Roll, Smallpece's Roll, Stirling Roll, Nativity Roll, Fife Roll, Sir William le Neve's Roll

Series Title: Aspilogia, being materials of heraldry, 3

City: Woodbridge

Publisher: Boydell for the Society of Antiquaries of London

Short Title: Rolls of arms, Edward I (1272-1307) : Herald's Roll, Dering Roll, Camden Roll, St George's Roll, Charles' Roll, Segar's Roll, Lord Marshal's Roll, Collins' Roll, Falkirk Roll, Guillim's Roll, Caerlaverock Poem, Galloway Roll, Smallpece's Roll, Stirling Roll, Nativity Roll, Fife Roll, Sir William le Neve's Roll

Accession Number: 000020745

Notes: 2 vols.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2769

Author: H. Braun

Year: 1934

Title: Some Notes on Bungay Castle

Journal: PSIA

Volume: 22

Pages: 109-119

Short Title: Some Notes on Bungay Castle
Notes: Bungay castle

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3063
Author: A. Breeze
Year: 1999
Title: The battle of Brunanburh and Welsh tradition
Journal: Neophilologus
Volume: 83
Pages: 479-82
Short Title: The battle of Brunanburh and Welsh tradition
Accession Number: 200005041
Keywords: David, bishop and saint, d. 601?
;thelstan, king, d. 939
Gwynfardd Brycheiniog, poet, fl. 1176
Bibliographies, editions and guides to sources
Poetry
Battle accounts
Battles, Brunanburh (937)
Wales
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3286
Author: A. Breeze
Year: 2001
Title: A Paston letter of 1461 and Coroumbr, Yorkshire
Journal: Northern History
Volume: 38
Issue: 2
Pages: 316-17
Short Title: A Paston letter of 1461 and Coroumbr, Yorkshire
ISSN: 0078172X
Accession Number: 200103147
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3511
Author: A. Breeze
Year: 2004
Title: The Battle of the Uinued and the River Went, Yorkshire
Journal: Northern History

Volume: 41:2
Pages: 377-83
Short Title: The Battle of the Uinued and the River Went, Yorkshire
Accession Number: 200421032
Keywords: Battle accounts
Place names
Went, river (Yorkshire)
Notes: Uinued

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2833
Author: A. C. Breeze
Year: 2002
Title: The Battle of Alutthelia in 844 and Bishop Auckland

Journal: NORTHERN HISTORY
Volume: 39
Issue: PART 1
Pages: 124-125
Short Title: The Battle of Alutthelia in 844 and Bishop Auckland

Notes: Alutthelia

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1212
Author: D. Breeze
Year: 1990
Title: Agricola in the Highlands?
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
Volume: 120
Pages: 55-60
Short Title: Agricola in the Highlands?
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Mons Graupius?

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 1084
Author: R. L. Bremner
Title: The Battle of Largs: The Norse Invasion of Scotland in 1263
Type of Medium: CD-ROM
Short Title: The Battle of Largs: The Norse Invasion of Scotland in 1263
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Largs

Research Notes: The Ancient Accounts of the Battle of Largs," by Robert L. Bremner, and "The Norwegian Account of Haco's Expedition" from the Flateyan and Frisian MSS. examines 8 different accounts of the battle from 1265 through the 16th century. Combined with the two manuscripts in the second work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1086

Author: R. L. Bremner

Year: 1911

Title: Notes on the battle of Largs

Short Title: Notes on the battle of Largs

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Largs

Research Notes: Reprinted from the Saga-Book of the Viking Club; Society for Northern Research

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1087

Author: R. L. Bremner

Year: 1911

Title: The ancient accounts of the Battle of Largs

City: [S.I.]

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: The ancient accounts of the Battle of Largs

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Largs

Research Notes: Extract from unknown publication Includes bibliographical references and index "Read at a meeting of the Society held on Thursday, 16th February, 1911" -- t.p

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2347

Author: J. Brewster

Year: 1829

Title: The Parochial History and Antiquities of Stockton-upon-Tees

Publisher: Patrick and Shotton

Edition: 2nd ed.1971

Short Title: The Parochial History and Antiquities of Stockton-upon-Tees

Notes: Billingham

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2130
Author: F. W. D. Brie
Year: 1906
Title: The Brut or the Chronicles of England
Series Title: Early English Text Society. Original series ; 131
City: London
Publisher: Kegan Paul
Short Title: The Brut or the Chronicles of England
Notes: English Primary source for:
Dupplin Moor
Research Notes: Edited from MS. Rawlinson B 171, Bodleian Library

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3744
Author: H. Brinch Madsen, J. H. Andersen and L. B. Andersen
Year: 2004
Title: Deterioration of prehistoric bronzes as an indicator of the state of preservation of metal antiquities in the Danish agrarian landscape: preliminary results
Editor: T. Nixon
Book Title: Preserving archaeological remains in situ?
City: London
Publisher: MOLAS/ English Heritage
Pages: 50-57
Short Title: Deterioration of prehistoric bronzes as an indicator of the state of preservation of metal antiquities in the Danish agrarian landscape: preliminary results

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2223
Author: I. E. Broadhead
Year: 1989
Title: Yorkshire Battlefields: A Detailed Guide to 20 Historic Sites
City: London
Publisher: Robert Hale
Short Title: Yorkshire Battlefields: A Detailed Guide to 20 Historic Sites
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Heathfield 633: 23-24
Winwaed 655: 25-28
Brunanburh: 28-34
Fulford: 35-43; plan
Stamford Bridge: 43-52; plan
Northallerton (The Standard): 53-64; plan

Myton: 65-74; plan
Boroughbridge: 75-86; plan
Byland: 87-96; plan
Bramham Moor: 97-108; plan
Wakefield I: 109-116; plan
Towton: 117-126; plan
Tadcaster: 127-130
Leeds: 131-142; plan
Wakefield II 1643: 143-145
Adwalton: 146-149
Hull 1643: 150-151
Selby: 152-154
Marston Moor: 155-168; plan
Flamborough: 169-178; plan

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2438
Author: C. G. Brocklebank
Year: 1926
Journal: BAA Journal
Volume: 32
Pages: 123-124
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2076
Author: C. Brooke
Year: 1999
Title: The ghost of Richard the Third : expressing himself in this third part, His tragedie
City: Newcastle
Publisher: Lymes Press
Short Title: The ghost of Richard the Third : expressing himself in this third part, His tragedie
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Poetry; Cover title Originally published as the conclusion of the third book of 'The ghost of Richard the Thrid', 1614. A.B. Grosart, 1872

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3064
Author: R. Brooke
Year: 1847
Title: Observations illustrative of the historical accounts of the Battle of Stoke Field,

between King Henry the Seventh and John de la Pole, Earl of Lincoln, in 1487 : to which are added, some interesting particulars of the illustrious houses of Plantagenet and Neville

City: Liverpool

Publisher: Printed for the author by Thos. Kaye

Short Title: Observations illustrative of the historical accounts of the Battle of Stoke Field, between King Henry the Seventh and John de la Pole, Earl of Lincoln, in 1487 : to which are added, some interesting particulars of the illustrious houses of Plantagenet and Neville

Call Number: Nottingham

Keywords: Plantagenet, House of.

Neville family.

Stoke, Battle of, England, 1487.

Great Britain -- History -- Henry VII, 1485-1509.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.

History

Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2707

Author: R. Brooke

Year: 1854

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London

Volume: 1,3

Pages: 142

Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1966

Author: R. Brooke

Year: 1857

Title: Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the Fifteenth Century

City: London

Publisher: John Russell Smith

Short Title: Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the Fifteenth Century

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: Shrewsbury 1, Battlefield church engraving frontispiece; plan 10

Blore Heath 21,

Northampton 1460, 39

Wakefield 53

Mortimer's Cross 67

Towton 81, plan 92

Tewkesbury 131

Bosworth 157-176
Stoke Field 177, plan 186
Evesham, 1265, 203
Barnet 205

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2385
Author: F. W. Brooks
Year: 1956
Title: The Battle of Stamford Bridge
Series Title: E.Y. local history series ; no. 6
Publisher: East Yorkshire Local History Society
Short Title: The Battle of Stamford Bridge
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3305
Author: F. W. Brooks and F. Oakley
Title: campaign and battle of Lincoln, 1217
Journal: Reports & Papers Read at the Meetings of the Architectural (& Archaeological) Societies ..
Volume: 36
Short Title: campaign and battle of Lincoln, 1217
Call Number: Nottingham
Keywords: History -- 3. Medieval -- Lincolnshire -- Lincoln
Notes: Lincoln II: 1217
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references.

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 3562
Author: N. P. Brooks
Year of Conference: 1978
Title: The authority and interpretation of the Bayeux Tapestry
Conference Name: Proceedings of the Battle Conference on Anglo Norman Studies I.
Short Title: The authority and interpretation of the Bayeux Tapestry
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3302
Author: R. Brooks
Year: 2005

Title: Cassell's Battlefields of Britain and Ireland

City: London

Publisher: Weidenfeld & Nicolson

Short Title: Cassell's Battlefields of Britain and Ireland

Notes: Aberdeen,,,1644,13-Sep,

Abergwyli,,,1022,,

Aberystwyth,,,1116,,plan

Aclea,"Oak Glade, Oak Leigh",,850,,

Adwalton Moor,"Adderton moor, Atherton Moor",,1643,30-Jun,plan

Aegelsthrep,Aylesford,c.,455,,

Aethelingadene,,,1001,,

Affane,,,1565,08-Feb,

Alford,,,1645,02-Jul,plan

Alleluia battle,,c.,429,,

Allen,Almu,,722,

Alnwick I,,,1093,13-Nov,

Alnwick II,,,1174,13-Jul,

Alton,,,1643,13-Dec,

Anagassan,,,926,05-Jan

Ancrum Moor,Lilliard's Edge,,1545,27-Feb,plan,

Anderitum,Pevensey,c.,461,,

Annan,,,1332,17-Dec,

Antrim,,,1798,07-Jun,

Arfderydd,Arthuret,c.,573,,

Arklow,,,1798,09-Jun,plan

Ashdown,,,871,08-Jan,plan

Assandune,"Ashdon, Ashingdon",,1016,18-Oct

Athankip,,,1270,,,

Athenry,,,1316,10-Aug,,

Athy,,,1359,,

Aughrim,,,1691,12-Jul,plan,

Auldearn,,,1645,09-May,plan

Babylon Hill,,,1642,07-Sep,

Balibragan,Braganstown,,1329,10-Jun,

Ballinamuck,,,1798,08-Sep,,

Ballynahinch,,,1798,12-13 Jun,

Bannockburn,,,1314,,plans,

Bantry Bay,,,1689,01-May,,

Barnet,,,1471,14-Apr,plan

Barra,"Inverurie, Meldrum",,1308,23-May,,

Basing,,,871,22-Jan,

Beachy Head,Beveziers,,1690,30-Jun,,naval

Benburb,,,1646,05-Jun,plan

Benfleet,,,893,,

Bensington,Benson,,779,,

Beranburh ,Barbury castle,,556,,

Biedcanford,Bedford,,571,,

Bigbury Camp,,,54,,

Blackheath,,,1497,17-Jun,

Blore Heath,,plan,1459,23-Sep,

Boldon Hill,"Down Hill, Hilton",,1644,24-Mar,

Bonchurch,,,1545,21-Jul,,

Boroughbridge,,,1322,,,

Bosworth,,,1485,22-Aug,plan

Bothwell Bridge,,,1679,22-Jun,plan,

Boudicca's Revolt,,60,,
Braddock Down,,1643,19-Jan,plan
Bradfor-on-Avon,,652,,
Branham Moor,,1408,19-Feb,
Brentford,,1016,July
Brentford,,1642,12-Nov,
Brig o' Dee,,1639,18-19 June,
Bristol,,1643,26-Jul,
Brunanburh,Bruneswald; Wendune,,937,,
Burgh by Sands,Carlisle Sands,,1645,24-Oct,
Burgus,,c.,1006,,
Burton on Trent,,1322,,
Buttington,,893,,
Byland,,1322,c.12 Oct,,
Caer Greu,,c.,580,,
Calathros,Dun Nosebridge,,639,,
Calgrove field,,1643,18-Jun,
Caradoc's Last Stand,,51,,
Carberry Hill,,1567,15-Jun,,
Carbisdale,,1650,27-Apr,
Carhampton,,1018,,
Carhampton,,836,,
Carhampton,,843,,
Carrickfergus,,1597,04-Nov,
Cassivellaunus' Fight,,-54,,
Castlebar Races,,1798,27-Aug,plan,
Castleford,,948,,
Catraeth,Catterick,c.,598,,
Cerdicesford,Charford,c.,519,,
Cheriton,Alresford,,1644,29-Mar,plan
Chester,Caer Legionis,c.,616,,
Circinn,Howe of the Mearns,,597,,
Cirencester,,628,,
Clais an Chro,"Clashacrow, the Dinin",,1169,,
Clifton,,1745,18-Dec,plan
Clitheroe,,1138,10-Jun,
Clontibret,,1595,27-May,
Cloontarf,,1014,23-Apr
Clyst Bridge,,1455,15-Dec,
Clyst St Mary,,1549,4-5 Aug,,
Coleshill,Coed Eulo,,1157,,
Corbridge,,914,and 918,
Corrichie,,1562,28-Oct,plan,
Craibstane Rout,,1571,20-Nov,
Crecganford,Crayford,c.,456,,
Cropredy Bridge,,1644,29-Jun,plan
Crug Mawr,"Cardigan, Crugmore",,1136,Oct,
Culblean,,1335,30-Nov,plan
Culloden,DrumossieMuir,,1746,16-Apr,plan
Curlew Mountains,,1599,05-Aug,
Cymerau,Coes Llathen,,1257,02-Jun,
Cynwit,"Cannington, Countisbury",,878,,
Dail Righ,Dalrigh,,1306,11 Aug or July,,
Degastan,DawstonRigg,,603,,
Denisesburna,Hefenfelth,c.,633,,
Don's Mouth,,796,,

Dover,,,1652,19-May,,naval
Dover,Porta Dubris,,-55,,
Down I,Downpatrick,,1177,Feb,
Down II,Drumderg,,1260,14-May,
Drogheda,Tredagh,,1649,11-Sep,
Drumclog,,,1679,01-Jun,,
Drumlanrig,,,1548,23-Feb,,
Dublin,,,1171,16-May,
Dublin,,,919,15-Sep
Dublin,Castle Knock,,1171,01-Sep,
Dublin,Easter Rising,,1916,24-29 Apr,,
Dunbar I,,,1296,27-Apr,
Dunbar II,,,1650,03-Sep,plan,
Dungan's Hill,,,1647,08-Aug,plan
Dungeness,,,1652,30-Nov,,naval
Dunkeld,,,1689,21-Aug,,
Dunsinane Hill,Day of the Seven Sleepers,,1054,27-Jul,
Dupplin Moor,"Gaskmore, Gledesmore",,1332,11 Aug or July,plan
Durham,,,1039,siege,
Dussingdale,Ossian's Vale,,1549,27-Aug,,
Dyrham,Deorham,,577,,plan
Dysert O'Dea,Disert Tola,,1318,10-May,plan
Edgcote,Danes moor,,1469,26-Jul,
Edgehil,,,1642,23-Oct,plan
Ellendun,,,825,,
Empingham/Lose-Cote Field,,,1470,12-Mar
Englefield,,,870,31-Dec,
Enniscorthy,,,1798,28-May,
Erne Fords,,,1593,10-Oct,
Ethandun,Edington,,878,May,
Evesham,,,1265,04-Aug,plan
Falkirk,,,1298,22-Jul,plan,alternate location suggested
Falkirk,,,1746,17-Jan,plan
Farnham,,,893,,
Farsetmore,Letterkenny,,1567,08-May,
Faughart,Fochart,,1318,14-Oct,plan
Fenny Bridges,,,1549,c. 28 jul,,
Ferrybridge,,,1461,28-Mar,
Fethanleag,Stoke Lyne,,584,,
Fishguard,,,1797,24-Feb,
Fleet Street,Ludgate Hill,,1554,07-Feb,,
Flodden,"Branxton Field, Branxton Heath",,1513,09-Sep,plan
Ford of the Biscuits,Drumane Ford,,1594,07-Oct,
Fornham,,,1173,17-Oct,
Four days Fight,,,1666,1-4 July,,naval
Fulford,,,1066,20-Sep,
Fyvie,,,1644,28-Oct,
Gabbard Bank,First North Foeland,,1653,02-Jun,,naval
Gafolford,Galford,,825,,
Gainsborough,,,1643,28-Jul,
Glen Mama,,,999,
Glen Trool,,,1307,12/23 June,,
Glenlivet,Allt a' Choileachain,,1594,03-Oct,
Glenmalur,,,1580,25-Aug,
Glenshiel,,,1719,10-Jun,plan
Glentaise,Glenshesk,,1565,02-May,

Goff's Bridge,Foulkes Mill,,1798,20-Jun,
Grantham,,,1643,13-May,
Hadden Rig,Halydon Rig,,1542,24-Aug,
Haethfelth,Hatfield Chase,,632,,
Halidon Hill,,1333,19-Jul,plan
Harlaw,,,1411,24-Jul,plan
Hastings,,,1066,,plan
Haughs of Cromdale,,,1690,01-May,,
Hedgeley Moor,,,1464,25-Apr,
Hengestodune,Hingston Down,,838,,
Hereford,,,1055,24-Oct,
Heworth Moor,,,1453,24-Aug,
Hexham,,,1464,15-May,plan
Highnam,,,1643,24-Mar,
Homildon Hill,Humbleton Hill,,1402,14-Sep,plan
Hopton Heath,,,1643,19-Mar,plan
Hyddgen,,,1401,c June,
Idle River,,c.617,,
Inverkeithing,,,1651,20-Jul,,
Inverlochy,,,1645,02-Feb,
Irfon Bridge,Orewin Bridge,,1282,11-Dec,
Isle of Wight,Dunnose Head,,1588,25-Jul,,naval
Julianstown,,,1641,29-Nov,
Kells,,,718,
Kenilworth,,,1265,02-Aug,
Kennet,,,1006,
Kentich Knock,,,1652,28-Sep,,naval
Killiecrankie,,,1689,27-Jul,plan,
Kilrush,Cnocaterife,,1642,15-Apr,plan
Kilsyth,,,1645,15-Aug,plan
Kilthomas,,,1798,27-May,
Kinsale,,,1601,24-Dec,plan
Knockbrac,"Knocknaclashy, Dromagh",,1651,25-Jul,
Knockdoe,,,1504,19-Aug,plan
Knocknanuss,Knocknegoall,,1647,13-Nov,plan
Landguard Fort,,,1667,02-Jul,,
Langport,,,1645,10-Jul,plan
Langside,,,1568,13-May,plan
Lansdown,,,1643,05-Jul,plan
Largs,,,1263,02-Oct,
Launcester,,,1643,23-Apr,
Lewes,,,1264,14-May,plan
Lincoln II,"Nundinae, Fair of Lincoln",,1217,20-May,
Lincoln I,,,1141,,plan
Lindisfarne,Medcaut,c..590,,
Liscaroll,,,1642,03-Sep,
Londonderry,,,1689,28-Jul,plan,
Lostwithiel,,,1644,31-Aug,plan
Loudon Hill,,,1307,c10 May,,
Lough Swilly,Warren's Action,,1798,12-Oct,,naval
Lowestoft,,,1665,03-Jun,,naval
Ludford Bridge,,,1459,12-Oct,
Lumphanan,,,1057,15-Aug,
Macroom,,,1650,10-Apr,
Maes Gwenllian,,,1136,,
Maes Moydog,"Maes Madog, Meismedoc",,1295,05-Mar,

Mag Rath,Moira,,637,,
Maidstone,,,1648,01-Jun,
Maldon,,,991,10/11 Aug,plan
Marshall's Elm,,,1642,04-Aug,
Marston moor,,,1644,02-Jul,plan
Maserfelth,Maes Cogwy,,641,05-Aug,
Mayry Pass,,,1600,20 Sept-6 Oct,plan
Medway,,,1667,10-14 June,,
Medway,,,43,,
Megray Hill,Stonehaven,,1639,15-Jun,
Melrose,,,1526,25-Jul,
Menai Straits,,,60,,
Meretun,Merantune,,871, March,
Methven,,,1306,19-Jun,,
Middlewich,,,1643,13-Mar,
Milfield,the Ill Raid,,1513,13-Aug,
Millaghbrack,,,1595,05-Sep,plan
Modbury,,,1643,21-Feb,
Monasternenagh,,,1579,03-Oct,
Mons Badonicus,Mount Badon,c.,495,,
Mons Graupius,,,83,,plan
Montgomery,,,1644,18-Sep,plan
Monzievaird,,,1005,,
Mortimer's Cross,,,1461,c 3 Feb,plan
Motlach,,c.,1005,,
Myton,Chapter of Myton,,1319,20-Sep,,
Nantwich,,,1644,25-Jan,plan
Naseby,,,1645,14-Jun,plan
Natanleag,Cerdicesleag,c.,508,,
Nechtanesmere,Dunnichen Moss,,685,20-May,plan
Nesbit Muir,,,1402,22-Jun,
Neville's Cross,,,1346,17-Oct,plan
New Ross,,,1798,05-Jun,
Newark battle,,,1644,21-Mar,plan
Newburn Ford,,,1640,28-Aug,plan
Newbury I,,,1643,20-Sep,plan
Newbury II,,,1644,9-10 Nov,plan
Newbury,,,1644,27-Oct,
Newton Butler,,,1689,31-Jul,,
Nibley Green,,,1470,20-Mar,
Northallerton,The Standard,,1138,,plan
Northampton,,,1460,10-Jul,plan
Norton St Philip,,,1685,27-Jun,,
Old Ross,Ballinvegga,,1643,18-Mar,plan
Otterburn,Chevy Chase,,1388,19-Aug,plan
Oulart Hill,,,1798,27-May,plan
Parret River,,,848,,
Pass of Brander,Ben Cruachan,,1308,15/23 Aug,,
Penselwood,,,1016,
Peonnum,Penselwood,,658,,
Philiphaugh,,,1645,13-Sep,plan
Pilleth,Bryn Glas,,1402,22-Jun,plan
Piltown,"Baile-an-Phoill, Battle of Yellow Steed",,1462, Aug,
Pinhoe,,,1001,
Pinkie,"Falside, Inveresk, Musselburgh, Pinkiecleuch",,1547,10-Sep,plan,
Plymouth,,,1652,16-Aug,,naval

Plymouth,Eddystone,,1588,21-Jul,,naval
Portesmutha,Porchester Castle,c.,501,,
Portland,,,837,,
Portland,Three Days Battle,,1653,18-20 Feb,,naval
Portsmouth,Spithead,,1545,19-Jul,,
Powick Brudge,,,1642,23-Sep,
Preston I,,,1648,17-Aug,
Preston II,,,1715,12-14 nov,,
Prestonpans,Gladsmuir,,1745,21-Sep,plan
Priestholm,Anglesy Sound,,1098,July,
Radcot Bridge,,,1387,20-Dec,
Rathmines,Baggot Rath,,1649,02-Aug,
Reading,,,871,04-Jan,
Rhyd-y-Groes,,,1039,,
Ringmere,Rymer,,1010,05-May
Ripple Field,,,1643,13-Apr,
Rochester,,,884,,
Roundway Down,,,1643,13-Jul,plan
Rowton Heath,,,1645,24-Sep,plan
Rullion green,Pentland Hills,,1666,23-Nov,plan,
Sampford Courtenay,,,1549,18-Aug,,
Sandwich,,,1217,24-Aug,
Sandwich,,,850,,
Scarrifhollis,Letterkenny,,1650,21-Jun,
Seacroft Moor,,,1643,30-Mar,
Searoburg,Old Sarum,,552,,
Sedgemoor,,,1685,06-Jul,plan,
Selby,,,1644,11-Apr,
Sherburn in Elmet,,,1645,15-Oct,
Sheriffmuir,,,1715,13-Nov,plan,
Sherston,,,1016,June
Shrewsbury,,,1403,21-Jul,plan
Skidamyre,Skithmore,c.,995,,
Slioch,,,1307,c.25 Dec,,
Smerwick,"Dun an Oir, Golden Fort",,1580,7-10 Nov,
Sole Bay,Southwold Bay,,1672,28-May,,naval
Solent?,naval battle,,896,,
Solway Moss,,,1542,24-Nov,,
Sourton Down,,,1643,25-Apr,
Southampton,,,837,,
St Albans I,,,1455,22-May,plan
St Albans II,,,1461,17-Feb,plan
St Fagans,,,1648,08-May,plan
St James Day Fight,Second North Foreland,,1666,25-Jul,,naval
Stainmoor,Stainmore,,954,,
Stamford Bridge,,,1066,25-Sep,plan
Stamford Bridge,,,1454,31-Oct,
Stirling Bridge,,,1297,11-Sep,plan,alternate locations
Stockbridge,,,1141,14 Seot,
Stoke Field,,,1487,16-Jun,plan
Stow on the Wold,,,1646,21-Mar,
Strangford Lough,,,877,
Strathcarron,,,642,,
Stratton,Stamford Hill,,1643,16-May,plan
Summerdale,Bigswell,,1529,18-May,
Tadcaster,,,1487,10-Jun,

Tadcaster,,,1642,06-Dec,
tara,,,1798,27-May,
Tara,,,980,
Tempsford,,,918,,
Tettenhall,Wednesfield,,909,"or 910, 5/6 Aug",
Tewkesbury,,,1471,04-May,plan
Thanet,,,853,,
The Boyne,Drogheda,,1690,01-Jul,plan,
The Home,,,903,08-Dec,
Thetford,,,1004,
Tillyangus,,,1571,10 or 17 Oct,
Tippermuir,Tibbermore,,1644,01-Sep,
Torfnes,"Burghead, Torness",,1040,14-Aug,
Towton,Palm Sunday Fight,,1461,29-Mar,plan
Trent,,c.,678,,
Tubberneering,Gorey Races,,1798,04-Jun,
Turnham Green,,,1642,13-Nov,
Turriff,The Trot of Turriff,,1639,14-May,
Vinegar Hill,,,1798,21-Jun,plan,
Wakefield,,,1460,30-31 Dec,plan
Wakefield,,,1643,21-May,
Watchet,,,988,,
Whalley,,,798,02-Apr,
Whalley,Sabden Brook,,1643,20-Apr,
Wibbandun,Wibba's Mount,,568,,
Wicgabbeorg,Wigborough?,,850,,
Wicklow,,,1599,29-May,
Wigan Lane,,,1651,25-Aug,,
Wilton,,,1143,01-Jul,
Wilton,,,871,May,
Winceby,Horncastle fight,,1643,11-Oct,plan
Winchelsea,Espagnols sur Mer,,1349,29-Aug,
Winchester,,,1141,1 Aug- 14 Sept Siege,
Winchester,,c.,860,,
Winwaed,Winwidfeld,,654,c.15 Nov,
Winwick,Red Bank,,1648,19-Aug,plan
Wippedsfleet,Ebbsfleet,c.,465,,
Wodnesbeorh,Woden's Barrow,,592,,
Worcester,,,1651,03-Sep,plan,
Wrotham,,,1554,28-Jan,,
Yellow Ford,,,1598,14-Aug,plan
York,,,867,21/23 March,

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 496

Author: T. C. F. Brotchie

Year: 1913

Title: The battlefields of Scotland : their legend and story

City: New York

Publisher: Dodge Publishing

Short Title: The battlefields of Scotland : their legend and story

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: no bibliography but many references both primary and secondary in footnotes. Map of Scotland showing vistas of battlefields, very general drawing but useful for reference/context. Includes 'scenic' landscape drawings by author but no plans or deployments. Chapter 'centuries of strife 410-1093' would have to be read for specific battles/conflicts. Chapter 'The Golden Age' includes battle of Dunbar but would have to read for others.

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Mons Graupius | 11 | 20 | | |
| Nechansmere (Dunnichen Moss) | 685 | 22 | 22 | |
| Renfrew | 26 | 34 | | |
| Largs | 35 | 45 | | |
| Dunbar II | 23 April 1296 | 51 | 51 | |
| Stirling Bridge | | 53 | 65 | |
| Bannockburn | 66 | 86 | | |
| Sauchieburn | 94 | 103 | | |
| Pinkie Cleuch | | 121 | 133 | |
| Langside | 143 | 149 | | |
| Rullion Green (Pentland Rising) | | | 156 | 172 |
| Drumclog | 173 | 188 | | |
| Bothwell Bridge | | 173 | 188 | |
| Killiecrankie | 189 | 203 | | |
| Sheriffmuir | 204 | 210 | | |
| Dunblane | 204 | 210 | | |
| Glenshiel | 204 | 210 | | |
| Prestonpans | 211 | 224 | | |
| Culloden | 225 | 236 | | |

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2494

Author: C. Brown

Year: 1907

Title: A History of Newark-on-Trent, being the Life Story of an Ancient Town

City: Newark

Short Title: A History of Newark-on-Trent, being the Life Story of an Ancient Town

Notes: Newark, 1644 battle: 79

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 630

Author: C. Brown

Year: 2002

Title: The second Scottish wars of independence, 1332-1363

City: Stroud

Publisher: Tempus

Short Title: The second Scottish wars of independence, 1332-1363

ISBN: 0752423126

Accession Number: 200215341

Keywords: Scotland

England

Notes: Bannockburn various, minor

Boroughbridge 30, minor

Culblean 99,109

Dupplin Moor 22-36

Falkirk I - minor?

Faughart 17

Halidon Hill 37-56

Myton - minor?

Neville's Cross 127-142

Presfen

Scawton

Weardale campaign

Research Notes: Lots of re-enactment photographs. No plans. Some contemporary accounts in appendices. No bibliography. No referencing in text

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1101

Author: C. Brown

Year: 2002

Title: The battle for Aberdeen, 1644

City: Stroud, Gloucestershire

Publisher: Tempus 2002

Short Title: The battle for Aberdeen, 1644

ISBN: 0752423401

Call Number: Glasgow ; National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Aberdeen

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1011

Author: I. G. Brown and H. Cheape

Year: 1996

Title: WITNESS TO REBELLION John MacLean's Journal of the 'forty-Five and the Penicuik Drawings

Publisher: Tuckwell Press

Short Title: WITNESS TO REBELLION John MacLean's Journal of the 'forty-Five and the Penicuik Drawings

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpens

Research Notes: A primary account reprinted

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3065

Author: M. Brown

Year: 2003

Title: Battle of Blore Heath (and all warfare) : a personal view

City: Newcastle-under-Lyme

Publisher: Ellerton Press

Short Title: Battle of Blore Heath (and all warfare) : a personal view

ISBN: ISBN: 0948258268(pbk.)

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: War -- Poetry.

Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3448

Author: T. C. Brown

Year: 1913

Title: The Flodden traditions of Selkirk

City: Selkirk

Publisher: James Lewis

Short Title: The Flodden traditions of Selkirk

Call Number: National Library of Scotland ; Register of Preservation Surrogates

Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.

Selkirk (Scotland)

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3077

Author: N. M. Browne

Year: 2003

Title: Warriors of Camlann

City: London

Publisher: Bloomsbury

Short Title: Warriors of Camlann

ISBN: ISBN: 0747562482 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Time travel -- Juvenile fiction.

Notes: Camlann

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1052

Author: T. Brownlee and W. C. Brownlee

Year: 1822

Title: Narrative of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell Bridge : the former fought on the 1st, and the latter on the 22d of June, 1679 between the King's troops and the Covenanters

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Printed by Andrew Young

Short Title: Narrative of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell Bridge : the former fought on the 1st, and the latter on the 22d of June, 1679 between the King's troops and the Covenanters

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Drumclog

Research Notes: "Battle of Bothwell Bridge" signed: W.C.B. [i.e. William Craig Brownlee] Laird of Torfoot i.e. Thomas Brownlee

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2342

Author: E. Broxap

Year: 1910

Title: The Great Civil War in Lancashire, 1642-1651

City: Manchester

Publisher: Manchester University Press

Short Title: The Great Civil War in Lancashire, 1642-1651

Notes: Lathom: pp.110,113

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2268

Editor: J. Bruce

Year: 1838

Title: Historie of the arrivall of Edward IV. in England and the finall recouerye of his Kingdomes from Henry VI. A.D. 1471

Publisher: Camden Society

Short Title: Historie of the arrivall of Edward IV. in England and the finall recouerye of his Kingdomes from Henry VI. A.D. 1471

Notes: Tewkesbury

Barnet, p18

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3066
Author: Brunanburh
Title: The Battle of Brunnanburh
Short Title: The Battle of Brunnanburh
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 910
Author: A. Brunton, W. S. Wallace and A. Scrymgeour
Year: 1841
Title: A new work in answer to the pamphlet, "Wallace on the Forth", proving the stratagem at Stirling Bridge, and that the bridge was at Kildean, &c., also, the history of the famous battle of Stirling Bridge
City: Dunfermline
Publisher: W. Clark
Short Title: A new work in answer to the pamphlet, "Wallace on the Forth", proving the stratagem at Stirling Bridge, and that the bridge was at Kildean, &c., also, the history of the famous battle of Stirling Bridge
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1109
Author: H. E. Bryant
Title: A lost battlefield: the site of the battle of Brunanburh
Journal: Lincolnshire magazine
Volume: 1
Short Title: A lost battlefield: the site of the battle of Brunanburh
Keywords: England
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1185
Author: J. Buchan
Year: 1913
Title: The Marquis of Montrose
City: [S.I.]
Publisher: Thomas Nelson and Sons
Short Title: The Marquis of Montrose

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Aberdeen- plan
Alford- plan
Auldearn- plan
Kilsyth - plan
Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 784
Author: J. Buchan
Year: 1930
Title: The battlefield of Bannockburn appeal. A message from John Buchan
Short Title: The battlefield of Bannockburn appeal. A message from John Buchan
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1154
Author: J. Buchan
Year: 1933
Title: The massacre of Glencoe
Series Title: Great occasions
City: London
Publisher: Peter Davies
Short Title: The massacre of Glencoe
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Birmingham ; Edinburgh ; Manchester ; Nottingham ; Oxford
Label: Bibliography included
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe
Research Notes: Bibliographical references included in "Notes" (p. 160-172)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1155
Author: J. Buchan
Year: 1985
Title: The massacre of Glencoe
Series Title: Echoes of war
City: London
Publisher: Buchan & Enright
Short Title: The massacre of Glencoe
ISBN: 0907675417 (pbk)
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Glencoe

Research Notes: Includes index Originally published: London : Davies, 1933

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1156

Author: J. Buchan

Year: 1999

Title: The massacre of Glencoe

Series Title: Spellmount classics

City: Staplehurst

Publisher: Spellmount

Short Title: The massacre of Glencoe

ISBN: 1862270627

Call Number: Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Glencoe

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index Originally published: London : Peter Davies, 1933

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2160

Author: G. Buchanan

Year: 1690

Title: The history of Scotland, faithfully rendered into English

City: London

Publisher: Churchill

Short Title: The history of Scotland, faithfully rendered into English

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 631

Author: S. Bull

Year: 1995

Title: Battles of the '45

Book Title: Woosnam-Savage, Robert C. (ed.), 1745 : Charles Edward Stuart and the Jacobites (Edinburgh: HMSO, 1995)

Pages: 57-71

Short Title: Battles of the '45

Accession Number: 000000618

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden?

Falkirk II?
Prestonpans?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2341
Author: S. Bull and M. Seed
Year: 1998
Title: Bloody Preston: The Battle of Preston, 1648
Short Title: Bloody Preston: The Battle of Preston, 1648
Notes: Preston I, 1648

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 874
Author: J. M. Bulloch
Year: 1911
Title: The 2nd Duke of Gordon and the part he played at the Battle of Sheriffmuir
City: Huntly
Publisher: Dunbar
Short Title: The 2nd Duke of Gordon and the part he played at the Battle of Sheriffmuir
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1223
Author: J. M. Bulloch
Year: 1915
Title: Battlefield discipline as it was enforced on the Gordon Highlanders one hundred years ago
City: Buckie
Short Title: Battlefield discipline as it was enforced on the Gordon Highlanders one hundred years ago
Accession Number: 000147967

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2464
Author: J. D. Bullock
Year: 1962
Journal: T Lancs & Ches A S
Volume: 72
Pages: 47-56
Notes: Chester, 604/616:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2389
Author: T. Bulmer
Year: 1892
Title: History and Directory of Yorkshire
Short Title: History and Directory of Yorkshire
Notes: Brunanburh: 704
Stanhope Park, 1327
Research Notes: Brunanburh: finds near Little Weighton.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1968
Author: J. T. Burgess
Year: 1872
Title: The last battle of the roses. A paper on the battle of Bosworth Field ... To which is added Saville's chronicle & Drayton's description of the battle, with map and other illustrations
Short Title: The last battle of the roses. A paper on the battle of Bosworth Field ... To which is added Saville's chronicle & Drayton's description of the battle, with map and other illustrations
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: The illustrations were never published but copy is in Soc of Ants Library.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1297
Author: J. Burgh, M. Cooper and T. Bowdler
Year: 1746
Title: Britain's remembrancer: or, The danger not over : Being some thoughts on the proper improvement of the present juncture. The character of this age and nation. A brief view, from history, of the effects of the vices which now prevail in Britain, upon the greatest empires and states of former times. Remarkable deliverances this nation has had in the most imminent dangers, with suitable reflections. Some hints, shewing what is in the power of the several ranks of people, and of every individual in Britain, to do toward securing the state from all its enemies
City: London
Publisher: Printed for M. Cooper at the Globe in Pater-noster-Row; and sold at the pamphlet-shops of London and Westminster
Short Title: Britain's remembrancer: or, The danger not over : Being some thoughts on the proper improvement of the present juncture. The character of this age and nation. A brief view, from history, of the effects of the vices which now prevail in Britain, upon the

greatest empires and states of former times. Remarkable deliverances this nation has had in the most imminent dangers, with suitable reflections. Some hints, shewing what is in the power of the several ranks of people, and of every individual in Britain, to do toward securing the state from all its enemies

Call Number: Lampeter Sp.Col.

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden?

Research Notes: 8vo: [A]1 B-F G(-G4=A1?) Following imprint: Price Sixpence. [sic; i upside down] -- Press figures: "2" p.8,14,18,28,31,36; "1" p.42 From the Bowdler Tract Collection Written, after the battle of Culloden, in honor of the suppression of the rebellion of 1745

Item no. 09 in a volume of 11

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3067

Author: T. Burkitt and A. Burkitt

Year: 1991

Title: The frontier zone and the siege of Mount Badon : a review of the evidence for their location

Journal: Somerset Archaeology and Natural History

Volume: 134

Pages: 81-93

Short Title: The frontier zone and the siege of Mount Badon : a review of the evidence for their location

ISSN: 00812056

Accession Number: 000027729

Keywords: Battle accounts

Land forces

Battles, Mount Badon

England

Notes: Mount Badon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3693

Author: P. Burley, M. Elliott and H. Watson

Year: 2007

Title: The Battles of St Albans

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Pen and Sword

Short Title: The Battles of St Albans

Notes: St Albans I

St Albans II

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2502
Author: J. Burman
Year: 1930
Title: The Story of Tanworth
Short Title: The Story of Tanworth
Notes: Leasowes: 4
Research Notes: Report of human and horse burials, cannonballs etc

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3068
Author: A. R. Burn
Year: 1953
Title: The battle of the Medway, A.D. 43
Journal: History, ns
Volume: 38
Pages: 105-15
Short Title: The battle of the Medway, A.D. 43
ISSN: 00182648
Accession Number: 000259936
Keywords: Britain
Notes: Medway

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 729
Author: A. Burne and P. Young
Year: 1959
Title: The Great Civil War
City: London
Publisher: Eyre & Spottiswoode
Short Title: The Great Civil War
Reprint Edition: Windrush, Moreton in the Marsh, 1998
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Adwalton Moor: 60-63
Aldbourne chase skirmish: 99 & 106
Ancaster Heath action: 55
Babylon Hill skirmish: 36
Bampton in the Bush action: 195
Lostwithiel (Beacon Hill & Castle Dore): 172-17178
Bovey Tracey skirmish: 220
Braddock Down: 39-41
Bradford action: 49
Brentford: 172
Burford skirmish: 196

Caversham Bridge action: 66
Chagford skirmish: 41
Cheriton: 124-131; plan
Chewton Mendip: 78
Cropredy Bridge: 149-152
Edgehill: 22-31; plan
Faringdon action: 197
Gainsborough: 108-110
Grantham action: 57
Hignham: 66
Hilton action: 143
Hopton Heath: 67-70
Islip action: 195
Kingsbridge action: 41
Langport: 211-215
Lansdown: 78-84; plan
Launcester action: 42-43
Ledbury action: 194-195
Little Dean skirmish: 70
Lostwithiel: 170; plan
Marshall's Elm action: 36
Marston Moor; 157-169; plan
Millbrook action: 34
Modbury action: 41
Nantwich: 133-138; plan
Naseby: 198-208; plan
Newark battle, siege: 140; plan
Newbury I: 99-107; plan
Newbury II: 183-190; plan
Powick action: 18-22
Ripple: 70-74
Roundway Down: 86-92; plan
Rowde Ford skirmish: 85
Rowton Heath: 218-219
Seacroft Moor action: 53
Sourton Down action: 43-44
Stow: 222
Stratton: 44-46
Tadcaster action: 50-51
Torrington: 220-244
Wetherby action: 50
Winceby: 111-118; plan

Storming:

Alton 1644

Berkeley Castle

Birmingham
Bolton
Bristol; plan
Burton on Trent
Cirencester
Dartmouth
Grantham
Leeds
Leicester
Lincoln
Marlborough
Restormel castle
Saltash
Stockport
Wakefield

Siege:

Arundel Castle
Banbury 1642 & 1644
Basing House
Bolingbroke castle
Bradford
Cawood Castle
Chester
Corfe Castle
Crowland
Devizes
Exeter
Gloucester
Hereford
Hull
Lichfield
Lincoln, seige
Lyme Regis
Kings Lynn
Newark
Oxford
Plymouth
Pontefract castle
Raglan Castle
Sherborne
Taunton
Winchester
York

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3069
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1945
Title: The battle of Badon-a military commentary
Journal: History
Volume: 30
Issue: 112
Pages: 133-44
Short Title: The battle of Badon-a military commentary
ISSN: 00182648
Accession Number: 000257458
Keywords: England
Notes: Badon

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3070
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1948
Title: The battle of Sedgemoor
Journal: Fighting Forces
Volume: 35
Issue: 2
Pages: 84-92
Short Title: The battle of Sedgemoor
Accession Number: 000182782
Keywords: Scott, James, 1st duke of Monmouth and Buccleuch, 1649-1685
Churchill, John, 1st duke of Marlborough, 1650-1722
Warfare
Resistance, rebellion and sedition: Monmouth's Rebellion (1685)
Strategy and tactics
England and Wales
Monmouth's rebellion, James Scott (Duke of Monmouth), John Churchill (1st Duke of Marlborough), Forde Grey (Earl of Tankerville), Louis Duras (Earl of Feversham),
Tactics, Warfare
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3313
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1948
Title: The battle of Shrewsbury : a military reconstruction
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society

Volume: 52:2
Pages: 141-52
Short Title: The battle of Shrewsbury : a military reconstruction
Accession Number: 000182776
Keywords: Henry IV, king, 1367-1413
Military
Wars, civil
England
Henry IV, Sir Henry Percy (Hotspur), Civil war
Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3512
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1948
Title: When artillery made history
Journal: Journal of the Royal Artillery
Volume: 75:4
Pages: 282-94
Short Title: When artillery made history
Accession Number: 000182781
Keywords: Firearms
Strategy and tactics
Foreign affairs
Wars, Hundred Years'
Gascony
England
Hundred Years' War, Guns, Sieges, Battle of Castillon (1453), Gascony, Strategy, Tactics, John Talbot (1st Earl of Shrewsbury)
Notes: All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.
See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3590
Author: A. H. BURNE
Year: 1949
Title: Caradoc's Last Battlefield
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society
Pages: 37-52
Short Title: Caradoc's Last Battlefield

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3075
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1950
Title: Ancient Wiltshire battlefields
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine
Volume: 53
Issue: 193
Pages: 397-412
Short Title: Ancient Wiltshire battlefields
ISSN: 02626608
Accession Number: 000182773
Keywords: Warfare
England
Warfare, Includes Edington
Notes: Wiltshire

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3624
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1952
Title: Battle of Meretune
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 54
Pages: 362-363
Short Title: Battle of Meretune
Notes: Meretun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2060
Author: A. H. Burne
Year: 1996
Title: The Battlefields of England
City: London
Publisher: Greenhill Books
Short Title: The Battlefields of England
ISBN: 1853672289
Original Publication: Originally published: Methuen, 1950 & 1952
Reprint Edition: 2001
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Mount Badon: 1, 1-10 plan
Ashdown: 1, 11 plan
Hastings: 1, 19 plans
Evesham: 1, 46 plans

Shrewsbury: 1, 64 plans
St Albans I: 1, 75 plans
St Albans II: 1, 83 plans
Towton: 1, 96 plan
Barnet: 1, 108 plan
Tewkesbury: 1, 117 plans
Bosworth: 1, 137-155 plan; engraving of well;
Flodden: 1, 156 plans
Edgehill: 1, 186 plans
Newbury I: 1, 201 plan
Marston Moor: 1, 213 plans
Newbury II: 1, 230 plan
Naseby: 1, 239 plans
Worcester: 1, 257 plan
Sedgemoor: 1, 271 plans

Caradoc's last battle (AD51): 2, 1 context plans
Deorham: 2, 16 plan
Ellandun: 2, 22
Ethandun: 2, 34 plan
Brunanburh: 2, 44-60 plans
Maldon: 2, 61 plan
Assingdon: 2, 70 plan
Stamford Bridge: 2, 83 plan
Northallerton (Standard): 2, 96
Lewes: 2, 100 plan
Neville's Cross: 2, 115 plan
Otterburn: 2, 127 plan
Blore Heath: 2, 140 plan
Stoke Field: 2, 150 plan
Lansdown: 2, 161
Roundway Down: 2, 172 plan
Cheriton: 2, 183 plan
Langport: 2, 192 plan

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2544

Author: A. R. Burne

Year: 1949-50

Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine

Volume: 53

Pages: 399-402

Notes: Barbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2550
Author: A. R. Burne
Year: 1949-50
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine
Volume: 53
Notes: Ethandun: 405-11
Woden's Barrow, 715: 402-3
Woden's Barrow, 592: 402-3
Beda's Head: 403;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2574
Author: A. R. Burne
Year: 1951-2
Title: Hopton Heath
Journal: Transactions of the Old Stafford Society
Pages: 24-9
Short Title: Hopton Heath
Notes: Hopton Heath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1213
Author: A. R. Burne
Year: 1953
Title: In search of a battlefield: Agricola's last battle
Journal: PSAS
Volume: 87
Pages: 127-33
Short Title: In search of a battlefield: Agricola's last battle
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Mons Graupius?

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3071
Author: H. Burne
Year: 1953
Title: The battle of Ashdown
Journal: Transactions of the Newbury District Field Club
Volume: 10
Issue: 1
Pages: 71-85
Short Title: The battle of Ashdown

Accession Number: 000182804

Keywords: Warfare

Berkshire

Berkshire, Warfare

Notes: Ashdown

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3477

Author: J. f. Burns

Year: 1832

Title: Memoirs by James Burns, Bailie of the city of Glasgow, 1644-1661

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Thomas Stevenson ...

Short Title: Memoirs by James Burns, Bailie of the city of Glasgow, 1644-1661

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.

Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644.

Scotland -- History -- 1649-1660.

Burns, James, fl.1644-1661.

Douglas, Robert, 1594-1674.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: Contents: Includes (p.[39]-47) "The glorious and miraculous battel at York.", concerning the Battle of Marston Moor, which bears the original imprint "Printed at Edinburgh by James Lindesay, 1644" and (p.[49]-80) "The diary of Mr. Robert Douglas, when with the Scottish army in England" also with the original imprint "1644".

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1456

Author: R. Burns

Year: 1798

Title: The speech of King Robert the Bruce to his troops, to urge them on to fight with King Edward II. and his formidable host, at the ever memorable Battle of Bannockburn, fought on the 25th of June, 1314

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Printed for and sold by Brash & Reid.

Short Title: The speech of King Robert the Bruce to his troops, to urge them on to fight with King Edward II. and his formidable host, at the ever memorable Battle of Bannockburn, fought on the 25th of June, 1314

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Poetry

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1458

Author: R. Burns

Year: 1830

Title: A Parody on Bruce's Address, before the Battle of Bannockburn. [With other satirical verses.]

Short Title: A Parody on Bruce's Address, before the Battle of Bannockburn. [With other satirical verses.]

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: A fragment from an unidentified lager work.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 820

Author: R. Burns and E. F. Rimbault

Year: 1868

Title: Scots, wha hae wi' Wallace bled : (Bruce's address at Bannockburn)

Series Title: Chappell's standard edition of the favourite songs of Scotland : with symphonies and accompaniments for the pianoforte and choruses when required / by Edward F. Rimbault ; No. 20

City: London

Publisher: Chappell & Co.

Short Title: Scots, wha hae wi' Wallace bled : (Bruce's address at Bannockburn)

Call Number: Cambridge

Label: Music score

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Caption title First line of chorus: Now's the day, and now's the hour
First line: Scots, wha hae wi' Wallace bled Pl. no., 12532 Price 2/- Song for voice and piano with chorus for three voices Songs with piano

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 911

Author: W. Burns

Year: 1874

Title: The Scottish War of Independence Its Antecedents and Effects

City: Glasgow

Publisher: James Maclehose and Sons

Short Title: The Scottish War of Independence Its Antecedents and Effects

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3632

Author: J. W. Burrows

Title: Local historical problems. Was the Mayflower a Leigh vessel? Why did the Peasants' revolt (1381) originate in south-east Essex? Where was the battle of Assandune fought [1016]?

Journal: Transactions of the Southend-on-Sea and District Antiquarian and History Society

Short Title: Local historical problems. Was the Mayflower a Leigh vessel? Why did the Peasants' revolt (1381) originate in south-east Essex? Where was the battle of Assandune fought [1016]?

Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3311

Author: W. Burson

Year: 1891

Title: Haghmon Abbey and its owners; Sundorne Castle and its domain; and the Battle of Shrewsbury

City: Shrewsbury

Publisher: L. Wilding Printer and Publisher

Short Title: Haghmon Abbey and its owners; Sundorne Castle and its domain; and the Battle of Shrewsbury

Call Number: Birmingham

Keywords: Haughmond Abbey (Shropshire). Sundorne Castle.

Shrewsbury (England), Battle of, 1403.

Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2907

Author: S. Burt and K. Grady

Year: 2002

Title: War Plague and Trade: Leeds in the 17th century

Short Title: War Plague and Trade: Leeds in the 17th century

Notes: Leeds, 1643

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3351

Author: D. W. Burton

Year: 1993

Title: 1264 : some new documents

Journal: Historical Research
Volume: 66
Pages: 317-28
Short Title: 1264 : some new documents
Accession Number: 000010363
Keywords: Henry III, king, 1207-1272
Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester, 1208?-1265
Battles, Lewes (1264)
Wars, Barons' (1258-67)
Monarchy
Provisions of Oxford (1258)
England
Mise of Lewes
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1324
Author: J. Burton
Year: 1749
Title: A genuine and true journal of the most miraculous escape of the Young Chevalier : from the Battle of Culloden to his landing in France, taken from the mouths and journals of the very persons, who assisted him therein, partly wrote in London, and partly in Scotland : to which is added, a short account what befel the Pr. in France, and the manner of taking him prisoner
City: London
Publisher: Printed for W. Webb near St. Paul's
Short Title: A genuine and true journal of the most miraculous escape of the Young Chevalier : from the Battle of Culloden to his landing in France, taken from the mouths and journals of the very persons, who assisted him therein, partly wrote in London, and partly in Scotland : to which is added, a short account what befel the Pr. in France, and the manner of taking him prisoner
Call Number: Cambridge
Label: Biography
Keywords: scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 999
Author: J. Burton, R. Griffiths and P. Tullis
Year: 1821
Title: Ascanius; or, The young adventurer : containing an impartial history of the rebellion in Scotland in the years 1745-6. To which is added, a particular account of the Battle of Prestonpans, and death of Colonel Gardiner; with a journal of the miraculous adventures and escape of the Young Chevalier after the battle of Culloden; and a

description of the manners of the Highlanders, their dress, armour, &c. &c. &c

City: Cupar

Publisher: Printed by and for R. Tullis; and sold by all the booksellers.

Short Title: Ascanius; or, The young adventurer : containing an impartial history of the rebellion in Scotland in the years 1745-6. To which is added, a particular account of the Battle of Prestonpans, and death of Colonel Gardiner; with a journal of the miraculous adventures and escape of the Young Chevalier after the battle of Culloden; and a description of the manners of the Highlanders, their dress, armour, &c. &c. &c

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpans

Culloden

Research Notes: Sometimes attributed to J. Burton or R. Griffiths

Reference Type: Manuscript

Record Number: 2103

Author: W. Burton

Year: 1622

Title: The Description of Leicestershire

Short Title: The Description of Leicestershire

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Market Bosworth 47-48

Dadlington 81-82

Shenton 249-250

Sutton Cheney 276

See also second edition

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3440

Author: W. Busch

Year: 1910

Title: Englands Kriege im Jahre 1513 : Guinegatte und Flodden

Journal: Historische Vierteljahrschrift

Volume: 13

Pages: 1-69, 332-63, 459-93

Short Title: Englands Kriege im Jahre 1513 : Guinegatte und Flodden

Accession Number: 000163337

Keywords: Warfare

France

Scotland

Warfare, France, Scotland, Battle of the Spurs

Notes: All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford

University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.
See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2749

Author: V. Buteux

Year: 1996

Title: Archaeological Assessment of High Ercall, Shropshire

Short Title: Archaeological Assessment of High Ercall, Shropshire

Notes: High Ercall

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2834

Author: D. Butler

Year: 1996

Title: The Battle of Neville's Cross 1346

Publisher: Durham County Council

Short Title: The Battle of Neville's Cross 1346

Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3449

Author: L. W. G. Butler

Year: 1899

Title: Battle of Flodden, 1513

Journal: United Service Magazine

Volume: 124

Pages: 399-413

Short Title: Battle of Flodden, 1513

Accession Number: 000280056

Keywords: Scotland

Scotland

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2727

Author: M. Butler

Year: 2002

Title: The Lost Abbey of Evesham

Short Title: The Lost Abbey of Evesham

Notes: Evesham, 1265

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2287

Author: W. Butler

Year: 1781

Title: Cheltenham Guide: or useful companion in a journey of health and pleasure to the Cheltenham Spa

Short Title: Cheltenham Guide: or useful companion in a journey of health and pleasure to the Cheltenham Spa

Notes: Andoversford

Reference Type: Unpublished Work

Record Number: 3788

Author: C.E.I.

Year: 1994

Title of Work: Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066: Battlefield Landscape Report

City: London

Institution: English Heritage (unpublished)

Short Title: Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066: Battlefield Landscape Report

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3560

Author: C.T.Chevallier

Year: 1966

Title: The Norman Conquest. Its Setting and Impact

Editor: W. e. al

City: London

Short Title: The Norman Conquest. Its Setting and Impact

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1001

Author: P. Cadell

Year: 1947

Title: The battle of Prestonpans

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

Issue: 25:103

Pages: 113-5

Short Title: The battle of Prestonpans

Accession Number: 000182906

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1224
Author: D. H. Caldwell
Year: 1988
Title: The use and effect of weapons : the Scottish experience
Journal: Review of Scottish Culture
Issue: 4
Pages: 53-62
Short Title: The use and effect of weapons : the Scottish experience
Accession Number: 000065853

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 859
Author: D. H. Caldwell
Year: 1991
Title: The battle of Pinkie
Book Title: MacDougall, Norman (ed.), Scotland and war, AD 79-1918 (Edinburgh: Donald, 1991)
Pages: 61-94
Short Title: The battle of Pinkie
Accession Number: 000012935
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3670
Author: E. Calvert
Year: 1898
Title: Contemporary Account of the Battle of Shrewsbury
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 10
Pages: 295-305
Short Title: Contemporary Account of the Battle of Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2442
Author: Camden
Year: 1586
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 942
Author: I. Cameron
Year: 1972
Title: Culloden: A Guidebook to the Battlefield with the Story of the Battle, the Events leading to it and the Aftermath
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: The National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Culloden: A Guidebook to the Battlefield with the Story of the Battle, the Events leading to it and the Aftermath
Reprint Edition: original 1965
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2930
Author: K. Cameron
Year: 1959
Title: The Place-Names of Derbyshire
Publisher: English Place-Name Society
Volume: 27
Short Title: The Place-Names of Derbyshire
Notes: Eden Tree: p 48

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2696
Author: K. Cameron
Year: 1998
Title: A Dictionary of Lincolnshire Place-Names
Short Title: A Dictionary of Lincolnshire Place-Names
Notes: Threekingham: p.127

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 891
Author: N. F. Cameron
Year: 1998
Title: What REALLY [sic] happened at Killiecrankie?
City: Killiecrankie
Publisher: Atholl Browse Publications
Short Title: What REALLY [sic] happened at Killiecrankie?
ISBN: 0953401405
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1411

Author: A. Campbell

Year: 1645

Title: A dispatch announcing the defeat of the Scottish rebels at Philiphaugh

City: London

Publisher: For Robert Bostock

Short Title: A dispatch announcing the defeat of the Scottish rebels at Philiphaugh

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1348

Author: A. Campbell

Year: 1820

Title: An Impartial History of the Rebellion in Scotland in the years 1745-6; to which is added a journal of the adventures and escape of the Young Chevalier after the battle of Culloden. Embellished by two engravings

City: London

Publisher: Tegg & Castleman

Short Title: An Impartial History of the Rebellion in Scotland in the years 1745-6; to which is added a journal of the adventures and escape of the Young Chevalier after the battle of Culloden. Embellished by two engravings

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3072

Author: A. Campbell

Year: 1938

Title: The Battle of Brunanburh

City: London

Publisher: Heinemann

Number of Pages: xvi, 168 p.

Short Title: The Battle of Brunanburh

Accession Number: 000131833

Keywords: Chronicles, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle
England

Anglo-Saxon chronicle

Notes: Brunanburh

Research Notes: [Mainly textual criticism of the poem]

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2808

Author: A. Campbell

Year: 1942

Journal: English Historical Review

Volume: 57

Pages: 87-90

Notes: Corbridge: 918/923;

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2570

Editor: A. Campbell

Year: 1962

Title: The Chronicle of Aethelwaerd

Short Title: The Chronicle of Aethelwaerd

Notes: Tettenhall

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 943

Author: A. L. Campbell

Year: 1894

Title: Notes on swords from the battle-field of Culloden

City: London

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: Notes on swords from the battle-field of Culloden

Call Number: Cambridge

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1226

Author: A. L. Campbell and E. A. Mowbray

Year: 1971

Title: Scottish swords from the battlefield of Culloden

City: Providence, R.I.

Publisher: Mowbray

Short Title: Scottish swords from the battlefield of Culloden

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1298

Author: D. Campbell

Year: 1746

Title: Plan, elevation and sections of additional barracks of timber : ordered by the Duke of Cumberland to be built at Fortwilliam [i.e. Fort William], on the vacant ground near the Governour's house, for accomodating of 160 private men

Short Title: Plan, elevation and sections of additional barracks of timber : ordered by the Duke of Cumberland to be built at Fortwilliam [i.e. Fort William], on the vacant ground near the Governour's house, for accomodating of 160 private men

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: Across bottom of plan: scale statement "Scale of 10 feet to an Inch", with 152.4 mm. scale bar graded 10-0-10-50 Feet Across top of plan: title hand printed in ink Has watermarks in bottom left hand corner: "(26)" written in ink In bottom right hand corner: written in ink "Dug Campbell Fortwilliam 28th July 1746", and " Bo: 4 F39" In middle of plan: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in pencil Shows the fort at Fort William This is the final plan in Dugal Campbell's set of six plans for upgrading Fort William between 1744 and 1746. Preceding this one are the plans at shelfmarks MS.1646.Z.02/28a and MS.1646.Z.02/28b, MS.1646.Z.02/27a (with its copy at shelfmark MS.1646.Z.02/27b) and MS.1646.Z.02/28c, and the copies of Campbell's missing original at shelfmarks MS.1646.Z.02/29a, MS.1646.Z.02/29b and MS.1646.Z.02/29c. The building on this plan appears to be a later addition, as a consequence of the 1745 rebellion by Charles Edward Stuart. It is dated only three months after the battle of Culloden and details extra barracks to house a greater complement of soldiers, specifically ordered by the Duke of Cumberland. There is an unsigned and undated copy of this at shelfmark MS.1646.Z.02/30b

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3076

Author: D. B. Campbell

Year: 2003

Title: The Roman siege of Burnswark

Journal: Britannia

Volume: 34

Pages: 19-33

Short Title: The Roman siege of Burnswark

ISSN: 0068113X

Accession Number: 200308937

Keywords: Forts

Strategy and tactics
Siegecraft
Weapons and armaments
Burnswark (Dumfriesshire)
Notes: Burnswark

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 323
Author: J. L. Campbell
Year: 1975
Title: Our Barra years
City: [Isle of Canna
Publisher: The author
Short Title: Our Barra years
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Biography
Keywords: Scotland
Research Notes: Limited ed. of 15 bound copies 'Reprinted from "The Scots Magazine", August and September, 1975.' - Note Spine title: Memories of Compton Mackenzie
Contents: 1. The friends at Suidheachan -- 2. Fields of battle

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1194
Author: T. r. Campbell and S. Saltire
Year: 1996
Title: Standing witnesses : a guide to the Scottish Covenanters and their memorials, with a historical introduction
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Saltire Society
Short Title: Standing witnesses : a guide to the Scottish Covenanters and their memorials, with a historical introduction
ISBN: 0854110615
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Edinburgh ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Notes: Drumclog

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 925
Author: J. Canne
Year: 1650
Title: Emanuel, or, God with us : Werein is set forth Englands late great victory over the Scots armie, in a battle at Dunbar, Septemb. 3. 1650. And by many particulars of Gods acting and appearing then for us, it is certaine (and so much is clearly proved) that our

armies marching into Scotland, and the wars undertaken and prosecuted against that nation, to be upon grounds of justice and necessity, as the Parliament of England hath declared. Also here is shewed, how grosly the Covenant is abus'd, and what an idoll it is now made. With the fraud and falshood of the Scots, and their kings hypocrisie and dissimulation. Moreover such objections are answered, as seeme to have any thing in them, against the point here asserted

City: London

Publisher: printed by Matthew Simmons next doore to the Golden Lyon in Aldersgate street

Short Title: Emanuel, or, God with us : Werein is set forth Englands late great victory over the Scots armie, in a battle at Dunbar, Septemb. 3. 1650. And by many particulars of Gods acting and appearing then for us, it is certaine (and so much is clearly proved) that our armies marching into Scotland, and the wars undertaken and prosecuted against that nation, to be upon grounds of justice and necessity, as the Parliament of England hath declared. Also here is shewed, how grosly the Covenant is abus'd, and what an idoll it is now made. With the fraud and falshood of the Scots, and their kings hypocrisie and dissimulation. Moreover such objections are answered, as seeme to have any thing in them, against the point here asserted

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: scotland

Notes: Dunbar II

Research Notes: Annotation on Thomason copy: "Octo: 16" God with us No more published "The first part, published by authority" -- t.p

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 632

Author: C. H. Carlton

Year: 1992

Title: Going to the wars : experience of the British civil wars, 1638-1651

City: London and New York

Short Title: Going to the wars : experience of the British civil wars, 1638-1651

Keywords: England

Scotland

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2855

Author: I. C. Carlton

Year: 1974

Title: A Short History of Gateshead

Short Title: A Short History of Gateshead

Notes: Windmill Hills: 13-15

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 3032
Editor: J. Carman
Year: 1997
Title: Material Harm: archaeological studies of war and violence
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Cruithne Press
Short Title: Material Harm: archaeological studies of war and violence

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3352
Author: D. Carpenter
Year: 1987
Title: The battles of Lewes & Evesham 1264-65
Series Title: British battlefields series
City: University of Keele
Publisher: Mercia
Short Title: The battles of Lewes & Evesham 1264-65
ISBN: ISBN: 0948087951
Call Number: Cambridge ; Cardiff ; Durham ; King's College London ; National Library of Scotland ; Newcastle ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin ; University of London - ULRLS
Keywords: Lewes, Battle of, 1264.
13th Century.
History.
Evesham, Battle of, 1265.
Battles -- Great Britain -- History.
Evesham (England), Battle of, 1265.
Lewes (England), Battle of, 1264.
Great Britain -- History, Military -- Medieval period, 1066-1485.
Great Britain -- History -- 13th century.
Lewes, Battle of, Lewes, England 1264.
Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1066-1485.
Great Britain -- History -- Barons' War, 1263-1267.
Notes: Lewes 1264
Evesham 1265

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3413
Author: S. D. M. Carpenter
Year: 2007
Title: English Civil War
Series Title: The international library of essays on military history
City: Aldershot
Publisher: Ashgate
Short Title: English Civil War

ISBN: ISBN: 0754624803 (hbk.) ; 9780754624806 (hbk.)

Call Number: British Library ; Leeds ; National Library of Scotland ; Oxford

Keywords: Military art and science -- Great Britain -- History -- 17th century.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1603-1714.

Notes: Includes index.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2546

Author: F. A. Carrington

Year: 1855

Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine

Volume: 2

Pages: 128

Notes: Aldbourne Chase

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 843

Author: R. A. Carruthers

Year: 1933

Title: Bannockburn re-fought

Journal: Chambers's Journal, 8th ser.

Issue: 2

Pages: 97-106

Short Title: Bannockburn re-fought

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2166

Author: T. Carte and J. B. D. o. Ormonde

Year: 1739

Title: A collection of original letters and papers, concerning the affairs of England, from the year 1641 to 1660 : Found among the Duke of Ormonde's papers

City: London

Publisher: Printed by James Bettenham at the expence of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning; and sold by A. Millar . J. Grey . and J. Nourse . booksellers to the Society.

Short Title: A collection of original letters and papers, concerning the affairs of England, from the year 1641 to 1660 : Found among the Duke of Ormonde's papers

Keywords: Scotland

England

Notes: Dunbar

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3073

Author: A. Carter

Year: 1984

Title: The site of Dussindale

Journal: Norfolk Archaeology

Volume: 39

Pages: 54-62

Short Title: The site of Dussindale

ISSN: 01427962

Accession Number: 000081824

Keywords: Resistance, rebellion and sedition: Ket's Rebellion (1549)

Social protest

Political and constitutional

Norfolk

Popular protest, Ket's rebellion, Norfolk

Notes: Dussindale

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2509

Author: F. C. Cass

Year: 1882

Title: The Battle of Barnet

Journal: Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society

Volume: 6

Pages: 1-52

Short Title: The Battle of Barnet

Notes: Barnet

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2713

Author: Casseys

Year: 1858

Title: Casseys Directory of Herefordshire

Short Title: Casseys Directory of Herefordshire

Notes: Pembridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1094

Author: S. Cathcart

Year: 1977
Title: Battle of Langside
City: [Glasgow]
Publisher: Cathcart Society [1977?]
Short Title: Battle of Langside
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Langside
Research Notes: : plan and single sheet of text (xerox on file)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 623
Author: D. H. Cauldwell
Year: 1998
Title: Scotland's wars and Warriors: Winning against the Odds
Series Editor: A. Shepherd
Series Title: Discovering Historic Scotland
City: Edingburgh
Publisher: The Stationery Office
Short Title: Scotland's wars and Warriors: Winning against the Odds
ISBN: 0 11 495786 X
Keywords: Scotland
Notes:

| | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|
| Stirling Bridge | | 32 | 33 |
| Falkirk I | 32 | 33 | |
| Bannockburn | 39 | 42 | |

Research Notes: small but very well produced book. List only includes battle names from contents, will need to be read to get references to battles not listed here. Contains numerous illustrations including some excellent reproductions of contemporary maps and plans. Includes some battle plans with deployments but poorly drawn, little detail, no terrain. Includes very short further reading section but no referenced secondary sources. Some primary source references to reproductions of illustrations - none within text. includes Glossary. Limited accounts of individual battles but exceptionally useful for all the details it contains on Scottish military history.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2764
Author: H. M. Cautley
Year: 1937
Title: Suffolk churches
Short Title: Suffolk churches
Notes: Ashingdon: 218

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2054
Author: CEI
Year: 1995
Title: Battle of Bosworth 1485: Battlefield Landscape Report
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battle of Bosworth 1485: Battlefield Landscape Report
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3755
Author: CEI
Year: 1995
Title: Battle of Hastings 1066: Battlefield Landscape Report
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battle of Hastings 1066: Battlefield Landscape Report

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3599
Author: C. Cessford
Year: 1996
Title: Catraeth: Yorkshire and the Gododdin poem
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: 68
Pages: 241-243
Short Title: Catraeth: Yorkshire and the Gododdin poem
Notes: Catterick
Research Notes: Argues against association of the battle of Catraeth with Catterick (N Yorkshire), but accepts the identification of the warrior Madog as a Yorkshireman, observing that he is one of the few British individuals known from Yorkshire in this period.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 633
Author: K. M. Chacksfield
Year: 1988
Title: Glorious Revolution, 1688
City: Wincanton
Short Title: Glorious Revolution, 1688
Keywords: England

Notes: Sedgemoor?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2463
Author: Chadwick
Year: 1963
Title: Celt & Saxon
Short Title: Celt & Saxon
Notes: Chester, 604/616:

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2798
Editor: C. F. H. Chadwyck Healey
Title: Hopton's narrative of his campaign in the west 1642-1644
Publisher: somerset record society
Short Title: Hopton's narrative of his campaign in the west 1642-1644
Notes: Sourton Down

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2867
Author: W. Chalmers
Year: 1997
Title: Old Kilsyth
City: Ochiltree
Publisher: Stenlake
Short Title: Old Kilsyth
ISBN: 1840330058
Call Number: Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales
Keywords: Kilsyth (Scotland) - History - Pictorial works

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1016
Author: R. Chambers
Year: 1829
Title: History of the Rebellions in Scotland, Under Montrose, Dundee, Mar, and Prince Charles Stuart.
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Constable & Co
Short Title: History of the Rebellions in Scotland, Under Montrose, Dundee, Mar, and Prince Charles Stuart.
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk II

Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3078
Author: M. Champion
Year: 2001
Title: Kett's Rebellion 1549 : a Dussindale eyewitness?
Journal: Norfolk Archaeology
Volume: 43
Issue: 4
Pages: 642-45
Short Title: Kett's Rebellion 1549 : a Dussindale eyewitness?
ISSN: 01427962
Accession Number: 200209910
Keywords: Smythe, John, Sir, d. after 1590
Resistance, rebellion and sedition: Ket's Rebellion (1549)
Land forces
Norwich (Norfolk)
Notes: Dussindale

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1939
Author: D. Chandler
Year: 1990
Title: The Art of Warfare in the Age of Marlborough
City: Staplehurst
Publisher: Spelmount
Short Title: The Art of Warfare in the Age of Marlborough
Keywords: Scotland
England?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1932
Author: D. Chandler
Year: 1994
Title: The Oxford History of the British Army
City: Oxford
Publisher: OUP
Edition: 2003
Short Title: The Oxford History of the British Army

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3079
Author: D. Chandler
Year: 1995
Title: Sedgemoor, 1685 : from Monmouth's invasion to the the Bloody Assizes
City: Staplehurst
Publisher: Spellmount
Short Title: Sedgemoor, 1685 : from Monmouth's invasion to the the Bloody Assizes
ISBN: ISBN: 1873376421
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Monmouth's Rebellion, 1685.
 Bloody Assizes, 1685.
 Sedgemoor (England), Battle of, 1685.
 Great Britain -- History -- James II, 1685-1688.
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 663
Author: D. Chandler
Year: 1998
Title: A Guide to the Battlefields of Europe
City: Ware
Publisher: Wordsworth Editions
Edition: reprint of 1989 edition
Short Title: A Guide to the Battlefields of Europe
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: Scotland

England
Notes: Ancrum Moor 17 February 1545 181 181
 Bannockburn 24 June 1314 182 185 plan
 Culloden 16 April 1746 190 193 plan
 Falkirk I. 22 July 1298 198 199
 Falkirk II 17 January 1746 181 183
 Mons Graupius 84 202 202
 Killiecrankie 27 July 1689 206 206
 Philiphaugh 13 September 1645 214 214
 Pinkie 10 September 1547 214 214
 Prestonpans 21 September 1745 215 216
 Stirling Bridge 11 September 1297 221 221
 Ashingdon battle 181 182
 Barnet battle 185 186
 Bosworth battle 186 188
 Chalgrove battle 189 190
 Colchester battle 188 189
 Edgehill battle 195 196
 Ethandun battle 196 197

| | | | |
|------------------|------------|-----|-----|
| Evesham | battle | 197 | 198 |
| Flodden | battle | 200 | 201 |
| Hastings | battle | 203 | 206 |
| Lewes | battle | 207 | 207 |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 208 | 208 |
| Marston Moor | battle | 208 | 209 |
| Naseby | battle | 209 | 213 |
| Newbury I: | battle | 213 | 213 |
| Newbury II: | battle | 213 | 213 |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 213 | 214 |
| Preston I | battle | 214 | 215 |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 218 | 219 |
| St Albans II: | battle | 217 | 218 |
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 220 | 221 |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 221 | 221 |
| Towton | battle | 221 | 221 |
| Verulamium | not battle | 217 | 217 |
| Wakefield | battle | 221 | 221 |
| Worcester | battle | 221 | 223 |

Research Notes: National location plan very poorly produced, key barely legible. Some plans with deployments terrain features and scale but poorly produced and very confusing. Key facts, suggested reading, glossary and campaign chronology. No primary or secondary references.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3080

Author: D. G. Chandler

Year: 1985

Title: Some thoughts on the battle of Sedgemoor, 1685

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

Volume: 63

Pages: 138-43

Short Title: Some thoughts on the battle of Sedgemoor, 1685

ISSN: 00379700

Accession Number: 000081860

Keywords: Resistance, rebellion and sedition: Monmouth's Rebellion (1685)

Military

England and Wales

Monmouth's Rebellion, military

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2803

Author: J. F. Chaney

Year: 1952
Title: Penguin guide to Devon
Short Title: Penguin guide to Devon
Notes: Pinhoe: 42

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 433
Author: S. Channel Four and C. Wark
Year: 1998
Title: Chuck Wallace's middle age spread
City: Warwick
Publisher: Channel 4 Schools
Short Title: Chuck Wallace's middle age spread
ISBN: 1862153205 (guide); 186215306X (video)
Call Number: Glasgow
Label: Motion picture, Video
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Stirling Bridge
Research Notes: Contains: Videocassette, guide Produced by Wark Clements & Company for Channel 4 Schools VHS
Aimed at 8-11 year olds, this video-based resource pack looks at events up to, during and beyond the Scottish Wars of Independence, including the battles of Stirling Bridge and Bannockburn
Contents: Programme 1. The ragman's roll -- Programme 2. The first rising -- Programme 3. Church and crown -- Programme 4. Bannockburn -- Programme 5. Towards the Renaissance

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2392
Author: J. F. Chanter
Year: 1905
Title: Stone monuments of exmoor and its borders.
Journal: Devonshire Association reports and transactions
Volume: 37
Pages: 386
Short Title: Stone monuments of exmoor and its borders.
Notes: Maddock's Down: 386

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 912
Author: G. Charles
Year: 1816

Title: History of the transactions in Scotland in the years 1715-16, and 1745-46 : containing an impartial account of the occurrences of these years together with an authentic detail of the dangers Prince Charles encountered after the battle of Culloden, with a short sketch of his life, interspersed with a variety of anecdotes never before published

City: Stirling

Publisher: J Fraser & Co

Short Title: History of the transactions in Scotland in the years 1715-16, and 1745-46 : containing an impartial account of the occurrences of these years together with an authentic detail of the dangers Prince Charles encountered after the battle of Culloden, with a short sketch of his life, interspersed with a variety of anecdotes never before published

Call Number: Cambridge ; Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden?

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3438

Author: D. Charlesworth

Year: 1952

Title: The battle of Hexham, 1464

Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana, 4th ser.

Volume: 30

Pages: 57-68

Short Title: The battle of Hexham, 1464

Accession Number: 000183152

Keywords: Henry VI, king, 1421-1471

Edward IV, king, 1442-1483

Warfare

Political and constitutional

Wars, of the Roses

England

Warfare, Wars of the Roses, Henry VI, Edward IV

Notes: Hexham 1464

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3412

Author: P. A. Charrier

Year: 1906

Title: Cromwell : the campaigns of Edge Hill, Marston Moor, Naseby, and of 1648 in the north of England

Short Title: Cromwell : the campaigns of Edge Hill, Marston Moor, Naseby, and of 1648 in the north of England

Accession Number: 000163339

Keywords: England and Wales
Notes: Edgehill
Marston Moor
Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2096
Author: A. Cheetham
Year: 1998
Title: The Life and Times of Richard III
Short Title: The Life and Times of Richard III
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2577
Author: J. K. Cherry and K. Cherry
Year: 1908
Title: Historical Studies relating to Staffordshire
Short Title: Historical Studies relating to Staffordshire
Notes: Hopton Heath: 90

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 3050
Editor: M. Chibnall
Year: 1969
Title: The Ecclesiastical History of Orderic Vitalis
City: Oxford
Short Title: The Ecclesiastical History of Orderic Vitalis
Notes: Stamford Bridge, 1066: 169 (reference in the early 12th century)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2140
Author: R. Childs Wendy and J. Taylor
Year: 1991
Title: The Anonimalle Chronicle, 1307 to 1334 : from Brotherton Collection MS 29
Series Title: YAS Record series
City: Leeds
Publisher: Yorkshire Archaeological Society
Volume: v. 147
Short Title: The Anonimalle Chronicle, 1307 to 1334 : from Brotherton Collection MS

29

ISBN: 0902122592

Keywords: Anonimale Chronicle

Notes: Primary source for:

Dupplin Moor

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index Includes parallel French text and English translation

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3082

Author: N. Chippendale and N. Wright

Year: 1991

Title: battle of Brentford : the Hounslow area in the Civil War

City: Leigh-on-Sea

Publisher: Partizan Press

Short Title: battle of Brentford : the Hounslow area in the Civil War

ISBN: ISBN: 0946525900

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Leicester (Special Collections) ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Brentford (England), Battle of, 1642.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.

Civil wars -- History

London (England)

Hounslow (Middlesex)

Middlesex - Hounslow

Notes: Brentford

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3450

Author: W. H. Chippindall

Year: 1941

Title: Robert Baynes of Littledale in Caton, co. Lancaster, Standard Bearer to Sir Edward Stanley at Flodden Field, and his descendants

Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, ns

Volume: 41

Pages: 54-71

Short Title: Robert Baynes of Littledale in Caton, co. Lancaster, Standard Bearer to Sir Edward Stanley at Flodden Field, and his descendants

Accession Number: 000257096

Keywords: England

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2182
Author: S. B. Chrimes
Year: 1964
Title: The landing place of Henry of Richmond, 1485
Journal: Welsh History Review
Issue: 2:2
Pages: 173-80
Short Title: The landing place of Henry of Richmond, 1485
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1988
Author: S. B. Chrimes
Year: 1972
Title: Henry VII
City: London
Publisher: Methuen
Short Title: Henry VII
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Stoke Field?

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2091
Author: Chris Burnett Associates
Year: 2004
Title: Bosworth Battlefield Conservation Statement
City: Shocklach
Institution: Chris Burnett Associates for Leicestershire County Council
Short Title: Bosworth Battlefield Conservation Statement
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 3055
Editor: R. C. Christie
Year: 1886
Title: Annales Cestrienses
Publisher: Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire

Volume: 14
Short Title: Annales Cestrienses
Notes: Wichum, 1146: 20-21

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1133
Author: S. Christie-Miller
Year: 1870
Title: Letter: 1870 Jan. 3, Britwell, Burnham, Bucks, to David Laing
Short Title: Letter: 1870 Jan. 3, Britwell, Burnham, Bucks, to David Laing
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: England
Notes: Flodden
Research Notes: Concerns Laing's writing on Flodden in the Society of Antiquaries proceedings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 767
Author: P. Christison and N. T. f. Scotland
Year: 1966
Title: Bannockburn : a soldier's appreciation of the battle
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Bannockburn : a soldier's appreciation of the battle
Call Number: Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 777
Author: P. S. b. Christison
Year: 1960
Title: Bannockburn : the story of the battle
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: The National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Bannockburn : the story of the battle
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: referenced: 1

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2437
Author: M. Christy
Year: 1925
Journal: BAA Journal
Volume: 31
Pages: 178
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3083
Author: M. Christy
Year: 1925
Title: The Battle of 'Assandun' : where was it fought?
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association, ns
Volume: 31
Short Title: The Battle of 'Assandun' : where was it fought?
ISSN: 00681288
Accession Number: 000143348
Notes: Assandun

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2170
Author: M. Clancy
Title: The Battle of Bosworth 1485
Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth 1485
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2294
Editor: V. Clapham
Year: 2000
Title: Stow-On-The-Wold: Glimpses of the Past
Publisher: STOW-ON-THE-WOLD AND DISTRICT CIVIC SOCIETY
Short Title: Stow-On-The-Wold: Glimpses of the Past
Notes: Stow on the Wold

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3376
Author: E. H. E. o. Clarendon
Year: 1715

Title: The Lord Clarendon's history of the grand rebellion compleated : Containing I. The heads of the great men on both sides, whose characters he gives, (being 85 in number) drawn from original paintings of Vandike, A. More, Dobson, Corn, Johnson, and other eminent painters. And engraved by Mr. Vertue, Mr. Vandegutcht, Mr. Sturt, &c. II. The tracts, speeches, letters, memorials, &c. mention'd in the said history, are here at large, and refer'd to the page therein. With his lordship's life. III. Three maps, viz. 1. South Britain (with the tract of King Charles the Second's miraculous escape from Worcester.). 2. North Britain. 3. Ireland. IV. Two tables, one of the heads, and who painted and engrav'd them. The other, of all the battles that was fought; both referring to the pages in the aforesaid history. Useful to all that had same bound up before those heads, &c. were engraved

City: London

Publisher: Printed for John Nicholson

Short Title: The Lord Clarendon's history of the grand rebellion compleated : Containing I. The heads of the great men on both sides, whose characters he gives, (being 85 in number) drawn from original paintings of Vandike, A. More, Dobson, Corn, Johnson, and other eminent painters. And engraved by Mr. Vertue, Mr. Vandegutcht, Mr. Sturt, &c. II. The tracts, speeches, letters, memorials, &c. mention'd in the said history, are here at large, and refer'd to the page therein. With his lordship's life. III. Three maps, viz. 1. South Britain (with the tract of King Charles the Second's miraculous escape from Worcester.). 2. North Britain. 3. Ireland. IV. Two tables, one of the heads, and who painted and engrav'd them. The other, of all the battles that was fought; both referring to the pages in the aforesaid history. Useful to all that had same bound up before those heads, &c. were engraved

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Puritan Revolution, 1642-1660.

Notes: p. 753 misnumbered 752. p. 629-678 omitted in paging; no. 61, 84-86 omitted in numbering portraits.

Maps by Herman Moll. "Pag. 197" appears on margin of first two, although tables place them at p. 408.

"Killing no murder ..." by Edward Sexby: p. 800-831.

"The life of Edward, earl of Clarendon": p. 832-862.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2044

Author: D. Clark

Year: 1993

Title: Battlefield Walks: Midlands

City: Stroud

Publisher: Alan Sutton

Short Title: Battlefield Walks: Midlands

Accession Number: gf

Notes: Evesham: 1

Shrewsbury: 13

Edgcote: 26

Empingham: 37
Tewkesbury: 46
Bosworth: 55-66
Stoke Field: 67
Edgehill: 81
Chalgrove: 91
Winceby: 101
Cropredy Bridge: 111
Naseby: 121
Newark siege: 134
Worcester: 146

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2207
Author: D. Clark
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Walks: North
City: Stroud
Publisher: Alan Sutton
Short Title: Battlefield Walks: North
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Stamford Bridge: 1
Northallerton (Standard): 13
Boroughbridge: 25
Neville's Cross: 37
Otterburn: 50
Towton: 62
Hexham: 76
Flodden: 89
Newburn Ford: 101
York siege: 112
Marston Moor: 125

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 547
Author: D. Clark
Year: 1996
Title: Battlefield walks : Scotland
City: Stroud
Publisher: Sutton Publishing
Short Title: Battlefield walks : Scotland
ISBN: 0750902612
Call Number: Cambridge ; Glasgow ; National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland

Notes:

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Bannockburn | 23-24 June 1314 | 1 | 14 | plan |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 15 | 27 | plan |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 28 | 41 | plan |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 42 | 53 | plan |
| Dunbar II | 4 September 1650 | 54 | 66 | plan |
| Drumclog | 1 June 1679 | 67 | 78 | plan |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July 1689 | 79 | 93 | plan |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 94 | 107 | plan |
| Prestonpans | 21 September 1745 | 108 | 119 | plan |
| Falkirk II | 17 January 1746 | 120 | 132 | plan |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 133 | 146 | plan + poor reproduction of 'Thomas Sandby's Plan of the Battle of Culloden 1746' contemporary plan drawn by French officer who fought for Jacobites. Must see original (The Royal Collection 1996, HM The Queen) |

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and indexes

some photos, exceptionally poor maps. Where primary sources are reproduced e.g. plans they are referenced.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2206

Author: D. Clark

Year: 1996

Title: Battlefield Walks: South

City: Stroud

Publisher: Alan Sutton

Short Title: Battlefield Walks: South

Accession Number: gf

Notes: Ashdown: 1

Maldon: 12

Hastings: 24

Lewes: 37

Barnet: 50

Lansdown: 63

Gloucester siege: 75

Newbury I: 87

Cheriton: 99

Langport: 111

Sedgemoor: 122

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3478

Author: D. Clark

Year: 2004

Title: Marston Moor : English Civil War, July 1644

Series Title: Battleground Britain
City: Barnsley
Publisher: Leo Cooper
Short Title: Marston Moor : English Civil War, July 1644
ISBN: 0850529859
Accession Number: 200529781
Keywords: Battle accounts
Wars, civil (1642-51)
Marston Moor (Yorkshire)
Battles, Marston Moor
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2882
Author: K. Clark
Year: 1994
Title: Clifton Bridge: The Last Battle on English Soil
Journal: Matteredale Historical and Archaeological Society
Volume: 1
Pages: 13-15
Short Title: Clifton Bridge: The Last Battle on English Soil
Notes: Clifton Moor

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2088
Author: S. Clarke
Year: 2003
Title: An Archaeological Evaluation of land at Bosworth Battlefield Visitor Centre, Sutton Cheney, Leicestershire: Interim report
City: Leicester
Institution: University of Leicester Archaeological Services
Short Title: An Archaeological Evaluation of land at Bosworth Battlefield Visitor Centre, Sutton Cheney, Leicestershire: Interim report
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: No information relevant to the battle

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3645
Author: W. N. Clarke
Title: Battle of Ashdown, A. D. 871
Journal: Archaeological Journal

Volume: 9
Pages: 320-328
Short Title: Battle of Ashdown, A. D. 871
Notes: Ashdown

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3605
Author: T. Clarkson
Year: 1995
Title: Local folklore and the Battle of Arthuret
Journal: CUMBERLAND & WESTMORLAND
ANTIQUARIAN & ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume: 95
Pages: 282-284
Short Title: Local folklore and the Battle of Arthuret
Notes: Arthuret
Research Notes: Reports evidence for the possible existence, at least up into the nineteenth century, of an oral history record of the sixth-century battle.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3258
Author: T. J. Clarkson
Year: 1993
Title: Richmond and Catraeth
Journal: Cambrian Medieval Celtic Studies
Volume: 26
Pages: 15-20
Short Title: Richmond and Catraeth
ISSN: 0260-5600
Accession Number: 000005515
Keywords: Battle accounts
Poetry
Welsh language
Richmond (Yorkshire)
Battles, Catraeth
Notes: Catterick

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 831
Author: E. Clauss and C. Scottish Panorama
Year: 1800
Title: Guide to the great Scottish national panorama -- 'Battle of Bannockburn'
City: [Scotland

Publisher: Scottish Panorama Company
Short Title: Guide to the great Scottish national panorama -- 'Battle of Bannockburn'
Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates
Label: Microform
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Original held by: National Library of Scotland
Copies available from: National Library of Scotland // Surrogate details: Microfilm.
Edinburgh : National Library of Scotland, [1994]. 1 reel; 35 mm. (a b c). Neg:
Mf.SP.273(12). Pos: Mf.SP.273(12)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3665
Author: R. B. Clifford
Title: An inquiry concerning the real site of the Battle of Æthandune, and of other localities mentioned by Asser in his account of the great struggle which took place in the year 878 between King Ælfred and the Danes for the possession of Wessex..
Journal: Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 21
Pages: 1-27
Short Title: An inquiry concerning the real site of the Battle of Æthandune, and of other localities mentioned by Asser in his account of the great struggle which took place in the year 878 between King Ælfred and the Danes for the possession of Wessex..
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2309
Author: W. Clifford
Year: 1875
Journal: *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society*
Volume: 21
Issue: 2
Pages: 1-27
Notes: Ethandun: Somerset location mentioned

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2988
Author: J. G. Coad
Year: 1984
Title: Battle Abbey and the Battle of Hastings, East Sussex
Short Title: Battle Abbey and the Battle of Hastings, East Sussex
Notes: Hastings:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2357
Author: M. Coate
Year: 1963
Title: Cornwall in the Civil War
Short Title: Cornwall in the Civil War
Notes: Saltash: 37 44-6 138 148 156 159 164
Braddock Down: 42-4
Lostwithiel, Castle Dore: 149-50
Stratton: 66-70

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1115
Author: J. H. Cockburn
Year: 1931
Title: The battle of Brunanburgh and its period elucidated by place-names
City: London ; Sheffield
Publisher: Leng 1931
Short Title: The battle of Brunanburgh and its period elucidated by place-names
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Birmingham
Keywords: England
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 2532
Author: A. Cohen-Williams
Title: www.richard111.com; www. waroftheroses.com
Publisher: Soc Hist Archaeol Newsletter
Access Year: 1994
Short Title: www.richard111.com; www. waroftheroses.com
Notes: Edgcote
Research Notes: primary sources reprinted in translation - cited by NMR re Edgcote;

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3513
Author: W. E. J. Collier
Year: 1991
Title: A bibliography of the battle of Maldon
Book Title: Scragg, Donald (ed.), The battle of Maldon, AD 991 (Oxford, 1991)
Pages: 294-301
Short Title: A bibliography of the battle of Maldon
Accession Number: 000072279

Keywords: Political and constitutional
Military

Invasions, Viking

Essex

Bishop Oswald of Winchester, Byrhtnoth (Eorldeorman of Essex), Æthelred II, Essex,
Viking invasions

Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2878

Author: W. Collingwood

Year: 1929

Title: Anthorn Cross

Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian &
Archaeological Society

Volume: 29

Pages: 211-213

Short Title: Anthorn Cross

Notes: Anthorn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2508

Author: W. G. Collingwood

Year: 1902

Title: The Battle of Stainmore in Legend and History

Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian &
Archaeological Society

Volume: 2

Pages: 231-41

Short Title: The Battle of Stainmore in Legend and History

Notes: Stainmore

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2879

Author: W. G. Collingwood

Year: 1927

Title: Northumbrian Crosses

Short Title: Northumbrian Crosses

Notes: Anthorn: 92

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2740

Author: K. Colls

Year: 2004

Title: Land at Battlefield, Shropshire: programme of archaeological recording

Short Title: Land at Battlefield, Shropshire: programme of archaeological recording

Notes: Shrewsbury, 1405:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3259

Author: P. Colman and B. Coupe

Year: 1981

Title: Devizes in the Civil War

City: Devizes (5 Trafalgar Place, Bath Rd., Devizes, Wilts.)

Publisher: Downwriter

Short Title: Devizes in the Civil War

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Leicester (Special Collections) ; National Library of Scotland ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Roundway Down (England), Battle of, 1643.

English Civil War -- Battle of Roundway

Devizes (Wiltshire)

Wiltshire - Devizes

Notes: Roundway Down

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1926

Author: W. B. Cook

Year: 1906

Journal: Stirling Antiq

Volume: 4

Pages: 116-140

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 913

Author: W. B. Cook and J. Ronald

Year: 1905

Title: The Battle of Stirling Bridge : the Kildean myth : a lecture delivered to Logie Parish Guild in the Parish Mission Hall, Causewayhead, on Thursday evening, 26th January, 1905

City: Stirling

Publisher: Cook & Wylie

Short Title: The Battle of Stirling Bridge : the Kildean myth : a lecture delivered to Logie Parish Guild in the Parish Mission Hall, Causewayhead, on Thursday evening, 26th

January, 1905

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Stirling Bridge

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references "Printed for Private Circulation"

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3774

Author: D. Cooke

Year: 1998

Title: Seven Foor of Ground:: The Battles of Gate Fulford and Stamford Bridge

City: Heckmondwike

Publisher: Battlefield Press

Short Title: Seven Foor of Ground:: The Battles of Gate Fulford and Stamford Bridge

Notes: Stamford Bridge

Fulford

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3514

Author: D. Cooke

Year: 2006

Title: Battlefield Yorkshire : from the Romans to the English Civil Wars

David Cooke

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Pen and Sword Military

Short Title: Battlefield Yorkshire : from the Romans to the English Civil Wars

David Cooke

ISBN: 1844154246

Accession Number: 200710348

Keywords: Battle accounts

Military

Yorkshire

Notes: Includes index.

All rights reserved.

See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3773

Author: D. Cooke

Year: 2006

Title: Battlefield Yorkshire, from the Romans to the English Civil War

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Pen & Sword

Short Title: Battlefield Yorkshire, from the Romans to the English Civil War

Notes: Hatfield

Winwidfield

Brunanburh

Fulford

Stamford Bridge

Northallerton

Myton

Boroughbridge

Byland

Bramham Moor

Wakefield

Towton

Wakefield 1643

Adwalton Moor

Selby

York siege

Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2721

Author: W. H. Cooke

Year: 1882

Title: Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Herefordshire in continuation of Duncumb's History: Greytree Hundred Book in Hereford Library

Volume: 3

Short Title: Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Herefordshire in continuation of Duncumb's History: Greytree Hundred Book in Hereford Library

Notes: Weston under Penyard:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3085

Author: C. F. Cooksey

Year: 1905

Title: The Battle of Aclea, 851

Journal: Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club & Archaeological Society

Volume: 5

Short Title: The Battle of Aclea, 851

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Aclea

Research Notes: (From the *€*Hampshire Chronicle.*€*) [In verse.]

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3087

Author: J. Cooper

Year: 1993

Title: Battle of Maldon : fiction and fact

City: London

Publisher: Hambledon Press

Short Title: Battle of Maldon : fiction and fact

ISBN: ISBN: 1852850655

Call Number: Aberdeen ; Birmingham ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Cardiff ; Durham ; Glasgow ; King's College London ; Leeds ; Liverpool ; London School of Economics ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Newcastle ; Nottingham ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin ; UCL (University College London) ; University of London - ULRIS

Keywords: battle of maldon.

Maldon (Anglo-Saxon poem) Old English -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.

The Battle of Maldon -- Criticism and interpretation.

Anglo-Saxons -- England -- Essex.

Literature.

Anglo-Saxon Period.

History.

Military History.

Maldon (England), Battle of, 991, in literature.

Anglo-Saxons in literature.

Maldon, Battle of, England, 991, in literature.

Maldon (England), Battle of, 991, in literature.

Maldon (England), Battle of, 991 -- Poetry -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Great Britain -- History, Military -- 449-1066.

Essex (England) -- History, Military.

Essex (England) -- Antiquities.

Military operations -- History

Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2224

Author: J. Cornwall

Year: 1977

Title: Revolt of the Peasantry 1549

City: London

Short Title: Revolt of the Peasantry 1549

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Fenny Bridges 1549: 160-167

Research Notes: Potential significance as an early action of mercenary arquebusier against peasant civilian archers

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3411

Author: R. d. Cotes

Year: 1645

Title: A relation of the victory obtained by Sr. Thomas Fairfax, Generall of the parliaments forces, over the enemies forces, neer Harborough, on Saturday, June, 14. 1645. : Being a letter brought from the army by the city scout, to the Right Worshipfull William Gibbs, Alderman, and Sheriffe of the city of London

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Richard Cotes.

Short Title: A relation of the victory obtained by Sr. Thomas Fairfax, Generall of the parliaments forces, over the enemies forces, neer Harborough, on Saturday, June, 14. 1645. : Being a letter brought from the army by the city scout, to the Right Worshipfull William Gibbs, Alderman, and Sheriffe of the city of London

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Market Harborough (England) -- History.

Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

England -- London.

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2364

Author: W. Cotton and R. S. H. Woolcombe

Year: 1857

Title: gleanings from the municipal and cathedral records relative to the history of the city of exeter

Short Title: gleanings from the municipal and cathedral records relative to the history of the city of exeter

Notes: Clyst Heath: 66-67

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3037

Author: J. Coulston

Year: 2001

Title: The Archaeology of Roman Conflict

Editor: P. W. M. Freeman and T. Pollard

Book Title: Fields of Conflict: Progress and Prospect in Battlefield Archaeology

Publisher: BAR

Series Title: International Series 958
Short Title: The Archaeology of Roman Conflict

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2308
Author: A. J. H. Coulthard
Year: 1962
Journal: *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset*
Volume: 28
Pages: 15
Notes: Sedgemoor: mentioned
Research Notes: Locates post mill around which some rebels said to have been killed.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2148
Author: C. Coutts
Year: 2005
Title: Archaeological Observation at Whitefriars Sports Hall, Whitefriars Street, Coventry (Report 0513)
City: Warwick
Institution: Warwickshire Museum Field Services
Short Title: Archaeological Observation at Whitefriars Sports Hall, Whitefriars Street, Coventry (Report 0513)
Keywords: England
Notes: Coventry - siege 1642
Research Notes: unpublished report in Warwickshire SMR

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1158
Author: I. B. Cowan
Year: 1989
Title: Anglo-Scottish relations
Journal: Historical Journal
Issue: 32
Pages: 229-35
Short Title: Anglo-Scottish relations
Accession Number: 000063212
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2561

Author: D. C. Cox
Year: 1988
Title: The Battle of Evesham: A New Account
City: Evesham
Publisher: Vale of Evesham Historical Society
Short Title: The Battle of Evesham: A New Account
Notes: Evesham

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2927
Author: J. C. Cox
Year: 1905
Title: Victoria County History: Derbyshire
Short Title: Victoria County History: Derbyshire
Notes: Tissington, 1644: 1, 374;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1134
Author: M. R. S. Craig and A. Laing
Year: 1898
Title: The Hawick tradition of 1514 : the town's common, flag, and seal : an enquiry into some of the more interesting and peculiar features of old Hawick history
City: Hawick
Publisher: W. & J. Kennedy
Short Title: The Hawick tradition of 1514 : the town's common, flag, and seal : an enquiry into some of the more interesting and peculiar features of old Hawick history
Call Number: Cambridge
Keywords: England
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2150
Author: T. Craig-Brown
Year: 1886
Title: The history of Selkirkshire or chronicles of Ettrick Forest
City: Edinburgh
Short Title: The history of Selkirkshire or chronicles of Ettrick Forest
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Philiphaugh?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2830

Author: R. Cramp
Year: 1984
Title: Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture in England
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Short Title: Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture in England
Notes: Heavenfield: St Oswald's Cross: 222

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3593
Author: D. H. S. Cranage
Year: 1903
Title: Battlefield Church
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 3
Short Title: Battlefield Church
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3089
Author: O. G. S. Crawford
Year: 1934
Title: The battle of Brunanburh
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 8
Issue: 31
Pages: 338-9
Short Title: The battle of Brunanburh
ISSN: 0003598X
Accession Number: 000171158
Keywords: England
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2636
Author: O. G. S. Crawford
Year: 1935
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 9
Pages: 27
Notes: Camlann

Reference Type: Map

Record Number: 3006

Cartographer: W. Crawford and W. Brooke

Year: 1843

Title: Map embracing extensive portions of the Counties of Roxburgh, Berwick, Selkirk & Midlothian and Part of Northumberland. Minutely & accurately surveyed by Crawford and Brooke

Short Title: Map embracing extensive portions of the Counties of Roxburgh, Berwick, Selkirk & Midlothian and Part of Northumberland. Minutely & accurately surveyed by Crawford and Brooke

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2485

Author: H. Croft

Year: 1886-89

Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope N F C

Pages: 170-4

Notes: Stokesay

Research Notes: Death of Croft at Stokesay

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2278

Author: H. Croft

Year: 1898

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE WOOLHOPE NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3307

Author: O. Cromwell

Year: 1648

Title: A copy of lieutenant general Cromwells letter, read in the House of Commons. : And other letters of a great and bloody fight neere Preston. The scots army totally defeated by lieutenant generall Cromwell. With the particulars of the fight

Short Title: A copy of lieutenant general Cromwells letter, read in the House of Commons. : And other letters of a great and bloody fight neere Preston. The scots army totally defeated by lieutenant generall Cromwell. With the particulars of the fight

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Preston, Battle of, Preston, Lancashire, England, 1648

Notes: Preston I

Research Notes: Woodcut headpiece and capita

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 924

Author: O. Cromwell

Year: 1650

Title: A letter from the Lord General Cromwel from Dunbar; containing a true relation of the proceedings of the Parliament army under his command in Scotland; and the success ... against the Scots army, in a battle at Dunbar the 3 of September. 1650.

Together with a list of the Scottish officers then taken

City: London

Publisher: Edward Husband and John Field

Short Title: A letter from the Lord General Cromwel from Dunbar; containing a true relation of the proceedings of the Parliament army under his command in Scotland; and the success ... against the Scots army, in a battle at Dunbar the 3 of September. 1650.

Together with a list of the Scottish officers then taken

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes:

Dunbar II

Research Notes: Wing C7097; Thomason E.612(11) Sept. 3, 1650

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3410

Author: O. L. P. o. t. C. o. E. S. a. I. Cromwell

Title: [A letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons concerning the battle of Naseby. Dated: 14 June 1645.]

Short Title: [A letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons concerning the battle of Naseby. Dated: 14 June 1645.]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Naseby

Research Notes: In : England.-Parliament.-Parliamentary Proceedings.-II. An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, etc. [16 June 1645.] 1645. 4*ö.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2158

Author: C. d. W. Crookshank

Year: 1933

Title: A Further Note on the Battle of Pinkie

Journal: Archaeological Journal

Pages: 18-25

Short Title: A Further Note on the Battle of Pinkie

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2375
Author: W. M. Crossing
Year: 1982
Title: The Old Stone Crosses of the Dartmoor Borders
Short Title: The Old Stone Crosses of the Dartmoor Borders
Notes: Bovey Tracey: 141

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3090
Author: C. L. Crow
Year: 1897
Title: Maldon and Brunnanburh : two Old English songs of battle
Short Title: Maldon and Brunnanburh : two Old English songs of battle
Call Number: Glasgow
Notes: Malon & Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3363
Author: G. H. Crowther
Year: 1886
Title: A descriptive history of the Wakefield battles, and a short account of this ancient town
Short Title: A descriptive history of the Wakefield battles, and a short account of this ancient town
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Geography - England - Yorkshire
England -- Wakefield
Notes: Wakefield

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1071
Author: G. Cruickshank
Year: 1985
Title: Nechtansmere 1300 : a commemoration : an essay on the Pictish victory at the Battle of Nechtansmere or Linn Garan, fought at Dunnichen in Angus on 20th May, 685
City: Forfar
Publisher: Forfar & District Historical Society
Short Title: Nechtansmere 1300 : a commemoration : an essay on the Pictish victory at the Battle of Nechtansmere or Linn Garan, fought at Dunnichen in Angus on 20th May, 685

Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Nechtansmere

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1072
Author: G. Cruickshank
Year: 1991

Title: The battle of Dunnichen : an account of the Pictish victory at the Battle of Dunnichen, also known as Nechtansmere, fought on the 20th of May 685

City: Balgavies, Angus

Publisher: Pinkfoot Press

Short Title: The battle of Dunnichen : an account of the Pictish victory at the Battle of Dunnichen, also known as Nechtansmere, fought on the 20th of May 685

ISBN: 1874012008

Call Number: Edinburgh ; Leeds ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Nechtansmere

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references "With an appendix: The Dunnichen Stone."

Contents: With an appendix: The Dunnichen Stone

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 1074

Author: G. D. R. Cruickshank

Year: 2000

Title: The Battle of Dunnichen and the Aberlemno battle-scene

Book Title: Cowan, Edward J.; McDonald, Russell Andrew (ed.), Alba : Celtic Scotland in the middle ages (East Linton: Tuckwell, 2000)

Pages: 69-87

Short Title: The Battle of Dunnichen and the Aberlemno battle-scene

Accession Number: 200213976

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Nechtansmere

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 788

Author: F. M. Crum

Year: 1927

Title: Bannockburn

City: Stirling

Publisher: Learmonth

Short Title: Bannockburn

Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 3741
Author: R. S. Cubitt
Year: 2006
Title: Determining the function of late Medieval ferrous arrowheads
Academic Department: Dept of Archaeological Sciences
University: University of Bradford
Thesis Type: MSc
Short Title: Determining the function of late Medieval ferrous arrowheads

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1360
Author: Culloden
Year: 1920
Title: The order of battle, fought on Straghallan-Moor, near Culloden-House, on Wednesday the 16th of April, 1746. This representation of the Battle of Culloden appeared in The Virginia Gazette of July 24-31, 1746, printed at Williamsburg, Virginia, etc
Short Title: The order of battle, fought on Straghallan-Moor, near Culloden-House, on Wednesday the 16th of April, 1746. This representation of the Battle of Culloden appeared in The Virginia Gazette of July 24-31, 1746, printed at Williamsburg, Virginia, etc
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1313
Author: D. o. Cumberland
Year: 1746
Title: This afternoon a messenger arrived from the Duke of Cumberland, with the following particulars of the victory obtained by his Royal Highness over the rebels, on Wednesday the 16th instant near Culloden, Inverness, April 18
Series Title: The Glasgow courant ; 30
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Matthew Simson
Short Title: This afternoon a messenger arrived from the Duke of Cumberland, with the following particulars of the victory obtained by his Royal Highness over the rebels, on Wednesday the 16th instant near Culloden, Inverness, April 18

Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3515
Author: D. Cummin
Year: 1972
Title: The garrison city
Book Title: The noble city of York, ed. STACPOOLE, A. (York, 1972)
Pages: 757-96
Short Title: The garrison city
Accession Number: 000233937
Keywords: Fortifications
Battle accounts
Militia
Law and order
York (Yorkshire)
York (Yorkshire), Defences, Fortifications, Military campaigns, Militia, Law and Order
Notes: All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.
See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2703
Author: H. S. Cumming
Title: On the discovery of Celtic crania
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Volume: 13
Pages: 237
Short Title: On the discovery of Celtic crania
Notes: Thames, 54BC:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3288
Author: J. I. Cummins
Title: Forgotten fights
City: [Leeds?
Publisher: s.n.
Short Title: Forgotten fights
Call Number: Leeds
Notes: Myton
Boroughbridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2210

Author: B. Cunliffe, R. Bartlett, J. Morrill, A. Briggs and J. Bourke

Year: 2001

Title: The Penguin Atlas of British & Irish History

City: London

Publisher: Penguin

Short Title: The Penguin Atlas of British & Irish History

ISBN: 0140295186; 0141009152 (U.S)

Keywords: England

Scotland

Wales

Ireland

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Ailech 857 Ireland

Airds Scotland

Alford Scotland

Alyth Scotland

Annan Moor 1645 Scotland

Ards skull 1316 Ireland

Arkinholme Scotland

Ashdown 870

Ashingdon 1016

Athy 1316 Ireland

Aughrim 1691 Ireland

Auldearn Scotland

Ballyshannon 1597 Ireland

Balmaclellan skirmish 1666 Scotland

Balvenie Scotland

Bannockburn Scotland

Barnet

Barra 867

Benburb 1646 Ireland

Blore Heath

Boroughbridge

Bosworth

Bothwell Bridge Scotland

Boyne 1690 Ireland

Braddock Down

Brander Scotland

Brechin Scotland

Brentford 1016

Caernarfon 1287 Wales

Calshot 1545

Carberry Hill Scotland
Carham 1018
Carlingford Lough 852 Ireland
Carron Scotland
Catterick c600
Cheriton
Chester 616
Clones 1643 Ireland
Clontarf 1014 Ireland
Clontibret 1595 Ireland
Colinton skirmish 1666 Scotland
Corbridge 1644
Corbridge 914
Corbridge 918
Cork 847 Ireland
Countisbury Hill 878
Cromdale Scotland
Cropredy Bridge
Culloden
Dalnaspinal Scotland
Dean 1001
Deganwy 822 Wales
Degastan 603
Dollar 875 Scotland
Dromore 1689 Ireland
Drumclog Scotland
Dublin 1649 Ireland
Dublin 847 Ireland
Dublin 849 Ireland
Dublin 902 Ireland
Dumfreis skirmish 1666 Scotland
Dunbar Scotland
Dunkeld Scotland
Dyrham 577
East Kennet 1007
Edgcote
Edgehill
Edington 878
Ellendun 825
Ellendun 825
Enniskillen 1598 Ireland
Evesham 1265
Falkirk
Falkirk I Scotland
Farnham 893
Flodden

Fochart 1318 Ireland
Ford of the Biscuits 1594 Ireland
Fulford 1066
Glen Trool Scotland
Glencoe Scotland
Glenn Mama 999 Ireland
Glenshiel
Halidon Hill
Hamilton Scotland
Harlaw Scotland
Hastings 1066
Hatfield 633
Hedgeley Moor
Hexham
Hingston 838
Homildon Hill
Hopton Heath
Hoxne 869
Hyddgen 1401 Wales
Inis Cathaig 977 Ireland
Inverdovat 877 Scotland
Inverkeithing Scotland
Inverlochry Scotland
Inverurie 1308 Scotland
Irfon Bridge 1264 Wales
Irongray skirmish 1666 Scotland
Island Bridge 919 Ireland
Julianstown 1641 Ireland
Kells 1315 Ireland
Kilkenny 1650 Ireland
Killiecrankie Scotland
Kilrush 1642 Ireland
Kilsyth Scotland
Kinsale 1601 Ireland
Langport
Langside Scotland
Lansdown
Ledbury 1645
Lewes 1264
Limerick 968 Ireland
Lincoln II: 1217
Liscarroll 1642 Ireland
Loncoln I: 1141
London 1013
London 1016
Lostwithiel

Loudon Hill Scotland
Lough 877 Ireland
Ludford 1459
Macroom 1650 Ireland
Maes Moydog 1295 Wales
Maldon 991
Marston Moor
Medway AD43
Methven Scotland
Mons Graupius AD83 Scotland
Moyry Pass 1600 Ireland
Myton
Nantwich
Naseby
Nechtansmere 685 Scotland
Neville's Cross
Newburn Ford
Newbury I:
Newbury II:
Newtownbutler 1689 Ireland
Northallerton (Standard)
Northampton 1460
Oswestry 641
Otford 1016
Otterburn
Penselwood 1016
Philiphaugh Scotland
Pinhoe 1001
Pinkie Scotland
Preston I 1648
Preston II 1715
Prestonpans
Ringmere 1010
Roundway Down
Rowley Burn 633
Rullion Green Scotland
Salisbury 1143
Sandwich 1217
Sandwich 850
Scarrihollis 1650
Sedgemoor
Sheriffmuir
Sherston 1016
Shrewsbury
Skyhill 1079 Isle of Man
Slioch Scotland

Solway Moss
St Albans I:
St Albans II:
St Johns of Dalry skirmish 1666 Scotland
Stainmore 954
Stamford Bridge 1066
Stanthorpe Park 1327
Stoke Field
Stow
Strathearn 839 Scotland
Strathearn 905 Scotland
Stratton
Tettenhall 910
Tewkesbury 1642
Tippermuir Scotland
Towton
Turnham Green
Wakefield
Wigan 1650
Winceby
Winwaed 654
Worcester
Yellow Ford 1598 Ireland
York 867
Youghal 866 Ireland

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2155

Author: A. S. Cunningham

Year: 1900

Title: Inverkeithing North Queensferry Limekilns Charlestown the Ferry Hills: their antiquities & recreative resources

Short Title: Inverkeithing North Queensferry Limekilns Charlestown the Ferry Hills: their antiquities & recreative resources

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverkeithing, 100-104

Research Notes: Pages 100-104: Article by Beveridge on the 'Battle of Pitreavie' or Inverkeithing

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2553

Author: M. E. Cunnington

Year: 1932-4

Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine
Volume: 46
Pages: 169
Notes: East Kennett

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1299
Author: T. Curious
Year: 1746
Title: A Letter to the Author of the National Journal ... In all the lists of the prisoners taken in ... the battle of Culloden, I observe that none ... were wounded, etc. [A Jacobite leaflet.]
Short Title: A Letter to the Author of the National Journal ... In all the lists of the prisoners taken in ... the battle of Culloden, I observe that none ... were wounded, etc. [A Jacobite leaflet.]
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3091
Author: C. D. Curtis
Year: 1930
Title: Sedgemoor and the Bloody Assize : a history and guide
Short Title: Sedgemoor and the Bloody Assize : a history and guide
Accession Number: 000161147
Keywords: England and Wales
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3092
Author: C. D. Curtis
Year: 1961
Title: Battle of Sedgemoor
Journal: Notes & Queries for Somerset & Dorset
Volume: 28
Pages: 15-21
Short Title: Battle of Sedgemoor
ISSN: 00491306
Accession Number: 000212053
Keywords: James VII & II, king, 1633-1701
Charles II, king, 1630-1685
Scott, James, 1st duke of Monmouth and Buccleuch, 1649-1685

Political and constitutional
Military

Primary sources: editions and guides

England and Wales

Charles II, James II, Politics and government, Battle, Mobilisation, James Scott (Duke of Monmouth), Printed primary sources, Andrew Paschall

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2515

Author: J. E. Cussans

Year: 1870-3

Title: History of Hertfordshire

Volume: 1-3

Short Title: History of Hertfordshire

Notes: Aston, Hertfordshire

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3409

Author: R. Cust

Year: 2005

Title: Why Did Charles I Fight at Naseby?

Journal: History Today

Volume: 55:10

Pages: 10-14

Short Title: Why Did Charles I Fight at Naseby?

Accession Number: 200520325

Keywords: Charles I, king, 1600-1649

Battle accounts

Strategy and tactics

Monarchy

Battles, Naseby (1645)

Naseby (Northamptonshire)

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 755

Author: I. Cuthbertson and D. G. Chandler

Year: 1993

Title: Bannockburn : 1314, the lion rampant

Series Title: Campaigns in history

City: Stratford-upon-Avon, England

Publisher: Cromwell Films

Short Title: Bannockburn : 1314, the lion rampant

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Motion picture, Video

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Written and produced by Bob Carruthers; director, Graham Holloway
In an attempt to crush the Scots, King Edward II placed himself at the head of the largest English force ever assembled for an invasion of Scotland. In their hour of need came Scotland's greatest medieval king, Robert, known simply as "The Bruce." The two forces would meet at a small stream within sight of Stirling's Castle: the Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3433

Author: R. Cuttler and E. Ramsey

Year: 2005

Title: The Excavation of Roman, Medieval and Civil War Remains at Trent Lane, Newark, Nottinghamshire

Journal: Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire

Volume: 109

Pages: 47-67

Short Title: The Excavation of Roman, Medieval and Civil War Remains at Trent Lane, Newark, Nottinghamshire

Accession Number: 200605632

Keywords: Archaeological sources

Colonization and settlement

Fortifications

Hospitals

Burial

Flora

Urban

Ceramics

Newark (Nottinghamshire)

Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 875

Author: D. Daiches

Year: 1973

Title: Charles Edward Stuart: The Life and Times of Bonnie Prince Charlie

City: London

Publisher: History Book Club

Short Title: Charles Edward Stuart: The Life and Times of Bonnie Prince Charlie

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 303

Author: J. S. Dalrymple

Year: 1771

Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland. From the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II. until the sea-battle off La Hogue

City: London

Publisher: printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell ... and A. Kincaid and J. Bell and J. Balfour Edinburgh

Short Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland. From the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II. until the sea-battle off La Hogue

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: England
Scotland

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 304

Author: J. S. Dalrymple

Year: 1773

Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland. From the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II. until the sea-battle off La Hogue. Volume II. consisting chiefly of letters from the French ambassadors ... and from Charles II. James II. King William and Queen Mary

City: London

Publisher: printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell ... and A. Kincaid and W. Creech and J. Balfour Edinburgh

Short Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland. From the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II. until the sea-battle off La Hogue. Volume II. consisting chiefly of letters from the French ambassadors ... and from Charles II. James II. King William and Queen Mary

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland
England

Research Notes: The running title is "Appendix" With a final leaf of errata and addenda

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 600

Author: J. S. Dalrymple

Year: 1773

Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland from the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II until the sea-battle off La Hogue

City: Edinburgh ; London

Publisher: Printed for W. Strahan and T. Caddell and A. Kincaid & J. Bell & J. Balfour

Short Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland from the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II until the sea-battle off La Hogue

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Scotland
England

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 305

Author: J. S. Dalrymple

Year: 1788

Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland, from the battle off La Hogue till the capture of the French and Spanish fleets at Vigo

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: printed for John Bell and William Creech; and A. Strahan and T. Cadell
London

Short Title: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland, from the battle off La Hogue till the capture of the French and Spanish fleets at Vigo

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland
England

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 200

Author: S. J. Dalrymple and A. Fletcher

Year: 1778

Title: Memoirs of Great Briatin and Ireland : from the dissolution of the last parliament of Charles II. until the sea-battle of La Hogue

City: London ; Edinburgh

Publisher: W. Strahan; and T Cadell... : A. Kincaid and J. Bell and J. Balfour...

Short Title: Memoirs of Great Briatin and Ireland : from the dissolution of the last parliament of Charles II. until the sea-battle of La Hogue

Call Number: Birmingham

Keywords: Scotland
England

Research Notes: Title varies: Volume 2, part 1, entitled: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland...consisting Chiefly of letters from the French ambassadors in England to their court...Vol.2, part 2, entitled: Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland, from the battle off La Hogue till the capture of the French and Spanish fleets at Vigo...1778

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2730

Author: H. Dalwood
Year: 1996
Title: Archaeological Assessment of Market Drayton, Shropshire
Short Title: Archaeological Assessment of Market Drayton, Shropshire

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2735
Author: H. Dalwood
Year: 1996
Title: Archaeological Assessment of Oswestry, Shropshire
Short Title: Archaeological Assessment of Oswestry, Shropshire
Notes: Maserfield:5
Research Notes: referenced in Shropshire SMR.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2755
Author: H. Dalwood
Year: 1996
Title: Archaeological Assessment of Ludlow, Shropshire
Short Title: Archaeological Assessment of Ludlow, Shropshire
Notes: Ludlow, 1646:
Research Notes: Refence to the possible siegeworks.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3516
Author: C. Daniell
Year: 2001
Title: Battle and trial : weapon injury burials of St Andrew's Church, Fishergate, York
Journal: Medieval Archaeology
Volume: 45
Pages: 220-26
Short Title: Battle and trial : weapon injury burials of St Andrew's Church, Fishergate, York
Accession Number: 200209995
Keywords: Burial
Legal process
Cemeteries
York (Yorkshire), St Andrew's priory, Fishergate
Trial by Battle
Research Notes: The effects of wounds caused by arrows, crossbow bolts and blades on a group of skeletons from York are described. Some of the wounds are thought to be the result of battle, others are thought to have been caused by trial by combat

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 728

Author: D. S. Daniell

Year: 1961

Title: Battles and Battlefields

Short Title: Battles and Battlefields

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Ireland

Notes: Bannockburn 1314 49 59 plan

Culloden 1746 186 200 plan sketch of deployments with no background detail. Scale bar.

Stamford Bridge 9-16

Hastings 17-30

Evesham 31-48

St Albans I: 60-78

St Albans II: 60-78

Towton 79-87

Bosworth 88-100

Stoke Field 101-111

Edgehill 112-127

Naseby 128-139

Worcester 140-151

Sedgemoor 152-170

Boyne (Ireland) 171-185

Research Notes: childrens' book

Juvenile book. Plans are particularly bad. No primary or secondary references. No bibliography.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3093

Author: J. J. Daniell

Year: 1864

Title: The battle of Lansdown, and other poems

Short Title: The battle of Lansdown, and other poems

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Poetry - Miscellaneous

England -- London

Notes: Lansdown

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2701

Author: S. Darby
Year: 1899
Title: Place and Field Names, Cookham Parish, Berks
Short Title: Place and Field Names, Cookham Parish, Berks
Notes: Batlynge Mead: 11

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3094
Author: G. Darley and C. National Art Library . Dyce
Year: 1841
Title: Ethelstan, or, The battle of Brunanburh : a dramatic chronicle in five acts
City: London
Publisher: E. Mox
Short Title: Ethelstan, or, The battle of Brunanburh : a dramatic chronicle in five acts
Call Number: V&A Libraries
Keywords: England -- London.
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3353
Author: W. H. L. t. e. o. Dartmouth
Year: 1909
Title: A new guide to Lewes : its Castle, Priory, churches, and neighbourhood : with notes on the Museum and an account of the Battle of Lewes
City: London
Publisher: Enterprise Printing Co.
Short Title: A new guide to Lewes : its Castle, Priory, churches, and neighbourhood : with notes on the Museum and an account of the Battle of Lewes
Call Number: University of London - ULRLS
Keywords: Lewes (Sussex) -- Description and travel.
Lewes (Sussex) -- Guidebooks.
Notes: Lewes
Research Notes: Reprint of 1909 ed.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1384
Author: t. J. Dathan and W. Hunter
Year: 1745
Title: The second book of Dathan's account of the Rebellion: being also the third book of the Chronicle of William the son of George. Containing the Battle of Falkirk, the flight of the Son of James into the mountains, and the taking of Brussels by the French
Short Title: The second book of Dathan's account of the Rebellion: being also the third book of the Chronicle of William the son of George. Containing the Battle of Falkirk, the

flight of the Son of James into the mountains, and the taking of Brussels by the French

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1202

Author: J. Davidson

Year: 1878

Title: Inverurie and the earldom of the Garioch

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: David Douglas

Short Title: Inverurie and the earldom of the Garioch

Call Number: Edinburgh ; Manchester

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1080

Author: W. L. Davidson

Year: 1911

Title: The Battle of Harlaw

City: n.p.

Publisher: n.pub

Short Title: The Battle of Harlaw

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 739

Author: C. Davies, S. Keppie and A. Pollock

Year: 2004

Title: Stirling Green Belt Appraisal: Stirling south and east

City: Stirling

Institution: Stirling Council

Short Title: Stirling Green Belt Appraisal: Stirling south and east

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3095

Author: G. Davies
Year: 1921
Title: The battle of Edgehill
Journal: English Historical Review
Volume: 36
Pages: 30-44
Short Title: The battle of Edgehill
ISSN: 00138266
Accession Number: 000163345
Keywords: England and Wales
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2423
Author: J. Davies
Year: 1958
Journal: Arch Camb
Volume: 4 (3rd Series)
Pages: 207-8
Notes: Upper Lyde

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3336
Author: J. Davies and G. King Edward's School . Living History
Year: 2004
Title: Battle of Tewkesbury 1471
Series Title: Medieval military series
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart Press
Short Title: Battle of Tewkesbury 1471
ISBN: ISBN: 1858042046
Call Number: British Library ; Oxford
Keywords: Tewkesbury, Battle of, Tewkesbury, England, 1471.
Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471
Research Notes: "K E S Living History Group"--Cover.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2945
Author: J. S. Davies
Title: An English Chronicle of the Reigns of Richard II and Henry IV
Short Title: An English Chronicle of the Reigns of Richard II and Henry IV
Notes: Northampton, 1460: 96-7

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2491
Editor: J. S. Davies
Year: 1856
Title: An English Chronicle from 1377 to 1461
Short Title: An English Chronicle from 1377 to 1461
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Mortimer's Cross: 110

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3538
Author: N. Davis
Year: 1971
Title: Paston Letters and Papers of the Fifteenth Century
City: Oxford
Volume: 1
Short Title: Paston Letters and Papers of the Fifteenth Century
Notes: Barnet, p 438

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 388
Author: C. Dawson
Year: 1797
Title: Don poem : With large notes, giving an account of the most ancient families, castles, and curiosities on Don and its branches, with a full account of the battles of Harlaw, Brechin, and Alford, &c
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: printed for Charles Dawson by Burnett and Rettie ...
Short Title: Don poem : With large notes, giving an account of the most ancient families, castles, and curiosities on Don and its branches, with a full account of the battles of Harlaw, Brechin, and Alford, &c
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Harlaw
Brechin
Alford
others?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2542
Author: L. H. Dawson

Year: 1909
Title: A Book of Battles and Sieges
Series Title: Routledge's Miniature Reference Library
City: London
Publisher: George Routledge & Sons
Short Title: A Book of Battles and Sieges
Notes: Empingham

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3046
Author: J. Day
Year: 2007
Title: Gloucester and Newbury 1632
City: Barnsley
Publisher: Pen & Sword
Short Title: Gloucester and Newbury 1632

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3686
Author: M. De Buiteir
Year: 1988
Title: Battlefields: a neglected aspect of Irish archaeology
Journal: Archaeology Ireland
Volume: 12
Issue: 1
Pages: 18-22
Short Title: Battlefields: a neglected aspect of Irish archaeology
Research Notes: colour pls, colour figs, table, refs.
An overview of battlefield archaeology, suggesting methods for studying these important heritage landscapes. Includes a map and list of post-1590 battle sites.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3432
Author: M. J. Dean
Year: 1969
Title: Civil War siege defences, Millgate, Newark
Journal: Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire
Volume: 72
Pages: 68-70
Short Title: Civil War siege defences, Millgate, Newark
Accession Number: 000222805
Keywords: Charles I, king, 1600-1649
Siegecraft

Land forces
Nottinghamshire
Nottinghamshire, Charles I, Siegecraft, Archaeology, Army
Notes: Newark, siege

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 2683
Author: Deaville
Year: 19th century
Title: History of Tittensor
Short Title: History of Tittensor
Notes: Tittensor Manor House

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2211
Author: H. Delbruck
Year: 1923
Title: Medieval Warfare
Series Title: History of the Art of War
City: Lincoln
Publisher: University of Nebraska
Volume: 3
Edition: 1982
Translator: W. J. Renfro
Short Title: Medieval Warfare
Reprint Edition: 1990
Keywords: England
Scotland
Notes: Hastings
Northallerton
Lincoln I: 1141
Lewes
Falkirk I
Bannockburn
Dupplin Moor
Halidon Hill
Barnet
Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2212
Author: H. Delbruck
Year: 1923

Title: Warfare in Antiquity
Series Title: History of the Art of War
Volume: 1
Edition: 1982
Translator: W. J. Renfroe
Short Title: Warfare in Antiquity
Reprint Edition: 1990
Keywords: England
Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2213
Author: H. Delbruck
Year: 1923
Title: The Barbarian Invasions
Series Title: History of the Art of War
Volume: 2
Edition: 1982
Translator: W. J. Renfroe
Short Title: The Barbarian Invasions
Reprint Edition: 1990
Keywords: England
Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2214
Author: H. Delbruck
Year: 1923
Title: The Dawn of Modern Warfare
Series Title: History of the Art of War
Volume: 4
Edition: 1982
Translator: W. J. Renfroe
Short Title: The Dawn of Modern Warfare
Reprint Edition: 1990
Keywords: England
Scotland

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3354
Author: N. Denholm-Young
Year: 1947
Title: Documents of the Barons' Wars

Book Title: Collected papers on medieval subjects (Oxford; New York, 1946; 1947)

Pages: 111-29

Short Title: Documents of the Barons' Wars

Accession Number: 000195904

Keywords: Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester, 1208?-1265

Henry III, king, 1207-1272

Aristocracy and peerage

Politics, administration and law

Political and constitutional

France

England

Simon de Montfort, Henry III, Nobility, Mise of Lewes, Battle of Lewes, France,

Arbitration

Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2916

Author: E. Dennison

Year: 2003

Title: Environmental Assessment, Section 3: Cultural Heritage

Short Title: Environmental Assessment, Section 3: Cultural Heritage

Notes: Bramham Moor: vol.2

Research Notes: referenced in SMR;

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 1160

Author: J. Dennistoun, A. MacDonald and J. Robertson

Year: 1833

Title: Glencoe ? . 4 vols

Book Title: Miscellany of the Maitland Club. (Edinburgh, 1833-47)

Pages: #

Short Title: Glencoe ? . 4 vols

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1227

Author: J. Dent and R. McDonald

Year: 1997

Title: Early Settlers in the Borders

Short Title: Early Settlers in the Borders

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: Popular book on archaeology of SE corner of Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1190
Author: J. Dent and R. McDonald
Year: 2000
Title: Warfare and fortifications in the Borders
City: Melrose
Publisher: Borders Council
Short Title: Warfare and fortifications in the Borders
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Degsastan, 58
Ancrum Moor, 58
Redeswire Fray, 59
Philiphaugh, 59
Research Notes: Provides an accessible introduction to the nature of and historical context of warfare in the medieval and post medieval period in the region. Brief discussion of four battles but with particular detail on the fortified sites.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3408
Author: B. Denton
Year: 1988
Title: Naseby fight
City: Leigh-on-Sea
Publisher: Partizan
Short Title: Naseby fight
ISBN: ISBN: 0946525196 (pbk)
Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: War games.
Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645.
Naseby (Northamptonshire), Battle of, 1645.
Naseby, Battle of, Naseby, England, 1645.
Northamptonshire (England)
English Civil War -- Battle of Naseby
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2934
Author: D. C. C. Design and Conservation Team
Year: 1978
Title: Swarkestone Bridge: An Appraisal
Institution: Derbyshire County Council

Short Title: Swarkestone Bridge: An Appraisal
Notes: Swarkestone

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 753
Author: K. DeVries
Year: 1996
Title: Infantry Warfare in the Early 14th Century
City: Woodbridge
Publisher: The Boydell Press
Short Title: Infantry Warfare in the Early 14th Century
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: Scotland
England
Notes: Courtrai 1302: 9-22
Arques 1303: 23-32
Mon-en-Pevele 1304: 32-48
Loudon Hill, 49-57
Kephissos 1311: 58-65
Bannockburn, 66-85
Boroughbridge: 86-99
Cassel 1328: 100-111
Dupplin Moor, 112-128
Halidon Hill: 112-128
Laupen 1339: 129-136
Morlaix 1342: 137-144
Staveren 1345: 145-154
Vottem 1346: 145-154
Crecy 1346: 155-175
Neville's Cross: 176-187
Morgarten 1315: 188-190
Auberoche 1345: 188-190
La Roche-Derrien 1347: 188-190

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3767
Author: K. DeVries
Year: 1999
Title: The Norwegian Invasion of England in 1066
City: Woodbridge
Publisher: The Boydell Press
Short Title: The Norwegian Invasion of England in 1066
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3096
Author: J. W. Dickenson
Year: 1991
Title: The battle of Neville's Cross
City: Durham
Publisher: Ian Copinger
Short Title: The battle of Neville's Cross
ISBN: ISBN: 0951689940
Call Number: Durham
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3052
Author: B. Dickins
Year: 1973
Title: Fagaduna in Orderic (AD1075)
Editor: F. Sandgren
Book Title: Otium et Negotium: Studies in Onomatology and Library Science presented to Olof von Feilitzen
City: Stockholm
Short Title: Fagaduna in Orderic (AD1075)
Notes: Fagaduna

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3097
Author: A. H. Dickinson
Year: 1905
Title: The siege of Berwick and the Battle of Halidon Hill
City: [S.l.]
Publisher: s.n.
Short Title: The siege of Berwick and the Battle of Halidon Hill
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Halidon Hill, Battle of, 1333.
Halidon Hill (England) -- History.
Berwick-upon-Tweed (England) -- History -- Siege, 1333.
Notes: Berwick & Halidon Hill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2887
Author: W. Dickinson

Year: 1965
Title: New History of Scotland
Short Title: New History of Scotland
Notes: Solway Moss: 311

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2824
Author: W. Dickson
Year: 1855
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: (2nd series) 1
Pages: 48-9
Notes: Alnwick I: 1093
Research Notes: battle well discovery

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3592
Author: V. Dillon
Year: 1903
Title: Arms and clothing of the forces at the battle of Shrewsbury
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 3
Short Title: Arms and clothing of the forces at the battle of Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3355
Author: H. L. F. Dimmock
Year: 1934
Title: Some musings on the battle of Lewes, A.D. 1264
Journal: Journal of the Royal Artillery
Volume: 61:2
Pages: 258-67
Short Title: Some musings on the battle of Lewes, A.D. 1264
Accession Number: 000171272
Keywords: England
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2967
Author: D. Disbury
Year: 1978

Title: Berkshire in the Civil War
Short Title: Berkshire in the Civil War
Notes: Newbury I: 51-61
Newbury II: p.94-7

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3098
Author: D. P. Dobson
Year: 1948
Title: Mount Badon Again
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 22
Issue: 85
Pages: 43-5
Short Title: Mount Badon Again
ISSN: 0003598X
Accession Number: 000184196
Keywords: Military
Brent Knoll (Somerset)
Brent Knoll, King Alfred
Notes: Mount Badon

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1228
Author: R. B. Dobson
Year: 1992
Title: The church of Durham and the Scottish borders, 1378-1388
Book Title: Goodman, A. E.; Tuck, A. (ed.), War and border societies in the middle ages (1992)
Pages: 124-54
Short Title: The church of Durham and the Scottish borders, 1378-1388
Section: to do
Keywords: England

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3501
Author: R. B. Dobson
Year: 1992
Title: The church of Durham and the Scottish borders, 1378-1388
Book Title: Goodman, Anthony, 1936-; Tuck, Anthony (ed.), War and border societies in the middle ages (1992)
Pages: 124-54
Short Title: The church of Durham and the Scottish borders, 1378-1388

Accession Number: 000072586

Keywords: Religious orders

Episcopacy

Anglo-Scottish relations

Military

Scotland

Durham (County Durham), cathedral priory

England

Durham cathedral priory, Battle of Otterburn, Anglo-Scottish War, Monasteries, Bishops, Battle of Chevy Chase, includes Scotland, Anglo-Scottish relations

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2897

Author: K. Dockray

Year: 1992

Title: The Battle of Wakefield and the Wars of the Roses

Short Title: The Battle of Wakefield and the Wars of the Roses

Notes: Wakefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2098

Author: K. Dockray

Year: 1997

Title: Richard III : a source book

City: Stroud

Publisher: Sutton 1997

Short Title: Richard III : a source book

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

primary source

Notes: Sevenoaks skirmish 1450: 42

St Albans I: 63-79

Blore Heath: 80-89

Ludford Bridge: 80-89

Northampton 1460: 90-103

Wakefield: 90-103

Mortimer's Cross: 104-115

St Albans II: 104-115

Towton: 104-115

Hexham: 116-124

Barnet: 125-140

Tewkesbury: 125-140

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1316

Author: P. Doddridge

Year: 1747

Title: A friendly letter to the private soldiers, in a Regiment of Foot, which was one of those engaged in the important and glorious Battle of Culloden

City: [Edinburgh?

Publisher: s.n.]

Short Title: A friendly letter to the private soldiers, in a Regiment of Foot, which was one of those engaged in the important and glorious Battle of Culloden

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Anonymous. By Philip Doddridge Horizontal chainlines Original held by: National Library of Scotland

Copies available from: National Library of Scotland // Surrogate details: Microfilm.

Edinburgh : National Library of Scotland, [1990]. 1 reel; 35 mm. (a b c). Neg:

Mf.SP.45(18). Pos: Mf.SP.45(18)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 995

Author: P. Doddridge

Year: 1782

Title: Some remarkable passages in the life of the Honourable Col. James Gardiner : who was slain at the battle of Prestonpans 21st September 1745: with an appendix, relating to the ancient family of the Munroes of Foulis. By P. Doddridge, D.D

City: London

Publisher: printed for J. Buckland W. Strachan J. and F. Rivington S. Crowder and T. Field

Short Title: Some remarkable passages in the life of the Honourable Col. James Gardiner : who was slain at the battle of Prestonpans 21st September 1745: with an appendix, relating to the ancient family of the Munroes of Foulis. By P. Doddridge, D.D

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpans

Research Notes: Half-title: 'The life of Col. James Gardiner.' - P.280 misnumbered 180 Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 634

Author: G. L. Dodds

Year: 1996

Title: Battles in Britain 1066-1746

City: London

Publisher: Arms & Armour

Short Title: Battles in Britain 1066-1746

ISBN: 1854092979

Keywords: Scotland

England

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Notes: Falkirk I. | 22 July 1298 | 33 | 34 | |
| Bannockburn | 24 June 1314 | 35 | 48 | plan |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 115 | 116 | |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 149 | 150 | |
| Dunbar II | 3 September 1650 | 177 | 178 | |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 183 | 196 | plan |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 197 | 216 | plan |

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Barnet battle | 73 | 74 | |
| Bosworth battle | 77 | 98 | |
| Cheriton battle | 121 | 122 | |
| Edgehill battle | 117 | 118 | |
| Evesham battle | 31 | 32 | |
| Flodden battle | 99 | 114 | |
| Halidon Hill battle | 49 | 50 | |
| Hastings battle | 7 | 24 | |
| Lewes battle | 29 | 30 | |
| Lincoln II battle | 27 | 28 | |
| Marston Moor battle | 123 | 148 | |
| Naseby battle | 151 | 176 | |
| Neville's Cross battle | 51 | 52 | |
| Newbury I: battle | 119 | 120 | |
| Northallerton battle | 25 | 26 | |
| Otterburn battle | 53 | 54 | |
| Sedgemoor battle | 181 | 182 | |
| Shrewsbury battle | 55 | 56 | |
| Tewkesbury battle | 75 | 76 | |
| Towton battle | 57 | 72 | |
| Worcester battle | 179 | 180 | |

Research Notes: Some plans with deplyments but porly drawn terrain. Bibliography. No primary or secondary refernces.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2619

Author: J. F. Dodds

Year: 1999

Title: Bastions and Belligerents: Medieval Strongholds in Northumberland

Short Title: Bastions and Belligerents: Medieval Strongholds in Northumberland

Notes: Piper Dene: 78

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2847
Author: M. H. Dodds
Year: 1930
Title: Newburn and Newburn Hall Townships
Journal: NCH
Volume: XIII
Pages: 136-7
Short Title: Newburn and Newburn Hall Townships
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2654
Author: M. H. Dodds
Year: 1935
Title: A history of Northumberland
City: Newcastle upon Tyne
Short Title: A history of Northumberland
Notes: Hedgeley Moor: v.14, p452-3, sketch of Percy Cross;
Geteryne: 14

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3451
Author: R. Dodds
Year: 1917
Title: A mosstrooper
Journal: History, ns
Volume: 1
Pages: 222-32
Short Title: A mosstrooper
Accession Number: 000143652
Keywords: England and Wales
John Heron of Crawley (fl. 1500-1524), Battle of Flodden
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2606
Author: R. H. Dodds
Year: 1933-34
Journal: History of the Berwickshire Naturalists Club

Volume: 28
Pages: 166-70
Notes: Halidon Hill

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3056
Author: Dodgson
Year: 1953-7
Title: Background of Brunanburh
Journal: Saga Book of the Viking Society for Northern Research
Volume: XIV
Issue: 4
Pages: 303-316
Short Title: Background of Brunanburh
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3057
Author: Dodgson
Year: 1972
Title: The Place Names of Cheshire IV
Short Title: The Place Names of Cheshire IV
Notes: Brunanburh: 237-240

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2396
Author: G. M. Doe
Year: 1931
Title: Old Torrington Landmarks
Short Title: Old Torrington Landmarks
Notes: Great Torrington: 49

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 2454
Cartographer: Donald
Year: 1774
Title: Map of Cumberland
Short Title: Map of Cumberland
Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2960
Author: J. Donald
Year: 1971
Title: Long Crendon: A Short History
Short Title: Long Crendon: A Short History
Notes: Long Crendon, 1645: 21

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 703
Author: G. Donaldson and R. S. Mortpeth
Year: 1977
Title: A Dictionary of Scottish History
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: John Donaldson
Short Title: A Dictionary of Scottish History
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 705
Author: I. Donnachie and G. Hewitt
Year: 2001
Title: Dictionary of Scottish History
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Harper Collins
Short Title: Dictionary of Scottish History
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3260
Author: H. W. Donner
Year: 1948
Title: Arthur av Britannien och slaget vid Mons Badonicus
City: A**bo
Publisher: Tidnings och Tryckeri A.B.
Short Title: Arthur av Britannien och slaget vid Mons Badonicus
Call Number: Birmingham
Notes: Badon

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3407
Author: R. N. Dore
Year: 1958

Title: Sir William Brereton's siege of Chester and the campaign of Naseby
Journal: Transactions of the Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Society
Volume: 67
Pages: 17-44
Short Title: Sir William Brereton's siege of Chester and the campaign of Naseby
Accession Number: 000203257
Keywords: Brereton, William, Sir, 1604-1661
Warfare
Bibliographies, editions and guides to sources
Land forces
Siegecraft
Wars, civil (1642-51)
Urban
Cheshire
Northamptonshire
English Civil Wars, Warfare, Parliamentary army, Siegecraft, Urban, Cheshire,
Northamptonshire, Sources (guide to), Letter books, Sir William Brereton (d. 1661),
Parliamentary commanders
Notes: Chester seige
Naseby

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2756
Author: R. N. Dore
Year: 1966
Title: The Civil Wars in Cheshire

Editor: J. J. Bagley
Book Title: a History of Cheshire,
City: Chester
Volume: 8
Short Title: The Civil Wars in Cheshire

Notes: Winnington Bridge: 92-3
Rowton Heath: 50-52
Nantwich

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2587
Author: R. N. Dore
Year: 1967
Title: Fairfax rides again
Journal: Cheshire Round
Volume: 1

Issue: 8
Pages: 270-4
Short Title: Fairfax rides again
Notes: Nantwich, 1644

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3100
Author: R. N. Dore
Year: 1969
Title: Beeston Castle in the Great Civil War, 1643-46
City: Manchester
Publisher: pr. for the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society by H. Rawson
Short Title: Beeston Castle in the Great Civil War, 1643-46
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Beeston Castle

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3101
Author: R. N. Dore and J. Lowe
Year: 1962
Title: The battle of Nantwich, 25 January 1644
Journal: Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire & Cheshire
Volume: 113
Pages: 97-123
Short Title: The battle of Nantwich, 25 January 1644
ISSN: 0140332X
Accession Number: 000212267
Keywords: Land forces
Royalists
Wars, civil
Cheshire
Civil Wars, Parliamentary army, Royalist army, Cheshire
Notes: Nantwich

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1243
Author: J. Dorret
Year: 1750
Title: A general map of Scotland and islands thereto belonging from new surveys
City: London
Publisher: [s.n.]
Short Title: A general map of Scotland and islands thereto belonging from new surveys
Call Number: Glasgow

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Research Notes: Alphabetical squaring system Inset map of Shetland Islands Sheet five carries extensions to Western Isles and coast of Northern Ireland, as well a list of "the most remarkable places in Scotland." "... the shires properly divided & subdivided, the forts lately erected & roads of communication or military ways carried on by His Majesty's command, the times when & places where the most memorable battles have been fought. Likewise the Roman camps, forts, walls & military ways, the Danish camps & forts, also the seats of the nobility in each shire distinguished with several other remarkable places that occur in the history of Scotland."

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 876

Author: H. Douglas

Year: 1999

Title: Jacobite Spy Wars, Rogues and Treachery

Publisher: Sutton Publishing

Short Title: Jacobite Spy Wars, Rogues and Treachery

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 717

Author: W. S. Douglas

Year: 1898

Title: Cromwell's Scotch campaigns, 1650-51

Short Title: Cromwell's Scotch campaigns, 1650-51

Reprint Edition: reprinted 1899

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverkeithing: (xerox on file)

Dunbar (xerox on file)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3611

Author: J. Down

Year: 1987

Title: The problem of the location of the battle of Assandun [Ashdon, NW Essex? in 1016]

Journal: Essex Journal

Volume: 22

Pages: 7-9

Short Title: The problem of the location of the battle of Assandun [Ashdon, NW Essex? in 1016]

Notes: Assandun

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 307

Author: J. Drake

Year: 1703

Title: Historia Anglo-Scotica: or An impartial history of all that happen'd between the kings and kingdoms of England and Scotland, from the beginning of the reign of William the Conqueror, to the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Comprehending their several homages, incursions, devastations, depredations, battles, sieges, leagues, truces, breaches, intermarriages, and divers other matters worth knowing

City: London

Publisher: printed for John Hartley ...

Short Title: Historia Anglo-Scotica: or An impartial history of all that happen'd between the kings and kingdoms of England and Scotland, from the beginning of the reign of William the Conqueror, to the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Comprehending their several homages, incursions, devastations, depredations, battles, sieges, leagues, truces, breaches, intermarriages, and divers other matters worth knowing

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1951

Author: M. Drayton

Year: 1622

Title: Poly-Olbion

Short Title: Poly-Olbion

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: quoted on Bosworth in Hutton & Nichols 1813, 133-5

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1064

Author: J. Drummond

Year: 1861

Title: The Bluidy Banner of Drumclog & Bothwell Brig. With illustrations of ... others carried by the covenanters on the same occasions. (Read before the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland ... 14th June, 1859.)

Short Title: The Bluidy Banner of Drumclog & Bothwell Brig. With illustrations of ... others carried by the covenanters on the same occasions. (Read before the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland ... 14th June, 1859.)

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Drumclog
Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3651
Author: G. Duckett
Year: 1898
Title: The Battle of Hastings
Journal: Sussex Archaeological Collections
Volume: 42
Pages: 73-74
Short Title: The Battle of Hastings
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3102
Author: G. F. S. r. b. Duckett
Year: 1898
Title: Hastings v. Senlac : the Battle of Hastings
Short Title: Hastings v. Senlac : the Battle of Hastings
Call Number: Cambridge
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3431
Author: G. Dudley and P. C. P. Rupert
Year: 1644
Title: A true copie of Colonel Sr. Gamaliel Dudley's letter to His Highnesse Prince Rupert from Newark 4. March. 1644 [microform] : being an exact relation of Sr. Marm. Langdale's march northward, as also the great victory obtained by him over Lord Fairfax neare Pontefract 1. Martii, 1644
Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 1698:36.
City: Oxford
Publisher: Printed by Leonard Lichfield ...
Short Title: A true copie of Colonel Sr. Gamaliel Dudley's letter to His Highnesse Prince Rupert from Newark 4. March. 1644 [microform] : being an exact relation of Sr. Marm. Langdale's march northward, as also the great victory obtained by him over Lord Fairfax neare Pontefract 1. Martii, 1644
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Langdale, Marmaduke Langdale, Baron, 1598?-1661.
Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron, 1612-1671.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.
Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1603-1714.

Notes: Newark
Pontefract

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2890
Author: H. Dudley
Year: 1920s?
Title: Burton upon Stather, Its Church and Hills
Short Title: Burton upon Stather, Its Church and Hills
Notes: Burton Stather / Alkborough

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1344
Author: H. R. Duff
Year: 1815
Title: Culloden papers : comprising an extensive and interesting correspondence from the year 1625 to 1748; including numerous letters from the unfortunate Lord Lovat
Short Title: Culloden papers : comprising an extensive and interesting correspondence from the year 1625 to 1748; including numerous letters from the unfortunate Lord Lovat
Accession Number: 000282508
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1183
Author: C. Duffy
Year: 2003
Title: The '45
City: London ; New york
Publisher: Cassell Military : Distributed in the U.S. by Sterling Pub
Short Title: The '45
ISBN: 0304355259
Call Number: British Library
Label: Bibliography included
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Prestonpans
Culloden
Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2742
Author: W. Dugdale

Title: Monasticon Anglicanum
Short Title: Monasticon Anglicanum
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1405: Vol 6, Pt 3, p1426

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2571
Author: W. H. Duignan
Title: Staffordshire Place Names
Short Title: Staffordshire Place Names
Notes: Tettenhall: 97

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 945
Author: W. Duke
Year: 1953
Title: In the steps of Bonnie Prince Charlie
Short Title: In the steps of Bonnie Prince Charlie
Accession Number: 000132398
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 704
Author: A. H. Dunbar
Year: 1899
Title: Scottish Kings: A Revised Chronology of Scottish History 1005-1625
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: David Douglas
Short Title: Scottish Kings: A Revised Chronology of Scottish History 1005-1625
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Carham 1018 2 3
Torfness August 1040 13 & 15 King Duncan
defeated by Earl of Orkney. Duncan murdered by Macbeth 14th August 1040 at
Bothnagowan.
Scone 27 July 1054 19 & 26 Earl Siward defeated
Macbeth.
Lumphanan 15 August 1057 19 Death of Macbeth
Strakathro / Stracathro 1130 23 & 60 Oengus,
mormaer of Moray slain with 4000 of his men by Edward son of Earl Siward who lost
3000 men. Fofarshire.
Essie 17 March 1057-8 23 & 26 King Lulach slain by
Malcolm king of the Cumbrians - later Malcolm III. Strathbogie. Malcolm invaded
England five times.

| | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Orkney | 1093 | 29 | | Orkney & Western Islands |
| subdued by Magnus Barefoot king of Norway | | | | |
| Mam Garvia (Garvyach) | 31 July | 1187 | 40 & 80 | |
| Donald Ban Macwilliam (grandson of Duncan II) slain with 500 of his men on the moor at Mam Garvia | | | | |
| Orkney | 1098 | 46 | | Orkney & Western Islands |
| subdued again by Magnus Barefoot king of Norway | | | | |
| Perth | 1160 | 73 | | seige |
| Renfrew | 1164 | 73 | | |
| Ross | 1179 | 79 | | King William advanced against Donald |
| Ban MacWilliam. Ross subdued. | | | | |
| Caithness | 1196 | 81 | | King William defeated Harold earl |
| of Orkney. | | | | |
| Moray | 1197 | 81 | | battle near castle of Inverness |
| Ross | 1211 | 82 | | Insurrection subdued by King Malcolm |
| and large army | | | | |
| Moray | 15 June | 1215 | 88 | Insurrection. Kings |
| enemies slain by Macintagart | | | | |
| Galloway | 16 July | 1235 | 90 | Insurrection subdued by |
| King and Macintagart | | | | |
| Largs | 2 October | 1263 | 96 | |
| Dunbar I | 27 April | 1296 | 116 | |
| Stirling Bridge | 11 September | 1297 | 120 | |
| Falkirk I. | 22 July | 1298 | 121 | |
| Rosslyn | 24 February | 1302-3 | 122 | |
| Methven | 19 June | 1306 | 130 | |
| Dalry | 11 August | 1306 | 130 | |
| Loudon Hill | 10 May | 1307 | 131 | |
| Slaines | 25 December | 1307 | 132 | rout |
| Inverurie | 22 May | 1308 | 132 | |
| Argyll | 22 August | 1308 | 132 | |
| Bannockburn | 24 June | 1314 | 133 | |
| Dupplin Moor | 12 August | 1332 | 148 | |
| Borough-Muir | August | 1335 | 150 | |
| Kilblain | 30 November | 1335 | 150 | |
| Nesbit Muir | August | 1335 | 153 | |
| Benrig | 1382 | 162 | | |
| Battle of the Clans | 28 September | 1396 | 173 174 | |
| Nesbit Muir | 22 June | 1402 | 177 | |
| Lang Hermandston | 14 February | 1405-6 | 177 178 | desperate |
| fight on the moor' - uncertain how many involved | | | | |
| Harlaw | 24 July | 1411 | 185 | |
| Badenoc / Badenoch | 23 June | 1429 | 189 | |
| ? | 9 April | 1430 | 189 & 231 | uncertain location. 'The |
| clan Chattan massacred a large number of the clan Cameron in a certain church on palm Sunday'. P.231 the clan Chattan 'Clanquhattane' were ordered by the king to be | | | | |

exterminated 'by slaughter, burning, drowning, and other ways, and to leave no creature living of that clan, except the preists, women, and children'. 10 November 1528.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|--|--|
| Inverlochy | 1431 | 169 & 189 | | | |
| Strathnaver | September 1431 | 189 | | | Fued resulting in battle involving 1200 men of which 'only nine were left standing'. |
| Arbroath | 23 January 1445-6 | | | | |
| Sark (Lochmaben Stane) | 23 October 1448 | 197 | 198 | | |
| Brechin | 18 May 1452 | 199 | | | |
| Arkinholme | 1 May 1455 | 199 | | | |
| Lochmaben | 22 July 1484 | 209 | | | |
| Blackness | 1488 | 209 | | | skirmish between King James III and confederate lords |
| Sauchieburn | 11 June 1488 | 210 | | | |
| Gartalunane | 12-Oct | 214 | | | rebellion |
| Monivaird | October 1490 | 214 | | | feud. Massacre |
| Melrose | 24 July 1526 | 229 | | | |
| Linlithgow | 4 September 1526 | 229 | 230 | | |
| Hadden-rig | 24 August 1542 | 236 | 237 | | |
| Ancrum Moor | 27 February 1545 | 248 | | | |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 249 | | | |
| Corriche / Corriche | 28 October 1562 | 253 | 254 | | |
| Langside | 13 May 1568 | 264 | | | |
| Redswire | 7 July 1575 | 266 | | | skirmish |
| Glenrinn | 3 October 1594 | 270 | | | |

Research Notes: Excellent refernce book. Key events and dates for each reign, regnal years, contemporary soveriegns.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3103

Author: A. A. M. Duncan

Year: 1976

Title: The battle of Carham, 1018

Journal: Scottish Historical Review

Volume: 55

Pages: 20-8

Short Title: The battle of Carham, 1018

ISSN: 00369241

Accession Number: 000100929

Keywords: Warfare

Scotland

Northumbria

Scotland, Northumbria, Warfare, Malcolm II (King of Scotland)

Notes: Carham

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 718
Author: A. A. M. Duncan
Year: 1992
Title: The War of the Scots, 1306-1323
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Historical Society
Volume: 6th ser
Issue: 2
Pages: 125-51
Short Title: The War of the Scots, 1306-1323
Legal Note: to do
Keywords: Scotland
England?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1388
Author: R. Duncanson and S. National Library of
Year: 1980
Title: Order for the Massacre of Glencoe
City: [Edinburgh]
Publisher: National Library of Scotland
Short Title: Order for the Massacre of Glencoe
ISBN: 0902220322
Call Number: British Library
Label: Government publication
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe
Research Notes: Order written by Robert Duncanson

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3317
Author: A. Dunn
Year: 2003
Title: Kingdom in crisis : Henry IV and the Battle of Shrewsbury
Journal: History Today
Volume: 53:8
Pages: 31-37
Short Title: Kingdom in crisis : Henry IV and the Battle of Shrewsbury
Accession Number: 200309419
Keywords: Henry IV, king, 1367-1413
Battle accounts
Shrewsbury (Shropshire)
Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2118
Author: Duns
Year: 1895-6
Title: Notes on a Helmet found at Ancrum Moor
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
Volume: 6, 3rd series
Pages: 317-322
Short Title: Notes on a Helmet found at Ancrum Moor
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 756
Author: J. Dunsire, J. Gallagher, A. McInnes and G. Bannockburn Heritage
Year: 1991
Title: Bannockburn past & present : a photographic comparison
City: [Bannockburn]
Publisher: Bannockburn Heritage Group European Social Fund Training Programme
Short Title: Bannockburn past & present : a photographic comparison
Call Number: Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3541
Author: Dupont
Year: 1858
Title: Anchiennes Croniques d'Engleterre par Jehan de Waurin
Journal: Societe de l'histoire de France
Volume: iii
Short Title: Anchiennes Croniques d'Engleterre par Jehan de Waurin
Notes: Barnet, pp 212-213

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3104
Author: D. Durham . Economic and D. Planning
Year: 2003
Title: Battle of Neville's Cross : a circular walk
City: Durham City
Publisher: The Council
Short Title: Battle of Neville's Cross : a circular walk

Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2597
Author: W. Durham
Year: 1861
Title: Chronological Notes of Blackburn
Short Title: Chronological Notes of Blackburn
Notes: Tockholes: 22

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3337
Author: W. Dyde, S. Lysons, A. M. Allen, C. C. Crump and C. W. Crump
Year: 1798
Title: history and antiquities of Tewkesbury
City: Tewkesbury
Publisher: Printed by the editor; and sold by G. Wilkie London
Short Title: history and antiquities of Tewkesbury
Call Number: Bristol
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471
Research Notes: A list of additional subscribers is found after p.xvi; the table of contents is after p.xxiv.
Extra illustrated copy with a coloured hand-drawn map of the Battle of Tewksbury by C. W. Crump. June 1843.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3105
Author: P. Earle
Year: 1977
Title: Monmouth's rebel's : the road to Sedgemoor, 1685
Short Title: Monmouth's rebel's : the road to Sedgemoor, 1685
Accession Number: 000096885
Keywords: James VII & II, king, 1633-1701
Scott, James, 1st duke of Monmouth and Buccleuch, 1649-1685
Military
England and Wales
James Scott (Duke of Monmouth), James II, Military
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2919

Author: Earwaker
Year: 1890
Title: History of the Ancient Parish of Sandbach
Short Title: History of the Ancient Parish of Sandbach
Notes: Sandbach: 15

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1008
Author: East Lothian District Council
Year: 1995
Title: Re-enactment of the Battle of Prestonpans, 1745 : souvenir brochure
City: [Haddington]
Publisher: East Lothian District Council
Short Title: Re-enactment of the Battle of Prestonpans, 1745 : souvenir brochure
Call Number: Edinburgh ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Label: Government publication
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2191
Author: F. Eben
Year: 1859
Title: Brwydr Maes Bosworth : testun Cadair Powys, Eisteddfod Fawr Llangollen, 1858 ; awdl
City: Rhuthyn
Publisher: Argraffwyd gan I. Clarke
Short Title: Brwydr Maes Bosworth : testun Cadair Powys, Eisteddfod Fawr Llangollen, 1858 ; awdl
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Poetry; Microfilm, Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, 1993, 1 reel (226fr.); 35mm, (a), Neg: NLW2.272, Pos: NLW2.272P

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2370
Author: E. Eckwall
Year: 1964
Title: English Place-Names
Short Title: English Place-Names
Notes: Carrum (Carhampton): 87

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3106
Author: S. Ede-Borrett
Year: 2004
Title: Lostwithiel 1644 : the campaign and the battles
City: Farnham
Publisher: Pike and Shot Society
Short Title: Lostwithiel 1644 : the campaign and the battles
ISBN: ISBN: 9781902768236 (pbk.) ; 1902768231 (pbk.)
Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Oxford ; Southampton ; Trinity College
Dublin
Keywords: Cornwall (England : County) -- History.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns and battles.
Notes: Lostwithiel

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 80
Author: T. Edensor
Year: 2002
Title: National identity, popular culture and everyday life
City: New York, NY ; Oxford, England
Publisher: Berg Publishers
Short Title: National identity, popular culture and everyday life
Keywords: Scotland
Research Notes: Includes: Representing the nation : scottishness and Braveheart.
Introducing Braveheart. Scotland in film. Battles over Braveheart. Celebrating
Braveheart. Criticising Braveheart. Recycling images : the tourist industry, heritage and
film in Scotland. Geographies of William Wallace. Other representations of Wallace.
Performances and rituals : re-presenting Wallace. The reception of Braveheart outside
Scotland. Conclusion -- Exhibiting national identity at the turn of the millennium. 'Self-
portrait' at the Millennium Dome. The 'andscape'. Interpretation of the 'andscape'

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1260
Author: W. Edgar and W. Nimmo
Year: 1777
Title: A map of Stirlingshire from a Survey by William Edgar in 1745, with a few
alterations to accommodate it to the present time : Upon which, are also exhibited the
Roman wall called Graham's dyke, with the stations upon it: the tracks of the Roman
Causeway : the remains of Cambuss Kenneth; the Canal; with plans of the Battles of
Falkirk in 1298 and of Bannochburn in 1314
City: [London
Publisher: Nimmo?
Short Title: A map of Stirlingshire from a Survey by William Edgar in 1745, with a few

alterations to accommodate it to the present time : Upon which, are also exhibited the Roman wall called Graham's dyke, with the stations upon it: the tracks of the Roman Causeway : the remains of Cambuss Kenneth; the Canal; with plans of the Battles of Falkirk in 1298 and of Bannochburn in 1314

Call Number: Edinburgh

Label: Map

Keywords: Stirlingshire (Scotland), Maps, Early works to 1800

Notes: Features include lochs, rivers and tributaries ; detailed settlements and estates ; trees ; post roads ; bridges First included in Nimmo's "History of Stirlingshire", 1777 Has watermark Imprint supplied from Moir Insets: 6, comprising plans of battlegrounds and forts Relief shown pictorially

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2192

Author: B. B. C. Education

Year: 1990

Title: Tudors and Stuarts

Series Title: Landmarks (BBC)

City: London

Publisher: Bbc

Short Title: Tudors and Stuarts

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Video

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1017

Author: H. N. Edwards

Year: 1924

Title: Battle of Falkirk, 17 January 1745/6

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

Issue: 4

Pages: #

Short Title: Battle of Falkirk, 17 January 1745/6

Accession Number: 000143701

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3742

Author: R. Edwards

Year: 1996

Title: The effects of changes in groundwater geochemistry on the survival of buried

metal artefacts

Editor: Corfield, M, P. Hinton, T. Nixon and M. L. Pollard

Book Title: Preserving Remains in situ

City: London

Publisher: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Short Title: The effects of changes in groundwater geochemistry on the survival of buried metal artefacts

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3107

Author: T. J. Edwards

Year: 1935

Title: Sedgemoor-1685

Journal: Journal of the Royal United Service Institution

Volume: 80

Issue: 518

Pages: 297-307

Short Title: Sedgemoor-1685

Accession Number: 000175865

Keywords: England and Wales

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2635

Author: Ekwall

Year: 1928

Title: English River Names

Short Title: English River Names

Notes: Camlann: 67

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2529

Editor: G. Eland

Year: 1933

Title: Records of Buckinghamshire

Short Title: Records of Buckinghamshire

Notes: Pitch Green: 11, 4: (civil war action referred to in PRO CR 8858)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2815

Author: M. Elder

Year: 1963

Title: Ballad Country The Scottish Border
Short Title: Ballad Country The Scottish Border
Notes: Carham, 1016: 115

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2193
Author: W. Elis Wyn o
Year: 1859
Title: Brwydr Maes Bosworth : awdl
City: Tremadog
Publisher: Argraffwyd gan R. I. Jones
Short Title: Brwydr Maes Bosworth : awdl
Call Number: National Library of Wales
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Microfilm, Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, 1993, 1 reel (163fr.); 35mm, (a), Neg: NLW2.566, Pos: NLW2.566P

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3108
Author: R. c. t. O. Elliot and c. Derwent volunteer
Year: 1810
Title: The battle of Stamford bridge
Short Title: The battle of Stamford bridge
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Poetry - Miscellaneous
England -- York
Notes: Stanford Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2109
Author: W. F. Elliot
Year: 1906
Title: The trustworthiness of border ballads : as exemplified by "Jamie Telfer i' the fair Dodhead" and other ballads
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: William Blackwood
Short Title: The trustworthiness of border ballads : as exemplified by "Jamie Telfer i' the fair Dodhead" and other ballads
Keywords: Scotland
England
Notes: Flodden

Philiphaugh

Research Notes: Contents: "Jamie Telfer." Which is the original ballad? - "Little Jock Elliot." Is this a genuine old ballad? - The battle of Philiphaugh and local tradition - On border verse relating to Flodden traditions

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3452

Author: W. F. Elliot

Year: 1911

Title: The battle of Flodden and the raids of 1513

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: A. Elliot

Short Title: The battle of Flodden and the raids of 1513

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge

Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Newspaper Article

Record Number: 2376

Reporter: W. M. Ellis

Year: 1883-7

Newspaper: The Weekly Express

Notes: Bovey Tracey

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2271

Editor: C. R. Elrington

Year: 1981

Title: The Victoria History of the County of Gloucester: Brightwells Barrow and Rapsgate Hundred

Short Title: The Victoria History of the County of Gloucester: Brightwells Barrow and Rapsgate Hundred

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3109

Author: W. J. Emberton

Year: 1972

Title: 'Love loyalty' : the close and perilous siege of Basing House, 1643-1645

City: Basingstoke, Hants.

Short Title: 'Love loyalty' : the close and perilous siege of Basing House, 1643-1645

Accession Number: 000234368

Keywords: Land forces
Royalists
Wars, civil
England and Wales
Civil wars, Parliamentary army, Royalist army
Notes: Basing House

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3110
Author: W. R. Emerson
Year: 1951
Title: Monmouth's rebellion
Series Title: Yale University Undergraduate Prize Essays, 8
City: New Haven (CT)
Short Title: Monmouth's rebellion
Accession Number: 000196211
Keywords: William III, king, 1650-1702
Scott, James, 1st duke of Monmouth and Buccleuch, 1649-1685
Whigs
Sedgemoor (Somerset)
William III, Sedgemoor (Somerset), Whigs, James Scott (Duke of Monmouth)
Notes: Monmouth

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3694
Author: P. Emery
Year: 2000
Title: Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Busseys Garage, Palace Street, Norwich
City: Norfolk
Institution: Norfolk Archaeological Unit
Volume: Norfolk Archaeological Unit Report 498
Date: May 2000
Short Title: Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Busseys Garage, Palace Street, Norwich
Report Number: Norfolk Archaeological Unit Report 498

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2194
Author: England
Year: 1515
Title: Begin. CHaryte hath caused our Souereygne Lorde The Kynge to consyder howe gracious ... a dede it is ... and what greate rewarde they shall haue ... that prayth for ye

soules of them that weyr sleyne at bosworth feelde, etc. [A Brief, with form of receipt, inviting subscriptions to a fund for building and maintaining a Chapel of St. James at Bosworth.]

Short Title: Begin. CHaryte hath caused our Souereygne Lorde The Kynge to consyder howe gracious ... a dede it is ... and what greate rewarde they shall haue ... that prayth for ye soules of them that weyr sleyne at bosworth feelde, etc. [A Brief, with form of receipt, inviting subscriptions to a fund for building and maintaining a Chapel of St. James at Bosworth.]

Keywords: England

primary source

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: British Library; Two issues printed on a single half-sheet.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3517

Author: England

Year: 1650

Title: A Brief Narrative of the great victorie, which it hath pleased God to give to the Armie of this Commonwealth against the Scots Armie, near Dunbar ... the third of this instant September, related to the Council of State, etc

City: London

Publisher: W. Du Gard

Short Title: A Brief Narrative of the great victorie, which it hath pleased God to give to the Armie of this Commonwealth against the Scots Armie, near Dunbar ... the third of this instant September, related to the Council of State, etc

Call Number: British Library

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3518

Author: England

Year: 1651

Title: A Great Fight in Scotland between the Lord Gen: Cromwels forces and the Scots, upon the advance of Lieutenant Gen. Lesley, and Col. Massie from Sterling towards Glasgo. With the manner of their engagement, etc. [Newsletters, 18 May 1651.]

City: London

Publisher: G. Horton

Short Title: A Great Fight in Scotland between the Lord Gen: Cromwels forces and the Scots, upon the advance of Lieutenant Gen. Lesley, and Col. Massie from Sterling towards Glasgo. With the manner of their engagement, etc. [Newsletters, 18 May 1651.]

Call Number: British Library

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3430

Author: P. England and Wales

Year: 1646

Title: Sir Thomas Fairefax facing Oxford [electronic resource] : And our horse skirmishing within musket-shot of the towne. The enemy forced into Oxford. Also 70 and odd prisoners taken, and sent to Abingdon. With the relation of the Kings marching out at the gate he passed. Also the names of the commissioners chosen to treat upon articles for the surrender of Newark, and the second summons from the Lords and Commons commissioners of both kingdoms with the army, and two severall answers thereunto. These being examined by the originall papers, are commanded to be printed, and are published according to order of Parliament

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Elizabeth Purslow

Short Title: Sir Thomas Fairefax facing Oxford [electronic resource] : And our horse skirmishing within musket-shot of the towne. The enemy forced into Oxford. Also 70 and odd prisoners taken, and sent to Abingdon. With the relation of the Kings marching out at the gate he passed. Also the names of the commissioners chosen to treat upon articles for the surrender of Newark, and the second summons from the Lords and Commons commissioners of both kingdoms with the army, and two severall answers thereunto. These being examined by the originall papers, are commanded to be printed, and are published according to order of Parliament

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Oxford (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Oxford

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3429

Author: K. England and Wales. Commissioners of Both and J. B. B. Belasyse

Year: 1646

Title: The second summons to Newark [electronic resource] : sent from the Committee of both Kingdoms, to the governour, gentry, mayor, aldermen and burgesses of that town. Together with the governours answer thereunto. Wherein he desires a short time for the preparing of articles for the surrender of the said town, and hostages for the security of his commissioners. Appointed by the Honorable William Lenthal Esq; Speaker of the Honorable House of Commons, to be forthwith printed and published

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edw. Husband printer to the Honorable House of Commons

Short Title: The second summons to Newark [electronic resource] : sent from the Committee of both Kingdoms, to the governour, gentry, mayor, aldermen and burgesses of that town. Together with the governours answer thereunto. Wherein he desires a short time for the preparing of articles for the surrender of the said town, and hostages for the security of his commissioners. Appointed by the Honorable William Lenthal Esq;

Speaker of the Honorable House of Commons, to be forthwith printed and published

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Treaties -- Early works to 1800.

Newark (Nottinghamshire, England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3519

Author: C. England and Wales. Privy

Year: 1657

Title: Tuesday the five and twentieth of August, 1657. At the Council at White-Hall. : His Highness and the Council, calling to minde the memorable mercies which the Lord was pleased to vouchsafe to this nation of England, in the admirable successes and victories given to their forces, on the third day of September, in the year 1650. at Dunbar, and on the same day in the year 1651. at Worcester

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Henry Hills and John Field

Short Title: Tuesday the five and twentieth of August, 1657. At the Council at White-Hall. : His Highness and the Council, calling to minde the memorable mercies which the Lord was pleased to vouchsafe to this nation of England, in the admirable successes and victories given to their forces, on the third day of September, in the year 1650. at Dunbar, and on the same day in the year 1651. at Worcester

Call Number: University of London - ULRIS

Keywords: Worcester, Battle of, 1651 -- Anniversaries, etc.

Dunbar, Battle of, 1650 -- Anniversaries, etc.

Notes: Dunbar 1650

Worcester 1651

Reference Type: Film or Broadcast

Record Number: 1229

Director: English Heritage

Year Released: 1993

Title: Drawing up the battle lines

Series Title: English Heritage Magazine

Series Title: English Heritage Magazine

Short Title: Drawing up the battle lines

Keywords: England

Research Notes: Report on the definition of a battlefield and EH's joining of forces with the National Army Museum to draw up a Battlefields Register. BIAB volume entry 94/283

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 3739
Author: English Heritage
Year: 1995
Title: Register of Historic Battlefields
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Register of Historic Battlefields
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: The loose leaf file Register

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1979
Author: W. J. Entwistle
Year: 1927
Title: A Spanish account of the battle of Bosworth, 1485
Journal: Bulletin of Spanish Studies
Issue: 4
Pages: 34-7
Short Title: A Spanish account of the battle of Bosworth, 1485
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2684
Author: S. Erdeswick
Year: 1844
Title: A Survey of Staffordshire
Editor: T. Harwood
Pages: 229-230
Short Title: A Survey of Staffordshire
Notes: Mavesyn Ridware

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2405
Author: Ethelwerd
Title: Chronicle
Short Title: Chronicle
Notes: Wilton, 871:
Ethandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3479

Author: D. Evans
Year: 1994
Title: The battle of Marston Moor, 1644
Series Title: English Civil War battles series
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart Press
Short Title: The battle of Marston Moor, 1644
ISBN: ISBN: 1858040469 (pbk)
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns
Marston Moor (England) -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649
Civil wars -- Military operations
North Yorkshire (England)
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3585
Author: D. S. Evans
Year: 1993
Title: The Bridge of Boats at Gloucester 1642-44
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: LXXI
Issue: 288
Pages: 232-242
Short Title: The Bridge of Boats at Gloucester 1642-44
Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2503
Author: S. Evans
Year: 1912
Title: Bradwell: Ancient & Modern
Short Title: Bradwell: Ancient & Modern
Notes: Eden Tree: p. 5-6

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2929
Author: S. Evans
Year: 1912
Title: Bradwell Ancient & Modern
Short Title: Bradwell Ancient & Modern

Notes: Eden Tree: p5-6

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2688

Author: P. L. Everson, C. C. Taylor and C. J. Dunn

Year: 1991

Title: Change and Continuity: Rural Settlement in North-West Lincolnshire

Short Title: Change and Continuity: Rural Settlement in North-West Lincolnshire

Notes: Gainsborough

Reference Type: Thesis

Record Number: 3018

Author: V. Eyers

Year: 2006

Title: Ballistics of Matchlock Muskets',

Academic Department: Forensic Engineering and Science

City: Shrivenham

University: Cranfield University

Degree: MSc

Thesis Type: MSc

Short Title: Ballistics of Matchlock Muskets',

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2731

Author: R. W. Eyton

Year: 1854-60

Title: Antiquities of Shropshire

Short Title: Antiquities of Shropshire

Notes: Maserfield: .p317-318

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2410

Author: A. Fagersten

Year: 1933

Title: The place-names of Dorset

Short Title: The place-names of Dorset

Notes: Aclea: 97-8

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 664

Author: N. Fairbairn and M. Cyprien

Year: 1983

Title: A Traveller's Guide to the Battlefields of Britain

City: London

Publisher: Evans Brothers Ltd

Short Title: A Traveller's Guide to the Battlefields of Britain

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|------|-----|------|------|--|--|
| Notes: Brander | | 36 | 37 | plan | | | |
| Ancrum Moor | 27 February | 1545 | 82 | 85 | plan | | |
| Pinkie | 10 September | 1547 | 86 | 89 | plan | | |
| Auldearn | 9 May | 1645 | 122 | 125 | plan | | |
| Alford | 2 July | 1645 | 130 | 131 | plan | | |
| Glencoe | 13 February | 1692 | 138 | 139 | plan | | |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November | 1715 | 140 | 141 | plan | | |
| Glenshiel | 10 June | 1719 | 142 | 145 | plan | | |
| Falkirk II | 17 January | 1746 | 146 | 147 | plan | | |
| Culloden | 16 April | 1746 | 148 | 151 | plan | | |
| Ruthven Barracks | 1746 | 152 | 155 | plan | | | |
| Kildrummy Castle siege | September | 1306 | 34 | 35 | plan | | |
| Ashdown | battle | 12 | 15 | | | | |
| Ashingdon | battle | 22 | 23 | | | | |
| Auldearn | battle | 122 | 125 | | | | |
| Blore Heath | battle | 52 | 53 | | | | |
| Bosworth | battle | 70 | 73 | | | | |
| Chalgrove | battle | 94 | 95 | | | | |
| Cheriton | battle | 106 | 109 | | | | |
| Cropredy | battle | 110 | 111 | | | | |
| Edgcote | battle | 64 | 65 | | | | |
| Ethandun | battle | 16 | 17 | | | | |
| Flodden | battle | 78 | 81 | | | | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 38 | 41 | | | | |
| Hastings | battle | 24 | 27 | | | | |
| Homildon Hill | battle | 46 | 49 | | | | |
| Langport | battle | 132 | 133 | | | | |
| Lansdown | battle | 96 | 98 | | | | |
| Lewes | battle | 30 | 33 | | | | |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 115 | 117 | | | | |
| Maldon | battle | 18 | 21 | | | | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 112 | 114 | | | | |
| Mortimer's Cross | battle | 56 | 59 | | | | |
| Naseby | battle | 126 | 129 | | | | |
| Newbury I: | battle | 102 | 105 | | | | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 118 | 121 | | | | |
| Northallerton | battle | 28 | 29 | | | | |
| Otterburn | battle | 42 | 43 | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Pilleth battle | Wales | 44 | 45 |
| Roundway Down | battle | 99 | 101 |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 134 | 137 |
| Shrewsbury | battle | 50 | 51 |
| Stoke Field | battle | 74 | 77 |
| Stratton | battle | 92 | 93 |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 66 | 69 |
| Towton | battle | 60 | 63 |
| Wakefield | battle | 54 | 55 |
| Wrotham Hill | battle | 90 | 91 |

Research Notes: English & Scottish battles. Plan of British Isles giving point locations for every site. Black & white photos of every site. Plan of wider landscape of battlefield with scale and limited topographical features - major modern roads, rivers, some have relief. Larger scale plan of battle with deployments but very very basic and not to scale. No primary or secondary sources. Limited 'further reading'.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2195

Author: F. F. B. Fairfax

Year: 1644

Title: A copy of a letter sent from the Lo. Fairfax to the mayor of Hull : and by him sent to the committee of both kingdoms, concerning the great victory obtained against Prince Rupert about the raising the siege at York : also a true relation of a defeat given to Colonell Hastings by the Lord Grayes forces, July the first, 1644, at Bosworth Field ... with the names of such commanders and souldiers as were taken or slain

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 1716:10

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edward Husbands and are to be sold at his shop ...

Short Title: A copy of a letter sent from the Lo. Fairfax to the mayor of Hull : and by him sent to the committee of both kingdoms, concerning the great victory obtained against Prince Rupert about the raising the siege at York : also a true relation of a defeat given to Colonell Hastings by the Lord Grayes forces, July the first, 1644, at Bosworth Field ... with the names of such commanders and souldiers as were taken or slain

Call Number: Leeds

Label: Microform

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth (civil war skirmish)

Research Notes: Microfilm, Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International, 1986, 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm, (Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 1716:10) "Printed according to order," Reproduction of original in Bodleian Library

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2470

Author: T. Fairfax

Year: 1926

Title: A Short Memorial of Northern Actions during the War there, from the Year 1642 till 1644

Journal: Journal of the Society of Army Historical Research

Volume: 5

Pages: 167

Short Title: A Short Memorial of Northern Actions during the War there, from the Year 1642 till 1644

Keywords: Primary source

Notes: Winceby

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3428

Author: T. F. B. Fairfax, J. S. d. Berkeley and P. England and Wales

Year: 1646

Title: Sir Thomas Fairfax's letter or summons sent to Sir John Berkley for the surrender of the city of Exceter. [microform] : With his answer, and the transaction of the treaty, and the names of the commissioners on both sides. As also the summons sent into Newark, and their answer. With the routing of 900. Oxford horse at Faringdon: 500 horse, prisoners, and arms taken by the Abbington forces. Also other news from Oxford, and taking of Portland Castle by Captaine Batten. Printed by the severall originall papers, and published according to order of Parliament

Series Title: Thomason Tracts ; 54:E.330[20].

City: Imprinted at London

Publisher: for Matthew Walbancke

Short Title: Sir Thomas Fairfax's letter or summons sent to Sir John Berkley for the surrender of the city of Exceter. [microform] : With his answer, and the transaction of the treaty, and the names of the commissioners on both sides. As also the summons sent into Newark, and their answer. With the routing of 900. Oxford horse at Faringdon: 500 horse, prisoners, and arms taken by the Abbington forces. Also other news from Oxford, and taking of Portland Castle by Captaine Batten. Printed by the severall originall papers, and published according to order of Parliament

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Exeter (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Newark, seige

Exeter, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3361

Author: T. F. B. Fairfax, J. Rushworth and P. England and Wales

Year: 1645

Title: Sir Thomas Fairfax letter to the Honoble William Lenthal Esq; Speaker of the

Honorable House of Commons [electronic resource] : Concerning all the passages of his army since his advance from Exeter, and the manner of routing the Princes and the Lord Hoptons forces at Torrington, together with all the particulars in that expedition. Also another letter from a gentleman of quality, of the whole passages of this great victory. Both which were read in the House of Commons. Ordered by the Commons assembled in Parliament, that these letters be forthwith printed and published: H: Elsynge, Cler. Parl. D. Com

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edw. Husband Printer to the Honorable House of Commons and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the Golden Dragon in Fleetstreet near the Inner-Temple

Short Title: Sir Thomas Fairfax letter to the Honoble William Lenthal Esq; Speaker of the Honorable House of Commons [electronic resource] : Concerning all the passages of his army since his advance from Exeter, and the manner of routing the Princes and the Lord Hoptons forces at Torrington, together with all the particulars in that expedition. Also another letter from a gentleman of quality, of the whole passages of this great victory. Both which were read in the House of Commons. Ordered by the Commons assembled in Parliament, that these letters be forthwith printed and published: H: Elsynge, Cler. Parl. D. Com

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Torrington (England), Battle of, 1646 -- Early works to 1800.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Torrington

Research Notes: The letter from the "Gentleman of quality" is dated and signed at end: Torrington, Feb. 19. twelve at night. J.R. [i.e. John Rushworth].

Wing has publication year 1645[6]; Thomason catalogue lists under 1646.

Reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 53:E324[15] and 247:E324[15])

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3387

Author: J. Fantosme, J. Stephenson, o. M. William and o. H. Richard

Year: 1988

Title: History of the acts of King Stephen and the Battle of the Standard

City: Felinfach, Dyfed

Publisher: Llanerch Enterprises

Short Title: History of the acts of King Stephen and the Battle of the Standard

ISBN: ISBN: 0947992170

Call Number: Southampton

Notes: Northallerton 1138

Research Notes: Contents: "From the South of England: William of Malmesbury, A history of his own times, from 1135 to 1142 - From the North of England: Richard of Hexham, The Acts of King Stephen and the Battle of the Standard, 1135 to 1139 and

Jordan Fantosme, The War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174".

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2754

Author: M. A. Faraday

Year: 1991

Title: Ludlow 1085-1660: a Social, Economic and Political History

Short Title: Ludlow 1085-1660: a Social, Economic and Political History

Notes: Ludlow, 1646: 175

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2102

Author: G. F. Farnham

Title: Medieval Manorial History

Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Archaeological Society

Volume: 15

Pages: 206-227

Short Title: Medieval Manorial History

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: documentary research information re Bosworth battlefield landscape

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2303

Author: G. F. Farnham

Year: 1926

Title: Medieval Manorial History

Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Archaeological and Historical Society

Pages: 217-221

Short Title: Medieval Manorial History

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Transcript of Stoke Golding enclosure agreement

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2314

Editor: W. Farrer and J. Brownbill

Year: 1911-14

Title: Victoria County History of Lancashire

Short Title: Victoria County History of Lancashire

Notes: Lowton Common: skirmish: 151

Wigan, 1651: vol.4, 69

Bolton, 1643 & 1644: 5,244

Hornby Castle: siege: Vol.8 pp.196-8
Brunanburh: Vol.2 p.178
Lindal: vol.8, 303

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2910
Author: M. L. Faull and S. Moorhouse
Year: 1981
Title: West Yorkshire: An Archaeological Survey to AD 1500
Short Title: West Yorkshire: An Archaeological Survey to AD 1500
Notes: Castleford: 1, 190
Bramham Moor: 841

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1047
Author: R. Feacham
Year: 1970
Title: Mons Graupius
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 44
Pages: 120-24
Short Title: Mons Graupius
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2196
Author: T. Featherstone
Year: 1838
Title: Legends of Leicester : in the olden time
City: London
Publisher: Whittaker & co.
Short Title: Legends of Leicester : in the olden time
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2539
Author: G. Fellows
Year: 1913
Journal: Thoroton Society

Volume: 17

Notes: Willoughby On The Wolds: 145-160

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1161

Author: W. Ferguson

Year: 1967

Title: Religion and the massacre of Glencoe

Journal: Scottish Historical Review

Issue: 46

Pages: 82-7; 203-9

Short Title: Religion and the massacre of Glencoe

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 946

Author: J. S. Fergusson

Year: 1946

Title: Duncan Forbes of Culloden

Journal: Scots Review

Issue: 7:7

Pages: 3

Short Title: Duncan Forbes of Culloden

Accession Number: 000184869

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden?

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 635

Author: J. S. Fergusson

Year: 1947

Title: 1547 : the rough wooing

Journal: Blackwood's Magazine

Issue: 262:1583

Pages: 183-94

Short Title: 1547 : the rough wooing

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 914
Author: J. S. Fergusson
Year: 1948
Title: William Wallace, guardian of Scotland
City: Stirling
Publisher: E. Mackay
Short Title: William Wallace, guardian of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 947
Author: J. S. Fergusson
Year: 1948
Title: John Fergusson, 1727-1750
City: Edinburgh
Short Title: John Fergusson, 1727-1750
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 948
Author: J. S. Fergusson
Year: 1951
Title: Argyll in the Forty-five
Short Title: Argyll in the Forty-five
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3753
Author: N. Fergusson
Year: 2006
Title: Battle of Pinkie: preliminary artefact report
City: Glasgow
Institution: Centre for Battlefield Archaeology, University of Glasgow
Short Title: Battle of Pinkie: preliminary artefact report

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1920
Author: S. J. Fergusson
Year: 1963
Title: The White Hind and other discoveries
City: London
Publisher: Faber and Faber
Short Title: The White Hind and other discoveries
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2750
Author: I. Ferris and S. Litherland
Year: 1991
Title: Archaeological work at Ercall Hall, High Ercall, Shropshire, in 1991
Short Title: Archaeological work at Ercall Hall, High Ercall, Shropshire, in 1991
Notes: High Ercall

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 892
Author: C. Fforde
Year: 2002
Title: A summer in Lochaber : the Jacobite rising of 1689
City: Isle of Colonsay
Publisher: House of Lochar
Short Title: A summer in Lochaber : the Jacobite rising of 1689
ISBN: 1899863842
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie
other battles?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3111
Author: R. Field
Year: 1992
Title: Stow-on-the-Wold, 1646 : campaign, commanders & battle
City: Lower Swell
Publisher: Design Folio
Short Title: Stow-on-the-Wold, 1646 : campaign, commanders & battle

ISBN: ISBN: 1874683107 (pbk)

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.
Stow-on-the-Wold (Gloucestershire) -- History -- 17th century.

Notes: Stow-On-The-Wold

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2447

Author: C. H. Fielding

Year: 1893

Title: Memorials of Malling

Short Title: Memorials of Malling

Notes: Wrotham: 50

Research Notes: Relics of the combat - swords and skull-caps - have been found in Blacksole Field

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3377

Author: N. Fiennes

Year: 1642

Title: A most true and exact relation of both the battels fought by His Excellency and his forces against the bloody cavelliers. The one on the 23. of October last, neer Keynton below Edge-Hill in Warwickshire, the other at Worcester by Colonell Brown, Captain Nathaniel and John Fiennes and Colonell Sands and some others. Wherein the particulars of each battle is punctually set down at large for the full satisfaction of all people, with the names of the commanders and regiments that valiently stood it out. Also the number and names of the chief commanders that were slain on both sides; all which is here faithully set down without favour or partiality to either army

City: London

Publisher: printed for Joseph Hunscoott

Short Title: A most true and exact relation of both the battels fought by His Excellency and his forces against the bloody cavelliers. The one on the 23. of October last, neer Keynton below Edge-Hill in Warwickshire, the other at Worcester by Colonell Brown, Captain Nathaniel and John Fiennes and Colonell Sands and some others. Wherein the particulars of each battle is punctually set down at large for the full satisfaction of all people, with the names of the commanders and regiments that valiently stood it out. Also the number and names of the chief commanders that were slain on both sides; all which is here faithully set down without favour or partiality to either army

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Kineton (Warwickshire) -- History, Military.

Worcester (England) -- History, Military.

Notes: Edgehill

Worcester

Research Notes: "A letter purporting the true relation of the skirmish at Worcester" 7-

13 p.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1300

Author: J. Finlayson

Year: 1746

Title: A plan of the battle of Culloden and the adjacent country, shewing the Incampment of the English Army at Nairn and the March of the Highlanders in order to attack them by night

Short Title: A plan of the battle of Culloden and the adjacent country, shewing the Incampment of the English Army at Nairn and the March of the Highlanders in order to attack them by night

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: The N.W. corner of the map has been mutilated and part of the Explanation is missing

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1317

Author: J. Finlayson and A. Baillie

Year: 1747

Title: A general map of Great Britain; wherein are delineated the military operations in that Island during the years 1745 and 1746 and even the secret routs of the Pr after the battle of Culloden until his escape to France: illustrated by an authentic abstract ... and ... chronological table

Short Title: A general map of Great Britain; wherein are delineated the military operations in that Island during the years 1745 and 1746 and even the secret routs of the Pr after the battle of Culloden until his escape to France: illustrated by an authentic abstract ... and ... chronological table

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3112

Author: V. Fiorato, A. Boylston and C. Knusel

Year: 2000 (2nd edition 2007)

Title: Blood red roses : the archaeology of a mass grave from the Battle of Towton AD

1461

City: Oxford

Publisher: Oxbow Books

Number of Pages: x, 277 p.

Short Title: Blood red roses : the archaeology of a mass grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461

Accession Number: 200108184

Keywords: Archaeological sources

Towton (Yorkshire)

Pathology

Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3061

Author: V. Fiorato, A. Boylston, C. Knusel and A. Boardman

Year: 2000 (2nd edition 2007)

Title: Blood red roses : the archaeology of a mass grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461

City: Oxford

Publisher: Oxbow

Short Title: Blood red roses : the archaeology of a mass grave from the Battle of Towton AD 1461

ISBN: ISBN: 1842170252

Call Number: Birmingham ; Bristol ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Cambridge (Special collections) ; Durham ; Glasgow ; Imperial College ; Leeds ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Nottingham ; Oxford ; Sheffield ; Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin ; UCL (University College London) ; University of London - ULRLS ; V&A Libraries ; Wellcome Library

Keywords: Soldiers -- England -- 15th century.

Excavations (Archaeology) -- England -- Towton.

Battlefields -- England -- Towton.

Archaeology and history.

Mass burials -- History.

Paleopathology.

Warfare -- Great Britain -- 15th century.

Wars of the Roses -- 1455-1485 -- Great Britain -- Archaeology.

Wars of the Roses -- 1455-1485 -- Great Britain -- History.

Towton (England), Battle of, 1461.

Mass burials -- England -- Towton.

Towton, Battle of, Towton, England, 1461.

Battles -- England -- Yorkshire -- History.

Towton (England) -- Antiquities.

Towton, battle of -- 1461 -- History.

Towton, battle of -- 1461 -- Archaeology -- Sources.

England -- History -- 15th century.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 -- Campaigns.
Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1066-1485.

Medieval warfare

Battle of Towton (1461).

Mass graves - British Isles - 1461.

England - History - Medieval - 15th century.

Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 923

Author: C. H. Firth

Year: 1900

Title: The Battle of Dunbar

Journal: Transactions of the Royal Historical Society

Volume: 14

Pages: 19-52

Short Title: The Battle of Dunbar

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Dunbar II

Research Notes: Discussion of a plan of the Battle of Dunbar, c.1652 by Payne Fisher

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3533

Author: C. H. Firth

Year: 1964

Title: Stuart Tracts 1603 1693

City: New York

Short Title: Stuart Tracts 1603 1693

Notes: Adwalton Moor: intro

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3571

Author: C. H. S. Firth

Year: 1891

Journal: English Historical Review

Volume: 6

Accession Number: 000266996

Keywords: England and Wales

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3480
Author: C. H. S. Firth
Year: 1898
Title: The battle of Marston Moor
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, ns
Volume: 12
Pages: 17-79
Short Title: The battle of Marston Moor
Accession Number: 000281068
Keywords: Wars, civil
Yorkshire
Civil war, Yorkshire
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2320
Author: S. C. H. Firth
Year: 1925
Title: The siege and capture of Bristol by the Royalist forces in 1643
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: 4
Pages: 180-203
Short Title: The siege and capture of Bristol by the Royalist forces in 1643
Notes: Bristol, siege

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 636
Author: A. Fisher
Year: 1991
Title: Battles of the Scottish wars of independence
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Donald
Short Title: Battles of the Scottish wars of independence
Accession Number: 000012938
Keywords: Scotland
England?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3113
Author: J. Fisher and R. Tiner
Year: 2005
Title: The Pickle at Trafalgar : being an account of how news of the great battle was carried to Britain and set before the King by Lieutenant John Richards Lapenotiere,

Commanding Officer, H.M. Schooner Pickle
City: Ottery St. Mary
Publisher: Peretti
Short Title: The Pickle at Trafalgar : being an account of how news of the great battle was carried to Britain and set before the King by Lieutenant John Richards Lapenotiere, Commanding Officer, H.M. Schooner Pickle
ISBN: ISBN: 0906038103 (pbk.)
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Lapenotiere, John Richards, 1770-1834 -- Juvenile literature.
Pickle (Schooner) -- Juvenile literature.
Trafalgar, Battle of, 1805 -- Juvenile literature.
Notes: Trafalger

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3481
Author: P. Fisher
Year: 1650
Title: Marston-Moor: sive De obsidione praelioque Eboracensi carmen : cum quibusdam miscellaneis opera** studio**que Pagani Piscatoris elucubratis
City: Londini [i.e. London]
Publisher: Typis Thomae Newcomb
Short Title: Marston-Moor: sive De obsidione praelioque Eboracensi carmen : cum quibusdam miscellaneis opera** studio**que Pagani Piscatoris elucubratis
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644 -- Poetry -- Early works to 1800.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Poetry -- Early works to 1800.
Notes: Marston Moor
Research Notes: Pagani Piscatoris = Payne Fisher.
In verse.
Title page in red and black.
Signatures: A*□p a*□p B-O*□p P*ø (-P2).
The first leaf is blank except for signature-mark "A". Variant: A1 is a cancel, lacking signature-mark; the verso bears dedication to John Pulleyn.
"Miscellanea quaedam ejusdem autoris" has separate dated title page; register is continuous.
Annotation on Thomason copy: "Aprill.11.th".

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2327
Author: H. Fishwick
Journal: TLCAS
Volume: 19
Pages: 68-70

Notes: Hornby Castle: siege

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2254

Author: P. Fleming and M. Wood

Year: 2003

Title: Gloucestershire's Forgotten Battle, Nibley Green 1470

Short Title: Gloucestershire's Forgotten Battle, Nibley Green 1470

Notes: Nibley Green

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3546

Author: R. Flenley

Year: 1911

Title: Six Town Chronicles of England

City: Oxford

Short Title: Six Town Chronicles of England

Notes: Blore Heath, p148

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 241

Author: A. Fletcher and C. Jupp

Year: 1988

Title: Blar Traigh Ghrvineard

Short Title: Blar Traigh Ghrvineard

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3309

Author: W. G. D. Fletcher

Year: 1889

Title: Battlefield Church, Salop : an historical and descriptive sketch, together with some account of the Battle of Shrewsbury, and foundation of the college or chantry

City: Shrewsbury

Publisher: Eddowes's Shrewsbury Journal

Short Title: Battlefield Church, Salop : an historical and descriptive sketch, together with some account of the Battle of Shrewsbury, and foundation of the college or chantry

Call Number: Birmingham ; Lambeth Palace ; Leicester (Special Collections)

Keywords: Battlefield. St. Mary Magdalene.

Churches -- England -- Shropshire.

Shrewsbury, Battle of, 1403.

Battles

Shrewsbury (England), Battle of, 1403.

Salop, England -- History.

Battlefield (Shropshire)

Shropshire - Battlefield

Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3671

Author: W. G. D. Fletcher

Year: 1898

Title: Some documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 10

Pages: 227-250

Short Title: Some documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury

Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3672

Author: W. G. D. Fletcher

Year: 1900

Title: Some further documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 12

Pages: 39-44

Short Title: Some further documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury

Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2744

Author: W. G. D. Fletcher

Year: 1903

Title: Battlefield college

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 3

Pages: 273-283

Short Title: Battlefield college

Notes: Shrewsbury, 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2745

Author: W. G. D. Fletcher
Year: 1903
Title: Stained glass formerly in Battlefield church
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Pages: 153-162
Short Title: Stained glass formerly in Battlefield church
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3673
Author: W. G. D. Fletcher
Year: 1903
Title: Some additional documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 3
Pages: 153-162
Short Title: Some additional documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3674
Author: W. G. D. Fletcher
Year: 1904
Title: Prince Henry's Speech at the Battle of Shrewsbury
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 4
Short Title: Prince Henry's Speech at the Battle of Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3675
Author: W. G. D. Fletcher
Year: 1906
Title: Papal Mandate Concerning a Priest who Fought at the Battle of Shrewsbury
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 6
Pages: 7-8
Short Title: Papal Mandate Concerning a Priest who Fought at the Battle of Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3596

Author: W. G. D. Fletcher
Year: 1907
Title: Papal Indulgence for Battlefield Church, March 11, 1423.
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 7
Short Title: Papal Indulgence for Battlefield Church, March 11, 1423.
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3597
Author: W. G. D. Fletcher
Year: 1909
Title: Two Papal documents relating to Battlefield, 1430 and 1443.
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 9
Short Title: Two Papal documents relating to Battlefield, 1430 and 1443.
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1199
Author: G. Foard
Year: 1995
Title: Naseby: The Decisive Campaign
City: Whitsable
Publisher: Pryor Publications
Short Title: Naseby: The Decisive Campaign
Keywords: England
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3406
Author: G. Foard
Year: 1996
Title: Three letters
City: #
Publisher: Pryor
Short Title: Three letters
ISBN: 0946014426
Accession Number: 000021847
Keywords: Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd baron Fairfax of Cameron, 1612-1671
Devereux, Robert, 3rd earl of Essex, 1591-1646
Correspondence
Wars, civil (1642-51)

Naseby (Northamptonshire)
England and Wales
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2306
Author: G. Foard
Year: 2003
Title: Sedgemoor, 1685: Historic Terrain, the 'Archaeology of Battles' and the Revision of Military History
Journal: Landscapes
Volume: 4
Issue: 2
Pages: 5-15
Short Title: Sedgemoor, 1685: Historic Terrain, the 'Archaeology of Battles' and the Revision of Military History
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2090
Author: G. Foard
Year: 2004
Title: Bosworth Battlefield: A Reassessment
City: Shocklatch
Institution: Chris Burnett Associates for Leicestershire County Council
Short Title: Bosworth Battlefield: A Reassessment
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2092
Author: G. Foard
Year: 2004
Title: Bosworth Battlefield Investigation: Project Design
Institution: unpublished report for Leicestershire County Council
Short Title: Bosworth Battlefield Investigation: Project Design
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1942
Author: G. Foard
Year: 2005
Title: History from the Field: The Edgehill Battlefield Survey
Journal: Battlefields Annual Review
Short Title: History from the Field: The Edgehill Battlefield Survey
Keywords: England
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3763
Author: G. Foard
Year: 2010
Title: Bosworth uncovered
Journal: BBC History Magazine
Pages: 23-30
Short Title: Bosworth uncovered

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3765
Author: G. Foard
Year: 2010
Title: Discovering Bosworth
Journal: British Archaeology
Issue: 112
Pages: 26-31
Short Title: Discovering Bosworth

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3783
Author: G. Foard and A. Hodgkins
Year: 2009
Title: Battlefields of the Prayer Book Rebellion: An Archaeological Resource Assessment
Institution: University of Leeds / Devon County Council
Short Title: Battlefields of the Prayer Book Rebellion: An Archaeological Resource Assessment

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3779
Author: G. Foard and H. Scotland
Year: 2010

Title: Scottish Battlefields Inventory: Auldearn 9th May 1645
Institution: Historic Scotland
Short Title: Scottish Battlefields Inventory: Auldearn 9th May 1645

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2996
Author: G. R. Foard
Year: in preparation
Title: The Archaeology of Battles
Publisher: Pen & Sword
Short Title: The Archaeology of Battles

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 424
Author: G. Forbes
Year: 1996
Title: Scottish battles : 86 A.D. to 1746
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Lang Syne
Short Title: Scottish battles : 86 A.D. to 1746
ISBN: 1852170204
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----|----|
| Notes: Mons Graupius | 86 | 4 | 6 |
| Largs 1263 | 7 | 8 | |
| Stirling Bridge | 1297 | 9 | 13 |
| Falkirk I. | 1298 | 14 | 16 |
| Bannockburn | 1314 | 17 | 21 |
| Philiphaugh | 1645 | 37 | 41 |
| Dunbar II | 1650 | 42 | 44 |
| Drumclog | 1679 | 45 | 47 |
| Bothwell Bridge | 1679 | 45 | 47 |
| Killiecrankie | 1689 | 48 | 50 |
| Sheriffmuir | 1715 | 51 | 53 |
| Prestonpans | 1745 | 54 | 56 |
| Falkirk II | 1746 | 57 | 58 |
| Culloden | 1746 | 59 | 61 |

Research Notes: juvenile book published by Lang Syne and probably a reworking of Black. Includes some English sites. No plans or illustrations. No use for research

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1330
Author: R. Forbes

Year: 1750

Title: A plain, authentick, and faithful narrative of the several passages of the Young Chevalier, from the Battle of Culloden to his embarkation for France : taken from the mouths of several persons, who either gave him succour, or were aiding and assisting to him in his many wonderful and unheard of escapes, both by sea and land

City: London

Publisher: Printed for W. Webb

Short Title: A plain, authentick, and faithful narrative of the several passages of the Young Chevalier, from the Battle of Culloden to his embarkation for France : taken from the mouths of several persons, who either gave him succour, or were aiding and assisting to him in his many wonderful and unheard of escapes, both by sea and land

Call Number: Cambridge

Label: Biography

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2933

Author: T. D. Ford

Year: 1839

Title: History of Chesterfield

Short Title: History of Chesterfield

Notes: Chesterfield, undated: 276

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2235

Author: M. Forster

Title: Der Flussname Theme und seine Sippe

Short Title: Der Flussname Theme und seine Sippe

Notes: Daxastan, 796-811

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2647

Author: R. Forster

Year: 1881

Title: History of Corbridge

Short Title: History of Corbridge

Notes: Corbridge: 38

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3656

Author: R. H. Forster

Year: 1909
Title: Boadicea's Battle
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Volume: 15
Pages: 70-76
Short Title: Boadicea's Battle
Notes: Boudicca

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2034
Author: P. Foss
Year: 1990
Title: The Field of Redemore: The Battle of Bosworth, 1485
City: Headingley
Publisher: Rosalba Press
Short Title: The Field of Redemore: The Battle of Bosworth, 1485
Reprint Edition: 1998 with modified plan
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2176
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1983
Title: The history of Market Bosworth
City: Wymondham
Short Title: The history of Market Bosworth
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2003
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1985
Title: The battle of Bosworth : where was it fought?
City: Stoke Golding
Short Title: The battle of Bosworth : where was it fought?
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2174
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1987
Title: The Sutton Cheney Estates
Journal: Hinckley Historian
Volume: 20
Short Title: The Sutton Cheney Estates
Keywords: England
terrain
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Landscape context

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2025
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1988
Title: The battle of Bosworth : towards a reassessment
Journal: Midland History
Volume: XIII
Issue: 13
Pages: 21-33
Short Title: The battle of Bosworth : towards a reassessment
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2026
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1988
Title: A Significant Document: The Hinckley-Lyre Agreement (1283) and the Site of the Battle of Bosworth
Journal: Hinckley Historian
Issue: 22
Short Title: A Significant Document: The Hinckley-Lyre Agreement (1283) and the Site of the Battle of Bosworth
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 2169
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1996
Title: Getting History Right: A Critique of D T Williams, 'The Battle of Bosworth Field'
Type of Work: typescript provided by Peter Foss
Short Title: Getting History Right: A Critique of D T Williams, 'The Battle of Bosworth Field'
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2173
Author: P. J. Foss
Year: 1996
Title: Market Bosworth and its Region: Clues to its Early Status and Connections
Editor: B. J
Book Title: Anglo-Saxon Landscapes in the East Midlands
City: Leicester
Publisher: Leicestershire Museums
Pages: 83-105
Short Title: Market Bosworth and its Region: Clues to its Early Status and Connections
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
terrain
Notes: Bosworth (landscape context)
Research Notes: landscape

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2979
Author: D. Frampton and P. Garnham
Year: 1990s
Title: The Forlorn Hope Guide to the First Battle of Newbury 1643
Short Title: The Forlorn Hope Guide to the First Battle of Newbury 1643
Notes: Newbury I:
Research Notes: referenced by SMR;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1980
Author: H. J. Francis
Year: 1930
Title: History of Hinckley
Short Title: History of Hinckley

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Bosworth battle - checked for relevant townships

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3114

Author: B. Fraser

Year: 2003

Title: The new book of Lostwithiel : Cornwall's medieval capital

Series Title: Halsgrove and community histories

City: Tiverton

Publisher: Halsgrove

Number of Pages: 160 p.

Short Title: The new book of Lostwithiel : Cornwall's medieval capital

ISBN: 1841142379

Accession Number: 200529636

Keywords: Tin mining

Local government

Lostwithiel (Cornwall)

Notes: Lostwithiel

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 893

Author: D. Fraser, B. Notley, S. Townsend, N. Benvie and National Trust for Scotland

Year: 1997

Title: Killiecrankie

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: Killiecrankie

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 710

Author: G. M. Fraser

Year: 1974

Title: The Steel Bonnets: The Story of the Anglo-Scottish Border Reivers

City: London

Publisher: Pan

Short Title: The Steel Bonnets: The Story of the Anglo-Scottish Border Reivers

Keywords: Scotland

England

Notes: Solway Moss

ANcrum Moor: 219-220

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3030
Author: J. Fraser
Year: 2005
Title: The Roman Conquest of Scotland: The Battle of Mons Graupius AD84
City: Stroud
Publisher: Tempus
Short Title: The Roman Conquest of Scotland: The Battle of Mons Graupius AD84
Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2111
Author: J. Fraser and W. Mackay
Year: 1905
Title: Chronicles of the Frasers : the Wardlaw manuscript entitled 'Polichronicon seu policratia temporum, or, The true genealogy of the Frasers', 916-1674
Series Title: Publications of the Scottish History Society ; v.47
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Printed at the University Press by T. and A. Constable for the Scottish History Society
Short Title: Chronicles of the Frasers : the Wardlaw manuscript entitled 'Polichronicon seu policratia temporum, or, The true genealogy of the Frasers', 916-1674
Call Number: Edinburgh ; Manchester
Notes: Alford
Research Notes: primary source reproduced

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1075
Author: J. E. Fraser
Year: 2002
Title: The Battle of Dunnichen, 685
City: Stroud, Gloucestershire
Publisher: Tempus
Short Title: The Battle of Dunnichen, 685
ISBN: 0752423487
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Nechtansmere
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3338
Author: A. F. Fray
Year: 2000
Title: Did John (Lord) Wenlock survive the battle of Tewkesbury?
City: Worcester
Publisher: South Worcestershire Archaeological Group
Short Title: Did John (Lord) Wenlock survive the battle of Tewkesbury?
ISBN: 0953886905
Accession Number: 200305412
Keywords: Wenlock, John, baron Wenlock, d. 1471
Battle accounts
Battles, Tewkesbury (1471)
Tewkesbury (Gloucestershire)
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2374
Author: Frazerhalle
Year: 1851
Title: Account of the Vale of Teign
Short Title: Account of the Vale of Teign
Notes: Bovey Tracey

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2430
Author: E. A. Freeman
Year: 1867
Title: The History of the Norman Conquest, Its Causes and Its Results
Volume: 3
Short Title: The History of the Norman Conquest, Its Causes and Its Results
Notes: Maldon: 1, 298
Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3364
Author: E. A. Freeman
Year: 1892
Title: Historical essays
City: London ; New York
Publisher: Macmillan and Co.
Short Title: Historical essays
Call Number: Manchester ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru

Keywords: History.

Notes: Wakefield 1643

Research Notes: Contents: Carthage.--French and English towns.--Aquæ Sestiacæ.--Orange.--Augustodunum.--Perigueux and Cahors.--The lords of Ardres.--Points in the history of Portugal and Brazil.--Alter orbis.--Historical cycles.--Augustan ages.--English civil wars.--The battle of Wakefield.--National prosperity and the reformation.--Cardinal Pole.--Archbishop Parker.--Decayed boroughs.--The case of the deanery of Exeter.--The growth of commonwealths.--The constitution of the German empire.--Nobility.--The House of lords.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3115

Author: G. French

Year: 1970

Title: The siege of Basing House

City: Hove, Sussex

Short Title: The siege of Basing House

Accession Number: 000234684

Keywords: Land forces

Royalists

Wars, civil

England and Wales

Civil wars, Parliamentary army, Royalist army

Notes: Basing House

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 437

Author: J. Froissart

Year: 1832

Title: Stories from Froissart

City: London

Publisher: Published for H. Colburn by R. Bentley

Short Title: Stories from Froissart

Call Number: Cambridge

Keywords: England

Notes: Poitiers, Battle of, France, 1356

Otterburn, Battle of, Otterburn, England, 1388

Nicopolis, Battle of, Nikopol, Bulgaria, 1396

Research Notes: Contents: v. 1. Historical notice of the English power in Aquitaine. The battle of Poitiers. Historical notice of Peter the Cruel. The Black prince in Spain.--v. 2. Biographical notice of Froissart. The court of Gaston de Foix. Historical notice of the Companions. Aymergot Marcel. Historical notice of the border-feuds between England and Scotland. The battle of Otterbourne.--v. 3. Historical notice of the reign of Bajazet I.

The seige of Nicopolis. Historical notice of the (second) house of Burgundy. The last days of Charles the Bold

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2987

Author: P. S. Fry

Year: 1990

Title: The Battle of Hastings 1066 and the sotry of Battle Abbey

Short Title: The Battle of Hastings 1066 and the sotry of Battle Abbey

Notes: Hastings:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3612

Author: N. Fuentes

Year: 1980

Title: Boudicca re-visited

Journal: London Archaeology

Volume: 4

Pages: 311-317

Short Title: Boudicca re-visited

Notes: Boudicca

Research Notes: [a new interpretation of the rebellion and final battle]

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2394

Author: H. Fulford Williams

Year: 1957

Journal: T Devon Ass

Volume: 89

Notes: Sampford Courtenay: 230-32

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3405

Author: J. F. C. Fuller

Year: 1939

Title: Decisive battles : their influence upon history and civilisation, 1 : from Alexander the Great to Frederick the Great

Short Title: Decisive battles : their influence upon history and civilisation, 1 : from Alexander the Great to Frederick the Great

Reprint Edition: 1954, 2003

Accession Number: 000246689

Keywords: Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658

Churchill, John, 1st duke of Marlborough, 1650-1722

Military

Battles, Hastings (1066)

Wars, civil (1642-51)

Conquest, Norman

England

England and Wales

Britain

Imperial and Commonwealth

Military history, Battle of Stamford Bridge (1066), Battle of Hastings (1066), Battle of

Naseby (1645), Battle of Blenheim (1704), Oliver Cromwell, English Civil War, Norman

Conquest, John Churchill (1st duke of Marlborough)

Notes: Stamford Bridge

Hastings

Naseby

Research Notes: [Includes: battles of Stamford Bridge and Hastings, 1066; battle of Naseby, 1645; battles of the Schellenberg and Blenheim, 1704; the siege of Chandernagore and the battle of Plassey, 1757; the siege of Quebec and battle of the Plains of Abraham, 1759]

All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.

See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1214

Author: U. Fulwell and E. Harman

Year: 1575

Title: The flowver of fame : Containing the bright renowne, & moste fortunate raigne of King Henry the viii. Wherein is mentioned of matters, by the rest of our cronographers ouerpassed. Compyled by Vlpian Fulwell. Hereunto is annexed (by the auctor) a short treatice of iii. noble and vertuous queenes. And a discourse of the wortheie seruice that was done at Hadington in Scotlande, the seconde yere of the raigne of king Edward the sixt

Series Title: Early English books, 1475-1640 ; 294:3

City: 1575. Imprinted at London

Publisher: In Fleete streate at the Temple gate by VWilliam Hoskins

Short Title: The flowver of fame : Containing the bright renowne, & moste fortunate raigne of King Henry the viii. Wherein is mentioned of matters, by the rest of our cronographers ouerpassed. Compyled by Vlpian Fulwell. Hereunto is annexed (by the auctor) a short treatice of iii. noble and vertuous queenes. And a discourse of the wortheie seruice that was done at Hadington in Scotlande, the seconde yere of the raigne of king Edward the sixt

Call Number: Birmingham

Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Haddington, 1549
Research Notes: Poetry

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 637
Author: E. Furgol
Year: 1998
Title: The civil wars in Scotland
Book Title: Kenyon, John Philipps; Ohlmeyer, Jane H. (ed.), The civil wars : a military history of England, Scotland, and Ireland 1638-1660 (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998)
Pages: 41-72
Short Title: The civil wars in Scotland
Accession Number: 000029607
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1162
Author: J. G. Fyfe
Year: 1948
Title: The massacre of Glencoe
City: Stirling
Short Title: The massacre of Glencoe
Accession Number: 000196573
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1163
Author: J. G. Fyfe
Year: 1985
Title: Massacre of Glencoe and other true life dramas
City: [Dalkeith]
Publisher: Lang Syne Publications
Short Title: Massacre of Glencoe and other true life dramas
Call Number: Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe
Research Notes: 'Edited reprint of sections of ... J.G. Fyfe's book 'From Scotland's past' published in 1930 by Heath Cranton Ltd of London' - Bibliography note

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3545
Author: J. Gairdner
Year: 1876
Title: 'Gregory': The Historical Collections of a London Citizen in the Fifteenth Century
Publisher: Camden Society
Short Title: 'Gregory': The Historical Collections of a London Citizen in the Fifteenth Century
Notes: Blore Heath, p204

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2946
Author: J. Gairdner
Year: 1880
Title: Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles
Short Title: Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles
Notes: Northampton, 1460: 74

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3547
Author: J. Gairdner
Year: 1880
Title: Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles
Publisher: Camden Society
Short Title: Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles
Notes: Blore Heath, p72

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1974
Author: J. Gairdner
Year: 1896
Title: The battle of Bosworth
Journal: Archaeologia
Issue: 55
Pages: 159-78
Short Title: The battle of Bosworth
Reprint Edition: 1975 by Richard III Society
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1975
Author: J. Gairdner
Year: 1898
Title: History of the Life and Reign of Richard III
City: Cambridge
Publisher: University Press
Short Title: History of the Life and Reign of Richard III
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2856
Editor: J. Gairdner and R. H. Brodie
Year: 1862-1910
Title: Letters and papers, foreign and domestic, of the reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and elsewhere in England
City: London
Publisher: HmsO
Short Title: Letters and papers, foreign and domestic, of the reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and elsewhere in England
Notes: Ancrum Moor: vol.20, pt.2, 301.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1038
Author: J. J. Galbraith
Year: 1927
Title: The battle of Glenshiel, 1719
Journal: Transactions of the Gaelic Society of Inverness
Issue: 34
Pages: 280-313
Short Title: The battle of Glenshiel, 1719
Accession Number: 000176235
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glenshiel: (xerox on file)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2139
Author: V. H. Galbraith
Year: 1927
Title: The Anonimalle chronicle, 1333 to 1381 : from a MS. written at St. Mary's Abbey, York, and now in the possession of Lieutenant Colonel Sir William Ingilby
Series Title: University of Manchester Historical series
City: Manchester

Publisher: The University Press : Longmans Green & Co. Ltd.

Volume: 45

Short Title: The Anonimale chronicle, 1333 to 1381 : from a MS. written at St. Mary's Abbey, York, and now in the possession of Lieutenant Colonel Sir William Ingilby

Notes: Primary source for:

Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3740

Author: R. Gale

Year: 1781

Title: The Borough of Northallerton

Editor: Nichols

Book Title: Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica

Volume: 2.2

Short Title: The Borough of Northallerton

Notes: Northallerton

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1981

Author: R. C. Gale

Year: 1946

Title: The battle of Bosworth, 1485

Journal: Notes and Queries

Issue: 190

Pages: 147, 195, 262

Short Title: The battle of Bosworth, 1485

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2797

Author: M. Gardiner and R. Coates

Year: 1987

Title: Ellingsdean, A Viking battlefield identified

Journal: Sussex Archaeological Collections

Volume: 125

Pages: 251-2

Short Title: Ellingsdean, A Viking battlefield identified

Notes: Ellingsdean

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2112

Author: S. R. Gardiner

Year: 1893

Title: History of the Great Civil War, 1642-44

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Volume: 1

Short Title: History of the Great Civil War, 1642-44

Reprint Edition: Windrush Press, Moreton in Marsh, 1987

Keywords: England

Scotland

Notes: Adwalton Moor: 162

Aldbourne Chase skirmish: 209

Braddock Down: 86

Brentford skirmish: 57

Chalgrove: 151

Cheriton: 323; plan

Chewton Mendip skirmish: 167

Cropredy: 362

Edgehill: 41-50; plan

Gainsborough: 190

Grantham skirmish: 143

Highnam: 104

Hopton Heath: 106

Lansdown: 169

Marston Moor: 371-382; plan

Monkton Farleigh skirmish: 169

Nantwich skirmish 1643: 88

Nantwich: 295

Newark, battle: 316

Newbury I: 209-218; plan

Powick: 30

Ross 1643 (Ireland): 122

Roundway Down: 173

Sourton Down: 130

Stratton: 136

Tadcaster: 71

Winceby: 240

storming:

Marlborough 1642

Aylesbury 1643

York 1644

Lincoln seige 1644

siege:

Lichfield 1643
Reading 1643
Bristol 1643
Burghley House 1643
Hull 1643
Plymouth 1643
Gloucester 1643
Exeter 1643
Kings Lynn 1643
Basing House 1643
York 1644
Lyme Regis 1644
Lathom House 1644

Research Notes: All Gardiner's Civil War and Protectorate books searched through contents pages not index or main text. Therefore there will be many lesser actions, especially sieges and stormings that are not listed here.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2113

Author: S. R. Gardiner

Year: 1893

Title: History of the Great Civil War: 1644-45

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Volume: 2

Short Title: History of the Great Civil War: 1644-45

Reprint Edition: Windrush, Moreton-in-the-Marsh, 1987

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Notes: Lostwithiel: 10-19

Newbury II: 45-52

Tippermuir: 140

Aberdeen: 143-149; plan

Inverlochy: 154

Auldearn: 224-227; plan

Naseby: 244-252; plan

Langport: 270-271

Alford: 279-283; plan

Kilsyth: 294-300; plan

Hambledon Hill: 305-6

Rowton Heath: 344

Philiphaugh: 355

Sherburn: 369-370

Denbigh: 377

Storming:

Evesham 1645
Leicester 1645
Haverfordwest 1645
Bristol 1645; plan
Basing House 1645
Shelford House 1645

Siege:

Donnington 1644
Taunton 1644 & 1645
Abingdon 1644
Oxford 1645
Leicester 1645
Bridgwater 1645
Pontefract 1645
Scarborough castle 1645
Sherborne castle 1645
Bristol 1645
Hereford 1645
Devizes castle 1645
Lacock House 1645
Berkeley Castle 1645
Tiverton Castle 1645
Winchester 1645
Basing House 1645

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2114

Author: S. R. Gardiner

Year: 1893

Title: History of the Great Civil War, 1645-47

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Volume: 3

Short Title: History of the Great Civil War, 1645-47

Reprint Edition: Windrush Press, London, 1987

Keywords: England

Scotland

Notes: Torrington: 65

Stow: 79

Sherburn, 1645: 369-70

Siege:
Dunkirk

Storming:
Dartmouth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2115
Author: S. R. Gardiner
Year: 1893
Title: History of the Great Civil War, 1647-49
City: London
Publisher: Longman
Volume: 4
Short Title: History of the Great Civil War, 1647-49
Reprint Edition: Windrush, London, 1987
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Scotland
Ireland
Wales
Notes: Dungan Hill 1647 (Ireland)
St Fagans (Wales) 1648
Maidstone: 140
Colchester 1648: 151
Preston I 1648: 187; plan
Winwick: 190

Siege:
Colchester 1648; plan

Storming:
Rock of Cashel (Ireland) 1647

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3574
Author: S. R. Gardiner
Year: 1899
Title: A History of England From the Accession of James I to the Outbreak of the Civil War 1603-1642
City: London

Volume: ix

Edition: 2nd

Short Title: A History of England From the Accession of James I to the Outbreak of the Civil War 1603-1642

Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2222

Author: S. R. Gardiner

Year: 1903

Title: History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate

City: Adlestrop

Publisher: Windrush

Volume: 1-4

Short Title: History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate

Reprint Edition: 1988

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Notes: Carbisdale: 1, 215-218; location plan

Dunbar II: 1, 292-296; plan

Inverkeithing: 2,

Warrington bridge skirmish: 2, 36

Wigan skirmish: 2, 39

Worcester: 2, 44-47; plan

South Molton: 3, 289

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 3116

Author: A. Gardner-Medwin

Year: 1990

Title: A Ballad of the Battle of Otterburn : Scottish folksong

Pages: 81-95

Short Title: A Ballad of the Battle of Otterburn : Scottish folksong

Accession Number: 000066573

Keywords: Warfare

Music and song

Literature

Scotland

Scotland, Music, Literature, Warfare

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2938
Author: R. Garner
Year: 1844
Title: Natural History of the County of Staffordshire
Short Title: Natural History of the County of Staffordshire
Notes: Tettenhall: 73

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1112
Author: M. Garnett James
Year: 1901
Title: Elene [by Cynewulf]; Judith; Athelstan, or the Fight at Brunanburgh; Byhrtnoth, or the fight at Maldon and the Dream of the Rood: Anglo-Saxon poems. Translated [and edited] by J. M. Garnett ... Enlarged edition
City: Boston, U.S.A.
Publisher: Ginn & Co. 1901.
Short Title: Elene [by Cynewulf]; Judith; Athelstan, or the Fight at Brunanburgh; Byhrtnoth, or the fight at Maldon and the Dream of the Rood: Anglo-Saxon poems. Translated [and edited] by J. M. Garnett ... Enlarged edition
Keywords: England
Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3453
Author: W. Garret and T. F. Dibdin
Year: 1822
Title: The Battle of Flodden Field
City: Newcastle [England]
Publisher: Printed for Emerson Charnley by S. Hodgson
Short Title: The Battle of Flodden Field
Call Number: Liverpool ; National Library of Scotland ; Newcastle ; Register of Preservation Surrogates
Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Notes: Flodden
Research Notes: Reprint of the 1520 ed. printed by Richard Fawkes.
Dedication signed: Wm. Garret.
Biographical note on the printer signed: T.F. Dibdin.
Microfilm. Edinburgh: National Library of Scotland, 1991. 1 reel: negative; 35 mm.
Mf.SP.67(2)
Microfilm. positive. Mf.SP.67(2)
Dates of available copies: 1822.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 731

Author: P. Gaunt

Year: 1987

Title: The Cromwellian Gazetteer : an Illustrated Guide to Britain in the Civil War and Commonwealth

City: Gloucester

Publisher: Alan Sutton

Number of Pages: xiv, 241

Short Title: The Cromwellian Gazetteer : an Illustrated Guide to Britain in the Civil War and Commonwealth

ISBN: 0750900636 (pbk.)

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Wales

Notes: Philiphaugh 13 September 1645 196 196

Inverkeithing 17 July 1651 200 200

Aberdeen (Justice Mills) 13 September 1644 200 201

Alford 2 July 1645 201 201

Auldearn 9 May 1645 202 204

Carbisdale 27 April 1650 204 204

Inverlochy January 1645 204 204

Dunbar II 3 September 1650 205 205

Kilsyth 15 August 1645 210 210

Tippermuir (Tibbermore) 1 September 1644 212 212

Abingdon 1644 storming ; Albrighton Hussey 1644 siege ; Apley Castle 1644 siege ; Arundel 1644 siege ; Ashby de la Zouche 1645 siege ; Aston Hall 1642 siege ; Babylon Hill 1642 skirmish ; Banbury 1646 siege ; Banbury 1644 siege ; Basing House 1645 storming ; Basing House 1643 siege ; Basing house 1644 siege ; Bath 1645 siege? ; Belton 1643 skirmish ; Belvoir castle 1645 siege ; Berkeley Castle 1645 siege; storming ; Beverstone 1644 siege ; Bickleigh castle 1645 siege ; Biddulph 1644 siege ; Boarstall House 1644 siege ; Boarstall House 1645 siege ; Bolingbroke Castle 1643 siege ; Bolsover castle 1644 siege; storming ; Bolton 1644 storming ; Brampton Bryan 1643 siege ; Bridgnorth 1646 siege ; Bridgwater 1645 siege; storming ; Brill 1643 skirmish ; Bristol 1645 siege; storming ; Bristol 1643 siege ; Broncroft Castle 1645 siege ; Buckland Abbey 1646 siege; storming ; Burton on Trent 1643 skirmish ; Canon Frome 1645 siege; stormed ; Carlisle 1644 siege ; Castle Bolton 1645 siege ; Caus Castle 1645 siege ; Cawood castle 1643 siege; storming ; Chester 1645 siege ; Chichester 1642 siege ; Chideock 1644 siege; storming ; Christchurch 1644 siege ; Cirencester 1643 siege; storming ; Colchester 1648 siege ; Coleford 1643 skirmish ; Compton Wynyates 1644 siege ; Corfe Castle 1645 siege ; Coventry 1642 siege ; Crowland 1644 siege ; Crowland 1643 siege ; Dartmouth 1643 siege ; Dartmouth 1646 siege; storming ; Deal castle 1648 siege ; Devizes 1643 siege ; Devizes 1645 siege ; Donnington castle 1645 siege ; Donnington castle 1644 siege ; Dover castle 1648 siege ; Dudley castle 1646 siege ; Dudley castle 1644 siege ; Dunster castle 1646 siege ; Eccleshall 1643 siege ; Evesham 1645 storming ; Exeter 1645 siege ; Exeter 1643 siege ; Faringdon 1645 siege ; Farnham 1642 storming; siege ; Gainsborough 1643 skirmish?; battle? ; Goodrich Castle 1646 siege ; Great Fulford 1645 siege ; Greenhalgh Castle 1644 siege ;

Greenlands House 1644 siege ; Hambledon Hill 1645 civil unrest? battle? ; Hawkesley Hall 1645 siege ; Helmsley castle 1644 siege ; Hereford 1645 siege ; High Ercall 1646 siege ; Highnam 1643 battle; siege ; Highworth 1645 siege;storming ; Hillesden 1644 siege ; Hopton Castle 1644 siege; stormed ; Hornby Castle 1643 siege ; Houghton Tower 1643 siege ; Houndshill 1643 siege ; Howley House 1643 stormed ; Hull 1643 siege ; Huntingdon 1645 skirmish ; King's Lynn 1643 siege ; Knaresborough 1644 siege ; Lacock House 1645 siege ; Lancaster 1646 siege ; Lathom House 1645 siege ; Lathom House 1644 siege ; Leeds 1643 storming ; Leicester 1645 siege ; Leicester 1645 storming ; Lichfield 1643 siege ; Lichfield 1646 siege ; Lichfield 1643 siege ; Lilleshall Abbey 1645 siege; storming ; Lindisfarne 1645 siege ; Liverpool 1644 siege ; Ludlow 1646 siege ; Lyme Regis 1644 siege ; Madresfield 1646 siege ; Manchester 1642 siege ; Marlborough 1642 storming ; Moreton Corbett 1644 siege ; Morpeth Castle 1644 siege; stormed ; Mulgrave castle 1645 siege ; Newark 1645 siege ; Newcastle 1644 siege; storming ; North Luffenham 1643 siege ; Norwell 1645 siege ; Nottingham 1643 siege ; Nunney castle 1645 siege ; Oswestry 1644 siege ; Oxford 1645 siege ; Oxford 1644 siege ; Paynsley Hall 1645 siege; storming ; Pembridge Castle 1644 siege ; Plymouth 1643 siege ; Pontefract castle 1648 siege ; Pontefract castle 1644 siege ; Powderham castle 1646 siege ; Raby Castle 1648 siege ; Reading 1643 siege ; Rushall 1644 siege ; Salcombe Castle 1646 siege ; Salisbury 1645 skirmish ; Sandal Castle 1645 siege ; Scarborough 1645 siege ; Selby 1644 battle ; Sheffield 1644 siege ; Shelford House 1645 siege; storming ; Sherborne Castle 1645 siege ; Shirburn House 1646 siege ; Shrawardine castle 1645 siege ; Shrewsbury 1645 siege ; Skipton castle 1645 siege ; Sleaford 1643 siege ; South Wingfield 1644 siege ; Southampton 1643 siege ; Southsea 1642 siege ; Stansted House 1643 siege ; Staveley 1644 siege ; Stokesay 1645 siege ; Stourbridge Heath 1644 skirmish ; Swarkestone 1643 siege ; Tadcaster 1642 battle ; Taunton 1645 siege ; Taunton 1644 siege ; Thurgarton priory 1644 storming ; Thurland castle 1643 siege ; Tickhill 1644 siege ; Tiverton 1645 siege ; Tong 1645 siege ; Topsham 1643 storming; siege ; Tutbury castle 1646 siege ; Tynemouth 1648 siege ; Tynemouth 1644 siege ; Upnor Castle 1648 siege ; Wallingford 1646 siege ; Walmer castle 1648 siege ; Warblington 1644 siege ; Wardour Castle 1643 siege ; Warwick 1642 siege ; Welbeck Abbey 1644 siege ; Wem 0 siege ; Westbury on Severn 1644 siege ; Winchester 1643 siege ; Woodstock 1646 siege ; Woolsthorpe castle 1646 as part of siege of Belvoir castle ; Wootton Lodge 1643 siege ; Worcester 1646 siege ; Wormleighton 1644 siege ; Wythenshawe Hall 1644 siege ; Yate Court 1642 siege ; York 1644 siege; storming;

Research Notes: Very short accounts. Grid refernce to site. contains seige sites as well as battles. No plans, refernces or bibliography. Will be useful for seige sites.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3048

Author: P. Gaunt

Year: 1991

Title: A Nation under siege: The Civil War in Wales

Short Title: A Nation under siege: The Civil War in Wales

Accession Number: GF Library

Notes: Montgomery: 48-9: plan

Colby Moor, 1 Aug 1645: 61

Denbigh Green, Whitchurch, 31 Oct 1645: 62

St Fagans: 68-9, plan

Y Dalar Hir, Penrhy, 5 June 1648: 71-2
Red Hill, Beaumnaris:
Laugharne Castle, siege 29/10 - 2/11/1645: 58

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3049
Author: P. Gaunt
Year: 2000
Title: One of the Goodliest and Strongest Places that I Ever Looked Upon: Montgomery and the Civil War
Editor: D. Dunn
Book Title: War and Society in Medieval and Early Modern Britain
City: Liverpool
Publisher: Liverpool University Press
Pages: 180-203
Short Title: One of the Goodliest and Strongest Places that I Ever Looked Upon: Montgomery and the Civil War
Notes: Montgomery

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2966
Author: P. Gaunt
Year: 2003
Title: The English Civil Wars
Short Title: The English Civil Wars
Notes: Newbury I: 38-40
Newbury II: 44-45

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3378
Author: P. G. I. Gaunt
Year: 2006
Title: Oliver Cromwell's last battle
Journal: Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society
Volume: 20
Pages: 143-50
Short Title: Oliver Cromwell's last battle
Accession Number: 200702924
Keywords: Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658
Battle accounts
Wars, civil (1642-51)
Worcester (Worcestershire)
Dunbar (East Lothian)

Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 3752

Author: B. Gearey, T. Hill, A. Howard and P. Marshall

Year: 2008

Title: Bosworth Fields, Leicestershire: Palaeoenvironmental Survey and Assessment

Institution: Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental

Short Title: Bosworth Fields, Leicestershire: Palaeoenvironmental Survey and Assessment

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2974

Author: M. Gelling

Year: 1973

Title: The Placename of Berkshire

Volume: 1

Short Title: The Placename of Berkshire

Notes: Ashdown: 2-3;

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2736

Author: M. Gelling

Year: 1990

Title: The Place Names of Shropshire

Short Title: The Place Names of Shropshire

Notes: Maserfield: p229-231

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2737

Author: M. Gelling

Year: 1992

Title: The West Midlands in the Early Middle Ages

Short Title: The West Midlands in the Early Middle Ages

Notes: Maserfield: p74-75

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 839

Author: H. B. George

Year: 1895

Title: Battles of English history

City: London
Publisher: Methuen & Co.
Short Title: Battles of English history
Keywords: England
Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 734
Author: Getmapping
Year: 2002
Title: British Battles: Amazing Views
City: London
Publisher: HarperCollins
Short Title: British Battles: Amazing Views
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England

Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn 23-24 June 1314 30 31 plan: gives eastern
alternative site.

Killiecrankie 27 July 1689 112 113 plan
Sheriffmuir 13 November 1715 114 115 plan
Culloden 16 April 1746 116 117 plan

Ashdown 14-15
Maldon 16-17
Stamford Bridge 18-19
Hastings 22-23
Northallerton 24-25
Lewes 26-27
Evesham 28-29
Myton 32-33
Boroughbridge 34-35
Halidon Hill 36-37
Neville's Cross 38-39
Otterburn 40-41
Shrewsbury 42-43
St Albans I 46-47
Blore Heath 48-49
Northampton 1460 50-51
Wakefield 52-53
Towton 54-55
Barnet 56-57
Tewkesbury 58-59
Bosworth 60-61
Stoke Field 62-63

Flodden 64-65
Solway Moss 66-67
Newburn Ford 70-71
Edgehill 72-73
Braddock Down 74-75
Hopton Heath 76-77
Stratton 78-79
Adwalton Moor 80-81
Lansdown 82-83
Roundway Down 84-85
Newbury I: 86-87
Nantwich 88-89
Cheriton 90-91
Cropredy 92-93
Marston Moor 94-95
Naseby 96-97
Langport 98-99
Rowton Heath 100-101
Stow 102-103
Worcester 104-105
Medway 1667 108-109
Sedgemoor 110-111

Research Notes: Key facts. Very short text. Superb aerial photos of modern landscape with deployments and action overlaid. No primary or secondary refernces. No bibliography, no introduction and absolutely no indication as to what the deployments are based on - some are identical to the EH register. Good for modern landscape but very poor otherwise.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2531

Author: R. Gibbs

Year: 1885

Title: History of Aylesbury

Short Title: History of Aylesbury

Notes: Aylesbury, 1642: 172-3: report of mass grave from gravel digging 1818;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3117

Author: V. Gibbs

Year: 1905

Title: The battle of Boroughbridge and the Boroughbridge roll

Journal: The Genealogist [London Exeter], ns

Volume: 21

Pages: 222-6

Short Title: The battle of Boroughbridge and the Boroughbridge roll
Accession Number: 000157947
Keywords: England
Notes: Boroughbridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3388
Author: W. A. Gibbs
Year: 1876
Title: The battle of the standard
Short Title: The battle of the standard
Call Number: Cambridge
Notes: Northallerton 1138

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2418
Author: C. Gibbs-Smith
Year: 1966
Title: The Death of Harold at the Battle of Hastings

Journal: History Today
Pages: 188-191
Short Title: The Death of Harold at the Battle of Hastings

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3639
Author: J. Gibson
Title: The Battle of Hexham
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 4
Pages: 6-7
Short Title: The Battle of Hexham
Notes: Hexham

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1470
Author: M. Gibson
Year: 1997
Title: Braveheart [videocassette]
City: [Los Angeles?]

Publisher: 20th Century Fox
Short Title: Braveheart [videocassette]
Call Number: Edinburgh
Label: Motion picture, Video
Keywords: Scotland
Research Notes: Orig. feature film 1995

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2953
Author: B. Giggins
Year: 1992
Title: The Naseby Battlefield Monument
Institution: Northamptonshire County Council
Short Title: The Naseby Battlefield Monument
Notes: Naseby
Research Notes: detailed description of battlefield monument

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3262
Author: J. A. Gilbert
Year: 1951
Title: James, Duke of Monmouth
Journal: The Stewarts
Volume: 9
Issue: 1
Pages: 34-42
Short Title: James, Duke of Monmouth
Accession Number: 000185426
Keywords: Scott, James, 1st duke of Monmouth and Buccleuch, 1649-1685
Resistance, rebellion and sedition
Royal family
England and Wales
James Scott (Duke of Monmouth), Rebellion, Battle of Sedgemoor, Royal family
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 829
Author: J. Gildon and R. Burns
Year: 1813
Title: Scots wha hae wi' Wallace bled : Robert Bruce's address to his army at Bannockburn : a Scottish war songs
City: London
Publisher: Wm. Boag

Short Title: Scots wha hae wi' Wallace bled : Robert Bruce's address to his army at Bannockburn : a Scottish war songs

Call Number: Cambridge

Label: Music score

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1164

Author: G. Gilfillan, D. Campbell and P. Blackie

Year: 1912

Title: The massacre of Glencoe and the Campbells of Glenlyon

Short Title: The massacre of Glencoe and the Campbells of Glenlyon

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2664

Author: T. Gill

Year: 1852

Title: Vallis Eboracencis

Short Title: Vallis Eboracencis

Notes: Ten Mile Hill: 401

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1996

Author: J. Gillingham

Year: 1981

Title: The Wars of the Roses

Short Title: The Wars of the Roses

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: St Albans I: 86-91 plan

St Albans II: 127-129 plan

Bosworth, 243-246

Barnet: 196-7

Blore Heath: 103-4

Edgcote: 163-5

Empingham: 170-1

Hedgeley Moor: 151-2

Northampton 1460: 112-5

Tewkesbury: 202-5

Towton: 132-5
Wakefield: 119-122
Stoke Field: 14

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2981
Author: J. Goddard
Year: 1999
Title: Lucius Cary, Viscount Falkland
Short Title: Lucius Cary, Viscount Falkland
Notes: Newbury I:
Research Notes: referenced by SMR;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2504
Author: W. E. Godfrey
Year: 1952
Title: Some lost streets of Chesterfield
Journal: Journal of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 72
Pages: 33
Short Title: Some lost streets of Chesterfield
Notes: Chesterfield, 1266:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2984
Author: W. H. Godfrey
Title: Official Guide to Lewes
Short Title: Official Guide to Lewes
Notes: Lewes:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2289
Author: J. Goding
Year: 1863
Title: Norman's History of Cheltenham
Short Title: Norman's History of Cheltenham
Notes: Cheltenham: Civil War finds

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3118

Author: P. T. Godsall
Year: 1914
Title: Mons Badonicus; the battle of Bath
Publisher: Harrison & Sons
Short Title: Mons Badonicus; the battle of Bath
Call Number: Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; Oxford
Keywords: History - Great Britain - Anglo-Saxon
England -- Bath
Notes: Bath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2402
Author: G. N. Godwin
Year: 1898
Journal: Hampshire Notes and Queries
Volume: 9
Pages: 86
Notes: Kingsworthy

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2403
Author: G. N. Godwin
Year: 1899
Journal: Hampshire Notes and Queries
Volume: 10
Pages: 28
Notes: Kingsworthy

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2250
Author: G. N. Godwin
Year: 1904
Title: The Civil War in Hampshire (1642-45) and the story of Basing House
City: Southampton
Edition: Rev. edn.
Short Title: The Civil War in Hampshire (1642-45) and the story of Basing House
Reprint Edition: 1973
Notes: Cheriton, 173-191

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3339
Author: S. Goodchild

Year: 2005
Title: Tewkesbury : eclipse of the House of Lancaster 1471
Series Title: Battleground Wars of the Roses
City: Barnsley
Publisher: Pen & Sword Military
Short Title: Tewkesbury : eclipse of the House of Lancaster 1471
ISBN: ISBN: 1844151905 (pbk.)
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Tewkesbury, Battle of, Tewkesbury, England, 1471.
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2501
Author: A. Goodman
Year: 1981
Title: The Wars of the Roses: Military Activity and English Society 1452-97
Short Title: The Wars of the Roses: Military Activity and English Society 1452-97
Notes: Bosworth: 93

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 97
Author: A. Goodman and A. Tuck
Year: 1992
Title: War and border societies in the Middle Ages
City: London ; New York
Publisher: Routledge
Short Title: War and border societies in the Middle Ages
ISBN: 0415080215
Keywords:
England
Notes: Otterburn, Battle of, 1388
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1186
Author: P. Gordon and J. Dunn
Year: 1844
Title: A short abridgement of Britane's distemper : from the yeare of God M.DC.XXXIX. to M.DC.XLIX
Series Title: Spalding Club (Series) ; 10
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: Printed for the Spalding club
Short Title: A short abridgement of Britane's distemper : from the yeare of God

M.DC.XXXIX. to M.DC.XLIX

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: various battles

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2513

Editor: Gough

Year: 1789

Title: Britannia

Short Title: Britannia

Notes: Battlebridge, 851: p.158

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1638

Author: H. Gough

Year: 1888

Title: Scotland in 1298 : documents relating to the campaign of King Edward the First in that year, and especially to the Battle of Falkirk

City: Paisley, London

Publisher: Gardner

Short Title: Scotland in 1298 : documents relating to the campaign of King Edward the First in that year, and especially to the Battle of Falkirk

Call Number: Edinburgh ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk I

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2445

Author: Gould and Fisher

Year: 1911

Title: British Saints

Volume: 3

Short Title: British Saints

Notes: Creacanford

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3607

Author: J. Gould

Year: 2004

Title: Boudicca – yet again

Journal: London Archaeology

Volume: 10

Short Title: Boudicca – yet again

Notes: Boudicca

Research Notes: Discusses possible locations for the final battle between Boudica's forces and those of the Roman Army.

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 3687

Editor: R. A. Gould

Year: 1983

Title: Shipwreck anthropology

Publisher: University of New Mexico Press

Short Title: Shipwreck anthropology

Research Notes: Includes: editor (pp 3-22), Looking below the surface: shipwreck archaeology as anthropology; Patty Jo Watson (23-36), Method and theory in shipwreck archaeology; Daniel J Lenihan (37-64), Rethinking shipwreck archaeology: a history of ideas and considerations for new directions; Larry Murphy (65-89), Shipwrecks as data base for human behavioral studies; George F Bass (91-104), A plea for historical particularism in nautical archaeology; editor (105-42), The archaeology of war: wrecks of the Spanish Armada of 1588 and the Battle of Britain, 1940; Cheryl Claassen (189-205), Answering our questions with experiments; W A Cockrell (207-17), A trial classificatory model for the analysis of shipwrecks.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2765

Author: W. Goult

Year: 1990

Title: A Survey of Suffolk Parish History

Short Title: A Survey of Suffolk Parish History

Notes: Bulcamp Forest

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2543

Author: Gover, Mawer and Stenton

Year: 1939

Title: Place-names of Wiltshire

Short Title: Place-names of Wiltshire

Notes: Barbury: 278-9

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2354

Author: J. E. B. Gover

Year: 1932

Title: Place names of Devon
Short Title: Place names of Devon
Notes: Galford: 187 and 404

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1340

Author: J. Gowie

Year: 1800

Title: Map of Culloden Moor and part of the adjacent country : 1 inch to 1 mile

City: Inverness

Publisher: Gow

Short Title: Map of Culloden Moor and part of the adjacent country : 1 inch to 1 mile

Reprint Edition: 1848 & 1845

Call Number: Aberdeen

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Also ancient tumuli, druidical stone circles, vitrified forts and other objects of interest to strangers On which are laid down in the different roads leading to the field of battle fought on the 16th April 1746, the positions and lines of march of the respective armies before the engagement

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1100

Author: A. Graham

Year: 1960

Title: The battle of 'Sauchieburn'

Journal: Scottish Historical Review

Volume: 39

Issue: 128

Pages: 89-97

Short Title: The battle of 'Sauchieburn'

Accession Number: 000212856

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Sauchieburn: (xerox on file)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 998

Author: D. Graham

Year: 1812

Title: An impartial history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the late rebellion in Britain in the years 1745 & 1746 : giving an account of every battle, skirmish, and seige, from the time of the Pretender's coming out of France, until he landed in France again: with plans of the battles of Prestonpans, Clifton, Falkirk, and Culloden ; together with a

real description of the dangers and travels of the Pretender thro' the Highland Isles, after the break at Culloden

City: Falkirk

Publisher: Printed by T. Johnston

Short Title: An impartial history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the late rebellion in Britain in the years 1745 & 1746 : giving an account of every battle, skirmish, and seige, from the time of the Pretender's coming out of France, until he landed in France again: with plans of the battles of Prestonpans, Clifton, Falkirk, and Culloden ; together with a real description of the dangers and travels of the Pretender thro' the Highland Isles, after the break at Culloden

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Label: Microform

Notes: Clifton

Prestonpans

Falkirk II

Culloden

Research Notes: Added title page: Dougall Graham's impartial history of the rise, progress, and extinction of the late rebellion in England and Scotland, in the years 1745 & 1746 Original held by: National Library of Scotland

Copies available from: National Library of Scotland // Surrogate details: Microfilm.

Edinburgh : National Library of Scotland, [1990]. 1 reel; 35 mm. (a b c). Neg:

Mf.SP.17(17). Pos: Mf.SP.17(17)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2792

Author: D. Graham

Year: 2001

Journal: SAS Bulletin

Issue: 353

Notes: Farnham: report of bullet finds;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2795

Author: D. Graham

Year: 2004

Title: Farnham Park: Battlefield Update

Journal: Surrey Archaeological Society Bulletin

Issue: 373

Pages: 9-10

Short Title: Farnham Park: Battlefield Update

Notes: Farnham

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2794
Author: D. Graham
Year: May/June 2003
Title: Farnham Park - A Minor Battlefield?
Journal: SAS Bulletin
Issue: 367
Short Title: Farnham Park - A Minor Battlefield?
Notes: Farnham: survey update

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2793
Author: D. Graham
Year: October 2002
Title: Farnham Park
Journal: SyAS Bulletin
Issue: 361
Short Title: Farnham Park
Notes: Farnham Park: metal detecting survey

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2167
Author: F. Graham
Year: 2003
Title: Famous Northern Battles
City: Morpeth
Publisher: Butler Publishing
Short Title: Famous Northern Battles
Original Publication: 1988
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Heavenfield: 1
Carham 833: 2
Battle Bridge 875. Northumberland: 2
Brunanburh 935: 2
Carham 1018: 2
Durham 1069: 3
Gateshead 1081: 3
Alnwick I: 1093: 4
Alnwick II: skirmish 1174: 6
Halidon Hill 1333: 8
Neville's Cross 1346: 10
Otterburn 1388: 14
Homildon Hill 1402: 21
Hedgeley Moor 1464: 23

Hexham 1464: 25
Flodden: 1513: 28
Reidswire 1575: 32
Newburn Ford 1640: 33
Newcastle siege 1644: 35

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 894

Author: J. V. D. Graham

Year: 1689

Title: The Lord of Dundee's speech to his soldiers before the late battle in Scotland, and his letter to King James after the victory

City: [Scotland

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: The Lord of Dundee's speech to his soldiers before the late battle in Scotland, and his letter to King James after the victory

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1065

Author: J. V. D. Graham and J. L. Weir

Year: 1860

Title: Curious document respecting the Battle of Drumclog

City: [Scotland?

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: Curious document respecting the Battle of Drumclog

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Drumclog

Research Notes: Attributed to Grahame of Claverhouse, ie. John Graham, Viscount Dundee

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2666

Author: W. Grainge

Year: 1854

Title: Battles of Yorkshire

Short Title: Battles of Yorkshire

Notes: Boroughbridge: 22-8

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 639
Author: J. D. Grainger
Year: 1997
Title: Cromwell against the Scots : the last Anglo-Scottish war, 1650-1652
City: East Linton
Publisher: Tuckwell
Short Title: Cromwell against the Scots : the last Anglo-Scottish war, 1650-1652
ISBN: 1862320640
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: Scotland
England
Notes: Dunbar II 41 plan
Inverkeithing
Worcester 128-146
Research Notes: Provides good overview of the whole war.

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 3120
Author: A. Grant
Year: 1992
Title: The Otterburn war from the Scottish point of view
Pages: 30-64
Short Title: The Otterburn war from the Scottish point of view
Accession Number: 000073064
Keywords: Anglo-Scottish relations
Military
Chronicles
Scotland
Anglo-Scottish war, Battle of Otterburn, Chronicles, Battle of Chevy Chase, Anglo-Scottish relations, includes Scotland
Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1000
Author: C. Grant
Year: 1946
Title: The battle of Prestonpans
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 24:100
Pages: 150-60
Short Title: The battle of Prestonpans
Accession Number: 000185606
Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpens

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1205

Author: I. F. Grant

Year: 1935

Title: The lordship of the Isles : wandering in the lost lordship

City: Edinburgh & London

Publisher: The Moray press

Short Title: The lordship of the Isles : wandering in the lost lordship

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Harlaw

Research Notes: "Authorities quoted": p. 499-500

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2608

Author: J. Grant

Year: 1904

Title: Recent British battles on land and sea

City: London ; New York

Publisher: Cassell and Co.

Short Title: Recent British battles on land and sea

Notes: Homildon Hill

Reference Type: Map

Record Number: 3011

Cartographer: J. Grassom

Year: 1817

Title: Map of the County of Stirling

City: Stirling

Short Title: Map of the County of Stirling

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3340

Author: C. Gravett

Year: 2003

Title: Tewkesbury 1471 : the last Yorkist victory

Series Title: Campaign (Osprey Publishing) ; 131

City: Oxford

Publisher: Osprey

Short Title: Tewkesbury 1471 : the last Yorkist victory

ISBN: ISBN: 1841765147 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Tewkesbury, Battle of, Tewkesbury, England, 1471.
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3121
Author: C. Gravett
Year: 2005
Title: Towton 1461 : England's bloodiest battle
Series Title: Praeger illustrated military history series, 1547-206X
City: Westport, Conn.
Publisher: [Oxford : Praeger; Harcourt Education distributor]
Short Title: Towton 1461 : England's bloodiest battle
ISBN: ISBN: 0275988481 (set : cased) ; 0275988597 (cased)
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.
Towton, Battle of, Towton, England, 1461.
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2077
Author: C. Gravett and G. Turner
Year: 1999
Title: The Battle of Bosworth : last charge of the Plantagenets
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey History
Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth : last charge of the Plantagenets
ISBN: 1841760773
Reprint Edition: 2000
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2400
Author: H. S. G. Gray
Year: 1931
Journal: proceedings of the Somersetshire
Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 77
Pages: 9-36
Notes: Williton, 918

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3427
Author: C. Great Britain. Royal and E. Royal Commission On The Historical Monuments Of
Year: 1864
Title: Newark on Trent : the Civil War siegeworks
City: London
Publisher: H.M.S.O.
Short Title: Newark on Trent : the Civil War siegeworks
Call Number: Liverpool
Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3618
Author: A. Green
Year: 1954
Title: The Bartlow Hills and the Battle of Assandun
Journal: Essex Review
Volume: 63
Issue: 252
Pages: 184-188
Short Title: The Bartlow Hills and the Battle of Assandun
Notes: Assundun

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3648
Author: E. Green
Title: The Battle of lansdown, A.D. 1643
Journal: Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club
Volume: 3
Pages: 145-163
Short Title: The Battle of lansdown, A.D. 1643
Notes: Lansdown

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2401
Author: E. Green
Year: 1877
Journal: proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 23
Pages: 12

Notes: Bridgwater

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 727

Author: H. Green

Year: 1973

Title: Guide to the battlefields of Britain and Ireland

City: London

Publisher: Constable

Short Title: Guide to the battlefields of Britain and Ireland

ISBN: 0094592802

Keywords: England

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|-----|-----|------|
| Notes: Bannockburn | 1314 | 54 | 61 | plan |
| Pinkie 1547 | 147 | 153 | | plan |
| Dunbar II | 1650 | 216 | 219 | plan |
| Killiecrankie | 1689 | 232 | 238 | plan |
| Glencoe | 1692 | 260 | 267 | |
| Sheriffmuir | 1715 | 272 | 277 | plan |
| Kinsale Siege | 1690 | 256 | 259 | plan |
| Prestonpans | 1745 | 278 | 286 | plan |
| Falkirk II | 1746 | 287 | 291 | plan |
| Culloden | 1746 | 292 | 298 | plan |
| Barnet battle | 117 | 121 | | |
| Boroughbridge | battle | 62 | 65 | |
| Bosworth | battle | 131 | 138 | |
| Boyne battle | Ireland | 239 | 246 | |
| Braddock Down | battle | 154 | 158 | |
| Chalgrove | battle | 169 | 171 | |
| Cork siege | Ireland | 251 | 255 | |
| Cropredy | battle | 189 | 191 | |
| Edgehill | battle | 159 | 163 | |
| Evesham | battle | 45 | 53 | |
| Flodden | battle | 139 | 146 | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 66 | 69 | |
| Hastings | battle | 24 | 31 | |
| Hexham | battle | 112 | 116 | |
| Lewes battle | 41 | 44 | | |
| Limerick siege | Ireland | 247 | 250 | |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 192 | 195 | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 196 | 204 | |
| Mortimer's Cross | battle | 99 | 101 | |
| Naseby battle | 205 | 212 | | |
| Neville's Cross | battle | 70 | 73 | |
| Newbury I: | battle | 177 | 182 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 183 | 188 | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Northallerton battle | 32 | 36 | |
| Northampton 1460 battle | 93 | | 95 |
| Otterburn battle | 79 | 84 | |
| Pinkie battle | 147 | 153 | |
| Preston II battle | 268 | 271 | |
| Rottingdean battle | 74 | 78 | |
| Roundway Down battle | 172 | | 176 |
| Rowton Heath battle | 213 | 215 | |
| Sedgemoor battle | 226 | 231 | |
| Shrewsbury battle | 85 | 89 | |
| St Albans I: battle | 90 | 92 | |
| St Albans II: battle | 102 | 106 | |
| Stamford Bridge battle | 20 | | 23 |
| Stratton battle | 164 | 168 | |
| Tewkesbury battle | 122 | 130 | |
| Towton battle | 107 | 111 | |
| Wakefield battle | 96 | 98 | |
| Worcester battle | 220 | 225 | |

Research Notes: Plans with deployments but very basic terrain detail. No scale. Black and white photos of some sites. No primary or secondary references, no bibliography.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2572

Author: M. W. Greenslade

Year: 1984

Title: Victoria County History: Stafford: volume XX: Seisdon Hundred (part)
edited by M.W.

in The Victoria history of the counties of England Page(s) 197

Short Title: Victoria County History: Stafford: volume XX: Seisdon Hundred (part)
edited by M.W.

in The Victoria history of the counties of England Page(s) 197

Notes: Tettenhall: 197 (Swindon location: UKFOC 150/2)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3122

Author: W. H. P. Greswell

Year: 1910

Title: The battle of Edington, A.D. 878

Journal: Blackwood's Magazine

Volume: 188

Pages: 491-501

Short Title: The battle of Edington, A.D. 878

ISSN: 0006436X

Accession Number: 000157304

Keywords: England
Notes: Edington

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3631
Author: W. K. P. Greswell
Title: The seuel to the Battle of Edington
Journal: Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 53
Pages: 174-178
Short Title: The seuel to the Battle of Edington
Notes: Edington

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3426
Author: H. t. c. Grey
Year: 1645
Title: A true relation of the re-taking of Howhum garrison in Lincolne-shire [electronic resource] : which was surpris'd by the Newark forces the 10 of Iune, and re-gain'd the 12 of Iune by the forces of Grantham, under the command of Colonel Grey. With a list of the prisoners taken in the said garrison. As it was sent in a letter from the said Colonel Grey, to a member of the House of Commons. And dated at Grantham Iune 12, 1645
Series Title: Early English books online.
City: Printed at London
Publisher: for I.T.
Short Title: A true relation of the re-taking of Howhum garrison in Lincolne-shire [electronic resource] : which was surpris'd by the Newark forces the 10 of Iune, and re-gain'd the 12 of Iune by the forces of Grantham, under the command of Colonel Grey. With a list of the prisoners taken in the said garrison. As it was sent in a letter from the said Colonel Grey, to a member of the House of Commons. And dated at Grantham Iune 12, 1645
Call Number: Newcastle
Keywords: Grey, Henry, 17th cent. -- Early works to 1800.
Lincolnshire (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.
Hougham (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.
Notes: Howhum?

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3379
Author: R. E. Grice-Hutchinson
Year: 1961
Title: The battle of Worcester

Journal: Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club

Volume: 33

Pages: 40-50

Short Title: The battle of Worcester

Accession Number: 000212919

Keywords: Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658

Warfare

Presbyterianism

Strategy and tactics

Wars, civil (1642-51)

Scotland

England and Wales

English Civil Wars, English Civil Wars, Includes Scotland, Presbyterianism, Oliver

Cromwell, Warfare, Strategy

Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2957

Author: S. Griffin

Year: 1998

Title: The Battle of Aylesbury 1642

Short Title: The Battle of Aylesbury 1642

Notes: Aylesbury, 1642:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3123

Author: P. Griffith, B. Swynnerton and W. Swinnerton

Year: 1995

Title: The battle of Blore Heath, 1459

City: Nuneaton

Publisher: Paddy Griffith Associates

Short Title: The battle of Blore Heath, 1459

ISBN: ISBN: 0952148811 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Bloreheath, Battle of, 1459.

Blore Heath, Battle of, England, 1459.

Blore Heath (England), Battle of, 1459.

History

Battles -- England -- Blore Heath.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.

Staffordshire (England) -- History, 1399-1485

Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Unpublished Work
Record Number: 3772
Author: M. Griffiths
Year: 1997
Title of Work: Moor Lane, Stamford Bridge: An Appraisal for Barratt York
Institution: Mike Griffith and Associates (unpublished report)
Short Title: Moor Lane, Stamford Bridge: An Appraisal for Barratt York

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2915
Author: M. Griffiths
Year: 2001
Title: The Adwalton Moor Battle Field: A Review of the Evidence for the Events of 30 June 1643
Short Title: The Adwalton Moor Battle Field: A Review of the Evidence for the Events of 30 June 1643
Notes: Adwalton Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2045
Author: R. Griffiths and R. Thomas
Year: 1993
Title: The Making of the Tudor Dynasty
City: Gloucester
Publisher: Alan Sutton
Short Title: The Making of the Tudor Dynasty
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2964
Author: T. D. Grimwood
Year: 1993
Title: The Impact of the Civil War on Newbury and the Surrounding Area
Short Title: The Impact of the Civil War on Newbury and the Surrounding Area
Notes: Newbury I: 150-1
Newbury II: p.164-5

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2371

Author: L. V. Grinsell
Year: 1970
Title: The archaeology of Exmoor
Short Title: The archaeology of Exmoor
Notes: Carrum (Carhampton): 112

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2384
Author: L. V. Grinsell
Year: 1970
Journal: P Devon Arch Soc
Volume: 28
Notes: Cynwit: 98

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1200
Author: F. H. Groome
Year: 1901
Title: Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland
City: Edinburgh
Short Title: Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland
DOI: <http://www.visionofbritain.org.uk/descriptions/index.jsp>
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk I
Kilsyth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3263
Author: L. R. A. Grove
Year: 1954
Title: The repairing of the Medway forts c. 1700
Journal: Archaeologia Cantiana
Volume: 66
Pages: 165-70
Short Title: The repairing of the Medway forts c. 1700
ISSN: 00665894
Accession Number: 000185771
Keywords: Fortifications
Siegecraft
Kent
Fortifications, Siegecraft, Kent
Notes: Medway

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2554
Author: G. B. Grundy
Year: 1918
Title:
Vol , Page(s)
Journal: The archaeological journal
Volume: 75
Pages: 19304
Short Title:
Vol , Page(s)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2409
Author: G. B. Grundy
Year: 1936
Journal: Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society
Volume: 58
Pages: 116, 118
Notes: Aclea
Research Notes: Gives Oakley site

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 560
Author: K. Guest and D. Guest
Year: 1996
Title: British battles : the front lines of history in colour photographs
City: London
Publisher: HarperCollins 1996
Short Title: British battles : the front lines of history in colour photographs
Keywords: England
Scotland
Notes:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|---------|
| Stirling Bridge | 11 September | 1297 | 28 | 29 | no plan |
| Falkirk I. | 11 July | 1298 | 30 | 31 | |
| Bannockburn | 23-24 June | 1314 | 32 | 33 | plan |
| Pinkie | 10 September | 1547 | 88 | 89 | plan |
| Auldearn | 9 May | 1645 | 150 | 155 | plan |
| Alford | 2 July | 1645 | 156 | 158 | plan |
| Kilsyth | 15 August | 1645 | 159 | 161 | plan |
| Dunbar II | 3 September | 1650 | 166 | 169 | plan |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July | 1689 | 177 | 179 | plan |

| | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 180 | 186 | plan |
| Prestonpans | 21 January 1746 | 187 | 191 | plan |
| Falkirk II | 17 January 1746 | 192 | 195 | plan |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 196 | 202 | plan |
| Adwalton Moor | battle | 114 | 115 | |
| Barnet | battle | 64 | 67 | |
| Blore Heath | battle | 50 | 53 | |
| Boroughbridge | battle | 36 | 37 | |
| Bosworth | battle | 72 | 77 | |
| Braddock Down | battle | 102 | 103 | |
| Chalgrove | battle | 112 | 113 | |
| Cheriton | battle | 131 | 133 | |
| Cropredy | battle | 134 | 135 | |
| Edgehill | battle | 96 | 101 | |
| Evesham | battle | 26 | 27 | |
| Flodden | battle | 80 | 85 | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 38 | 39 | |
| Hastings | battle | 16 | 21 | |
| Homildon Hill | battle | 44 | 45 | |
| Hopton Heath | battle | 104 | 107 | |
| Langport | battle | 148 | 149 | |
| Lansdown | battle | 116 | 119 | |
| Lewes | battle | 24 | 25 | |
| Maldon | battle | 8 | 11 | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 136 | 141 | |
| Myton | battle | 34 | 35 | |
| Nantwich | battle | 128 | 130 | |
| Naseby | battle | 142 | 147 | |
| Neville's Cross | battle | 40 | 41 | |
| Newburn Ford | battle | 90 | 93 | |
| Newbury I: | battle | 122 | 125 | |
| Northallerton | battle | 22 | 23 | |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 54 | 57 | |
| Otterburn | battle | 42 | 43 | |
| Powick Bridge | battle | 94 | 95 | |
| Roundway Down | battle | 120 | 121 | |
| Rowton Heath | battle | 162 | 163 | |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 173 | 176 | |
| Shrewsbury | battle | 46 | 49 | |
| Solway Moss | battle | 86 | 87 | |
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 12 | 15 | |
| Stoke Field | battle | 78 | 79 | |
| Stow on the Wold | battle | 164 | 165 | |
| Stratton | battle | 108 | 111 | |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 68 | 71 | |
| Towton | battle | 58 | 63 | |

Winceby battle 126 127
Worcester battle 170 172

Research Notes: English Heritage publication. English & Scottish battlefields. Plans for most with deployments from EH register in England, against background terrain with relief and very basic topographical features. Lots of re-enactment photos. Primary and secondary references, glossary, gazetteer of re-enactment societies.

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 2185

Author: D. J. Guth

Year: 1986

Title: Richard III, Henry VII and the City : London politics and the "dun cove"

Book Title: Griffiths, Ralph Alan; Sherborne, J. S. (ed.), Kings and nobles in the later middle ages : a tribute to Charles Ross (Gloucester, 1986)

Pages: 185-204

Short Title: Richard III, Henry VII and the City : London politics and the "dun cove"

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3012

Author: H. Guthry

Year: 1702

Title: Memoirs of Henry Guthry

City: London

Publisher: W.B.

Short Title: Memoirs of Henry Guthry

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Auldearn: 154

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2923

Author: B. H

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2052

Author: P. A. Haigh

Year: 1995

Title: The Military Campaigns of the Wars of the Roses

City: Godalming

Publisher: Bramley Books

Short Title: The Military Campaigns of the Wars of the Roses

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: St Albans I: 8, plan 11-12
Blore Heath, 14, plan 16-19
Northampton 1460, 23, plan 26-29
Wakefield, 31, plan 34-37
Mortimer's Cross, 40, plan 42-43
St Albans II: 46, plan 49-52
Towton, 55, plan 59-62
Hedgeley Moor, 78, plan 81
Hexham, 83, plan 85
Edgcote, 97
Losecote/Empingham, 104
Barnet, 114, plan 121-123
Tewkesbury, 125, plan 130-133
Bosworth, 154-165, plan 160-162
Stoke Field, 166, plan 176-177
Shrewbury, 182, plan 186-187
Ravenspur, 1471: 115-6

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3365

Author: P. A. Haigh

Year: 1996

Title: Battle of Wakefield : 30 December 1460

City: Stroud

Publisher: Sutton

Short Title: Battle of Wakefield : 30 December 1460

ISBN: ISBN: 0750913428

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Durham ; Leeds ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Wakefield, Battle of, Wakefield, England, 1460.

Wakefield (England), Battle of, 1460.

Wakefield, Battle of, 1460.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 -- Campaigns.

Notes: Wakefield 1460

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3124

Author: P. A. Haigh

Year: 2002

Title: From Wakefield to Towton : the Wars of the Roses

Series Title: Battleground England

City: Barnsley, South Yorkshire

Publisher: Leo Cooper

Short Title: From Wakefield to Towton : the Wars of the Roses

ISBN: ISBN: 0850528259

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Leeds ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Towton, Battle of, Towton, England, 1461.

Wakefield (England), Battle of, 1460.

Towton (England), Battle of, 1461.

Wakefield, Battle of, Wakefield, England, 1460.

Ferrybridge, Battle of, Ferrybridge, England, 1461.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.

West Yorkshire (England) -- Guidebooks.

Notes: Wakefield & Towton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3424

Author: G. M.-D. E. o. Halifax, W. P. M. o. Lansdowne, W. Yonge, F. Philipps, G. Affleck, L. London Institution and S. University of London. School of Oriental

Year: 1645

Title: bloody treatie : or, Proceedings between the King and Prince Rupert : As also, between Pr. Rupert and Capt. Pickering. Who hath brought in 4. of the Kings collonels, to the Parliament; with the whole proceedings of Ruperts perambulation from the King at Newark, and his return to Woodstock with 400. horse. And how cruelly they used Captain Pickering during the treatie; who by the help of Collonel Willis, Collonel Honeywood, Collonel Fisher, and Collonel Roulston, is now returned safe to the Parliament, and hath brought them in from the King. With Ruperts letter to the King, about a bloody massacre. Die Saturn. Decemb. 13. 1645. Appointed to be printed, and is published according to order

City: London

Publisher: Printed for J.C.

Short Title: bloody treatie : or, Proceedings between the King and Prince Rupert : As also, between Pr. Rupert and Capt. Pickering. Who hath brought in 4. of the Kings collonels, to the Parliament; with the whole proceedings of Ruperts perambulation from the King at Newark, and his return to Woodstock with 400. horse. And how cruelly they used Captain Pickering during the treatie; who by the help of Collonel Willis, Collonel Honeywood, Collonel Fisher, and Collonel Roulston, is now returned safe to the Parliament, and hath brought them in from the King. With Ruperts letter to the King, about a bloody massacre. Die Saturn. Decemb. 13. 1645. Appointed to be printed, and is published according to order

Call Number: UCL (University College London)

Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682 -- Early works to 1800.

Charles I, King of England, 1600-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Macclesfield, Charles Gerard, Earl of, 1618?-1694.

Willis, Richard, Sir, fl. 1645.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Newark (Nottinghamshire, England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3425

Author: G. M.-D. E. o. Halifax, W. P. M. o. Lansdowne, W. Yonge, F. Philipps, G. Affleck, L. London Institution and S. University of London. School of Oriental

Year: 1646

Title: Articles concerning the surrender of Newark to the Commissioners of both kingdoms : and sent from Colonel General Poyntz to the Honorable William Lenthal Esq; Speaker of the Honorable House of Commons, by Lieutenant Colonel Carleton, his adjutant general : Which articles were read in the House of Commons, May 9. Ordered by the Commons assembled in Parliament, that these articles be forthwith printed and published. H: Elsynge, Cler. Parl. D. Com

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edw. Husband printer to the Honorable House of Commons

Short Title: Articles concerning the surrender of Newark to the Commissioners of both kingdoms : and sent from Colonel General Poyntz to the Honorable William Lenthal Esq; Speaker of the Honorable House of Commons, by Lieutenant Colonel Carleton, his adjutant general : Which articles were read in the House of Commons, May 9. Ordered by the Commons assembled in Parliament, that these articles be forthwith printed and published. H: Elsynge, Cler. Parl. D. Com

Call Number: UCL (University College London)

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Newark (Nottinghamshire, England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3778

Author: D. N. Hall

Year: 1980

Title: Hardingstone Parish Survey 1972

Journal: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Volume: 15

Pages: 119 -132

Short Title: Hardingstone Parish Survey 1972

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2137

Author: J. Hall

Year: 1897

Title: The poems of Laurence Minot

City: Oxford
Publisher: Clarendon Press
Short Title: The poems of Laurence Minot
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Primary source for:
Dupplin Moor
Research Notes: Poems

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1092
Author: M. B. Hall and L. D. H. Society
Year: 1974
Title: The Battle of Largs
City: Largs
Publisher: Largs & District Historical Society
Short Title: The Battle of Largs
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Largs

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1301
Author: T. Hall
Year: 1746
Title: Christ's rule displayed in Great-Britain's deliverance. A sermon preached October 9, 1746. Being the day of thanksgiving appointed by publick authority, for the victory obtained over the rebels at the battle of Culloden, on the 16th of April last
City: London
Publisher: Oswald
Short Title: Christ's rule displayed in Great-Britain's deliverance. A sermon preached October 9, 1746. Being the day of thanksgiving appointed by publick authority, for the victory obtained over the rebels at the battle of Culloden, on the 16th of April last
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3125
Author: K. Halloran
Year: 2005
Title: The Brunanburh Campaign : A Reappraisal
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Volume: 84

Issue: 2

Pages: 133-48

Short Title: The Brunanburh Campaign : A Reappraisal

ISSN: 00369241

Accession Number: 200601228

Keywords: jthelstan, king, d. 939

Battle accounts

Political and constitutional

Battles, Brunanburh (937)

England

Scotland

Ireland

Burnswark (Dumfriesshire)

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1927

Author: H. C. e. Hamilton

Year: 1849

Title: Chronicon domini Walteri de Hemingborough

Volume: 2

Pages: 136-8

Short Title: Chronicon domini Walteri de Hemingborough

Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 708

Author: J. Hamilton

Year: 2004

Title: Scottish Battles

City: New Lanark

Publisher: Geddes & Grosset

Short Title: Scottish Battles

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Mons Graupius 84 15 19

Brunanburh 937 20 23

Pitgaveney 1040 27 28

Burghead 1040 27-28

Lumphanan 1057 29 29

Largs 1263 38 42

Stirling Bridge 11 September 1297 45 48

Falkirk I. 22 July 1298 49 51

Methven 19 June 1306 52 54

Loudon Hill 10 May 1307 55 55

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|----|--|
| Bannockburn | 24 June 1314 | 56 | 63 | | |
| Dupplin Moor | 12 August 1332 | 64 | 65 | | |
| North Inch (Battle of the Clans) | | 1396 | 78 | 79 | |
| Harlaw | 24 July 1411 | 82 | 83 | | |
| Sauchieburn | 11 June 1488 | 88 | 94 | | |
| Ancrum Moor | 12 February 1545 | 106 | 108 | | |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 109 | 111 | | |
| Langside | 14 May 1568 | 112 | 115 | | |
| Tippermuir / Tibbermore | 1 September 1644 | 119 | 128 | | |
| Aberdeen (Justice Mills) | 13 September 1644 | 129 | 130 | | |
| Inverlochy | 2 February 1645 | 131 | 133 | | |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 134 | 135 | | |
| Alford | 2 July 1645 | 136 | 137 | | |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 138 | 139 | | |
| Philiphaugh | 13 September 1645 | 140 | 142 | | |
| Dunbar II | 9 September 1650 | 143 | 145 | | |
| Rullion Green (Pentland Rising) | 26 November 1666 | 150 | 152 | | |
| Drumclog | May 1679 | 153 | 154 | | |
| Bothwell Bridge | 22 June 1679 | 155 | 157 | | |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July 1689 | 161 | 164 | | |
| Glencoe | 13 February 1692 | 165 | 166 | | |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 167 | 172 | | |
| Glen Shiel | 10 June 1719 | 173 | 174 | | |
| Prestonpans | 21 September 1745 | 175 | 178 | | |
| Falkirk II | 17 January 1746 | 179 | 182 | | |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 183 | 188 | | |

Research Notes: Very good gazetteer of sites. No plans or any references. Short accounts of battles.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2101

Author: A. Hamilton Thompson

Title: Architectural notes on Stoke Golding Church

Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Archaeological Society

Volume: 15

Pages: 200-205

Short Title: Architectural notes on Stoke Golding Church

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Bosworth landscape

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 994

Author: W. Hamilton

Year: 1745
Title: An ode on the victory at Gladsmuir 21 Septemr. 1745
City: [Edinburgh?
Publisher: s.n.
Short Title: An ode on the victory at Gladsmuir 21 Septemr. 1745
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Prestonpans
Research Notes: S Ong

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2511
Author: P. W. Hammond
Year: 1990
Title: The Battles of Barnet and Tewkesbury
Series Title: Illustrated History Paperback Series.
City: Gloucester
Publisher: Sutton
Short Title: The Battles of Barnet and Tewkesbury
Notes: Barnet
Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3341
Author: P. W. Hammond and H. G. Shearring
Year: 1971
Title: Battle of Tewkesbury 4th May 1471
City: Tewkesbury
Publisher: Tewkesbury Festival 1971 Committee
Short Title: Battle of Tewkesbury 4th May 1471
Call Number: Liverpool
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2177
Author: P. W. Hammond and A. Sutton
Year: 1985
Title: Richard III : the road to Bosworth Field
Short Title: Richard III : the road to Bosworth Field
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3127
Author: C. P. Hampson
Year: 1947
Title: New light on the battle of Brunanburh, A.D. 937
Journal: Transactions of the Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Society
Volume: 58
Pages: 269-88
Short Title: New light on the battle of Brunanburh, A.D. 937
ISSN: 09504699
Accession Number: 000185959
Keywords: Warfare
Battle accounts
England
Battlefields, Warfare
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3404
Author: J. Hamson
Year: 1906
Title: Topographical Guide to Naseby Battle Field, June 14th, 1645. Description of the battle, with map of the field
City: Bedford
Publisher: Beds. Times Publishing Co.
Short Title: Topographical Guide to Naseby Battle Field, June 14th, 1645. Description of the battle, with map of the field
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1302
Author: S. C. Hanbury Williams
Year: 1746
Title: An ode to the Right Honourable Stephen Poyntz
City: London
Publisher: Printed for R. Dodsley and sold by M. Cooper
Short Title: An ode to the Right Honourable Stephen Poyntz
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: In praise of the Duke of Cumberland, after the battle of Culloden

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2738

Author: H. R. Hannaford

Year: 2000

Title: An archaeological evaluation at Church Cottage, Battlefield, Shrewsbury

Short Title: An archaeological evaluation at Church Cottage, Battlefield, Shrewsbury

Notes: Shrewsbury: 1405

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2743

Author: H. R. Hannaford and C. J. Phillpotts

Year: 1994

Title: A49 - A528 Battlefield Link, Shrewsbury (Preferred Route): an archaeological evaluation

Short Title: A49 - A528 Battlefield Link, Shrewsbury (Preferred Route): an archaeological evaluation

Notes: Shrewsbury, 1405:

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2269

Author: A. Hannan

Title: The Site of Holm Castle and The Battle of Tewkesbury 1471

Short Title: The Site of Holm Castle and The Battle of Tewkesbury 1471

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2596

Author: J. Hannavy

Year: 2003

Title: Wigan: History and Guide, Tempus Publishing Limited

Short Title: Wigan: History and Guide, Tempus Publishing Limited

Notes: Wigan, 1651: 44-56

Research Notes: The engagement between the Royalists & Parliamentarians took place between Mabs Cross & the outer end of

Standishgate & Leyland Mill Lane. To this day the hillside which banks the R. Douglas is called "The Bloody

Mountains." The Royalists were defeated, and Sir Thomas Tyldesley was shot whilst attempting to escape. In 1679 a

monument was erected to Sir Thomas Tyldesley's memory as near to the spot where he was slain as could be

determined.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3036
Author: W. S. Hanson
Year: 1987
Title: Agricola and the conquest of the north
Series Title: Batsford studies in archaeology and ancient history
City: London
Publisher: B.T. Batsford
Short Title: Agricola and the conquest of the north
ISBN: ISBN: 0713406070
Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2674
Author: Harbottle
Year: 1904
Title: Dictionary of Battles
Short Title: Dictionary of Battles
Notes: Wakefield, 1460: , 265

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2338
Author: C. Hardwick
Year: 1857
Title: History of Borough of Preston
Short Title: History of Borough of Preston
Notes: Preston I, 1648: pp.183,186

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2317
Author: C. Hardwick
Year: 1882
Title: On Some Ancient Battlefields in Lancashire
Short Title: On Some Ancient Battlefields in Lancashire
Notes: Wigan: early medieval: 22
Wigan: 1651: 220
Brunanburh: 164-166

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 2751
Author: W. Hardwicke

Year: C19
Title: Materials for a History of Shropshire
Short Title: Materials for a History of Shropshire
Notes: Church Stretton

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 2519
Cartographer: B. Hare
Year: 1634
Title: Map of St Albans
Short Title: Map of St Albans
Notes: St Albans I: locates Key Field

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 3017
Author: S. Harkins
Year: 2005
Title: The Application of Modern Forensic Techniques to Battlefield Archaeology',
Academic Department: Forensic Engineering and Science
City: Shrivenham
University: Cranfield University
Degree: MSc Thesis
Short Title: The Application of Modern Forensic Techniques to Battlefield Archaeology',

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1137
Author: P. Harrington
Year: 1985
Title: Images of Culloden
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 63:256
Pages: 208-19
Short Title: Images of Culloden
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 949
Author: P. Harrington
Year: 2002
Title: Culloden, 1746
Series Title: Osprey history

City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Culloden, 1746
ISBN: 1841761877 (pbk)
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2006
Author: O. D. Harris
Year: 1985
Title: The Bosworth Commemoration at Dadlington
Journal: The Ricardian
Volume: 7
Issue: 90
Short Title: The Bosworth Commemoration at Dadlington
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2016
Author: O. D. Harris
Year: 1986
Title: '...even here, in Bosworth Field' : a disputed site of battle
Journal: The Ricardian
Issue: 7:92
Pages: 194-207
Short Title: '...even here, in Bosworth Field' : a disputed site of battle
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3356
Author: F. d. Harrison
Year: 1909
Title: De Montfort's Squire: a story of the Battle of Lewes ... Illustrated by H. Piffard
City: London
Publisher: Christian Knowledge Society
Short Title: De Montfort's Squire: a story of the Battle of Lewes ... Illustrated by H. Piffard
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1118
Author: K. Harrison
Year: 1983
Title: A note on the battle of Brunanburh (in Browney Valley?)
Journal: Durham Archaeology
Volume: 1
Pages: 63-65
Short Title: A note on the battle of Brunanburh (in Browney Valley?)
Keywords: England
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3544
Author: G. L. Harriss and M. A. Harriss
Year: 1972
Title: Benet's Chronicle: John Benet's Chronicle for the years 1400 to 1462
City: London
Publisher: Camden Miscellany
Volume: XXIV
Short Title: Benet's Chronicle: John Benet's Chronicle for the years 1400 to 1462
Notes: Blore Heath, p224

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3039
Author: C. J. R. Hart
Year: 1968
Title: The Site of Assandun
Volume: 1
Pages: 1-12
Short Title: The Site of Assandun
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 3128
Author: C. J. R. Hart
Year: 1992
Title: The battles of The Holme, Brunanburh and Ringmere
Pages: 511-32
Short Title: The battles of The Holme, Brunanburh and Ringmere
Accession Number: 000073250

Keywords: Military

England

Notes: The Holme, Brunanburh and Ringmere

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2928

Author: C. R. Hart

Year: 1981

Title: The North Derbyshire Archaeological Survey to AD1500

Short Title: The North Derbyshire Archaeological Survey to AD1500

Notes: Tissington: 149 & 154

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2656

Author: C. H. Harteshorne

Year: 1865

Title: Guide to Alnwick Castle

Number of Pages: 80-82

Short Title: Guide to Alnwick Castle

Notes: Alnwick II: 1174:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3633

Author: E. S. Hartland

Year: 1921

Title: Deerhurst Church and the Battle of Tewkesbury

Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalist Field Club

Short Title: Deerhurst Church and the Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 950

Author: C. H. Hartmann

Year: 1952

Title: The quest forlorn : the story of the 'Forty-five

Short Title: The quest forlorn : the story of the 'Forty-five

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 814
Author: C. Harvey and B. o. Bannockburn
Year: 1889
Title: The Borestone and the Field of Bannockburn 22nd June, 1889
City: Stirling
Publisher: C. Harvey
Short Title: The Borestone and the Field of Bannockburn 22nd June, 1889
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 640
Author: M. Haskell
Year: 1999
Title: Breaking the stalemate : the Scottish campaign of Edward I, 1303-4
Editor: M. B. Prestwich, Richard Hugh; Frame, Robin
Book Title: Thirteenth century England VII : proceedings of the Durham conference 1997
City: Woodbridge
Publisher: Boydell
Pages: 223-42
Short Title: Breaking the stalemate : the Scottish campaign of Edward I, 1303-4
Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2989
Author: Hasted
Title: Annals of St Austin
Short Title: Annals of St Austin
Notes: Gillingham, 1016: vol.1, 228
Research Notes: ref from SMR;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2862
Author: S. Haynes
Year: 1740
Title: A collection of state papers relating to affairs in the reigns of Henry Viii, Edward VI, Mary and Elizabeth, from the year 1542 to 1570, transcribed from letters, etc., left by Wm. Cecil, Lord Burghley. fo
Short Title: A collection of state papers relating to affairs in the reigns of Henry Viii, Edward VI, Mary and Elizabeth, from the year 1542 to 1570, transcribed from letters, etc., left by Wm. Cecil, Lord Burghley. fo

Notes: Ancrum Moor

Research Notes: referenced by Logan-Home

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3520

Author: W. Hebden

Year: 1971

Title: Yorkshire battles

City: Clapham, Yorks.

Short Title: Yorkshire battles

Accession Number: 000235326

Keywords: Military

Wars, civil (1642-51)

Britain

England

England and Wales

includes English Civil War

Notes: [To 1644]

All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.

See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1303

Author: A. Henderson

Year: 1746

Title: Cumbrius triumphans carmen ob victoriam partam ad vicum Cullodenensem, 16to [sic] Aprilis 1746

City: Edinburgi

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: Cumbrius triumphans carmen ob victoriam partam ad vicum Cullodenensem, 16to [sic] Aprilis 1746

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Verse

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2506

Author: A. Henderson

Year: 1748

Title: History of the Rebellion

Short Title: History of the Rebellion

Notes: Clifton Moor: 128-9

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1215

Author: A. A. R. Henderson

Year: 1985

Title: Agricola in Caledonia: the sixth and seventh campaigns

Journal: Echos du monde classique/Classical Views (Calgary)

Volume: 29

Issue: 2

Pages: 319-35

Short Title: Agricola in Caledonia: the sixth and seventh campaigns

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1082

Author: C. S. Henderson

Year: 1948

Title: A Note on the Battle of Harlaw

Journal: The Stewarts

Issue: 8:2

Pages: 88-90

Short Title: A Note on the Battle of Harlaw

Accession Number: 000186267

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1042

Author: D. Henderson-Stuart

Year: 1960

Title: The Battle of Mons Graupius

Journal: Transactions Ancient Monuments Society

Volume: 8

Short Title: The Battle of Mons Graupius

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1027

Author: L. Hepple

Year: 1996

Title: Walter le Rey Marchis, a Percy King of Arms, and the Falkirk Roll of 1298

Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana, 5th ser.

Issue: 24

Pages: 79-82

Short Title: Walter le Rey Marchis, a Percy King of Arms, and the Falkirk Roll of 1298

Accession Number: 000016139

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk I.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2971

Author: W. Hewett

Year: 1844

Title: The History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Compton

Short Title: The History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Compton

Notes: Ashdown: 41-42, 107-113;

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2620

Author: R. o. Hexham

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Carham, 1016: 145. 6

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2924

Author: D. Hey

Year: 1979

Title: The Making of South Yorkshire

Short Title: The Making of South Yorkshire

Notes: Tankersley Moor: 148

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3655

Author: W. E. Heygate

Title: The Danish Camps at Benfleet and Shoebury, and the Battle of Ashingdon

Journal: Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society

Volume: 2

Pages: 75-81

Short Title: The Danish Camps at Benfleet and Shoebury, and the Battle of Ashingdon

Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2604
Author: N. J. Higham
Title: The death of Anglo-Saxon England
Short Title: The death of Anglo-Saxon England
Notes: Fulford: 194

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3054
Author: N. J. Higham
Year: 1997
Title: The context of Brunanburh
Editor: A. R. Rumble and A. D. Mills
Book Title: Names, places and people : an onomastic miscellany in memory of John McNeal Dodgson
City: Stamford
Publisher: Paul Watkins
Pages: 144-56
Short Title: The context of Brunanburh
Accession Number: 199807335
Keywords: Bromborough (Cheshire)
England
Notes: Brunanburh: 144-156

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 2197
Author: P. J. Higson
Year: 1956
Title: The English nobility on the morrow of Bosworth
University: Liverpool
Short Title: The English nobility on the morrow of Bosworth
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth?
Research Notes: Thesis B.A., Liverpool University

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 24
Author: J. M. Hill
Year: 1986
Title: Celtic warfare, 1595-1763
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Donald c1986

Short Title: Celtic warfare, 1595-1763

ISBN: 0859761517 (pbk)

Call Number: Aberdeen ; Birmingham ; Edinburgh ; Leeds ; Liverpool ; Manchester ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin ; ULL

Label: Bibliography included

Keywords: Military art and science - Scotland

Military art and science - Great Britain - History

Great Britain - History, Military - 1603-1714

Great Britain - History - 18th century

Battles - Great Britain - History

Battles - Ireland - History

Celts - Great Britain - History

Great Britain - History, Military - 1485-1603

Scotland - History, Military

Great Britain, Celtic peoples, Warfare, 1595-1763

Great Britain. Celts. Warfare, 1595-1765

War and warfare: military administration

Notes: Bibliography, p182-194. - Includes index

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1230

Author: J. M. Hill

Year: 1992

Title: The Distinctiveness of Gaelic Warfare, 1400-1750

Journal: European History Quarterly

Issue: 22

Pages: 323-45

Short Title: The Distinctiveness of Gaelic Warfare, 1400-1750

Accession Number: 000069585

Keywords: Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 895

Author: J. M. Hill

Year: 1994

Title: Killiecrankie and the evolution of highland warfare

Journal: War in History

Issue: 1

Pages: 125-39

Short Title: Killiecrankie and the evolution of highland warfare

Accession Number: 000008423

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2692
Author: J. W. F. Hill
Year: 1948
Title: Medieval Lincoln
Short Title: Medieval Lincoln
Notes: Lincoln I, 1141:
Lincoln II, 1217:

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 3130
Author: R. M. T. Hill
Year: 1989
Title: The battle of Stockbridge, 1141
Pages: 173-77
Short Title: The battle of Stockbridge, 1141
Accession Number: 000066956
Keywords: Stephen, king, 1097?-1154
Robert, earl of Gloucester, d. 1147
Warfare
Wars, civil
Anarchy, the
Stockbridge (Hampshire)
Notes: Stockbridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3264
Author: P. J. B. A. Hills
Year: 1967
Title: The "Holy well" at Low Burnham and the site of the battle of Maserfield, 641 A.D. : the identification re-examined
City: [York?
Publisher: P.J. Hills?
Short Title: The "Holy well" at Low Burnham and the site of the battle of Maserfield, 641 A.D. : the identification re-examined
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Holy wells -- England -- Low Burnham -- History
Maserfield, Battle of, England, 642.
Oswald, King of Northumbria, 604-642.
Notes: Maserfield

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3131
Author: S. Hirst and P. Rahtz
Year: 1996
Title: Liddington Castle and the battle of Badon : excavations and research 1976
Journal: Archaeological Journal
Volume: 153
Pages: 1-59
Short Title: Liddington Castle and the battle of Badon : excavations and research 1976
ISSN: 00665983
Accession Number: 000020637
Keywords: Fortifications
Archaeological sources
Battles, Mount Badon
Liddington (Wiltshire), castle
England
Notes: Badon
Research Notes: discussed is the possibility that Liddington Castle was the site of the fifth-century battle of Mount Badon

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2725
Editor: Historic Manuscripts Commission
Title: OCM report
Short Title: OCM report
Notes: Worcester, 1651: V, App i
Powick Bridge: V, App i

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2790
Editor: F. Hitchings and S. Drew
Year: 1824
Title: The History of Cornwall
Short Title: The History of Cornwall
Notes: Braddock Down:VOL I, 501-502

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2709
Author: G. Hodges
Year: 1982
Title: The Battle of Mortimer's Cross
Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club
Volume: XLIV
Issue: Part I

Pages: 65-72

Short Title: The Battle of Mortimer's Cross

Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Research Notes: A discussion of the literature, evidence and sources for the Battle of Mortimers Cross.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3454

Author: T. Hodgkin

Year: 1894

Title: The battle of Flodden

Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana, ns

Volume: 16

Pages: 1-45

Short Title: The battle of Flodden

Accession Number: 000280059

Keywords: Scotland

Scotland

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Thesis

Record Number: 3777

Author: A. Hodgkins

Year: 2008

Title: Reappraising the Battles of the Prayer Book Rebellion

Academic Department: Institute for Medieval Studies

City: Leeds

University: University of Leeds

Degree: MA

Thesis Type: Dissertation

Short Title: Reappraising the Battles of the Prayer Book Rebellion

Notes: Sampford Courtney

Fenny Bridges

Woodbury

Clyst Heath

Clyst St Mary

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3534

Author: J. Hodgson

Year: 1882

Title: Autobiography of Captain John Hodgson

City: Brighouse

Short Title: Autobiography of Captain John Hodgson

Notes: Adwalton Moor, p25

Research Notes: Autobiography of Captain John Hodgson of Coley Hall, near Halifax .
ed. J Ritson, additional notes by J H Turner

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2626

Author: J. C. Hodgson

Year: 1897

Title: Northumberland County History

Volume: 4

Short Title: Northumberland County History

Notes: Heavenfield: 176-80: includes St Oswald's Cross;

Otterburn: 1, 115-132: detailed discussion; discusses original erection in 18th or early 19th century.

Carham, 1016: 1, 162

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3132

Author: F. W. Hogarth

Year: 1947

Title: Further views on the site of Brunanburh

Journal: Transactions of the Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Society

Volume: 58

Pages: 289-94

Short Title: Further views on the site of Brunanburh

ISSN: 09504699

Accession Number: 000186527

Keywords: Warfare

Battle accounts

England

Battlefields, Warfare

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3521

Author: R. M. Hogg

Year: 1995

Title: The justiciarship and the battle of Northampton, 1264

Journal: Historical Research

Volume: 68

Pages: 88-99

Short Title: The justiciarship and the battle of Northampton, 1264

Accession Number: 000001936
Keywords: Basset, Ralph, d. 1282?
Battle accounts
Land forces
Central government
Battles, Northampton (1264)
Northampton (Northamptonshire)
England
Notes: Northampton 1264

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2198
Author: J. D. Holborne and C. Selby
Year: 1844
Title: King Richard III, or ye battel of Bosworth Field : a merrie mysterie in one act
Short Title: King Richard III, or ye battel of Bosworth Field : a merrie mysterie in one act
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Play; Original in Shakespeare Library, Birmingham Public Libraries

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3133
Author: T. W. S. Holderness
Year: 1888
Title: The Battle of Brunanburh : an attempt to identify the site
City: Driffield , London
Publisher: Printed and published at T. Holderness W. Kent & Co.
Short Title: The Battle of Brunanburh : an attempt to identify the site
Call Number: Birmingham ; Cambridge
Keywords: Brunanburh, Battle of, 937.
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2377
Author: M. A. Hole
Year: 1930
Title: Sketches of Bovey Tracey & District
Short Title: Sketches of Bovey Tracey & District
Notes: Bovey Tracey: 17-18

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2157

Author: R. Holinshed

Year: 1587

Title: The chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland

City: London

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: The chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland

Keywords: England

Scotland

Ireland

Wales

primary source

Notes: Burton Bridge

Research Notes: Compiled by Holinshed, William Harrison and Richard Stanyhurst. 1587 edited by John Hooker, who continued the work to 1586, with the assistance of Francis Thynne on the Scottish continuations, with Thynne, Abraham Fleming and John Stow on the other portions of the book

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2863

Author: R. Holinshed, W. Harrison and J. Hooker

Year: 1587

Title: The first and second volumes of chronicles : comprising, 1. The description and historie of England; 2. The description and historie of Ireland; 3. The description and historie of Scotland

Short Title: The first and second volumes of chronicles : comprising, 1. The description and historie of England; 2. The description and historie of Ireland; 3. The description and historie of Scotland

Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3134

Author: C. G. Holland

Year: 1966

Title: The battle of Ringmere, 1010

Journal: Suffolk Review

Volume: 3

Issue: 4

Pages: 122-31

Short Title: The battle of Ringmere, 1010

Accession Number: 000225267

Keywords: Warfare

Suffolk

Warfare, Suffolk

Notes: Ringmere

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2424

Author: H. G. Hollingworth

Year: 1884

Title: History of Stowmarket and its neighbourhood

Short Title: History of Stowmarket and its neighbourhood

Notes: Stonebridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2804

Author: G. Holloway

Year: 1999

Title: Devon battles

Short Title: Devon battles

Notes: Clyst St Mary

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2415

Author: W. Holloway

Year: 1847

Title: Hist and Ants of Rye

Short Title: Hist and Ants of Rye

Notes: Rye: 595

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3403

Author: W. H. Holloway

Year: 1923

Title: The story of Naseby

City: Northampton [Eng.]

Publisher: Northampton independent

Short Title: The story of Naseby

Call Number: King's College London

Keywords: Naseby, Battle of, Naseby, England, 1645.

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1138

Author: J. H. Hollowell and R. Beavis

Year: 1881

Title: A critical description of the ... historical picture painted by ... R. Beavis, entitled The Halt of Prince Charles Edward after the battle of Culloden

City: London

Publisher: National Fine Art Association

Short Title: A critical description of the ... historical picture painted by ... R. Beavis, entitled The Halt of Prince Charles Edward after the battle of Culloden

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3667

Author: R. Holme

Year: 1891

Title: The Battle of Crewkerne

Journal: Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 37

Issue: 2

Pages: 70-75

Short Title: The Battle of Crewkerne

Notes: Crewkerne

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2901

Author: Holmes

Year: 1889

Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal

Volume: 10

Pages: 543-553

Notes: Towton / Ferrybridge

Research Notes: possible site of Yorkist camp before Towton at time of Ferrybridgeg skirmish (SMR)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2686

Author: C. Holmes

Year: 1980

Title: Seventeenth Century Lincolnshire

Series Title: History of Lincolnshire

City: Lincoln

Volume: 7

Short Title: Seventeenth Century Lincolnshire

Notes: Ancaster Heath & other lincs sites: check this book?

Waddington: p.172

Research Notes: Chapter 10: The progress of the war, 1642-46

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2066

Author: R. Holmes

Year: 1997

Title: War Walks 2 : From the Battle of Hastings to the Blitz

Short Title: War Walks 2 : From the Battle of Hastings to the Blitz

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth battle 44 83

Boyne battle 120 151

Dunkirk battle 152 189

Hastings battle 12 43

Naseby battle 84 119

The Blitz not battl 190 219

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2238

Author: S. Holmes

Year: 2005

Title: Metal Detecting Rallies in North Yorkshire

Institution: Portable Antiquities Scheme

Short Title: Metal Detecting Rallies in North Yorkshire

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3423

Author: V. Holyoak

Year: 1997

Title: Civil War Monuments Project, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire : rediscovery of civil war redoubt "Z"

Journal: Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire

Volume: 101

Pages: 119-24

Short Title: Civil War Monuments Project, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire : rediscovery of civil war redoubt "Z"

Accession Number: 200213367

Keywords: Fortifications

Newark (Nottinghamshire)

Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 951

Author: J. Home

Year: 1802

Title: Observations on Mr. Home's account of the battle of Culloden [in his "History of the Rebellion"]

Short Title: Observations on Mr. Home's account of the battle of Culloden [in his "History of the Rebellion"]

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 952

Author: J. Home

Year: 1802

Title: The history of the rebellion in the year 1745

City: London

Publisher: printed by A. Strahan ... for T. Cadell Jun. and W. Davies ...

Short Title: The history of the rebellion in the year 1745

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Prestonpans plan

Falkirk II plan

Culloden plan

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1325

Author: J. Home, J. D. D. E. o. Perth and R. Paton

Year: 1749

Title: Alarm to the housholders and heritors of the city of Edinburgh : in copies of proposals sent off by some in the city, for procuring an Act of Parliament, to impose a poors-rate thereon, and of a letter by one of the said housholders and heritors, to a friend at London, containing observations upon, and objections against, said proposals

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed by Thomas Lumisden and Company and sold at their printing-house in the Fish-market.

Short Title: Alarm to the housholders and heritors of the city of Edinburgh : in copies of proposals sent off by some in the city, for procuring an Act of Parliament, to impose a poors-rate thereon, and of a letter by one of the said housholders and heritors, to a friend at London, containing observations upon, and objections against, said proposals

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Includes a particular account of the battle of Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 712

Author: M. Hook and W. Rose

Year: 1995

Title: The Forty-Five: The Last Jacobite Rebellion

Publisher: HMSO

Short Title: The Forty-Five: The Last Jacobite Rebellion

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Falkirk II 83 96 plan

Prestonpans 51 66 plan

Culloden 97 110 plan

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2805

Author: j. Hooker

Year: 1919

Title: The description of the citie of excester

Journal: devon and cornwall record soc

Volume: 89

Short Title: The description of the citie of excester

Notes: Clyst Heath

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2796

Author: W. Hooper

Year: 1945

Title: Reigate: Its Story through the Ages

Short Title: Reigate: Its Story through the Ages

Notes: Battlebridge: 18-19

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1165

Author: P. Hopkins

Year: 1986

Title: Glencoe and the end of the Highland War

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: John Donald c1986

Short Title: Glencoe and the end of the Highland War

ISBN: 0859761029
Reprint Edition: 1998
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1167
Author: P. Hopkins
Year: 1986
Title: Glencoe : an English historian on a very Scottish subject
Book Title: MacLean, L. (ed.), The Seventeenth century in the Highlands (Inverness, 1986)
Pages: 150-71
Short Title: Glencoe : an English historian on a very Scottish subject
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3380
Author: W. A. Horrox
Year: 1924
Title: A bibliography of the literature relating to the escape and preservation of King Charles II after the battle of Worcester, 3rd September, 1651 (exclusive of MSS., plays, novels, works of reference, family histories, and (when so termed) guides, county and general histories of England)
City: Aberdeen
Short Title: A bibliography of the literature relating to the escape and preservation of King Charles II after the battle of Worcester, 3rd September, 1651 (exclusive of MSS., plays, novels, works of reference, family histories, and (when so termed) guides, county and general histories of England)
Accession Number: 000136859
Keywords: England and Wales
Notes: All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.
See terms and conditions of use at <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl/help/terms.html>

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3135
Author: T. W. o. V. Horton
Year: 1830
Title: The Battle of Mortimer's Cross, an historical poem in two cantos
City: Ludlow
Publisher: E. Hodson

Short Title: The Battle of Mortimer's Cross, an historical poem in two cantos
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2366
Author: W. G. Hoskins
Year: 1954
Title: Devon
Short Title: Devon
Notes: Modbury: 435
Fenny Bridges: 234 & 297
Cynwit: 444-5
Sampford Courtenay: 233-34

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2440
Author: R. o. Hovedon
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1318
Author: J. How
Year: 1747
Title: An anniversary sermon, in commemoration of the victory obtained at the Battle of Culloden, by His Majesty's forces, under the command of His Royal Highness, the Duke of Cumberland, over the rebels, April 16th, 1746 : preached in the Trone-Church, Glasgow, April 16th, 1747
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Printed for the author and sold by the booksellers in town and country
Short Title: An anniversary sermon, in commemoration of the victory obtained at the Battle of Culloden, by His Majesty's forces, under the command of His Royal Highness, the Duke of Cumberland, over the rebels, April 16th, 1746 : preached in the Trone-Church, Glasgow, April 16th, 1747
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2885
Author: Howard-Davis, Stocks and Innes

Year: 1988

Title: Peat & The Past

Short Title: Peat & The Past

Notes: Solway Moss

Research Notes: Tradition of a man in armour and horse found on supposed site of battle

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3265

Author: D. A. Howarth and G. Floyd

Year: 1981

Title: 1066 : the year of the conquest

City: London

Publisher: Penguin

Short Title: 1066 : the year of the conquest

ISBN: ISBN: 0140058508

Call Number: Cambridge ; Oxford

Keywords: Harold, King of England, 1022?-1066.

Harald III Harðráði, King of Norway, 1015-1066.

Hastings, Battle of, England, 1066.

Stamford Bridge, Battle of, England, 1066.

Great Britain -- History -- Norman period, 1066-1154.

Notes: Hastings & Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1012

Author: A. Howes

Year: 2002

Title: An account of Prestonpans, 1745

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

Issue: 80:321

Pages: 32-35

Short Title: An account of Prestonpans, 1745

Accession Number: 200213927

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3298

Author: W. Howitt

Year: 1840

Title: Visits to remarkable places : old halls, battle fields, and scenes illustrative of striking passages in English history and poetry

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Short Title: Visits to remarkable places : old halls, battle fields, and scenes illustrative of striking passages in English history and poetry

Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3266

Author: W. Howitt, J. W. o. Carmichael, T. M. Richardson, T. M. Richardson, W. f. Taylor, T. f. Armstrong, J. Bastin, E. Evans, C. F. Jones, f. Timms, J. E. Wakefield, M. A. b. Williams, T. b. c. Williams, Williamson, B. G. Longman, Longmans, Manning and Mason

Year: 1842

Title: Visits to remarkable places : old halls, battle fields and scenes illustrative of striking passages in history and poetry: chiefly in the counties of Durham and Northumberland

City: London

Publisher: Longman Brown Green and Longmans.

Short Title: Visits to remarkable places : old halls, battle fields and scenes illustrative of striking passages in history and poetry: chiefly in the counties of Durham and Northumberland

Call Number: Durham ; Manchester

Keywords: England -- Description and travel.

Durham (England) -- Description and travel.

Northumberland (England) -- Description and travel.

Durham (England : County) -- Description and travel.

England -- London.

Notes: Durham & Northumberland

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3389

Author: R. Howlett

Year: 1886

Title: Relatio de Standardo

Book Title: Chronicles of the reigns of Stephen, Henry II and Richard I, 3 (Rerum Britannicarum medii aevi scriptores, 82), ed. HOWLETT, R. (1886)

Pages: 179-99

Short Title: Relatio de Standardo

Accession Number: 000062142

Keywords: England

Notes: Northallerton 1138

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2267

Author: J. P. Hoyle

Year: 1996

Title: Land at The Gastons, Tewkesbury. A Preliminary Archaeological Assessment

Institution: GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Short Title: Land at The Gastons, Tewkesbury. A Preliminary Archaeological Assessment

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2274

Author: J. P. Hoyle

Year: 1997

Title: Battle of Tewkesbury 1471: Principal Sources

Institution: GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Short Title: Battle of Tewkesbury 1471: Principal Sources

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3136

Author: G. Hudson and L. John Smith's Brewery

Year: 1991

Title: The Battle of Towton : a booklet-broadside

City: Tadcaster

Publisher: John Smith's Brewery

Short Title: The Battle of Towton : a booklet-broadside

ISBN: ISBN: 0951739107

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Towton, Battle of - Tourism - 1991 - Maps.

Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3016

Author: B. P. Hughes

Year: 1997

Title: Firepower : weapons effectiveness on the battlefield, 1630-1850

City: Staplehurst

Publisher: Spellmount

Short Title: Firepower : weapons effectiveness on the battlefield, 1630-1850

ISBN: 1873376774

Accession Number: GF Library

Keywords: Firearms - History

Artillery - History

Firepower - History

Notes: Includes bibliography Includes index Originally published: London : Arms and Armour Press, 1974

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2610

Author: P. Hulme-Brown

Year: 1991

Title: History of Scotland

Volume: 1

Short Title: History of Scotland

Notes: Homildon Hill: 162

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2217

Author: J. Humphreys

Year: 2003

Title: Battlefield Hikes

City: London

Publisher: English Heritage

Volume: 1

Short Title: Battlefield Hikes

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: Sedgemoor

Stoke Field

Roundway Down

Flodden

Maldon

Hastings

Research Notes: Battlefield trail guides

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2218

Author: J. Humphreys

Year: 2004

Title: Battlefield Hikes

City: London

Publisher: English Heritage

Volume: 2

Short Title: Battlefield Hikes

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: Cheriton

Lansdown

Nantwich

Shrewsbury

Towton

Winceby

Research Notes: Trail guides.

Reference Type: Thesis

Record Number: 3696

Author: J. R. Hunn

Year: 1991

Title: A reconstruction and measurement of landscape change : a study of six parishes in the St Albans area

Academic Department: Dept of Geography

University: University of Southampton

Degree: PhD

Thesis Type: PhD

Short Title: A reconstruction and measurement of landscape change : a study of six parishes in the St Albans area

Call Number: Southampton

Notes: Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of Southampton, Dept of Geography, 1991.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2498

Author: Hunt, Dickens and Land

Year: 1937

Title: The History of Radway

Short Title: The History of Radway

Notes: Edgehill

Research Notes: Burial mound (UKFOC 10/1).

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3138

Author: A. Hunt

Year: 1905

Title: Brunanburh : A.D. 937. Identification of this Battle Site in North Lincolnshire

Journal: Reports & Papers Read at the Meetings of the Architectural (& Archaeological) Societies ...

Volume: 28

Issue: 1

Pages: 28-43

Short Title: Brunanburh : A.D. 937. Identification of this Battle Site in North Lincolnshire

Accession Number: 000129179
Keywords: Chronicles, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle
Burnham (Lincolnshire)
King Athelstan, Anglo-Saxon chronicle, Burnham (Lincs.)
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3137
Author: A. Hunt
Year: 1924
Title: Maserfield Battle, A.D. 642 : battlefields of Lincolnshire : identification of site in north-west Lincolnshire
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association, ns
Volume: 30
Pages: 107-119
Short Title: Maserfield Battle, A.D. 642 : battlefields of Lincolnshire : identification of site in north-west Lincolnshire
Call Number: Nottingham
Keywords: Maserfield, Battle of, England, 642.
Epworth (England) -- History.
History
Notes: Maserfield

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2540
Author: P. E. Hunt
Year: 1957
Title: Story of Melton Mowbray
Short Title: Story of Melton Mowbray
Notes: Ankle Hill: 115

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3291
Author: R. Hunt
Year: 2003
Title: Queen Boudicca's battle of Britain
City: Staplehurst
Publisher: Spellmount
Number of Pages: xi, 140 p.
Short Title: Queen Boudicca's battle of Britain
ISBN: 1862271941
Accession Number: 200407048
Notes: Boudicca

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1019
Author: D. M. Hunter
Year: 1959
Title: The second Battle of Falkirk 1746
City: [Falkirk?
Publisher: s.n.]
Short Title: The second Battle of Falkirk 1746
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 776
Author: D. M. Hunter and M. Falkirk Burgh
Year: 1962
Title: The Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
City: [Falkirk?
Publisher: Falkirk Burgh Museum?]
Short Title: The Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 953
Author: J. Hunter
Year: 2001
Title: Culloden and the last clansman
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Mainstream
Short Title: Culloden and the last clansman
ISBN: 1840184833
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1924
Author: T. Hunter
Year: 1883
Title: Woods, Forests and Estates of Perthshire

City: Perth
Publisher: Henderson Robertson and Hunter
Short Title: Woods, Forests and Estates of Perthshire
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1326
Author: W. Hunter
Year: 1749
Title: A particular account of the Battle of Culloden... In a letter from an Officer of the Highland Army, to his Friend at London
Short Title: A particular account of the Battle of Culloden... In a letter from an Officer of the Highland Army, to his Friend at London
Call Number: Glasgow
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2937
Author: L. Hutchinson and S. C. H. Firth
Year: 1885
Title: Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Huchinson
Short Title: Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Huchinson
Notes: Willoughby:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2642
Author: W. Hutchinson
Year: 1787
Title: History of Durham
Short Title: History of Durham
Notes: Neville's Cross: 2, 337-343
Raby Castle: 3, 272-4: including burials in Slaughter Wood

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1925
Author: A. F. Hutchison
Year: 1893
Journal: Stirling Antiq
Volume: 1

Pages: 217
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 954
Author: G. S. Hutchison
Year: 1941
Title: Culloden, 1745
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 20:78
Pages: 120
Short Title: Culloden, 1745
Accession Number: 000252059
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3381
Author: R. Hutton
Year: 1996
Title: Charles II's only battle
Journal: Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society, 3rd ser.
Volume: 15
Pages: 219-24
Short Title: Charles II's only battle
Accession Number: 900001350
Keywords: Charles II, king, 1630-1685
Military
Battles, Worcester (1651)
Wars, civil (1642-51)
England
Notes: Worcester 1651

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1958
Author: W. Hutton
Year: 1788
Title: The battle of Bosworth Field, between Richard the Third and Henry earl of Richmond, August 22, 1485 : wherein is described the approach of both armies, with a plan of the battle, its consequences, the fall, treatment, and character of Richard : To which is prefixed ... a history of his life till he assumed the regal power
City: Birmingham

Publisher: Printed by Pearson and Rollason

Short Title: The battle of Bosworth Field, between Richard the Third and Henry earl of Richmond, August 22, 1485 : wherein is described the approach of both armies, with a plan of the battle, its consequences, the fall, treatment, and character of Richard : To which is prefixed ... a history of his life till he assumed the regal power

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Hutton's original work. Reprinted with additions in 1813 by Nicholls

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1959

Author: W. Hutton and J. Nichols

Year: 1813

Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field

City: London

Publisher: Nichols

Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field

Reprint Edition: A.J. Sutton, Dursley, 1974 facsimile of 1813; 1999 Alan Sutton, repaginated

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Reprint of 1788 volume - with new introduction.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2379

Author: H. B. Hyde

Title: Bovey Beads Late Vicar of Bovey

Short Title: Bovey Beads Late Vicar of Bovey

Notes: Bovey Tracey: 31

Research Notes: canonball finds on the heath

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3583

Author: F. A. Hyett

Year: 1890-91

Title: The Last Battle of the First Civil War

Journal: Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucester Archaeological Society

Volume: 16

Issue: 61-67

Short Title: The Last Battle of the First Civil War

Notes: Stow on the Wold

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2921
Author: W. F. Irvine
Year: 1898
Title: The Cheshire Sheaf
Short Title: The Cheshire Sheaf
Notes: Rowton Heath: 5/8 & 17

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 3140
Author: E. B. Irving, Jr.
Year: 2000
Title: The charge of the Saxon brigade : Tennyson's Battle of Brunanburh
Pages: 174-93
Short Title: The charge of the Saxon brigade : Tennyson's Battle of Brunanburh
ISBN/ISSN: 0521632153
Accession Number: 200209407
Keywords: Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron Tennyson, 1809-1892
Poetry
United Kingdom (pre-1922 boundaries)
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3621
Author: G. V. Irving
Year: 1952
Title: On the date of the Battle of Kaltraez.
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Volume: 15
Pages: 237-245
Short Title: On the date of the Battle of Kaltraez.
Notes: Catterick

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3267
Author: J. Isack
Year: 1644
Title: A famous victory obtained, by Sir William Brewerton. Sir Thomas Fairfax. Sir William Fairfax [electronic resource] : In a pitch battle against the Lord Byron, (chief commander of the kings forces) at the raising of the siede of Namptwitch. Together, with a list of all the commanders that were slain and taken in the said fight. Also, in what estate the towne of Namptwitch now is, and the miserable condition of the enemies

forces in those parts. Printed according to order

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed by Bernard Alsop

Short Title: A famous victory obtained, by Sir William Brewerton. Sir Thomas Fairfax. Sir William Fairfax [electronic resource] : In a pitch battle against the Lord Byron, (chief commander of the kings forces) at the raising of the sledge of Namptwitch. Together, with a list of all the commanders that were slain and taken in the said fight. Also, in what estate the towne of Namptwitch now is, and the miserable condition of the enemies forces in those parts. Printed according to order

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Brereton, William, Sir, 1604-1661.

Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron, 1612-1671.

Fairfax, William, Sir, 1609-1644.

Byron, John Byron, Baron, 1598 or 9-1652.

Nantwich (Cheshire) -- History -- Siege, 1644.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Nantwich

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2712

Author: G. H. Jack

Year: 1912

Title: Some Archaeological Notes

Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club

Pages: 17-18

Short Title: Some Archaeological Notes

Notes: Luston

Research Notes: Luston: Quotes from Williams (1808) History of Leominster. Also quoted from a History of Herefordshire, 1859: "...an obscure place called. The Crose In this neighbourhood there has been frequently turned up by the plough the heads of battle axes, spearhead of stone (a proof of remote antiquity), and arrows, together with brass coins, horseshoes of antique form, and human bones of gigantic size".

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2942

Author: R. I. Jack

Year: 1960

Title: A Quincentenary: The Battle of Northampton 1460

Journal: Northamptonshire Past & Present

Volume: 3

Pages: 21-25

Short Title: A Quincentenary: The Battle of Northampton 1460

Notes: Northampton, 1460:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2512
Author: E. Jackson
Year: 1898
Title: Annals of Ealing
Short Title: Annals of Ealing
Notes: Brentford, 1642:
Brentford, 1016: 111-7

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2639
Author: K. Jackson
Year: 1945-6
Journal: Modern Philology
Volume: 43
Pages: 44-57
Notes: Camlann

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3614
Author: K. Jackson
Year: 1949
Title: Arthur's Battle of Breguoin
Journal: Antiquity
Volume: 89
Short Title: Arthur's Battle of Breguoin
Notes: Breguoin

Research Notes: Additional notes from web
The main basis for locating Breguoin at the Roman Fort of High Rochester (Bremenium) is the name. The old Welsh name of Bremenium is Brewyn, and these names are similar enough to possibly be the same.

The Roman fort of High Rochester is in Northumbria close to the small town of Rochester. The fort was the most northerly garrisoned by the Roman Army and commanded the river valley below. It is known to have been used during the later sixth century. The fort's position is strategic as well, covering one of the best routes through the hills of this area. Arthur could have fought to halt an enemy advance through these hills.

An alternative site has been proposed, in Herefordshire. This is another Roman fort with a similar name, Bravonium.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3615
Author: K. Jackson
Year: 1949
Title: Once Again Arthur's Battle
Journal: Modern Philology
Volume: 43
Issue: 1
Short Title: Once Again Arthur's Battle
Notes: Breguion

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3573
Author: N. Jackson
Title: Naseby: an Update and Reviews
Journal: English Civil War Notes and Queries
Volume: 39
Short Title: Naseby: an Update and Reviews
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Conference Paper
Record Number: 3782
Author: J. Jagger
Year: 2010
Title: Harvest and Heritage – a working partnership
Conference Name: Surviving the Peace:
Public Access, Conservation and Military Heritage
Conference Location: Culloden Visitor Centre (unpublished)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3629
Author: R. E. James
Year: 1907
Title: The Battle of Hastings, 14 Oct. 1066
Journal: Royal Engineers Journal
Short Title: The Battle of Hastings, 14 Oct. 1066
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3483

Author: M. Jansson

Year: 1995

Title: Remembering Marston Moor : the politics of culture

Book Title: Amussen, Susan Dwyer; Kishlansky, Mark A. (ed.), Political culture and cultural politics in early modern England : essays presented to David Underdown (Manchester & New York: Manchester University Press, 1995)

Pages: 255-76

Short Title: Remembering Marston Moor : the politics of culture

Accession Number: 000002098

Keywords: Battle accounts

Land forces

Representations of politics

Propaganda

Wars, civil (1642-51)

England and Wales

Marston Moor (Yorkshire)

Battles, Marston Moor

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2889

Author: F. A. Jarvis

Year: 1922

Title: The Parish of Burton Upon Stather with Flixborough

Short Title: The Parish of Burton Upon Stather with Flixborough

Notes: Burton Stather / Alkborough: 19-21

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1120

Author: R. C. Jarvis

Year: 1945

Title: Montrose's route to Inverlochy

Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association, 3rd ser.

Issue: 10

Pages: 49-72

Short Title: Montrose's route to Inverlochy

Accession Number: 000187059

Keywords: Scotland

Notes: Inverlochy

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1002

Author: R. C. Jarvis

Year: 1947
Title: Cope's forces : August 1745
Journal: Notes and Queries
Issue: 192
Pages: 117-20, 136-40, 164-9
Short Title: Cope's forces : August 1745
Accession Number: 000187072
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1305
Author: T. Jefferys
Year: 1746
Title: A Map of the River Forth, from Stirling to Barroustouness, including Linlithgow, Falkirk, and the countries adjacent, with the route of both armies to the field of battle
City: [London]
Publisher: E. Cave
Short Title: A Map of the River Forth, from Stirling to Barroustouness, including Linlithgow, Falkirk, and the countries adjacent, with the route of both armies to the field of battle
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Falkirk II plan
Culloden plan

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2865
Author: A. W. i. J. Jeffrey
Year: 1864
Title: The history and antiquities of Roxburghshire and adjacent districts, from the most remote period to the present time. [With plates and maps.]
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: T.C. Jack
Short Title: The history and antiquities of Roxburghshire and adjacent districts, from the most remote period to the present time. [With plates and maps.]
Notes: Ancrum Moor: to check for references

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3422
Author: S. B. Jennings
Year: 2003

Title: "A miserable, stinking, infected town" : pestilence, plague and death in a civil war garrison, Newark 1640-1649

Journal: Midland History

Volume: 28

Pages: 51-70

Short Title: "A miserable, stinking, infected town" : pestilence, plague and death in a civil war garrison, Newark 1640-1649

Accession Number: 200305173

Keywords: Plague

Mortality

Newark (Nottinghamshire)

Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2199

Author: H. N. Jerman

Year: 1936

Title: The routes of Henry Tudor and Rhys ap Thomas through Wales to the Battle of Bosworth in 1485

Short Title: The routes of Henry Tudor and Rhys ap Thomas through Wales to the Battle of Bosworth in 1485

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Identifies each route, the one for Rhys ap Thomas being suggested

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2272

Author: E. Jerningham

Year: 1827

Title: An Account of King Edward the Fourth's Second Invasion of England, in 1471

Journal: Archaeologia

Volume: 21

Short Title: An Account of King Edward the Fourth's Second Invasion of England, in 1471

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1967

Author: J. H. Jesse

Year: 1862

Title: Memoirs of King Richard the Third and some of his contemporaries, with an historical drama on the Battle of Bosworth

Short Title: Memoirs of King Richard the Third and some of his contemporaries, with an

historical drama on the Battle of Bosworth

Reprint Edition: reprinted 1894, Harper, New York; reprinted 1900, Cribbings, London.

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3666

Author: T. W. Jex-Blake

Year: 1895

Title: The Battle of Lansdown, July 5, 1643

Journal: Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 41

Pages: 38-46

Short Title: The Battle of Lansdown, July 5, 1643

Notes: Lansdown

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3141

Author: D. Johnson

Year: 2003

Title: Adwalton Moor 1643 : the battle that changed a war

City: Pickering

Publisher: Blackthorn Press

Short Title: Adwalton Moor 1643 : the battle that changed a war

ISBN: ISBN: 0954053583

Call Number: Bristol ; British Library ; Leeds ; Leicester (Special Collections) ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Battles -- England -- Yorkshire -- History -- 17th century.

Adwalton Moor, Battle of, England 1643.

Yorkshire (England) -- History, Military -- 17th century.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

English Civil War.

Adwalton Moor (Yorkshire)

Yorkshire - Adwalton Moor

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2705

Author: W. Johnson

Year: 1917

Title: Caesar's Ford: the claims of Battersea

Journal: Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society

Volume: 3, New Series
Pages: 438
Short Title: Caesar's Ford: the claims of Battersea
Notes: Thames, 54BC:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3142
Author: W. P. Johnson
Year: 1900
Title: The battle of Edge hill : or, A guide to the field
Short Title: The battle of Edge hill : or, A guide to the field
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Geography - England - Warwickshire
England -- Banbury
Notes: Edge Hill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1415
Author: T. Johnston
Year: 1778
Title: Plan [of] the fields of Pinkie & Inveresk [including Musselburgh] 1778
Short Title: Plan [of] the fields of Pinkie & Inveresk [including Musselburgh] 1778
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: terrain
Notes: Pinkie
Research Notes: A photocopy

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1353
Author: T. B. Johnston and J. A. Robertson
Year: 1873
Title: The historical geography of the clans of Scotland
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: W. & A.K. Johnston Ltd.
Short Title: The historical geography of the clans of Scotland
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: Map of the country between Inverness & Nairn to illustrate the movements of the respective armies previous to the Battle of Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1349

Author: Johnstone

Year: 1820

Title: Memoirs of the rebellion in 1745 and 1746 : containing a narrative of the progress of the rebellion, from its commencement to the Battle of Culloden, the characters of the principal persons engaged in it, and anecdotes respecting them, and various important particulars relating to that contest, hitherto either unknown or imperfectly understood : with an account of the sufferings and privations experienced by the author after the Battle of Culloden, before he effected his escape to the Continent, &c. &c

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Short Title: Memoirs of the rebellion in 1745 and 1746 : containing a narrative of the progress of the rebellion, from its commencement to the Battle of Culloden, the characters of the principal persons engaged in it, and anecdotes respecting them, and various important particulars relating to that contest, hitherto either unknown or imperfectly understood : with an account of the sufferings and privations experienced by the author after the Battle of Culloden, before he effected his escape to the Continent, &c. &c

Label: Autobiography

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3143

Author: P. K. Johnstone

Year: 1946

Title: Mount Badon - a topographical clue?

Journal: Antiquity

Volume: 20

Issue: 79

Pages: 159-60

Short Title: Mount Badon - a topographical clue?

ISSN: 0003598X

Accession Number: 000187210

Keywords: Finnian, Saint, d. 549x51

Military

England

St Finnian of Clonard

Notes: Mount Badon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2270

Author: A. Jones

Year: 1991

Title: An Historical Account of Parts of Tewkesbury Parish South of the Town, with Particular Reference to the Site of the Battle of Tewkesbury

Short Title: An Historical Account of Parts of Tewkesbury Parish South of the Town, with Particular Reference to the Site of the Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3144

Author: C. Jones

Year: 2006

Title: forgotten battle of 1066 : Fulford

City: Stroud

Publisher: Tempus

Short Title: forgotten battle of 1066 : Fulford

ISBN: ISBN: 0752438107 (hbk.) ; 9780752438108 (hbk.)

Call Number: Cambridge ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Battles -- England -- York -- History -- To 1500.

Vikings -- England -- York -- History.

Fulford (York, England) -- History.

Great Britain -- History -- William I, 1066-1087.

Great Britain -- History -- To 1066.

Notes: Fulford

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2008

Author: D. G. Jones and J. E. Jones

Year: 1985

Title: Bosworth a'r Tuduriaid

Series Title: Cyfres cwmpas

City: Caernarfon

Publisher: Gwasg Gwynedd

Short Title: Bosworth a'r Tuduriaid

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Bibliography: p80-81

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2178

Author: E. W. Jones
Year: 1979
Title: Wales and Bosworth Field - selective historiography
Journal: National Library of Wales Journal
Issue: 21
Pages: 43-75
Short Title: Wales and Bosworth Field - selective historiography
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1998
Author: E. W. Jones
Year: 1984
Title: Bosworth field and its preliminaries : a Welsh retrospect
City: Liverpool
Publisher: Modern Welsh Publications
Short Title: Bosworth field and its preliminaries : a Welsh retrospect
ISBN: 0901332240
Keywords: England
secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2186
Author: E. W. Jones
Year: 1985
Title: The quest for a crown
Journal: Journal of the Merioneth Historical and Record Society
Issue: 10
Pages: 1-28
Short Title: The quest for a crown
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2200
Author: E. W. Jones and W. National Library of
Year: 1980
Title: A kinsman king : the Welsh march to Bosworth
City: Aberystwyth
Publisher: National Library of Wales
Short Title: A kinsman king : the Welsh march to Bosworth

ISBN: 0901833983
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2332
Author: G. Jones
Year: 1968
Title: A History of the Vikings
Short Title: A History of the Vikings
Notes: Brunanburh: 237

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2201
Author: J. E. Jones and L. Eisteddfod
Year: 1858
Title: Awdl ar Frwydr Bosworth, drwy yr hon yr adennillodd y Cymry unbenaeth Prydain, Awst 21ain 1485 : testun cadeiriawl Eisteddfod Llangollen, 1858
City: Caerdydd
Publisher: Argraffwyd gan William Jones
Short Title: Awdl ar Frwydr Bosworth, drwy yr hon yr adennillodd y Cymry unbenaeth Prydain, Awst 21ain 1485 : testun cadeiriawl Eisteddfod Llangollen, 1858
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Poetry; Microfilm, Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, 1991, 1 reel (487 fr.); 35mm, (a, b, c), Neg: NLW2.25, Pos: NLW2.25P 'Testun cadeiriawl Eisteddfod Llangollen, 1858'

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1306
Author: J. L. Jones
Year: 1746
Title: A Plan of ye battle of Colloden [i.e. Culloden] between His Majs. forces under the command of His Royall Highness the Duke of Cumberland and the Sctt. rebels April ye 16 1746
Short Title: A Plan of ye battle of Colloden [i.e. Culloden] between His Majs. forces under the command of His Royall Highness the Duke of Cumberland and the Sctt. rebels April ye 16 1746
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Label: Map manuscript
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden plan

Research Notes: At right hand side of sheet: "No 22 pa 54" written in pencil Has watermarks In bottom left hand corner: "29" written in red ink and scored out, with "45" written in brown ink below In bottom right hand corner: title, draughtsman and date in ornate cartouche, with below, "Bo:1. Fo:71" written in red ink and scored out, with "B:5: F:74" written beside it in brown ink In middle of map: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in ink No scale given, no directional symbol, but oriented with top of map to north-west Shows Culloden, Scotland This map shows the array of both forces before the battle of Culloden Moor, on 16 Aril 1746, when the Duke of Cumberland defeated the retreating army of Charles Edward Stuart. It was drawn by Jasper Leigh Jones, who was a "Lieut. Fireworker in ye Royl. Train of Artillery". He had previously been at Perth, on the heels of the retreating Stuart army, and was responsible for the plan at shelfmark MS.1647.Z.03/01c of the Cromwellian citadel which had been pressed into use by the Stuart army

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1307

Author: J. L. Jones

Year: 1746

Title: A Plan of an ancient piece of fortification near Perth, lately repair'd by the rebels

Short Title: A Plan of an ancient piece of fortification near Perth, lately repair'd by the rebels

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Research Notes: At bottom of sheet: written in brown ink "Jas. Leigh Jones", and National Library of Scotland stamp At top of sheet: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red Has watermarks and pin holes In bottom left hand corner: "14" written in red ink In bottom right hand corner: written in brown ink in box, title and "Drawn and Survey'd by Jas. Leigh Jones Feb the 9th 1746/5", with unclear scale bar, and below "Bo:1 Fo: 56" written in red ink In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in ink Shows Perth, Scotland This sheet shows the seventeenth Cromwellian citadel at Perth, (at the time of the building of the citadel, Perth was called St. Johnston's), shortly after it had been pressed into use by the armies of Prince Charles Edward Stuart. It was drawn by a government army surveyor in February 1746, at which time the Jacobites armies were retreating towards Culloden. Lieutenant Jasper Leigh Jones also drew a map of the Battle of Culloden (at shelfmark MS.1648.Z.03/30b)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2693

Author: M. Jones

Year: 1993

Title: Lincoln History and Guide

Short Title: Lincoln History and Guide

Notes: Lincoln I, 1141:
Lincoln II, 1217:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2083
Author: M. K. Jones
Year: 2002
Title: Bosworth 1485: Psychology of a battle
Short Title: Bosworth 1485: Psychology of a battle
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3455
Author: R. f. Jones
Year: 1864
Title: The battle of Flodden Field fought September 9, 1513
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: William Blackwood and Sons
Short Title: The battle of Flodden Field fought September 9, 1513
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Scotland -- History -- 1057-1603.
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3649
Author: R. R. Jones
Title: The Battle of Flodden Field
Journal: Berwickshire Naturalists Club
Volume: 4
Pages: 365-389
Short Title: The Battle of Flodden Field
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1921
Author: W. K. Jordan
Year: 1968
Title: Edward VI the young King

City: London
Publisher: Allen & Unwin
Short Title: Edward VI the young King
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 98
Author: A. Kamm and E. Steel
Year: 1995
Title: The Jacobites
Series Title: Scottie books
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: HMSO : National Museums of Scotland 1995
Short Title: The Jacobites
ISBN: 0114952507 (pbk)
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 709
Author: J. Keegan
Year: 1993
Title: A History of Warfare
City: London
Publisher: Hutchinson
Short Title: A History of Warfare
Keywords: Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 758
Author: J. Keen, K. Scott and National Trust for Scotland
Year: 1986
Title: A young person's guide to Bannockburn
City: [Edinburgh]
Publisher: National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: A young person's guide to Bannockburn
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2411
Author: A. Keiller and O. G. S. Crawford
Year: 1928
Title: Wessex from the air
Short Title: Wessex from the air
Notes: Aclea: 175

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2106
Author: A. Keith
Year: 1972
Title: A thousand years of Aberdeen
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: Aberdeen University Press
Short Title: A thousand years of Aberdeen
ISBN: 0900015292
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Aberdeen?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 878
Author: J. S. E. Keltie
Title: THE SCOTTISH HIGHLANDS HIGHLAND CLANS AND HIGHLAND REGIMENTS. PORTRAITS, CLAN TARTANS, VIEWS, ARMORIAL BEARINGS, &c. DIVISION 1
City: Edingburgh
Short Title: THE SCOTTISH HIGHLANDS HIGHLAND CLANS AND HIGHLAND REGIMENTS. PORTRAITS, CLAN TARTANS, VIEWS, ARMORIAL BEARINGS, &c. DIVISION 1
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3539
Author: A. Kempe, J
Year: 1884
Journal: Gentleman's Magazine
Volume: xxii
Notes: Barnet, pp249-255

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2591
Author: J. Kendrick
Year: 1885
Journal: Journal of the Chester and North Wales Architectural Archaeological and Historic Society
Volume: 3
Pages: 298-9
Notes: Winnington Bridge: 3, 298-9

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3484
Author: J. W. Kennedy
Year: 1902
Title: The Scottish Borderers at Marston Moor, 1644. A paper read to the Hawick and District Literary Society on 10th. November, 1902
Short Title: The Scottish Borderers at Marston Moor, 1644. A paper read to the Hawick and District Literary Society on 10th. November, 1902
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3145
Author: M. Kent Battle of Britain
Year: 1977
Title: Battle over Kent 1940
City: Chilham (Chilham, Canterbury, Kent)
Publisher: The Museum
Short Title: Battle over Kent 1940
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: World War 2 Air operations over Maidstone 1940
Kent (England) -- History.
World War, 1939-1945 -- England -- Kent.
Notes: Kent

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3315
Author: D. Kent and H. Kent
Year: 2000
Title: The battle of Shrewsbury 1403
City: Shrewsbury

Publisher: Hugh Kent

Short Title: The battle of Shrewsbury 1403

ISBN: ISBN: 0953978400

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Shrewsbury, Battle of, Shrewsbury, England, 1403.

Shrewsbury (England), Battle of, 1403.

Great Britain -- History -- Henry IV, 1399-1413.

Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3146

Author: L. Kent and Museums

Year: 1990

Title: The fields of human conflict : memories of life in Kent during the Battle of Britain

City: [Maidstone]

Publisher: Kent County Council

Short Title: The fields of human conflict : memories of life in Kent during the Battle of Britain

ISBN: ISBN: 0905155998

Call Number: Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: World War, 1939-1945 -- Personal narratives, English.

World War, 1939-1945 -- England -- Kent.

Notes: Kent

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2220

Author: J. Kenyon

Year: 1988

Title: The Civil Wars of England

City: London

Publisher: Weidenfeld & Nicolson

Short Title: The Civil Wars of England

Accession Number: gf

Research Notes: battle plans derived from Young & Holmes

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1474

Author: J. Kerr, M. Corri and J. p. Duncombe

Year: 1827

Title: King Robert the Bruce, or, the Battle of Bannockburn : an historical drama, in three acts

Series Title: Duncombe's edition of the British theatre

City: London
Publisher: John Duncombe 17 Holborn Hill
Short Title: King Robert the Bruce, or, the Battle of Bannockburn : an historical drama, in three acts
Call Number: Warwick
Label: Drama
Keywords: Promptbooks
Notes: First performed at the Queen's Theatre, February, 1827

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3551
Author: R. Kettlewell
Year: 1848-51
Title: On a Tithe Map of Boroughbridge
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: 37
Short Title: On a Tithe Map of Boroughbridge
Notes: Boroughbridge, pp397-401

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3761
Author: S. Kidd
Year: 2004
Title: Northamptonshire in the First Millennium BC
Editor: M. Tingle
Book Title: The Archaeology of Northamptonshire
City: Northampton
Publisher: Northamptonshire Archaeological Society
Pages: 44-62
Short Title: Northamptonshire in the First Millennium BC

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3456
Author: C. Kightly
Year: 1975
Title: Flodden : the Anglo-Scottish war of 1513
Short Title: Flodden : the Anglo-Scottish war of 1513
Accession Number: 000104559
Keywords: James IV, king of Scots, 1473-1513
Warfare
Land forces
Anglo-Scottish relations
Scotland

includes Scotland, Army, Warfare, Anglo-Scottish relations, James IV
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3760
Author: E. King
Year: 1973
Title: Peterborough Abbey 1086-1310
Short Title: Peterborough Abbey 1086-1310

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3542
Author: C. L. Kingsford
Year: 1905
Title: Chronicles of London
City: Oxford
Short Title: Chronicles of London
Notes: Blore Heath, p.169

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3548
Author: C. L. Kingsford
Year: 1913
Title: English Historical Literature in the Fifteenth Century
City: Oxford
Short Title: English Historical Literature in the Fifteenth Century
Notes: Blore Heath, pp 262-3

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3565
Author: J. Kinross
Year: 1979
Title: The Battlefields of Britain
City: London
Short Title: The Battlefields of Britain
Notes: Homildon Hill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 46
Author: J. Kinross
Year: 1986

Title: Discovering Scottish battlefields
Series Title: Discovering series ; no.174
City: Aylesbury
Publisher: Shire
Short Title: Discovering Scottish battlefields
ISBN: 0852637500 (pbk)
Original Publication: 1976
Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Includes index

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|----|----|------|
| Stirling Bridge | 11 September 1297 | 5 | 5 | plan |
| Bannockburn | 24 June 1314 | 6 | 8 | plan |
| Harlaw | 24 July 1411 | 9 | 10 | plan |
| Ancrum Moor | 27 February 1545 | 11 | 11 | plan |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 12 | 13 | plan |
| Langside | 13 May 1568 | 14 | 15 | plan |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 16 | 16 | plan |
| Alford | 2 July 1645 | 17 | 18 | plan |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 19 | 19 | plan |
| Philiphaugh | 13 September 1645 | 20 | 21 | plan |
| Dunbar II | 3 September 1650 | 22 | 23 | plan |
| Bothwell Bridge | 22 June 1679 | 24 | 32 | plan |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July 1689 | 33 | 34 | plan |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 35 | 37 | plan |
| Glen Shiel | 10 June 1719 | 38 | 39 | plan |
| Prestonpans | 21 September 1745 | 40 | 41 | plan |
| Falkirk II | 17 January 1746 | 42 | 44 | plan |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 45 | 47 | plan |

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 737

Author: J. Kinross

Year: 1988

Title: Walking & Exploring the Battlefields of Britain

City: Newton Abbott

Publisher: David & Charles

Short Title: Walking & Exploring the Battlefields of Britain

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| Notes: Stirling Bridge | 1297 | 58 | 59 | plan |
| Bannockburn | 1314 | 60 | 61 | plan |
| Pinkie | 1547 | 110 | 111 | plan |
| Auldearn | 1645 | 143 | 144 | plan |

| | | | | |
|------------------|--------|----------|------|------|
| Kilsyth 1645 | 152 | 153 | plan | |
| Philiphaugh | 1645 | 154 | 155 | plan |
| Dunbar II | 1650 | 156 | 157 | plan |
| Killiecrankie | 1688 | 168 | 168 | plan |
| Glencoe | 1692 | 168 | 168 | |
| Sheriffmuir | 1715 | 172 | 175 | plan |
| Glenshiel | 1719 | 176 | 177 | plan |
| Prestonpans | 1745 | 178 | 179 | plan |
| Falkirk II | 1746 | 200 | 200 | plan |
| Culloden | 1746 | 184 | 185 | plan |
| Barnet battle | 89 | 91 | | |
| Basing House | siege | 125 | 127 | |
| Blore Heath | battle | 79 | 79 | |
| Bosworth | battle | 96 | 99 | |
| Braddock Down | battle | 114 | 114 | |
| Cheriton | battle | 128 | 129 | |
| Clifton Moor | battle | 180 | 180 | |
| Cropredy | battle | 130 | 131 | |
| Edgehill | battle | 112 | 113 | |
| Ethandun | battle | 40 | 42 | |
| Evesham | battle | 54 | 57 | |
| Falkirk II | battle | 181 | 183 | |
| Fishguard | battle | 186 | 187 | |
| Flodden | battle | 105 | 109 | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 62 | 63 | |
| Hastings | battle | 44 | 47 | |
| Hedgeley Moor | battle | 88 | 88 | |
| Homildon Hill | battle | 70 | 73 | |
| Langport | battle | 149 | 151 | |
| Lansdown | battle | 116 | 117 | |
| Lathom House | siege | 134 | 134 | |
| Lewes | battle | 50 | 53 | |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 135 | 138 | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 132 | 133 | |
| Mortimer's Cross | battle | 84 | 84 | |
| Naseby | battle | 145 | 148 | |
| Neville's Cross | battle | 64 | 66 | |
| Newark | battle | 122 | 124 | |
| Newbury I: | battle | 119 | 120 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 139 | 142 | |
| Northallerton | battle | 48 | 49 | |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 80 | 81 | |
| Otterburn | battle | 66 | 68 | |
| Pilleth | battle | Wales 69 | 69 | |
| Preston II | battle | 170 | 171 | |
| Roundway Down | battle | 118 | 118 | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Sedgemoor | battle | 162 | 167 |
| Shrewsbury | battle | 74 | 75 |
| St Albans I: | battle | 76 | 78 |
| St Albans II: | battle | 85 | 85 |
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 43 | 43 |
| Stoke Field | battle | 100 | 104 |
| Stratton | battle | 115 | 115 |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 92 | 95 |
| Towton | battle | 86 | 87 |
| Wakefield | battle | 82 | 83 |
| Winceby | battle | 121 | 121 |
| Worcester | battle | 158 | 161 |

Research Notes: Lots of very simplistic plans with deployments and minimal terrain features. No scale. Derivative and of little value. Bibliography but no primary or secondary source referencing. Well illustrated with battlefield and re-enactment photos, mostly in colour.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2031

Author: J. Kinross

Year: 1989

Title: Discovering Battlefields of England

City: Princes Risborough

Publisher: Shire

Short Title: Discovering Battlefields of England

Original Publication: 1968, 1974, 1979

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Ashdown: 6

Ethandun: 8

Maldon: 10

Stamford Bridge: 12

Hastings: 14

Northallerton (The Standard): 16

Lewes: 19

Evesham: 21

Boroughbridge: 23

Halidon Hill: 25

Neville's Cross: 27

Otterburn: 29

Homildon Hill: 31

Shrewsbury: 41

St Albans I: 43

Blore Heath: 45

Northampton 1460: 47
Wakefield: 49
Mortimer's Corss: 52
Towton: 54
Edgcote: 57
Barnet: 59
Tewkesbury: 62
Bosworth: 65
Stoke Field: 67
Flodden: 70
Newburn Ford: 72
Edgehill: 82
Stratton: 86
Chalgrove: 88
Adwalton Moor: 90
Lansdown: 92
Roundway Down: 94
Newbury I: 96
Winceby: 98
Newark battle: 100
Cheriton: 103
Cropredy Bridge: 105
Marston Moor: 107
Lostwithiel: 110
Newbury II: 112
Naseby: 123
Langport: 125
Rowton Heath: 127
Preston I: 130
Worcester: 133
Sedgemoor: 135
Clifton Moor: 137

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 40

Author: J. Kinross

Year: 1998

Title: Discovering battlefields of England and Scotland

Series Title: Discovering ; no.287

City: Princes Risborough

Publisher: Shire

Short Title: Discovering battlefields of England and Scotland

ISBN: 0747803706 (pbk)

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2331

Author: D. P. Kirby

Year: 1906

Title: The Battle of Whalley, 798 AD

Journal: THSLC

Volume: 117

Pages: 181-184

Short Title: The Battle of Whalley, 798 AD

Notes: Whalley, 798

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2518

Author: F. G. Kitton

Year: 1899

Title: Old Inns of St Albans

Short Title: Old Inns of St Albans

Notes: St Albans I: 23-4: refers to Key Field

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 3147

Author: F. Klaeber

Year: 1925

Title: A note on the battle of Brunanburh

Pages: 1-7

Short Title: A note on the battle of Brunanburh

Accession Number: 000157319

Keywords: England

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3366

Author: R. Knowles

Year: 1992

Title: The battle of Wakefield : the topography

Journal: The Ricardian

Volume: 9:117

Pages: 257-65

Short Title: The battle of Wakefield : the topography

Accession Number: 000069877

Keywords: Military
Wars, of the Roses
Yorkshire
Wars of the Roses, Yorkshire, Sandal castle
Notes: Wakefield 1460

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2162
Author: J. Knox
Year: 1949
Title: History of the Reformation in Scotland
City: London ; New York
Publisher: Nelson
Short Title: History of the Reformation in Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2483
Author: J. G. D. La Touche
Year: 1881
Journal: Archaeologia Cambrensis
Volume: 12 (4th series)
Pages: 304-6
Notes: Stokesay
Research Notes: Places action near Whettleton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3532
Author: R. Laache
Year: 1923
Title: Slaget paa Marston Moor 2 den Juli 1644
Short Title: Slaget paa Marston Moor 2 den Juli 1644
Call Number: British Library

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2431
Author: E. D. Laborde
Year: 1925
Title: The site of the Battle of Maldon
Journal: English Historical Review

Volume: 40
Pages: 161-175
Short Title: The site of the Battle of Maldon
Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 226
Author: A. Laing
Year: 2002

Title: The Donean tourist: giving an account of the battles, castles, gentlemen's seats, families, with their origin, armorial ensigns, badges of distinction, carefully selected from the best authorities; and interspersed with anecdotes, and ancient national ballads, &c. &c. &c

Series Title: The Nineteenth Century. General Collection ; title no. N.1.1.14336

City: Cambridge

Publisher: Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.

Short Title: The Donean tourist: giving an account of the battles, castles, gentlemen's seats, families, with their origin, armorial ensigns, badges of distinction, carefully selected from the best authorities; and interspersed with anecdotes, and ancient national ballads, &c. &c. &c

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Research Notes: Don River Valley (Scotland)
Aberdeenshire (Scotland)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3609

Author: D. Laing

Title: A contemporary account of the Battle of Flodden, 9th September, 1513, from a manuscript in his possession.

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland

Volume: 7

Pages: 141-152

Short Title: A contemporary account of the Battle of Flodden, 9th September, 1513, from a manuscript in his possession.

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1231

Author: J. B. o. G. Laing and W. Borthwick

Year: 1776

Title: Remarks on British antiquities : viz. 1. The origin and ceremony of judicial combats. 2. The solemnities of ancient writs. 3. The ancient and modern use of armorial

figures. 4. The form of funeral service

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed for William Gordon.

Short Title: Remarks on British antiquities : viz. 1. The origin and ceremony of judicial combats. 2. The solemnities of ancient writs. 3. The ancient and modern use of armorial figures. 4. The form of funeral service

Research Notes: "An account charge and discharge, of John Bishop of Glasgow, treasurer to King James III. for the year 1474": p. [129]-144 RB.s.1977: Manuscript tipped in of estimate of unnamed original printer working in premises in Craig's Close, Edinburgh for the publisher, William Gordon, in Edinburgh With a half-title
Contents: Remarks on British antiquities -- Account charge and discharge, of John Bishop of Glasgow

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2959

Author: G. Lamb

Year: 2001

Title: Aylesbury and the Civil War

Journal: Records of Buckinghamshire

Volume: 41

Pages: 183-184

Short Title: Aylesbury and the Civil War

Notes: Aylesbury, 1642:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3457

Author: R. Lambe

Year: 1774

Title: An exact and circumstantial history of the battle of Floddon, in verse : written about the time of Queen Elizabeth : in which are related many particular facts not to be found in the English history

City: Berwick upon Tweed

Publisher: Printed and sold by R. Taylor and by E. and C. Dilly ... and G. Freer ... London.

Short Title: An exact and circumstantial history of the battle of Floddon, in verse : written about the time of Queen Elizabeth : in which are related many particular facts not to be found in the English history

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513 -- Poetry.

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2095

Author: J. R. Lander
Year: 2000
Title: The Wars of the Roses
Short Title: The Wars of the Roses
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
primary source
Notes: Barnet: 147-149
Blore Heath: 69-70
Bosworth: 210-215
Edgcote: 126
Hexham: 112
Mortimer's Cross: 92
Northampton 1460: 82-83
St Albans I: 55-59
St Albans II: 93-95
Stoke Field: 221-222
Tewkesbury: 151-155
Towton: 100-101
Wakefield: 89-90

Research Notes: Largely recounted through extracts of primary sources.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2116
Author: A. Lang
Year: 1903
Title: A History of Scotland from the Roman Occupation
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: William Blackwood and Sons
Short Title: A History of Scotland from the Roman Occupation
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Alford: vol3, p.147-149

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1984
Author: D. Langdon
Year: 1965
Title: Richard III and the princes in the tower
Series Title: Jackdaw ; no. 24
Publisher: Jackdaw

Short Title: Richard III and the princes in the tower

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2963

Author: T. Langley

Year: 1797

Title: History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Desborough

Short Title: History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Desborough

Notes: Greenland House: 240-246

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3148

Author: Lansdown

Year: 1864

Title: The Battle of Lansdown, and other poems

Short Title: The Battle of Lansdown, and other poems

Call Number: Register of Preservation Surrogates

Notes: Lansdown

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3485

Author: R. N. Lawley

Year: 1865

Title: The battle of Marston-Moor : a lecture delivered in the school-room at Marston

City: York

Publisher: John Sampson

Short Title: The battle of Marston-Moor : a lecture delivered in the school-room at Marston

Call Number: Cambridge ; Oxford

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 404

Author: J. A. M. Lawrie

Year: 1783

Title: The history of the wars in Scotland : from the battle of the Grampian Hills in the year 85, to the battle of Culloden in the year 1746

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: printed by W. Darling ...

Short Title: The history of the wars in Scotland : from the battle of the Grampian Hills in the year 85, to the battle of Culloden in the year 1746

Reprint Edition: 1822

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2970

Author: E. Lawson

Year: 1860-1870

Title: The History of the Two Battles of Newbury and of Donnington Castle

Short Title: The History of the Two Battles of Newbury and of Donnington Castle

Notes: Newbury I:

Newbury II:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 603

Author: J. P. Lawson

Year: 1851

Title: Historical tales of the wars of Scotland : and of the border raids, forays and conflicts

City: London ; Edinburgh

Publisher: A. Fullarton & Co.

Short Title: Historical tales of the wars of Scotland : and of the border raids, forays and conflicts

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 407

Author: L. Lawson and P. Stirlingshire Teachers of History. Local History

Year: 1971

Title: The Jacobites in Stirlingshire

City: [Stirling] (c/o James T. Cameron, County Offices, Viewforth, Stirling)

Publisher: [Stirlingshire Teachers of History Local History Panel]

Short Title: The Jacobites in Stirlingshire

ISBN: 0950273201 (pbk)

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3550
Author: T. S. Lawson-Tancred
Year: 1937
Title: Records of a Yorkshire Manor
City: London
Short Title: Records of a Yorkshire Manor
Notes: Boroughbridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3770
Author: I. G. Lawton
Year: 1997
Title: The Roman Roads around Stamford Bridge: Recent Work
Journal: Forum (CBA Yorkshire Annual Newsletter)
Pages: 23-29
Short Title: The Roman Roads around Stamford Bridge: Recent Work

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3771
Author: I. G. Lawton
Year: 1999
Title: Derwenton - Roman Stamford Bridge Update
Journal: Forum (CBA Yorkshire Annual Newsletter)
Pages: 7-11
Short Title: Derwenton - Roman Stamford Bridge Update

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3149
Author: A. D. H. Leadman
Year: 1883
Title: The battle of Myton
City: [Leeds
Publisher: Yorkshire Archaeological Society
Short Title: The battle of Myton
Call Number: Leeds
Notes: Myton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3150
Author: A. D. H. Leadman

Year: 1883

Title: The battle of Boroughbridge : the fate of the Earl of Lancaster and the story of his alleged canonisation

City: [Leeds

Publisher: Yorkshire Archaeological Society

Short Title: The battle of Boroughbridge : the fate of the Earl of Lancaster and the story of his alleged canonisation

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, 1277?-1322.

Notes: Boroughbridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2216

Author: A. D. H. Leadman

Year: 1891

Title: Battles Fought in Yorkshire

City: London

Publisher: Bradbury, Agnew & Co

Short Title: Battles Fought in Yorkshire

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Boroughbridge battle 32 63

Bramham Moor battle 79 80

Byland Abbey battle 64 69

Hatfield Chase battle 1 2

Marston Moor battle 117 177

Myton battle 26 31

Northallerton battle 14 25

Stamford Bridge battle 5 13

Towton battle 94 116

Wakefield battle 81 93

Winwaed battle 3 4

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2918

Author: A. D. H. Leadman

Year: 1891

Title: The insurrection and death of Archbishop Scrope and the Battle of Bramham Moor

Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal

Volume: 11

Pages: 189-199

Short Title: The insurrection and death of Archbishop Scrope and the Battle of

Bramham Moor

Notes: Bramham Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3151

Author: A. D. H. Leadman

Year: 1891

Title: The Battle of Stamford Bridge

City: [Leeds

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: The Battle of Stamford Bridge

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066.

Heathfield, Battle of, 633.

Winwǣd, Battle of, 655.

Great Britain -- History -- Anglo Saxon period, 449-1066.

Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3324

Author: A. D. H. Leadman

Year: 1891

Title: The Battle of Stamford Bridge

City: [Leeds

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: The Battle of Stamford Bridge

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066.

Heathfield, Battle of, 633.

Winwǣd, Battle of, 655.

Great Britain -- History -- Anglo Saxon period, 449-1066.

Notes: Stamford Bridge

Research Notes: "Reprinted from the "Yorkshire Archaeological Journal," [vol. II, 1891]".

Also paginated 131-143 at foot of pages.

Contents: The Battle of Stamford Bridge. -- The Battles of Heathfield and Winwǣd.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3570

Author: A. D. H. Leadman

Year: 1891

Title: The Battle of Marston Moor

Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: xi
Pages: pp289 347
Short Title: The Battle of Marston Moor
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3458
Author: G. F. T. Leather
Year: 1937
Title: New light on Floddon
City: Berwick upon Tweed [England]
Publisher: Martin's Printing Works
Short Title: New light on Floddon
Call Number: Aberdeen ; British Library ; Newcastle ; Oxford
Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Northumberland (England) -- History.
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1983
Author: J. M. Lee and R. A. McKinley
Year: 1964
Title: A History of the county of Leicester
Series Title: The Victoria history of the counties of England
City: London
Publisher: Oxford University Press for the University of London Institute of Historical Research
Short Title: A History of the county of Leicester
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1963
Author: P. Leicester
Year: 1835
Title: Bosworth Field; or, the Fate of a Plantagenet. An historical tale. By the author of "Arthur of Britany," &c. [i.e. Peter Leicester.]
City: London
Publisher: J. Cochrane & Co.
Short Title: Bosworth Field; or, the Fate of a Plantagenet. An historical tale. By the author of "Arthur of Britany," &c. [i.e. Peter Leicester.]

Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2100
Author: Leicestershire Corporation Libraries
Title: List of maps of Leicestershire to 1900
Short Title: List of maps of Leicestershire to 1900
Keywords: England
terrain
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: copy in LRO: L912

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3321
Author: M. Leiren-Young
Year: 2001
Title: Mark Leiren-Young's Articles of faith : the battle of St. Albans
City: Vancouver
Publisher: Anvil
Short Title: Mark Leiren-Young's Articles of faith : the battle of St. Albans
ISBN: ISBN: 1895636418 (pbk.)
Call Number: British Library
Notes: St. Albans

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3568
Author: C. H. Lemmon
Year: 1964
Title: The Field of Lewes
Editor: Powicke
Book Title: The Battle of Lewes 1264, It's Place in English History
City: Lewes
Short Title: The Field of Lewes
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1232
Author: P. Lenihan
Year: 1997
Title: "Celtic" warfare in the 1640s

Editor: J. R. Young
Book Title: Celtic dimensions of the British civil wars : proceedings of the second conference of the Research Centre in Scottish History, University of Strathclyde
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: John Donald
Pages: 116-40
Short Title: "Celtic" warfare in the 1640s
ISBN: 0859764524
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1122
Author: B. Lenman
Year: 1980
Title: The Jacobite risings in Britain, 1689-1746
Short Title: The Jacobite risings in Britain, 1689-1746
Keywords: Scotland
England
Secondary work
Notes: Dunkeld

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 956
Author: B. Lenman
Year: 1984
Title: The Jacobite clans of the Great Glen, 1650-1784
Short Title: The Jacobite clans of the Great Glen, 1650-1784
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1389
Author: C. Leslie
Year: 1695
Title: Gallienus redivivus, or, Murther will out, &c : being a true account of the de-witting of Glencoe, Gaffney, &c
City: Printed at Edinburgh
Publisher: [s.n.]
Short Title: Gallienus redivivus, or, Murther will out, &c : being a true account of the de-witting of Glencoe, Gaffney, &c
Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Glencoe

Research Notes: Attributed to Charles Leslie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2163

Author: J. Leslie

Year: 1885

Title: The Historie of Scotland, wrytten first in Latin by ... John Leslie, Bishop of Rosse, and translated in Scottish by Father James Dalrymple...

Short Title: The Historie of Scotland, wrytten first in Latin by ... John Leslie, Bishop of Rosse, and translated in Scottish by Father James Dalrymple...

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Pinkie

Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2472

Author: T. C. Lethbridge

Year: 1931

Journal: P Cambs A S

Volume: 31

Pages: 155-6

Notes: Ely, 1070

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2426

Author: T. C. Lethbridge and M. M. O'Reilly

Year: 1928

Journal: P Cambs A S

Volume: 31

Pages: 154-5

Notes: Ely, 1071: finds

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2427

Author: T. C. Lethbridge and M. M. O'Reilly

Year: 1929

Journal: P Cambs A S

Volume: 34

Pages: 90-92

Notes: Ely, 1071: finds

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2475

Author: T. C. Lethbridge and M. M. O'Reilly

Year: 1930

Journal: P Cambs A S

Volume: 30

Pages: 111

Notes: Ely, 1070

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3486

Author: A. L. E. o. Leven and T. Hatcher

Year: 1644

Title: A letter from Generall Leven, the Lord Fairfax, and the Earl of Manchester, to the committee of both kingdoms, and by them communicated to the Parliament : concerning the great victory it hath pleased God to give them over the forces under the command of Prince Rupert and the Marquesse of Newcastle, at Marston-Moor, near York, July the second, 1644

City: [Edinburgh]

Publisher: Published by especiall command and re-printed at Edinburgh by Evan Tyler printer to the Kings most Excellent Majesty

Short Title: A letter from Generall Leven, the Lord Fairfax, and the Earl of Manchester, to the committee of both kingdoms, and by them communicated to the Parliament : concerning the great victory it hath pleased God to give them over the forces under the command of Prince Rupert and the Marquesse of Newcastle, at Marston-Moor, near York, July the second, 1644

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: "Die Mercurii, 10 Julii, 1644. Ordered by the Commons in Parliament that this letter be forthwith printed and published. H. Elsynge, Cl. P.D.Com."

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2284

Author: A. W. Lewis

Year: 1984

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Journal: Cotswold Life

Volume: 189

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2462

Author: D. P. Lewis

Year: 1870

Journal: Mont Coll 3

Volume: 26

Notes: Maserfield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2787

Author: S. Lewis

Year: 1831

Title: Topographical Dictionary of England

City: London

Short Title: Topographical Dictionary of England

Notes: Witnesham

Myton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2161

Author: R. Lindsay

Year: 1749

Title: The history of Scotland : from 21 February, 1436. to March, 1565 by Robert Lindsay of Pitscottie, To which is added a continuation, by another hand, till August 1604

City: Edinburgh

Edition: 2nd edition

Short Title: The history of Scotland : from 21 February, 1436. to March, 1565 by Robert Lindsay of Pitscottie, To which is added a continuation, by another hand, till August 1604

Original Publication: 1728

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2448

Author: J. Lingard

Year: 1849

Title: History of England

Volume: 4
Short Title: History of England
Notes: Sevenoaks: 99

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1091
Author: E. Linklater
Year: 1973
Title: The battle of Largs
Journal: Orkney Miscellany
Issue: 5
Pages: 37-47
Short Title: The battle of Largs
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Largs

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1168
Author: M. Linklater
Year: 1982
Title: Massacre : the story of Glencoe
City: London
Publisher: Collins
Short Title: Massacre : the story of Glencoe
ISBN: 0004356691
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 897
Author: M. Linklater and Hesketh
Year: 1989
Title: For King and Conscience: John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount Dundee (1648-1689)
City: London
Publisher: Weidenfeld & Nicolson
Short Title: For King and Conscience: John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount Dundee (1648-1689)
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2275
Author: B. Linnell
Year: 1971
Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury Saturday May 4th 1471
Publisher: THEOC PRESS
Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury Saturday May 4th 1471
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3342
Author: B. R. Linnell
Year: 1975
Title: Tewkesbury battles and soldiers
City: [Tewkesbury]
Publisher: Theoc Press
Short Title: Tewkesbury battles and soldiers
ISBN: ISBN: 0905286006
Call Number: Cambridge ; Oxford
Keywords: Tewkesbury (England) -- History, Military.
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2962
Author: Lipscombe
Notes: Greenland House: 3, 576-577 (ref from SMR)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3487
Author: W. Lithgow
Year: 1645
Title: A true experimentall and exact relation upon that famous and renovvned siege of Nevvcastle : the diverse conflicts and occurrancess fell out there during the time of ten weeks and odde dayes: and of that mightie and marveilous storming therof, with power, policie, and prudent plots of warre. Together with a succinct commentarie upon the battell of Bowdon Hill, and that victorious battell of York or Marston Moore, never to be forgotten. c By him who was an eye wisse to the siege of Nevvcastle, William Lithgovv
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Printed by Robert Bryson
Short Title: A true experimentall and exact relation upon that famous and renovvned

siege of Nevvcastle : the diverse conflicts and occurranes fell out there during the time of ten weeks and odde dayes: and of that mightie and marveilous storming therof, with power, policie, and prudent plots of warre. Together with a succinct commentarie upon the battell of Bowdon Hill, and that victorious battell of York or Marston Moore, never to be forgotten. c By him who was an eye wisse to the siege of Nevvcastle, William Lithgovv

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Newcastle upon Tyne (England) -- Siege, 1645 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 444

Author: A. Livingstone of Bachuil, C. W. H. Aikman and B. S. Hart

Year: 2001

Title: No quarter given : the muster roll of Prince Charles Edward Stuart's army, 1745-46

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Neil Wilson

Short Title: No quarter given : the muster roll of Prince Charles Edward Stuart's army, 1745-46

ISBN: 1903238021

Original Publication: Previous ed.: Aberdeen: Aberdeen Univeristy Press, 1984

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2950

Author: H. Lockinge

Year: 1830

Title: Historical Gleanings on the Memorable Field of Naseby

Short Title: Historical Gleanings on the Memorable Field of Naseby

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1036

Author: G. J. N. Logan-Home

Year: 1933

Title: Battle of Ancrum Moor, 1545

Journal: History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club

Issue: 28:2
Pages: 159-65
Short Title: Battle of Ancrum Moor, 1545
Accession Number: 000171750
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Ancrum Moor: (xerox of full text on file)

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3522
Author: R. A. Lomas
Year: 1998
Title: The Durham landscape and the Battle of Neville's Cross
Book Title: Rollason, David W.; Prestwich, Michael (ed.), The battle of Neville's Cross, 1346 (Stamford: Shaun Tyas, 1998)
Pages: 66-77
Short Title: The Durham landscape and the Battle of Neville's Cross
ISBN: 1900289199
Accession Number: 200214477
Keywords: Battle accounts
Durham (County Durham)
Neville's Cross (County Durham)
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2552
Author: W. Long
Year: 1858
Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine
Volume: 4
Pages: 327
Notes: East Kennett

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2323
Author: N. LOUGHLIN and K. R. MILLER
Year: 1979
Title: A SURVEY OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN HUMBERSIDE
Short Title: A SURVEY OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN HUMBERSIDE
Notes: Stamford Bridge: 132

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2717
Author: R. Lowe
Year: 2002
Journal: Herefordshire Archaeological News
Pages: 73
Notes: Ewyas Harold:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2983
Author: M. A. Lower
Title: Handbook of Lewes
Short Title: Handbook of Lewes
Notes: Lewes:

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3653
Author: M. A. Lower
Title: On the Battle of Hastings
Journal: Sussex Archaeological Collections
Volume: 6
Pages: 15-40
Short Title: On the Battle of Hastings
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2329
Author: J. R. Luck
Year: 1894
Journal: TLCAS
Volume: 12
Pages: 31-2
Notes: Whalley, 798

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2138
Author: J. R. Lumby
Year: 1889
Title: Chronicon Henrici Knighton, vel Cnitthon, monachi Leycestrensis
Series Title: Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle ages ; 92

City: London
Publisher: HMSO / Eyre and Spottiswoode
Short Title: Chronicon Henrici Knighton, vel Cnitthon, monachi Leycestrensis
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Dupplin Moor
Research Notes: in Latin

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1359
Author: A. Lumisden and W. B. Blaikie
Year: 1916
Title: A short account of the battles of Preston, Falkirk, and Culloden; by Andrew Lumisden, then Private Secretary to Prince Charles
Series Title: Scottish History Society publications ; 2.2
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Scottish History Society
Short Title: A short account of the battles of Preston, Falkirk, and Culloden; by Andrew Lumisden, then Private Secretary to Prince Charles
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden
Prestonpans
Falkirk II
Research Notes: Extracted from Origins of the forty-five and other papers

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3045
Author: T. Lynch
Year: 2005
Title: The Battle of Tankersley Moor, 1643
Editor: J. Cooksey
Book Title: Battlefields Annual Review
City: Barnsley
Publisher: Pen & Sword
Pages: 97-110
Short Title: The Battle of Tankersley Moor, 1643
Notes: Tankersley Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2367
Author: D. Lysons and S. Lysons

Year: 1822
Title: Magna Britannia
Short Title: Magna Britannia
Notes: Modbury: 6 pt 2 344
Maddock's Down: 6 Pt 2 1822 307
Great Torrington: 6, 528
Eggington Heath: 5, 155
Tissington: 5, 68
Hedgerley Dean: 561

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3153
Author: E. G. E. L. B.-s. b. Lytton
Year: 1894
Title: The battle of Barnet, from 'Last of the barons'
Series Title: Ledsham's special readings 1
Short Title: The battle of Barnet, from 'Last of the barons'
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: English literature - Fiction - Historical - 1100-1485
England -- Manchester
Notes: Barnet

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3402
Author: T. B. B. M. Macaulay
Year: 1894
Title: The Armada, Ivry, the Battle of Naseby. With introductions and notes
Series Title: Blackie's English classics
Short Title: The Armada, Ivry, the Battle of Naseby. With introductions and notes
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1169
Author: T. B. B. M. Macaulay and F. Johnson
Year: 1906
Title: Narratives from Macaulay. I. The trial of the bishops. II. The siege of Londonderry. III. The massacre of Glencoe
Series Title: English literature for schools
Short Title: Narratives from Macaulay. I. The trial of the bishops. II. The siege of Londonderry. III. The massacre of Glencoe
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2110
Author: A. MacBain and J. Kennedy
Year: 1892
Title: Reliquiae Celticae : texts, papers and studies in Gaelic literature and philology
City: Inverness
Short Title: Reliquiae Celticae : texts, papers and studies in Gaelic literature and philology
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Alford

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3002
Author: A. MacBain and J. Kennedy
Year: 1892
Title: Reliquiae Celticae: texts, papers and studies in Gaelic literature and philology
City: Inverness
Short Title: Reliquiae Celticae: texts, papers and studies in Gaelic literature and philology
Notes: Auldearn:
Research Notes: Clanranald Account

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1170
Author: J. MacConechy
Year: 1845
Title: Papers illustrative of the political condition of the Highlands of Scotland from the year M.DC.LXXXIX to M.DC.XCVI
Series Title: Maitland Club publications ; no.64
City: Glasgow
Publisher: Maitland Club
Short Title: Papers illustrative of the political condition of the Highlands of Scotland from the year M.DC.LXXXIX to M.DC.XCVI
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1350

Author: A. Macdonald and P. Buchan

Year: 1839

Title: Interesting and faithful narrative of the wanderings of Prince Charles Stuart and Miss Flora Macdonald after the battle of Culloden

Short Title: Interesting and faithful narrative of the wanderings of Prince Charles Stuart and Miss Flora Macdonald after the battle of Culloden

Call Number: Aberdeen

Label: Poetry

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Research Notes: A transcript of the 1746 edition of "Alexis." From the original manuscript by Alex. Macdonald (one of their attendants) ... With Jacobite poems ... Edited by Peter Buchan.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 641

Author: A. J. MacDonald

Year: 2000

Title: Border bloodshed : Scotland and England at war, 1369-1404

City: East Linton

Publisher: Tuckwell

Short Title: Border bloodshed : Scotland and England at war, 1369-1404

ISBN: 186232106X

Accession Number: 200304876

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1171

Author: D. J. MacDonald

Year: 1965

Title: Slaughter under trust : Glencoe, 1692

Short Title: Slaughter under trust : Glencoe, 1692

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 762

Author: C. MacDougall

Year: 1982
Title: Bannockburn
City: London
Publisher: Collins
Short Title: Bannockburn
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 19
Author: N. Macdougall
Year: 1991
Title: Scotland and war, AD 79-1918
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: John Donald
Short Title: Scotland and war, AD 79-1918
ISBN: 0859762483
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Notes:

Pinkie 61 94 plan

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references and index
Contents: The Roman experience / Gordon Maxwell -- Destruction and damage / Geoffrey Stell -- 'The greatest schein that ewer sailit in Ingland or France' / Norman Macdougall -- The Battle of Pinkie / David H. Caldwell -- The Marian Civil War, 1567-73 / Ian B. Cowan -- An army sent from God / Raymond Gillespie -- From Scottish lords to British officers / Keith M. Brown -- Militia, fencible men, and home defence, 1660-1797 / Bruce P. Lenman -- 'We are safe whatever happens' / Gerard J. de Groot
Collection of essays only one of which relevant. For HLF project should have a copy of this essay. Lots of battle plans but very basic drawings, some terrain on one of them. Reproductions of early plans. Very good referencing both primary and secondary.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3459
Author: N. MacDougall
Year: 1997
Title: James IV
City: East Linton
Publisher: Tuckwell
Short Title: James IV
Accession Number: 200005260
Keywords: James IV, king of Scots, 1473-1513
Political and constitutional

Foreign relations, Scotland-France
Anglo-Scottish relations
Monarchy
Battles, Flodden (1513)
France
England
Scotland
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2992
Author: W. Macfarlane, J. T. Clark and A. Mitchell
Year: 1908
Title: Geographical collections relating to Scotland. 3v. v3
Series Title: Scottish History Society, Ser.1 v53
Short Title: Geographical collections relating to Scotland. 3v. v3
Notes: Auldearn
Research Notes: topographical detail re roads at Auldearn in the 18th century

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 957
Author: A. A. MacGregor
Year: 1946
Title: 'The faithful Palinurus'
Journal: Scotland's S.M.T. Magazine
Issue: 37:4
Pages: 34-6, 44
Short Title: 'The faithful Palinurus'
Accession Number: 000188371
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 879
Author: A. I. Macinnes
Year: 1991
Title: Jacobitism
Editor: J. Wormald
Book Title: Scotland revisited
Pages: 129-41
Short Title: Jacobitism
Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work
Notes: Sheriffmuir
Culloden
Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 642
Author: A. I. Macinnes
Year: 1999
Title: Slaughter under trust : clan massacres and British state formation
Journal: War and Genocide
Issue: 1
Pages: 127-48
Short Title: Slaughter under trust : clan massacres and British state formation
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1172
Author: M. MacInnes
Year: 1922
Title: The massacre of Glencoe : an account of the tragedy of 13th February, 1692, rendered in dramatic form
City: Paisley
Publisher: A. Gardner
Short Title: The massacre of Glencoe : an account of the tragedy of 13th February, 1692, rendered in dramatic form
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Scotland
secondary work
Notes: Glencoe
Research Notes: Drama

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2625
Author: J. L. Mack
Year: 1921
Journal: Border Magazine
Pages: 58-61
Date: April
Notes: Bloody Bush

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2811
Author: J. L. Mack
Year: 1926
Title: The Border Line
Short Title: The Border Line
Notes: Carham, 1016: 4-6

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1208
Author: H. Mackay
Year: 1933
Title: Memoirs of the War carried on in Scotland and Ireland 1689-1691
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Bannatyne Club
Short Title: Memoirs of the War carried on in Scotland and Ireland 1689-1691
Keywords: Scotland
Ireland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1083
Author: W. Mackay
Year: 1922
Title: The Battle of Harlaw : its true place in history
City: Inverness
Publisher: n.pub
Short Title: The Battle of Harlaw : its true place in history
Call Number: Aberdeen
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Harlaw
Research Notes: Read before the Gaelic Society of Inverness on 8th December, 1921

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1203
Author: W. Mackay
Year: 1925
Title: Sidelights on Highland history
Short Title: Sidelights on Highland history
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1365
Author: W. MacKay
Year: 1929
Title: Instructions by Cumberland after Culloden
Journal: Transactions of the Gaelic Society of Inverness
Issue: 32
Pages: 301-10
Short Title: Instructions by Cumberland after Culloden
Accession Number: 000146410
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1481
Author: A. M. Mackenzie
Year: 1939
Title: I was at Bannockburn
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Moray Press
Short Title: I was at Bannockburn
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2609
Author: E. Mackenzie
Year: 1825
Title: History of Northumberland
Volume: 1
Short Title: History of Northumberland
Notes: Homildon Hill: 384

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2853
Author: E. Mackenzie and M. Ross
Year: 1834

Title: A Historical View...of Durham
Short Title: A Historical View...of Durham
Notes: Hylton: Vol. I, pp. 262-3

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1139

Author: R. Mackenzie

Year: 1995

Title: Caring for Culloden: the National Trust for Scotland's work at Culloden Moor

Journal: Rescue News

Volume: 67

Pages: 4-5

Short Title: Caring for Culloden: the National Trust for Scotland's work at Culloden Moor

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 799

Author: W. M. Mackenzie

Year: 1913

Title: The Battle of Bannockburn. A study in mediaeval warfare

Short Title: The Battle of Bannockburn. A study in mediaeval warfare

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 780

Author: W. M. Mackenzie

Year: 1932

Title: The Bannockburn myth : being a reply to the pamphlet of "The Historical Association" entitled The site of the battle of Bannockburn

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Grant & Murray

Short Title: The Bannockburn myth : being a reply to the pamphlet of "The Historical Association" entitled The site of the battle of Bannockburn

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2812
Author: J. D. Mackie
Title: A History of Scotland
Publisher: Pelican
Short Title: A History of Scotland
Notes: Carham, 1016: 278-9

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 844
Author: J. D. Mackie
Year: 1947
Title: Battle of Bannockburn
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Issue: 26:102
Pages: 189-90
Short Title: Battle of Bannockburn
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3460
Author: J. D. Mackie
Year: 1951
Title: The English army at Flodden
Book Title: Miscellany of the Scottish History Society, 8 (Scottish History Soc., 3rd ser., 43) (Edinburgh, 1951)
Pages: 33-85
Short Title: The English army at Flodden
Accession Number: 000198430
Keywords: Land forces
Battle accounts
Primary sources: editions and guides
Scotland
England and Wales
Printed primary sources, Includes Scotland, Army, Administration, Battles, Mobilisation, English expedition
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 845
Author: R. Mackie
Year: 1931
Title: What happened at Bannockburn
Journal: Scots Magazine
Issue: 14
Pages: 241-5
Short Title: What happened at Bannockburn
Accession Number: 000159715
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3024
Author: C. Mackinnon
Year: 1833
Title: Origin and Services of the Coldstream Guards
City: London
Publisher: Richard Bentley
Short Title: Origin and Services of the Coldstream Guards
Call Number: British Library

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 899
Author: C. R. MacKinnon of Dunakin
Title: The Highlands in History
City: Glasgow & London
Publisher: Collins
Short Title: The Highlands in History
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie
Dunbar II

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1128
Author: A. Mackintosh
Year: 1874
Title: The clan battle at Perth in 1396: an episode of highland history, with an enquiry into its causes, and an attempt to identify the clans engaged in it, by Alexander Mackintosh Shaw
Publisher: Printed for private circulation

Short Title: The clan battle at Perth in 1396: an episode of highland history, with an enquiry into its causes, and an attempt to identify the clans engaged in it, by Alexander Mackintosh Shaw

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: North Inch

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1129

Author: R. C. Maclagan

Year: 1905

Title: The Perth incident of 1396 from a folk-lore point of view

City: Edinburgh and London

Publisher: W. Blackwood and sons

Short Title: The Perth incident of 1396 from a folk-lore point of view

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: North Inch

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 1033

Author: R. H. MacLaod

Year: 1986

Title: The battle of Auldearn, 9 May 1645

Editor: L. MacLean

Book Title: The Seventeenth century in the Highlands

City: Inverness,

Pages: 105-35

Short Title: The battle of Auldearn, 9 May 1645

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Auldearn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 774

Author: M. D. S. Maclaren

Year: 1964

Title: If freedom fail. Bannockburn, Flodden, the union. [With plans.]

Short Title: If freedom fail. Bannockburn, Flodden, the union. [With plans.]

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2658
Author: H. MacLauchlan
Year: 1864
Title: Memoir
Publisher: Ordnance Survey
Short Title: Memoir
Notes: Wandy Bridge: 18n

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2823
Author: H. MacLauchlan
Year: 1867
Title: Notes not included in the memoirs already published on Roman roads in Northumberland
Short Title: Notes not included in the memoirs already published on Roman roads in Northumberland
Notes: Flodden: Possible Scottish redoubts, 28-9

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 667
Author: F. Maclean
Year: 1995
Title: Highlanders: A History of the Highland Clans
City: London
Publisher: Adelphi
Short Title: Highlanders: A History of the Highland Clans
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Alford 146
Arkinholme 59
Auldearn 146
Bannockburn 18+
Badh na Fola (Bloody Bay) 62
Bothwell Bridge 146
Brechin 73
Corriche / Corrichie 98, 101
Culloden 214+
Dunbar II 144
Dupplin Moor 21
Glen Fruin 123 124

| | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----|--|
| Glencoe | 168+ | | |
| Glenlivet | 101+ | | |
| Glensheil | 200 | | |
| Harlaw | 50+ | | |
| Inverkeithing | 151 | | |
| Inverlochy | 53+ | | |
| Killiecrankie | 165+ | | |
| Kilsyth | 146 | 147 | |
| Kinlochlochy | 92 | | |
| Langside | 100 | 101 | |
| Largs | 15 | | |
| Mamore | 146 | | |
| Methven | 16+ | | |
| Mons Graupius | | 1 | |
| Mulroy | 156+ | | |
| Park | 67+ | | |
| Philiphaugh | 146 | 147 | |
| Pinkie | 87 | | |
| Prestonpans | 207 | | |
| Sauchieburn | 64 | | |
| Sheriffmuir | 194+ | | |
| Tippermuir | 145 | | |
| Traigh Ghruinnard | August 1598 | vii | |

Research Notes: Excellent reference book for clan history. Lavishly illustrated with source of collection but no reference details. No references for text, no bibliography. No battle plans. Plan of clan distribution in highlands.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1014

Author: S. Maclean Kybert

Year: 1988

Title: Bonnie Prince Charlie: a biography

City: London

Publisher: Unwin Hyman

Number of Pages: 343

Short Title: Bonnie Prince Charlie: a biography

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Prestonpans 135-156. plan p.166

Culloden 201-217

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2746

Author: T. Maclean

Year: 1995
Title: Battle of Shrewsbury 1403
Short Title: Battle of Shrewsbury 1403
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1405:
Research Notes: referenced in Shropshire SMR.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 846
Author: J. M. MacLennan
Year: 1933
Title: The decisive battles of Scotland, 3 : The battle of Largs; 4 : The battle of Bannockburn
Journal: Scots Magazine
Issue: 18
Pages: 185-92, 257-64
Short Title: The decisive battles of Scotland, 3 : The battle of Largs; 4 : The battle of Bannockburn
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Largs
Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 959
Author: J. M. MacLennan
Year: 1933
Title: The decisive battles of Scotland, 5 : Culloden
Journal: Scots Magazine
Issue: 18
Pages: 356-65
Short Title: The decisive battles of Scotland, 5 : Culloden
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1070
Author: J. M. MacLennan
Year: 1933
Title: The decisive battles of Scotland, 2 : Nechtansmere and Carham
Journal: Scots Magazine
Issue: 18
Pages: 145-52

Short Title: The decisive battles of Scotland, 2 : Nechtansmere and Carham

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Nechtansmere

Carham

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1066

Author: J. W. MacMeeken

Year: 1849

Title: A tribute to the memory of our Scottish martyrs : their privileges, their sufferings and faithfulness and our duty in reference to their example ; a sermon preached on the battle-field of Drumclog, on Sabbath, 24th June, 1849

City: Glasgow

Publisher: John Keith & Son ...[etc.]

Short Title: A tribute to the memory of our Scottish martyrs : their privileges, their sufferings and faithfulness and our duty in reference to their example ; a sermon preached on the battle-field of Drumclog, on Sabbath, 24th June, 1849

Call Number: Edinburgh

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Drumclog

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1127

Author: A. F. Macpherson

Year: 1947

Title: The Clan Battle on the North Inch of Perth, 1396

Journal: Clan Chattan

Issue: 2:2

Pages: 70-5

Short Title: The Clan Battle on the North Inch of Perth, 1396

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: North Inch

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 668

Author: A. Macquarrie

Year: 2004

Title: Medieval Scotland: Kingship and Nation

City: Stroud

Publisher: Sutton Publishing
Short Title: Medieval Scotland: Kingship and Nation
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 643
Author: A. MacSween
Year: 2001
Title: Preserving Scotland's battlefields : powers, practices and possibilities
Editor: P. W. M. Freeman and A. Pollard
Book Title: Fields of conflict : progress and prospect in battlefield archaeology
City: Oxford
Publisher: Archaeopress
Pages: 291-96
Short Title: Preserving Scotland's battlefields : powers, practices and possibilities
Section: yes
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1233
Author: J. R. Maddicott, D. M. Palliser and J. Campbell
Year: 2000
Title: The Medieval state : essays presented to James Campbell
City: London
Publisher: Hambledon Press
Short Title: The Medieval state : essays presented to James Campbell
ISBN: 1852851953
Notes: Hastings
Research Notes: Alexander Grant -- Observations upon a scene in the Bayeux tapestry, the Battle of Hastings, and the military system of the late Anglo-Saxon state

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1093
Author: M. Magnusson
Year: 1982
Title: Hakon the Old - Hakon who?
City: [Largs]
Publisher: Largs and District Historical Society
Short Title: Hakon the Old - Hakon who?
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Notes: Largs

Research Notes: Hakon Hakonsson Lecture, 1981 delivered at the Marine & Curlinghall Hotel, Largs, Monday, September 7, 1981

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 837

Author: J. Mair, R. Baston and R. Freebairn

Year: 1740

Title: Historia Majoris Britanniae, tam Angliae quam Scotiae

City: Edinburgh

Short Title: Historia Majoris Britanniae, tam Angliae quam Scotiae

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: INcludes Ronert Baston's Metrum de praelio apud Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2704

Author: Maitland and Phillips

Title: Fords, Thames Tunnel south of Royal Hospital, Chelsea

Short Title: Fords, Thames Tunnel south of Royal Hospital, Chelsea

Notes: Thames, 54BC:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2179

Author: A. Makinson

Year: 1963

Title: The road to Bosworth Field, August 1485

Journal: History Today

Issue: 13

Pages: 239-49

Short Title: The road to Bosworth Field, August 1485

Accession Number: 000214239

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2412

Author: H. E. Malden

Title: Victorian County History: Surrey

Short Title: Victorian County History: Surrey

Notes: Aclea: 1, 332; 3, 150;

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3155

Author: H. E. Malden

Year: 1882

Title: The Battle of Ockley, A.D. 851, and the camp on Anstiebury

City: London

Publisher: Simpkin Marshall & Co.

Short Title: The Battle of Ockley, A.D. 851, and the camp on Anstiebury

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Anglo-Saxon period, 449-1066

Notes: Ockley

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2280

Author: H. E. Malden

Year: 1900

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Journal: United Service Magazine

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2439

Author: W. o. Malmesbury

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2904

Author: P. Malpress

Year: 1992

Journal: Journal of the Spen Valley Historical Society

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Research Notes: refernced in SMR;

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3156

Author: E. L. Mann

Year: 1976

Title: The Battle of Lewes, 1264
City: Lewes (St Nicholas Bookshop [18 Lansdown Place, Lewes, E. Sussex])
Publisher: M. Harman
Short Title: The Battle of Lewes, 1264
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford
Keywords: Lewes, Eng., Battle of, 1264.
Lewes (England), Battle of, 1264.
Lewes, Battle of, Lewes, England, 1264
Great Britain -- History -- Barons' War, 1263-1267
Barons' War -- Battle of Lewes
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1098
Author: L. M. Mann
Year: 1918
Title: Mary Queen of Scots at Langside, 1568
Short Title: Mary Queen of Scots at Langside, 1568
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Langside: plan (xerox of extracts on file)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1424
Author: J. Manson
Year: 1748
Title: A Description of part of the Highlands of Scotland : [showing clans which rebelled in 1715]
Short Title: A Description of part of the Highlands of Scotland : [showing clans which rebelled in 1715]
Label: Map manuscript
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Research Notes: At lower right side: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red Has watermarks. No directional indicator, but oriented with top of sheet to north If the original map was drawn up at the same time as the original of the text sheet, they would both have to be dated to several years post-1725, because of the note in the text about the clans' continuing obedience to the 1725 Disarming Act. However, the map does not mark any of the battles of 1745-1746 Stuart Rising, which seems to indicate that the original was drawn up prior to that date, although this copy was drawn three or four years later In bottom left hand corner: "20" written in brown ink In bottom right hand corner: "Bo.5. Fo 58" written in brown ink In top right hand corner: library shelfmark written in pencil It also marks the naval engagement in the Firth of Forth, when James

Francis Stuart tried to land at Pittenweem, Fife in 1708, and the place where John Erskine Earl of Mar raised the standard to start the 1715 Rising, at the Braes of Mar It is a copy done in the Tower of London Drawing Room, by John Manson. As Manson was only in the Drawing Room between 1748 and 1749, this would date this copy to that period. It is accompanied by a sheet of text (at shelfmark MS.1649.Z.03/41b), which lists the clans, their numbers in the battles, and their loyalties, with some additional notes Other features noted on it are three of the Highland forts, Ruthven, Inversnaid and Bernera, built between 1719 and 1724, Fort William, Fort Augustus and Fort George at Inverness, but not Fort George, Ardersier, as that was only in its initial stages of construction even at the time of the copying of the map. It also marks the Antonine Wall, named as "Graham's Dyke", the Roman fort at Ardoch, and the proposed route of the Forth-Clyde canal Shows Scotland from Lothian to Kintail, including the Isle of Arran, and part of the Isle of Mull The map also and marks notable battles, specifically Dunbar in 1650, between the Scots forces led by David Leslie and the English forces led by Oliver Cromwell; Killiecrankie in 1689, when General Hugh Mackay of Scourie was defeated by the forces of John Graham, Viscount Dundee, but Dundee was killed; the battle at Haughs of Cromdale in 1690, when Sir Thomas Livingstone defeated a force of Highlanders led by one of the exiled James II's Irish generals, General Buchan; Sheriffmuir in 1715, when John Campbell, Duke of Argyll defeated the forces of John Erskine, Earl of Mar; and finally, Glenshiel in 1719, when a force of Spaniards sent over by James Francis Stuart, and a small number from the Highland clans, led by George Keith, the 10th Earl Marischal, were defeated by General Wightman This map shows Scotland from the Lothians, Ayrshire and Renfrewshire in the south to Kintail in the north. North of Stirling, it indicates the clan territories by name, and gives the number of men each clan contributed to the 1715 Rising in favour of James Francis Stuart, marking the Stuart forces in red

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 804

Author: J. B. Manson

Year: 1910

Title: Robert the Bruce : a ballad of Bannockburn

City: Turriff

Publisher: Deveron Press

Short Title: Robert the Bruce : a ballad of Bannockburn

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 724

Author: M. Marix Evans

Year: 1998

Title: The Military Heritage of Britain & Ireland
City: London
Publisher: Andre Deutsch
Short Title: The Military Heritage of Britain & Ireland
ISBN: 0233991506
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: Scotland

England

Wales

Secondary work

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|------|--|
| Notes: Harlaw | 24 July 1411 | 180 | 180 | | |
| Inverurie | 23 December 1745 | 180 | 180 | | |
| Mons Graupius | 84 | 181 | 181 | | |
| Alford | 2 July 1645 | 181 | 182 | | |
| Brander | 1309 | 184 | 184 | | |
| Dunbar II | 4 September 1650 | 185 | 186 | plan | |
| Ancrum Moor | 27 February 1545 | 164 | 165 | plan | |
| Pinkie | 10 September 1547 | 189 | 189 | plan | |
| Prestonpans | 21 September 1745 | 189 | 189 | plan | |
| Nechtanesmere | 20 May 685 | 190 | 190 | plan | |
| Glencoe | 13 February 1692 | 192 | 192 | | |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 193 | 194 | plan | |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 195 | 196 | | |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 196 | 197 | | |
| Summersdale | 18 May 1529 | 199 | 199 | | |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July 1689 | 200 | 200 | | |
| Glenshiel | 10 June 1719 | 202 | 202 | | |
| Stirling Bridge | 1 September 1297 | 203 | 203 | | |
| Bannockburn | 24 June 1314 | 203 | 204 | | |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 204 | 205 | plan | |
| Falkirk I. | 22 July 1298 | 205 | 205 | plan | |
| Falkirk II | 17 January 1746 | 205 | 205 | | |
| Carham | 1016 | 164 | 164 | | |
| Carham | 1370 | 164 | 164 | | |
| Heavenfield | 635 | 172 | 172 | | |
| Adwalton Moor | battle | 138 | 138 | | |
| Ashdown | battle | 91 | 91 | | |
| Barnet battle | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Blore Heath | battle | 74 | 75 | | |
| Boroughbridge | battle | 153 | 153 | | |
| Bosworth | battle | 120 | 121 | | |
| Braddock Down | battle | 37 | 37 | | |
| Brentford | battle | 9 | 9 | | |
| Carham | battle | 164 | 164 | | |
| Chalgrove | battle | 95 | 96 | | |
| Cheriton | battle | 33 | 33 | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| Clifton Moor | battle | 176 | 176 | |
| Clyst | battle | 41 | 41 | |
| Cropredy | battle | 82 | 83 | |
| Dyrham | battle | 38 | 38 | |
| Edgcote | battle | 83 | 84 | |
| Edgehill | battle | 84 | 86 | |
| Evesham | battle | 77 | 78 | |
| Fenny Bridges | battle | 40 | 40 | |
| Fishguard | battle | 57 | 58 | |
| Flodden | battle | 162 | 164 | |
| Fulford | battle | 148 | 148 | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 165 | 166 | |
| Hastings | battle | 21 | 21 | |
| Heavenfield | battle | 172 | 172 | |
| Hedgeley Moor | battle | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| Hexham | battle | 172 | 172 | |
| Homildon Hill | battle | 160 | 160 | |
| Hopton Heath | battle | 130 | 131 | |
| Hyggden | battle | 70 | 70 | |
| Langport | battle | 50 | 51 | |
| Lansdown | battle | 38 | 38 | |
| Lewes | battle | 23 | 23 | |
| London 1066 | battle | 4 | 4 | |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 37 | 37 | |
| Maldon | battle | 105 | 105 | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 151 | 152 | |
| Mons Graupius | battle | 181 | 181 | 181 |
| Mortimer's Cross | battle | 68 | 69 | 69 |
| Mount Badon | battle | 97 | 98 | |
| Myton | battle | 153 | 153 | |
| Nantwich | battle | 62 | 62 | |
| Naseby | battle | 94 | 94 | |
| Neville's Cross | battle | 134 | 135 | 135 |
| Newburn Ford | battle | 174 | 174 | |
| Newbury I: | battle | 89 | 91 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 91 | 91 | |
| Nibley Green | battle | 64 | 65 | |
| Northallerton | battle | 144 | 145 | |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 92 | 92 | 92 |
| Otterburn | battle | 158 | 159 | |
| Pilleth | battle | 68 | 68 | |
| Powick Bridge | battle | 79 | 79 | |
| Roundway Down | battle | 88 | 89 | 89 |
| Rowton Heath | battle | 60 | 61 | |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 47 | 49 | |
| Selby | battle | 149 | 149 | |

| | | | |
|------------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Shrewsbury | battle | 73 | 74 |
| Solway Moss | battle | 167 | 168 |
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 148 | 148 |
| Stoke Field | battle | 127 | 129 |
| Stow on the Wold | battle | 96 | 97 |
| Stratton | battle | 44 | 45 |
| Summersdale | battle | 199 | 199 |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 76 | 76 |
| Towton | battle | 150 | 151 |
| Wakefield | battle | 137 | 137 |
| Winceby | battle | 125 | 125 |
| Winwick Pass | battle | 140 | 140 |
| Worcester | battle | 78 | 79 |

Research Notes: Book structured with battlefields ordered by country. This is more of a tourist guide to sites of interest than an academic gazetteer of battlefields. Very potted histories of each site - less than a page each at best, some have a single line. Some plans with basic deployments and very crude background showing only major features such as road and rail. No scale. No primary or secondary references. Further reading section.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3029

Author: M. Marix Evans

Year: 2007

Title: Boudicca's Last Battle

City: Oxford

Publisher: Osprey

Short Title: Boudicca's Last Battle

Notes: Boudicca

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3401

Author: M. Marix Evans and G. Turner

Year: 2007

Title: Naseby 1645 : the triumph of the New Model Army

Series Title: Campaign

City: Oxford

Publisher: Osprey

Volume: 185

Short Title: Naseby 1645 : the triumph of the New Model Army

ISBN: ISBN: 1846030781 (pbk.) ; 9781846030789 (pbk.)

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Naseby, Battle of, Naseby, England, 1645.

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3680
Author: C. R. Markham
Title: The Battle of Wakefield
Journal: The Yorkshire Archaeological and Topographical Journal
Volume: 9
Pages: 105-123
Short Title: The Battle of Wakefield
Notes: Wakefield

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2225
Author: C. R. Markham
Year: 1870
Title: A Life of the Great Lord Fairfax
City: London
Publisher: Macmillan
Short Title: A Life of the Great Lord Fairfax
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Tadcaster: 65
Seacroft Moor: 91
Wakefield seige: 99
Adwalton Moor: 99
Selby:
Winceby:
Nantwich
Lathom House siege
Selby
York siege; plan
Marston Moor: 165; plan
Helmsley siege
Naseby; plan
Langport
Bridgewater storming
Bristol storming; plan
Maidstone
Colchester siege; plan

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2286
Author: C. R. Markham

Year: 1887
Title: Life of Edward of Lancaster - a sketch
Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume: 12.10
Short Title: Life of Edward of Lancaster - a sketch
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3584
Author: C. R. Markham
Year: 1889
Title: The Battle of Towton
Journal: The Yorkshire Archaeological and Topographical Journal
Volume: 10
Short Title: The Battle of Towton
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3303
Author: M. J. Marples
Year: 1985
Title: The battle of Winchester, September 1141
Journal: Hatcher Review
Volume: 2:19
Pages: 404-10
Short Title: The battle of Winchester, September 1141
Accession Number: 000084021
Keywords: Stephen, king, 1097?-1154
Matilda, empress, 1102-1167
Battle accounts
Wars, civil
Winchester (Hampshire)
Notes: Winchester 1141

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2334
Author: J. T. Marquis
Year: 1908
Title: Brunanburh
Journal: TLCAS
Volume: 26
Pages: 35-52

Short Title: Brunanburh

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1069

Author: P. Marren

Title: The Battle of Nechtanesmere: AD685

Journal: Battlefields Review

Issue: 25

Pages: 49-54

Short Title: The Battle of Nechtanesmere: AD685

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Nechtansmere / Dunnichen

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 57

Author: P. Marren

Year: 1990

Title: Grampian battlefields : the historic battles of North East Scotland from AD84 to 1745

City: Aberdeen

Publisher: Aberdeen University Press 1990

Short Title: Grampian battlefields : the historic battles of North East Scotland from AD84 to 1745

ISBN: 0080365981 (pbk)

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius 84 1 3 plan
Nechtansmere (Dunnichen Moss) 4 19 plan
Mortlach c.1005 plan
Culbean / Culblean 30 November 1335 78 88 plan
Harlaw 24 July 1411 89 102 plan
Corriche / Corrichie 28 October 1562 106 117 plan
Tillyangus 10 October 1571 118 123 plan
Craibstane 125 127 no
Glenlivet 3 October 1594 128 137 plan
Justice Mills (Aberdeen) 13 September 1644 155 166 plan
Fyvie 28 October 1644 167 172 plan
Alford 2 July 1645 173 182 plan
Inverurie 23 December 1745 183 193 plan

Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references (p. 203-222) and index lots of plans, including Mons Graupius, but very poorly drawn. Doesn't give dates in contents or titles. Chapters on Viking raids and Macbeth which may name specific sites

if read. Also chapter on Robert Bruce's campaigns, will need to be read to identify real battles against skirmishes. OS grid references given in appendix.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1077

Author: P. Marren

Year: 2002

Title: Sic strokes ye never saw: The Battle of Harlaw, 24 July 1411

Journal: Battlefields Review

Issue: 20

Short Title: Sic strokes ye never saw: The Battle of Harlaw, 24 July 1411

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3325

Author: P. Marren

Year: 2003

Title: 1066 : the battles of York, Stamford Bridge & Hastings

Series Title: Battleground Britain 1066

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Leo Cooper

Short Title: 1066 : the battles of York, Stamford Bridge & Hastings

ISBN: ISBN: 0850529530(pbk.)

Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru

Keywords: Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1066-1485.

Notes: Fulford

Stamford Bridge

Hastings

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2121

Author: C. Martin

Year: 1965

Title: Ancrum Moor - A day of Reckoning

Journal: The Scots Magazine

Volume: new series 83

Pages: 146-152

Date: May

Short Title: Ancrum Moor - A day of Reckoning

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 854

Author: D. E. Martin

Year: 1997

Title: The Battlefields of Scotland: A report on their preservation for Historic Scotland

Institution: Historic Scotland

Short Title: The Battlefields of Scotland: A report on their preservation for Historic Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Provides plans suggesting extents for most of the following

Largs

Dunbar I

Stirling Bridge

Bannockburn

Harlaw

Inverlochy I

Sauchieburn

Ancrum Moor

Pinkie (no boundary given)

Langside

Inverlochy II

Auldearn

Kilsyth

Alford

Philiphaugh

Dunbar II

Carbisdale

Rullion Green

Bothwell Brig

Killiekrankie

Cromdale

Sheriffmuir

Glenshiel

Prestonpans

Falkirk II

Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2171

Author: R. Martin

Title: More Thoughts on Bosworth

Short Title: More Thoughts on Bosworth
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2682
Author: C. Masefield
Year: 1930
Title: Staffordshire
Short Title: Staffordshire
Notes: Alton Castle, Staffordshire: p74

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 3606
Author: D. Mason
Year: 2001
Title: Battle victims found at Heronbridge
Secondary Title: Past Uncovered
Place Published: Chester
Publisher: Chester Archaeology
Short Title: Battle victims found at Heronbridge
Notes: Chester
Research Notes: Excavations during 2004 re-located what appeared to be a mass grave pit, first found in 1930, in which were found the remains of fourteen individuals, two of which were fully excavated and found to be male, both with indications having died as a result of several blows to the head. Radiocarbon dating provided dates of AD 430-640 (with 59% probability of being between AD 530-620) and AD 530-660 (with 51% probability of being between AD 595-645), making it likely that the mass grave was associated with the Battle of Chester, c. AD 613. The central section of an inscribed Roman tombstone was also found. Work at the site of the Roman quay revealed matching pieces of a sculpture from a funerary monument depicting two female figures, found in previous seasons' work.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2469
Author: F. C. Massingberd
Year: 1865
Journal: Assoc Arit Soc Reports & Papers
Volume: 8
Pages: 37-46
Notes: Winceby

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2694
Author: F. C. Massingberd
Year: 1948
Journal: Proceedings of the Archaeological Institute
Pages: 176-189
Notes: Winceby:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3399
Author: J. Mastin, C. Vialls, K. Collins and G. Foard
Year: 2004
Title: A Georgian country parson : the Rev. John Mastin of Naseby
edited by Christine Vialls and Kay Collins ; with a note on the battle of Naseby by Glenn
Foard
Series Title: Victor Hatley Memorial Volume, 1
City: Northampton
Publisher: Northamptonshire Record Society
Short Title: A Georgian country parson : the Rev. John Mastin of Naseby
edited by Christine Vialls and Kay Collins ; with a note on the battle of Naseby by Glenn
Foard
ISBN: 0901275638
Accession Number: 200419349
Keywords: Mastin, John, 1747-1829
Diaries
Clergy
Church of England
Antiquarianism
Agriculture
Rural society
Battles, Naseby (1645)
Primary sources: editions and guides
Naseby (Northamptonshire)
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3400
Author: J. V. o. N. Mastin
Year: 1792
Title: History and Antiquities of Naseby in the county of Northampton. [With a plan of
the battle of Naseby.]
City: Cambridge

Publisher: Printed for the Author

Short Title: History and Antiquities of Naseby in the county of Northampton. [With a plan of the battle of Naseby.]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3678

Author: G. Matcham

Title: The Battle of Ethandun

Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine

Volume: 4

Pages: 175-188

Short Title: The Battle of Ethandun

Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3625

Author: W. A. Mathews

Title: The Battle of Hatfield [Campodonum, 633] and Royal Hunting Lodge

Journal: Reports & Papers Read at the Meetings of the Architectural (& Archaeological) Societies ..

Volume: 31

Short Title: The Battle of Hatfield [Campodonum, 633] and Royal Hunting Lodge

Notes: Hatfield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 186

Author: R. Matthews

Year: 2003

Title: England versus Scotland

Series Title: The great British battles

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Leo Cooper

Short Title: England versus Scotland

ISBN: 0850529492

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

| | | | | |
|------------------------|------|----|----|------|
| Notes: Degastan | 603 | 11 | 22 | |
| Nechtansmere | 685 | 23 | 32 | plan |
| Brunanburh 967 | 33 | 42 | | |
| Stirling Bridge | 1297 | 56 | 67 | plan |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Falkirk I. | 1298 | 68 | 78 | plan | |
| Bannockburn | 1314 | 79 | 90 | plan | |
| Ancrum Moor | | 1545 | 146 | 152 | plan |
| Pinkie 1547 | 153 | 164 | plan | | |
| Dunbar II | 1650 | 179 | 188 | plan | |
| Killiecrankie | 1689 | 201 | 212 | plan | |
| Dunkeld | 1689 | 213 | 218 | | |
| Sheriffmuir | 1715 | 219 | 228 | plan | |
| Prestonpans | 1745 | 229 | 238 | plan | |
| Falkirk II | 1746 | 245 | 254 | plan | |
| Culloden | 1746 | 255 | 264 | plan | |
| Brunanhurh | | 33 | | | |
| Clifton Moor | | 239 | | | |
| Flodden | | 129 | | | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 91 | | | |
| Homildon Hill | | 120 | | | |
| Neville's Cross | | | 101 | | |
| Newburn Ford | | 165 | | | |
| Northallerton | | 43 | | | |
| Otterburn | | 111 | | | |
| Preston | | 171 | | | |
| Solway Moss | | 141 | | | |
| Worcester | | 189 | | | |

Research Notes: Includes index

very simple plans with deployments but little terrain detail. Drawn to scale. Lots of black & white photos. No primary or secondary references, no bibliography.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2478

Author: W. Maurice

Year: 1846

Journal: Arch Camb

Volume: 1

Pages: 38

Notes: Montgomery, 1644

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3316

Author: c. S. Maxfield

Year: 2003

Title: The battlefield of Shrewsbury

City: [S.I.]

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: The battlefield of Shrewsbury

ISBN: ISBN: 0947805362

Call Number: National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Shrewsbury, Battle of, Shrewsbury, England, 1403.

Shrewsbury (England) -- History.

Shrewsbury, Battle of, 1403.

Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2117

Author: M. H. G. Maxton

Journal: Berwickshire Naturalists Club

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Ancrum Moor

Research Notes: Robson quotes this.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1044

Author: G. S. Maxwell

Year: 1989

Title: A battle lost : Romans and Caledonians at Mons Graupius

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Edinburgh University Press

Short Title: A battle lost : Romans and Caledonians at Mons Graupius

ISBN: 0852244908; 0852246153 (pbk)

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2814

Author: H. Maxwell

Year: 1909

Title: Story of the Tweed

Short Title: Story of the Tweed

Notes: Carham, 1016: 256

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 847

Author: H. E. Maxwell

Year: 1914

Title: The battle of Bannockburn
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Issue: 11
Pages: 233-51
Short Title: The battle of Bannockburn
Accession Number: 000159720
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1931
Author: H. E. e. Maxwell
Year: 1907
Title: Scalacronica
City: Glasgow
Publisher: James MacLehose & Sons
Short Title: Scalacronica
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Falkirk I
Bannockburn
Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2129
Author: H. S. Maxwell
Year: 1913
Title: The chronicle of Lanercost, 1272-1346
City: Glasgow
Publisher: J. Maclehorse and sons
Short Title: The chronicle of Lanercost, 1272-1346
Keywords: Scotland
England
primary source
Notes: Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3343
Author: G. May
Year: 1827
Title: account of the battle fought at Tewkesbury between the Houses of York and Lancaster

City: Tewkesbury
Publisher: Published by James Mills ...
Short Title: account of the battle fought at Tewkesbury between the Houses of York and Lancaster
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.
Tewkesbury, Battle of, Tewkesbury, England, 1471.
Notes: Tewkesbury
Research Notes: Author from Preface.
On cover: An account of the battle fought at Tewkesbury, ... in 1471.
Price: one shilling.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2895
Author: P. Mayes and L. Butler
Year: 1983
Title: Sandal Castle Excavations 1964-1973
City: Wakefield
Publisher: Wakefield Historical Publications
Short Title: Sandal Castle Excavations 1964-1973
Notes: Sandal Castle

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 760
Author: W. McCallum
Year: 1983
Title: Bannockburn souvenir
City: [Monifieth, Angus]
Publisher: [The Author]
Short Title: Bannockburn souvenir
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3688
Author: D. M. McElvogue
Year: 1999
Title: An analysis and description of firearms and associated artefacts off a late sixteenth-century vessel wrecked off Alderney, Channel Islands
Journal: Arms and Armour
Volume: 16

Issue: 4

Pages: 198-209

Short Title: An analysis and description of firearms and associated artefacts off a late sixteenth-century vessel wrecked off Alderney, Channel Islands

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3461

Author: J. S. McEwen

Year: 1958

Title: The battle of Flodden

Journal: History Today

Volume: 8

Pages: 337-45

Short Title: The battle of Flodden

Accession Number: 000205239

Keywords: Military

Anglo-Scottish relations

Scotland

Scotland, Military, Anglo-Scottish relations

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3157

Author: P. D. McGill

Year: 1992

Title: The Battle of Towton, 1461

City: Enfield

Publisher: Freezywater Publications

Short Title: The Battle of Towton, 1461

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 -- Campaigns.

Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 588

Author: P. McGinlay

Year: 2003

Title: Clans and battles of the Trossachs

City: [Scotland?

Publisher: P. McGinlay?

Short Title: Clans and battles of the Trossachs

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 645
Author: T. H. McGuffie
Year: 1951
Title: 1745 : the last campaign on English soil
Journal: History Today
Issue: [1]:Dec.
Pages: 22-30
Short Title: 1745 : the last campaign on English soil
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3158
Author: T. H. McGuffie
Year: 1955
Title: The last battle on English soil : Sedgemoor, 1685
Journal: History Today
Volume: 5
Pages: 54-60
Short Title: The last battle on English soil : Sedgemoor, 1685
ISSN: 0018-2753
Accession Number: 000205250
Keywords: Charles II, king, 1630-1685
Political and constitutional
Resistance, rebellion and sedition: Monmouth's Rebellion (1685)
Battle accounts
Somerset
Politics and government, Monmouth's rebellion, Battles, Charles II, Somerset
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3579
Author: W. T. McIntire
Year: 1941
Title: Solway Moss
Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Archaeological and Antiquarian Society
Volume: xli
Short Title: Solway Moss
Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 646
Author: R. McKinnon
Year: 1973
Title: The Jacobite rebellions
Short Title: The Jacobite rebellions
Accession Number: 000236743
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden
Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 962
Author: M. McLaren
Year: 1957
Title: Lord Lovat of the '45 : the end of an old song
Short Title: Lord Lovat of the '45 : the end of an old song
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 773
Author: M. McLaren
Year: 1964
Title: If freedom fail : Bannockburn, Flodden, the Union
City: London
Publisher: Secker & Warburg
Short Title: If freedom fail : Bannockburn, Flodden, the Union
Keywords: Scotland
England
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 963
Author: M. McLaren
Year: 1972
Title: Bonnie Prince Charlie

Short Title: Bonnie Prince Charlie

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1374

Author: A. C. McLean, R. Edwards, J. Grassie and R. Maddox

Year: 1978

Title: Highland life

Series Title: Highlands observed ; 4

City: [London]

Publisher: George Philip in association with the Highlands and Islands Development Board

Short Title: Highland life

ISBN: 0540031542

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: "Battle plan of Culloden Moor," tourist information, and ill. (some col.)

Printed on both sides of sheet Relief shown by gradient tints and spot heights Shows points of interest

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3523

Author: F. J. McLynn

Year: 1998

Title: 1066 : the year of the three battles

City: London

Publisher: Jonathan Cape

Short Title: 1066 : the year of the three battles

Accession Number: 200214462

Keywords: Harold II Godwineson, king, 1022x3?-1066

Battle accounts

Battles, Stamford Bridge (1066)

Conquest, Norman

Battles, Hastings (1066)

Stamford Bridge (Yorkshire)

Hastings (Sussex)

Notes: Stamford Bridge

Hastings

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2978
Author: McNair-Wilson
Year: 1993
Title: Battle for a Kingdom
Short Title: Battle for a Kingdom
Notes: Newbury I:
Research Notes: referenced by SMR;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 647
Author: C. McNamee
Year: 1997
Title: The wars of the Bruces : Scotland, England and Ireland 1306-1328
City: East Linton
Publisher: Tuckwell
Short Title: The wars of the Bruces : Scotland, England and Ireland 1306-1328
Keywords: Scotland
England
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 735
Author: P. G. B. McNeill and H. L. MacQueen
Year: 1996
Title: Atlas of Scottish History to 1707
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: The Scottish Medievalists & Department of Geography, University of Edinburgh
Short Title: Atlas of Scottish History to 1707
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Dollar 875 72
Inverdovat 877 72
Strathearn 905 72
Torfness 1030s 72
Skitten Myre c995 72
Stirling Bridge 11 September 1297 93
Falkirk I. 22 July 1298 93
Dunbar I. 27 April 1296 93
Roslin 24 February 1302-3 93
Happrew February 1304 93
Cree August 1300 93
Loch Tay 95
no date and not mentioned in text.

uncertain site. Shown on plan but

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|----|--|----------|
| Dalry | July 1306 | 95 | | | |
| Methven | 19 June 1306 | 95 | | | |
| Glen Trool | 17-30 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Sanquhar | 8 May 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Failford | 17 June 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Loudon Hill | 10 May 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Paisley Forest | 14 September 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Cumbernauld | 25 September 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Brander | 15-23 August 1308 | 96 | | | ?date |
| Inverlochy | ?Oct-Nov 1307 | 96 | | | ?date |
| Slioch | 25 December 1307 | 96 | | | |
| Barra Hill | ?Jan or 23 May 1308 | 96 | | | ?date |
| Lintalee | March 1317 | 97 | | | |
| Skaithmuir | Ferbruary 1316 | 97 | | | |
| Auchtertool | May - June 1317 | 97 | | | |
| Bannockburn | 23-24 June 1314 | 97 | 98 | | |
| Dupplin Moor | 104 | | | | |
| Culblean Hill | 105 | | | | |
| Redeswire | 109 | | | | |
| Nesbit Muir | 109 | | | | |
| Cockburnspath Park | | 109 | | | |
| Arkinholme | 1455 | 112 | | | |
| Carron | 1455 | 112 | | | |
| Inverkip | 1452 | 112 | | | |
| Bute | 1452 | 112 | | | |
| Cumbrae | 1452 | 112 | | | |
| Brodick | 1452 | 112 | | | |
| Brechin | 1452 | 112 | | | |
| Lochmaben | 1484 | 117 | | | clan |
| Blackness | 1488 | 117 | | | clan |
| Sauchieburn | 1488 | 117, 120 | | | clan |
| Gartloaning | 1489 | 117 | | | clan |
| Dunkeld | 1488-9 | 117, 120 | | | clan |
| Blair-na-Parc | 1490 | 117 | | | clan |
| Stirling Bridge | | 120 | | | |
| Blackness | | 120 | | | skirmish |
| Philiphaugh | 13 September 1645 | 140, 149 | | | |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 140, 149 | | | |
| Balvenie | 8 May 1649 | 140 | | | |
| Carbisdale | 27 April 1650 | 140 | | | |
| Tippermuir | 1 September 1644 | 141 | | | |
| Inverlochy | 2 February 1645 | 141, 149 | | | |
| Aberdeen (Justice Mills) | 13 September 1644 | 141, 149 | | | |
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 141, 149 | | | |
| Alford | 2 July 1645 | 141, 149 | | | |
| Dundee | 4 April 1645 | 141 | | | |

| | | | |
|---|------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 141 | |
| Dunbar II | 3 September 1650 | 144 | |
| Inverkeithing | 20 July 1651 | 144 | |
| Dundee | 1 September 1651 | 144 | |
| Dumfries | 16 November 1666 | 145 | Pentland Rising |
| Dalry | 13 November 1666 | 145 | Pentland Rising |
| Rullion Green (Pentland Rising) | 28 November 1666 | 145 | |
| | Pentland Rising | | |
| Loudon Hill | 1 June 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig Rebellion |
| Bothwell Bridge | 22 June 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig |
| | Rebellion | | |
| Glasgow | 2-3 June 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig |
| | Rebellion | | |
| West Calder | 17 June 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig |
| | Rebellion | | |
| Gala Water | 10 June 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig |
| | Rebellion | | |
| Gilston | 2 May 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig Rebellion |
| Baldinnie | 2 May 1679 | 147 | Bothwell Brig Rebellion |
| Magus Muir | 3 May 1679 | 147 | not battle but muder of |
| Archbishop Sharp leading to Bothwell Brig Rebellion | | | |
| Airds Moss | 22 July 1680 | 147 | Bothwell Brig Rebellion |
| Tibbermore | 1644-47 | 149 | Clan support for Stuarts |
| Dunkeld | 1689-90 | 150 | |
| Killiecrankie | 1689-90 | 150 | |
| Cromdale | 1689-90 | 150 | |
| Largs | 1263 | 441 | |
| Renfrew | 1164 | 441 | |

Research Notes: Atlas so contains a wealth of information on just about everything. Invaluable refernce book. All page numbers are refernces to maps. Excellent section on clan feuds 1460-1707.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3314

Author: P. McNiven

Year: 1980

Title: The men of Cheshire and the rebellion of 1403

Journal: Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire & Cheshire

Volume: 129

Pages: 1-29

Short Title: The men of Cheshire and the rebellion of 1403

Accession Number: 000094054

Keywords: Percy family

Resistance, rebellion and sedition

Local politics

Military

Palatinate

England

Insurrection, Palatinate, Sir Henry Percy (Hotspur) (d. 1403), John Legh, Thomas Holford, Sir John Massey, Percy family, Battle of Shrewsbury, Local politics, Lancastrian regime

Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 761

Author: R. McOwan

Year: 1982

Title: Tales of Stirling Castle and the Battle of Bannockburn

City: [Newtongrange]

Publisher: Lang Syne

Short Title: Tales of Stirling Castle and the Battle of Bannockburn

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1053

Author: T. M'Crie

Title: The Bothwell Bridge prisoners

Series Title: Tracts on the martyrs and Covenanters ; no. 16

City: [Glasgow]

Publisher: W. R. M'Phun

Short Title: The Bothwell Bridge prisoners

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2784

Author: P. Meadow

Year: 1828

Title: Gentlemans Magazine

Journal: 23

Volume: 98

Short Title: Gentlemans Magazine

Notes: Witnesham:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2555
Author: A. Meaney
Title: A gazetteer of early Anglo-Saxon burial sites
Short Title: A gazetteer of early Anglo-Saxon burial sites
Notes: Beda's Head: 265: burials

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2813
Author: P. Mearns
Year: 1803
Title: Wark Castle.
Short Title: Wark Castle.
Notes: Carham, 1016:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2838
Author: A. Mee
Year: 1953
Title: The King's England: County Durham
Short Title: The King's England: County Durham
Notes: Neville's Cross: 147-8

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3159
Author: B. Meehan
Year: 1976
Title: The siege of Durham, the battle of Carham and the cession of Lothian
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Volume: 55
Issue: 1
Pages: 1-19
Short Title: The siege of Durham, the battle of Carham and the cession of Lothian
ISSN: 00369241
Accession Number: 000101977
Keywords: Anglo-Scottish relations
Military
Scotland
Northumbria
England
includes Scotland, Anglo-Scottish relations, Border warfare, Northumbria, <I>De
obsession</I> tract
Notes: Durham,

Carham & Lothian

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3462

Author: M. M. Meikle

Year: 2006

Title: Flodden to the Marian Civil War : 1513-1573

Book Title: Harris, Bob, 1964-; Macdonald, Alan R. (ed.), Scotland : the making and unmaking of the nation c. 1100-1707 : v. 2. Early modern Scotland c.1500-1707 (Dundee: Dundee University Press and The Open University in Scotland, 2006)

Pages: 1-17

Short Title: Flodden to the Marian Civil War : 1513-1573

ISBN: 1845860284

9781845860288

Accession Number: 200711231

Keywords: James V, king of Scots, 1512-1542

Mary, queen of Scots, 1542-1587

Anglo-Scottish relations

Monarchy

Aristocracy and peerage

Central-local relations

Political and constitutional

Scotland

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2866

Author: J. Meir

Year: 2006

Title: Sanderson Miller and his Landscapes

City: Chichester

Publisher: Phillimore

Short Title: Sanderson Miller and his Landscapes

Notes: Edgehill

Research Notes: Historic landscape of part of Edgehill battlefield.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2611

Author: S. Melia

Year: 1998

Title: The Battle of Homildon Hill

Journal: Northern archaeology

Volume: 15/16

Pages: 83-85

Short Title: The Battle of Homildon Hill

Notes: Homildon Hill

Research Notes: considers Humbleton Hill as the site of the 1402 battle

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3766

Author: S. E. Melia

Year: undated (c.2004)

Title: The Battle of Newburn Ford

City: Newcastle

Publisher: Newcastle City Council

Short Title: The Battle of Newburn Ford

Notes: Newburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2763

Author: W. T. Mellows

Year: 1980

Title: The Peterborough Chronicle of Hugh Candidus

Publisher: Peterborough Museum Society

Short Title: The Peterborough Chronicle of Hugh Candidus

Notes: Bohithe Gate, 1070: 40-42

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 309

Author: R. Menteith, D. Riordan de Muscry and J. Ogilvie

Year: 1738 / 1735

Title: The history of the troubles of Great Britain: containing a particular account of the most remarkable passages in Scotland, from the year 1633 to 1650. With an exact relation of the wars carried on, and the battles fought by the Marquis of Montrose. (All of which are omitted in the Earl of Clarendon's History.) Also a full account of all the transactions in England during that time. Written in French by Robert Monteth ... To which is added, The true causes and favourable conjunctures which contributed to the restoration of King Charles II. Written in French by D. Riordan de Muscry. Translated into English by Captain James Ogilvie

City: London

Publisher: printed for and sold by A. Millar ...

Short Title: The history of the troubles of Great Britain: containing a particular account of the most remarkable passages in Scotland, from the year 1633 to 1650. With an exact relation of the wars carried on, and the battles fought by the Marquis of Montrose. (All of which are omitted in the Earl of Clarendon's History.) Also a full account of all the transactions in England during that time. Written in French by Robert Monteth ... To

which is added, The true causes and favourable conjunctures which contributed to the restoration of King Charles II. Written in French by D. Riordan de Muscry. Translated into English by Captain James Ogilvie

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

England

primary source

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2089

Author: E. J. F. Mercer

Year: 2003

Title: Geophysical Survey, Bosworth Battlefield Visitor Centre, Sutton Cheney, Nr Nuneaton

Institution: Stratascan

Short Title: Geophysical Survey, Bosworth Battlefield Visitor Centre, Sutton Cheney, Nr Nuneaton

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Archeological survey on Ambion dmv site. No battle related data.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2857

Author: M. Merriman

Year: 2000

Title: The rough woings : Mary Queen of Scots 1542-1551

City: East Linton

Publisher: Tuckwell Press

Short Title: The rough woings : Mary Queen of Scots 1542-1551

ISBN: 186232090X

Keywords: Ancrum Moor

Pinkie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 881

Author: W. Meston

Year: 1715

Title: To the memory of the Right Honourable John Earl of Strathmore : who was kill'd at the battle of Sheriffmuir, near Dunblain, November 13th, 1715

Short Title: To the memory of the Right Honourable John Earl of Strathmore : who was kill'd at the battle of Sheriffmuir, near Dunblain, November 13th, 1715

Keywords: Scotland

primary source
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1039

Author: A. H. Millar

Year: 1882

Title: The battle of Glenshiel, 10 June 1719: notes upon an unpublished document in the possession of his grace the Duke of Marlborough

Journal: Proc Soc Antiq Scotl

Volume: 17

Pages: 57-69

Short Title: The battle of Glenshiel, 10 June 1719: notes upon an unpublished document in the possession of his grace the Duke of Marlborough

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Glenshiel: plan (xerox of article and plan on file)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 900

Author: A. H. Millar

Year: 1906

Title: Killiecrankie described by an eye-witness

Journal: Scottish Historical Review

Issue: 4

Pages: 63-70

Short Title: Killiecrankie described by an eye-witness

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

primary source

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1031

Author: H. B. Millar

Year: 1980

Title: The history of Cumbernauld and Kilsyth : from earliest times : including a guide to places of interest in the district

City: Cumbernauld

Publisher: Cumbernauld Historical Society

Short Title: The history of Cumbernauld and Kilsyth : from earliest times : including a guide to places of interest in the district

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Kilsyth?

Research Notes: published as Historical Cumbernauld. 1968

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1045

Author: Miller

Year: 1830

Title: An inquiry respecting the site of the battle of Mons Grampius

City: [S.l.]

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: An inquiry respecting the site of the battle of Mons Grampius

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius

Research Notes: From the Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, Vol. IV, Part 1, Edinburgh, 1830

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 821

Author: A. Miller

Year: 1865

Title: Miller's Handbook of Central Scotland: being a guide to Stirling, Bridge of Allan, Bannockburn ... and all notable places in the district

Short Title: Miller's Handbook of Central Scotland: being a guide to Stirling, Bridge of Allan, Bannockburn ... and all notable places in the district

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn?

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 648

Author: E. Miller

Year: 1959

Title: War in the North : the Anglo-Scottish wars of the Middle Ages

Series Title: The St. John's College, Cambridge, Lecture

City: Hull

Short Title: War in the North : the Anglo-Scottish wars of the Middle Ages

Notes: Lecture delivered at the University of Hull, 29 April 1960

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3301
Author: G. Miller
Year: 1889
Title: The Battle of Edgehill
Journal: Journal of the Royal Archaeological Institute
Volume: 46
Pages: 36-45
Short Title: The Battle of Edgehill

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3060
Author: G. Miller
Year: 1890
Journal: Illustrated Naval and Military History

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3044
Author: G. Miller
Year: 1896
Title: Rambles Round the Edge Hills
City: Banbury
Publisher: Potts
Short Title: Rambles Round the Edge Hills
Reprint Edition: 1967, Roundwood Press, Kineton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 882
Author: O. P. Miller
Year: 1971
Title: James
Short Title: James
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 794
Author: T. Miller
Year: 1914
Title: The site of the New Park in relation to the Battle of Bannockburn
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Volume: XII

Issue: 45

Short Title: The site of the New Park in relation to the Battle of Bannockburn

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: By the Rev. Thomas Miller In reply to W.M. Mackenzie's "The Battle of Bannockburn".

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 849

Author: T. Miller

Year: 1938

Title: The battle of Bannockburn was won beside Skeoch Hill

City: Stirling

Short Title: The battle of Bannockburn was won beside Skeoch Hill

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: [Paper read to the Stirling Natural History & Archaeological Society]

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 781

Author: T. R. o. B. Miller

Year: 1931

Title: The site of the Battle of Bannockburn. [With a map.]

Series Title: Historical association leaflet ; no. 85

Short Title: The site of the Battle of Bannockburn. [With a map.]

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3604

Author: P. Mills

Year: 1996

Title: The Battle of London 1066

Journal: London Archaeology

Volume: 8

Issue: 3

Pages: 59-62

Short Title: The Battle of London 1066

Notes: London

Research Notes: Documentary sources and archaeological material from excavations

in the Fleet Valley suggest that a now forgotten battle took place at London in December 1066. The evidence for the battle and its aftermath are detailed in the article.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3749
Author: Ministry of Agriculture Fisheries and Food
Year: 2000
Title: Fertiliser Recommendations for Agricultural and Horticultural Crops (RB209)
City: London
Publisher: The Stationery Office
Short Title: Fertiliser Recommendations for Agricultural and Horticultural Crops (RB209)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 54
Author: L. Minot and R. H. Osberg
Year: 1996
Title: The poems of Laurence Minot, 1333-1352
Series Title: Middle English texts (Kalamazoo, Mich.)
City: Kalamazoo, Mich
Publisher: Published for TEAMS (the Consortium for the Teaching of the Middle Ages) in association with the University of Rochester by Medieval Institute Publications Western Michigan University
Short Title: The poems of Laurence Minot, 1333-1352
ISBN: 1879288672 (pbk)
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Includes bibliographical references Text comprises Minot's 11 poems found in the 15th century MS Cotton Galba E.ix
Text comprises Minot's 11 poems found in the 15th century MS Cotton Galba E.ix

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3357
Author: G. Mitchell
Year: 1947
Title: Eve of battle
Journal: Sussex County Magazine
Volume: 21:10
Pages: 336-8
Short Title: Eve of battle
Accession Number: 000189117
Keywords: Henry III, king, 1207-1272
Warfare

Political and constitutional
Wars, civil
Sussex
Battle of Lewes, Sussex, Henry III, Simon de Montfort (Earl of Leicester), Civil war,
Battle of Evesham, Warfare
Notes: Lewes
Evesham 1265

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2667
Author: J. Mitchell
Year: 1846
Title: Guide to Boroughbridge
Short Title: Guide to Boroughbridge
Notes: Boroughbridge: 9

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2652
Author: W. C. Mitchell
Year: 1919
Title: Hist of Sunderland
Short Title: Hist of Sunderland
Notes: Hylton: 58-9
Elleshope Valley: 34

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 811
Author: W. S. S. C. Mitchell
Year: 1893
Title: Bannockburn: a short sketch of Scottish history
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Scottish Home Rule Association
Short Title: Bannockburn: a short sketch of Scottish history
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Reprinted from The Stirling Observer.]

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1922
Author: P. M'Neill
Year: 1883

Title: Tranent and its surroundings: historical, ecclesiastical and traditional
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Menzies
Short Title: Tranent and its surroundings: historical, ecclesiastical and traditional
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2559
Author: W. Molyneux
Year: 1869
Title: History of Burton on Trent
Short Title: History of Burton on Trent
Notes: Burton Bridge: 62-4

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2545
Author: W. Money
Year: 1881
Title: The first and second battles of Newbury and the siege of Donnington castle during the civil war, A.D. 1643-6
City: London
Publisher: Simpkin Marshall and Co
Short Title: The first and second battles of Newbury and the siege of Donnington castle during the civil war, A.D. 1643-6
Notes: Newbury I:
Newbury II:
Aldbourne Chase?
Research Notes: second edition 1884;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2556
Author: W. Money
Year: 1887
Title: The history of the ancient town and borough of Newbury in the county of Berks
City: Oxford ; London
Publisher: Parker and Co.
Short Title: The history of the ancient town and borough of Newbury in the county of Berks
Notes: Newbury I:
Newbury II:

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3676
Author: W. Money
Year: 1894
Title: The Battle of Ethandune
Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine
Volume: 27
Pages: 109-113
Short Title: The Battle of Ethandune
Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2257
Author: T. D. J. Monson
Year: 1950
Title: Chipping Campden: foremost of English Mediaeval wool towns
Short Title: Chipping Campden: foremost of English Mediaeval wool towns
Notes: Chipping Camden: 3

Reference Type: Newspaper Article
Record Number: 3001
Reporter: Montrose
Year: 1645
Title: Letter from Montrose
Newspaper: Mercurius Aulicus
Pages: 1611-1612
Issue Date: 2 July 1645
Short Title: Letter from Montrose
Notes: Auldearn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3421
Author: E. R. C. o. H. Monuments and A. R. Dufty
Year: 1964
Title: Newark on Trent: the Civil War siegeworks. [Edited by A. R. Dufty. With a map.]
Short Title: Newark on Trent: the Civil War siegeworks. [Edited by A. R. Dufty. With a map.]
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2948
Author: R. C. o. H. Monuments
Year: 1682
Title: An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in the County of Northampton
Short Title: An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in the County of Northampton
Notes: Edgcote: 47

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1234
Author: P. Morgan
Year: 2000
Title: The naming of battlefields in the middle ages
Editor: D. Dunn
Book Title: War and society in medieval and early modern Britain
City: Liverpool
Publisher: Liverpool University Press
Pages: 34-52
Short Title: The naming of battlefields in the middle ages

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2783
Author: C. Morley
Year: 1931
Title: East Anglian Miscellany
Short Title: East Anglian Miscellany
Notes: Stonebridge: item 8,478

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3292
Author: I. Morley
Year: 1954
Title: A thousand lives : an account of the English revolutionary movement, 1660-85
Short Title: A thousand lives : an account of the English revolutionary movement, 1660-85
Accession Number: 000198853
Notes: sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2322
Author: Morris
Title: The Age of Arthur
Short Title: The Age of Arthur

Notes: Penselwood: 308

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2125
Author: J. E. Morris
Year: 1897
Title: The Archers at Crecy
Journal: English Historical Review
Volume: 12
Pages: 427-436
Short Title: The Archers at Crecy
Keywords: Scotland
France
Secondary work
Notes: Dupplin Moor
Crecy

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1492
Author: J. E. Morris
Year: 1914
Title: Bannockburn
City: Cambridge
Publisher: University Press
Short Title: Bannockburn
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2980
Author: R. Morris
Year: 1993
Title: The First Battle of Newbury 1643
Short Title: The First Battle of Newbury 1643
Notes: Newbury I:
Research Notes: referenced by SMR;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3160
Author: R. Morris
Year: 1993

Title: The battles of Lansdown and Roundway 1643
Series Title: English Civil War battles
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart
Short Title: The battles of Lansdown and Roundway 1643
ISBN: ISBN: 1858040132 (pbk)
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns
Civil wars -- Military operations -- History
Avon (England)
Wiltshire (England)
Notes: Lansdown & Roundway

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3161
Author: R. Morris
Year: 1993
Title: The storming of Alton and Arundel 1643
Series Title: English Civil War battles
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart Press
Short Title: The storming of Alton and Arundel 1643
ISBN: ISBN: 185804023x (pbk)
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Battles -- England -- Alton.
Battles -- England -- Arundel.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.
Civil wars -- Military operations -- History
West Sussex (England)
Hampshire (England)
Notes: Alton & Arundel

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3162
Author: R. Morris
Year: 1994
Title: The battle of Cropredy Bridge 1644
Series Title: English Civil War battles
City: Bristol
Publisher: Stuart
Short Title: The battle of Cropredy Bridge 1644
ISBN: ISBN: 1858040477 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns

Cropreddy (England) -- History -- 17th century

Civil wars

Oxford (England)

Notes: Cropreddy bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3398

Author: R. Morris, L. Prince and A. Turton

Year: 1995

Title: The battle of Naseby, 1645

Series Title: English civil war battles

City: Bristol

Publisher: Stuart

Short Title: The battle of Naseby, 1645

ISBN: ISBN: 1858040612

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645.

Naseby, Battle of, Naseby, England, 1645.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2965

Author: W. A. D. Morris

Year: 1969

Title: A History of the Parish of Shaw-cum-Donington

Short Title: A History of the Parish of Shaw-cum-Donington

Notes: Newbury II:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 41

Author: D. Morrison

Year: 1996

Title: The Wars of Independence

Series Title: A sense of history. Scotland

City: Harlow

Publisher: Longman

Short Title: The Wars of Independence

ISBN: 0582248590

Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Juvenile.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3669
Author: W. Morrison
Year: 1896
Title: On the Site of the Battle of Ashdown
Journal: Transactions of Newbury District Field Club
Volume: 4
Pages: 87-95
Short Title: On the Site of the Battle of Ashdown
Notes: Ashdown

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 719
Author: J. Mothersole
Year: 1927
Title: Agricola's road into Scotland: the great Roman road from York to the Tweed
City: London
Publisher: John Lane
Short Title: Agricola's road into Scotland: the great Roman road from York to the Tweed
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Mons Graupius?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3323
Author: B. Moulder and M. Salisbury and South Wiltshire
Year: 1990
Title: The battle of Salisbury : a true story of the Civil War as told by Col. Edmund Ludlow
Short Title: The battle of Salisbury : a true story of the Civil War as told by Col. Edmund Ludlow
ISBN: ISBN: 094753511x (unbound)
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Personal narratives -- Juvenile literature
Civil wars

Wiltshire (England)

Notes: Salisbury, 1644-1645

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1089

Author: J. W. Muir

Year: 1956

Title: 'The Battle of Largs', or the Autumn Gale that Saved Scotland

Journal: The Norseman

Issue: 14

Pages: 167-76

Short Title: 'The Battle of Largs', or the Autumn Gale that Saved Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Largs

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3163

Author: K. Mulhearn

Year: 2002

Title: Fulford, the first battle of 1066

City: [Great Britain]

Publisher: Roam'in Tours

Short Title: Fulford, the first battle of 1066

ISBN: ISBN: 0953552020(pbk.)

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Battles -- York -- England -- History -- 11th century.

Battlefields -- York -- England -- History -- 11th century -- Guidebooks.

Battles -- England -- York -- History -- 11th century.

Battlefields -- England -- York -- History -- 11th century -- Guidebooks.

Battles -- England -- Yorkshire.

Battlefields -- England -- Yorkshire.

Notes: Fulford

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 763

Author: J. Munro and D. Pottinger

Year: 1974

Title: Robert, the Bruce : maps of the War of Scottish Independence and the Battle of Bannockburn. 1274-1329

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: John Bartholomew & Son

Short Title: Robert, the Bruce : maps of the War of Scottish Independence and the Battle of Bannockburn. 1274-1329

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1105

Author: R. W. Munro

Year: 1966

Title: Rullion Green in the Pentland Hills; accounts of the battle by those who fought there 28th November 1666. Tercentenary ed

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: R. W. Munro

Short Title: Rullion Green in the Pentland Hills; accounts of the battle by those who fought there 28th November 1666. Tercentenary ed

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Rullion Green: plan + transcripts of original accounts (xerox on file)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3164

Author: A. Murray

Year: 1972

Title: The battle of Roundway Down

Series Title: English civil war series ; no.1

City: [Aberdeen] (13a Fonthill Terrace, Aberdeen AB1 2UR)

Publisher: New Order Publications

Short Title: The battle of Roundway Down

ISBN: ISBN: 090348000x (Sd)

Call Number: Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Roundway Down, Battle of, 1643.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns and battles.

Great Britain -- Civil War, 1642-1649. Battle of Roundway Down, 1643

Notes: Roundway Down

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2452

Author: A. D. Murray

Year: 1894-1895

Journal: Transactions of the Dumfries and Galloway Natural History and Archaeological Society

Notes: Dexastan: 89-96

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1327

Author: G. Murray

Year: 1749

Title: A particular account of the Battle of Culloden. April 16, 1746 : In a letter from an officer of the Highland Army, to his friend at London

City: London

Publisher: Printed for T. Warner

Short Title: A particular account of the Battle of Culloden. April 16, 1746 : In a letter from an officer of the Highland Army, to his friend at London

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2359

Author: J. Murray

Year: 1882

Title: Handbook for Travellers in Cornwall

Short Title: Handbook for Travellers in Cornwall

Notes: Braddock Down: 37, 40

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 907

Author: K. M. Murray

Year: 1908

Title: A Military History of Perthshire 1660-1902

Volume: 1

Short Title: A Military History of Perthshire 1660-1902

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Killiecrankie

Research Notes: Map showing the site of the battle of Killiecrankie and Dundee's march from Blair Atholl: Scale 1:15,000

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 980

Author: R. D. Murray

Year: 1904

Title: The mystery of Culloden battlefield

City: Inverness
Short Title: The mystery of Culloden battlefield
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden
Research Notes: [Repr. from Inverness Courier

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2236
Author: J. Muter
Year: 2001
Title: Battles and skirmishes in Great Britain and British waters 55BC - 1797
Publisher: P3Publications
Short Title: Battles and skirmishes in Great Britain and British waters 55BC - 1797
Notes: Nesbit Moor: probably incorrect location given here.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1216
Author: W. M'Vitie
Year: 1858
Title: The battle of Dryfe Sands
City: Lockerbie
Publisher: Printed by David Halliday
Short Title: The battle of Dryfe Sands
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Dryfe Sands
Research Notes: Narrative poem

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2132
Author: A. R. Myers
Year: 1969
Title: English historical documents, 1327-1485
Series Title: English historical documents
City: London
Publisher: Eyre & Spottiswoode
Volume: 4
Short Title: English historical documents, 1327-1485
ISBN: 0413233103
Keywords: England
Scotland

primary source

Notes:

Dupplin Moor: 7, 54-56

Research Notes: Translation of Bridlington for Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2687

Author: J. N. L. Myres

Year: 1927

Title: The campaign of Radcot bridge in December 1387

Journal: English Historical Review

Issue: 42

Pages: 20-33

Short Title: The campaign of Radcot bridge in December 1387

Keywords: England

Notes: Radcot Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3578

Author: W. Nanson

Year: 1886

Title: Solway Moss

Journal: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Archaeological and Antiquarian Society

Volume: viii

Pages: pp257 60.

Short Title: Solway Moss

Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2107

Author: M. Napier

Year: 1856

Title: Memoirs of the Marquis of Montrose

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: T.G. Stevenson

Short Title: Memoirs of the Marquis of Montrose

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Alford: vol.2, 527

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2726
Author: M. Napthan and M. Cooper
Year: 1993
Title: Evaluation of the Proposed Worcester Western Bypass

Institution: HWCAS internal report 176
Short Title: Evaluation of the Proposed Worcester Western Bypass

Notes: Worcester, 1651:
Powick Bridge:

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2900
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1994
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Wakefield
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Wakefield
Notes: Wakefield, 1460

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 2902
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1994
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Bramham Moor
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Access Year: 2011
Access Date: 3/3/2011
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Bramham Moor
Notes: Bramham Moor
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2922
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1994
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Rowton Heath 1645
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Rowton Heath 1645
Notes: Rowton Heath

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2517
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: St Albans II 1461
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: St Albans II 1461
Notes: St Albans II:

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2520
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: St Albans I 1455
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: St Albans I 1455
Notes: St Albans I:

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2670
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Sherburn in Elmet 1645
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Sherburn in Elmet 1645
Notes: Sherburn in Elmet, 1645:

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2680
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Preston 1715
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Preston 1715
Notes: Preston II, 1715

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 2920
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Nantwich 1644
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Access Year: 2011
Access Date: 3/3/2011
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Nantwich 1644
Notes: Nantwich
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 2944
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Northampton 1460
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Northampton 1460
Notes: Northampton 1460
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2949
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Edgcote
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Edgcote
Notes: Edgcote

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 2968
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Newbury II
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Newbury II
Notes: Newbury II:

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2977
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Newbury I
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Newbury I
Notes: Newbury I:

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 2985
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Lewes 1264
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Lewes 1264
Notes: Lewes:
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2986
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Hastings 1066
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Hastings 1066
Notes: Hastings:

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3697
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stoke Field 1487
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stoke Field 1487
Accession Number: GF Library

Notes: Stoke Field 1487

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 3698

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995

Title: Battlefield Register Report: Sedgemoor 1685

City: London

Institution: English Heritage

Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Sedgemoor 1685

Accession Number: GF Library

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 3699

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995

Title: Battlefield Register Report: Braddock Down 1643

City: London

Institution: English Heritage

Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Braddock Down 1643

Accession Number: GF Library

Keywords: Civil War, Braddock Down, Battlefield Register

Notes: Braddock Down 1643

Reference Type: Web Page

Record Number: 3701

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995

Title: Battlefield Register Report: Evesham, 1265

City: London

Publisher: English Heritage

Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Evesham, 1265

Accession Number: GF Library

Notes: Evesham, 1265

Research Notes: unpublished report

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3702
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Barnet, 1471
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Barnet, 1471
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Barnet
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3703
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Powick Bridge, 1642
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Powick Bridge, 1642
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Powick Bridge

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3704
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Winceby 1643
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Winceby 1643
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Winceby

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3705
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Lansdown Hill
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Lansdown Hill
Accession Number: GF Library

Notes: Lansdown Hill

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3706
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stamford Bridge 1066
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stamford Bridge 1066
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3707
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Bosworth 1485
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Bosworth 1485
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3708
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Maldon 991
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Maldon 991
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Maldon
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3710
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Newburn Ford 1640
City: London

Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Newburn Ford 1640
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Newburn Ford 1640

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3711
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Adwalton Moor 1643
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Adwalton Moor 1643
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Adwalton Moor 1643

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3712
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Boroughbridge 1322
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Boroughbridge 1322
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Boroughbridge 1322

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3713
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Myton-on Swale 1319
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Myton-on Swale 1319
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Myton-on Swale 1319

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3714
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Northallerton, 1138
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Northallerton, 1138
Accession Number: GF Library
Notes: Northallerton, 1138

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3716
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Naseby 1645
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Naseby 1645
Accession Number: GF Library
Keywords: CIVIL WAR
HISTORY
MILITARY
Notes: Naseby 1645

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3717
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Marston Moor 1644
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Marston Moor 1644
Accession Number: GF Library
Keywords: CIVIL WAR
HISTORY
MILITARY
Notes: Marston Moor 1644

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3718
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Halidon Hill 1333
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Halidon Hill 1333
Notes: Halidon Hill 1333

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3719
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Neville's Cross 1346
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Neville's Cross 1346
Notes: Neville's Cross 1346

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3720
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Otterburn 1388
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Otterburn 1388
Notes: Otterburn 1388

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3721
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Homildon Hill 1402
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Homildon Hill 1402

Notes: Homildon Hill 1402

Reference Type: Web Page

Record Number: 3722

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995

Title: Battlefield Register Report: Shrewsbury 1403

City: London

Publisher: English Heritage

Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Shrewsbury 1403

Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Web Page

Record Number: 3723

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995

Title: Battlefield Register Report: Blore Heath 1459

City: London

Publisher: English Heritage

Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Blore Heath 1459

Notes: Blore Heath 1459

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Web Page

Record Number: 3724

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995

Title: Battlefield Register Report: Towton 1461

City: London

Publisher: English Heritage

Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Towton 1461

Notes: Towton 1461

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 3725

Author: National Army Museum

Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Tewkesbury 1471
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Tewkesbury 1471
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3726
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Flodden 1513
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Flodden 1513
Notes: Flodden 1513
URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3727
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Solway Moss 1542
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Solway Moss 1542
Notes: Solway Moss 1542

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3728
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Edgehill 1642
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Edgehill 1642
Notes: Edgehill 1642

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3729
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Hopton Heath 1643
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Hopton Heath 1643
Notes: Hopton Heath 1643

Reference Type: Web Page
Record Number: 3730
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stratton 1643
City: London
Publisher: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stratton 1643
Notes: Stratton 1643

URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/caring/listing/what-can-we-protect/battlefields/>

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3731
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Chalgrove 1643
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Chalgrove 1643
Notes: Chalgrove 1643

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3732
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Roundway Down 1643
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Roundway Down 1643
Notes: Roundway Down 1643

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3733
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Cheriton 1644
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Cheriton 1644
Notes: Cheriton 1644

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3734
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Cropredy Bridge 1644
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Cropredy Bridge 1644
Notes: Cropredy Bridge 1644

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3735
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Langport 1645
Series Title: London Archaeology
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Volume: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Langport 1645
Notes: Langport 1645

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3736
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stow on the Wold 1646

City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Stow on the Wold 1646
Notes: Stow on the Wold 1646

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3737
Author: National Army Museum
Year: 1995
Title: Battlefield Register Report: Worcester 1651
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Battlefield Register Report: Worcester 1651
Notes: Worcester 1651

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 783
Author: National Committee for the Preservation of the Battlefield of Bannockburn
Year: 1930
Title: The Battlefield of Bannockburn. Scheme for preservation. [An appeal for support.]
Short Title: The Battlefield of Bannockburn. Scheme for preservation. [An appeal for support.]
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 779
Author: a. S. N. P. National Party of Scotland
Year: 1943
Title: 1314 Bannockburn. 1943 ...?
Short Title: 1314 Bannockburn. 1943 ...?
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 778
Author: a. S. N. P. National Party of Scotland
Year: 1952

Title: Bannockburn day. The 638th anniversary of the Battle of Bannockburn ... 21st June, 1952 at 3.30 p.m. (Programme.)

Short Title: Bannockburn day. The 638th anniversary of the Battle of Bannockburn ... 21st June, 1952 at 3.30 p.m. (Programme.)

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1273

Author: National Trust for Scotland

Year: 1970

Title: The battle of Culloden 1746 : a pictorial reconstruction of the battlefield, together with a short account of the action in Gaelic and English, and some details of the two armies involved

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: The battle of Culloden 1746 : a pictorial reconstruction of the battlefield, together with a short account of the action in Gaelic and English, and some details of the two armies involved

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 764

Author: National Trust for Scotland

Year: 1971

Title: Bannockburn

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: Bannockburn

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 901

Author: National Trust for Scotland

Year: 1984

Title: The Killicrankie story

City: [Edinburgh]

Publisher: [5 Charlotte Sq. Edinburgh EH2 4DU] : National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: The Killiecrankie story

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 965

Author: National Trust for Scotland

Year: 1985

Title: The Battle of Culloden

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: The Battle of Culloden

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1141

Author: National Trust for Scotland

Year: 1996

Title: The swords and the sorrows : an exhibition to commemorate the Jacobite rising of 1745 and the Battle of Culloden 1746 : 16 April - 20 September 1996 : Culloden : the swords and the sorrows

City: Edinburgh?

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: The swords and the sorrows : an exhibition to commemorate the Jacobite rising of 1745 and the Battle of Culloden 1746 : 16 April - 20 September 1996 : Culloden : the swords and the sorrows

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 749

Author: National Trust for Scotland

Year: 2000

Title: Bannockburn

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: Bannockburn

Original Publication: 1997

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2187

Author: R. Neillands

Year: 1992

Title: Wars of the Roses

Short Title: Wars of the Roses

Accession Number: 000074442

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1235

Author: G. Neilson

Year: 1890

Title: Trial by combat

City: Glasgow

Publisher: W. Hodge & co.

Short Title: Trial by combat

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2637

Author: Nennius

Title: Historia Brittorum

Short Title: Historia Brittorum

Keywords: primary source

Notes: Camlann

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3650

Author: R. Nevill

Year: 1891

Title: Wimbledon, the Camp and the Battle

Journal: Surrey Archaeological Collections

Volume: 10

Pages: 273-279

Short Title: Wimbledon, the Camp and the Battle

Notes: Wimbledon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3165
Author: H. New
Year: 1874
Title: Simon de Montfort and the battle of Evesham
Short Title: Simon de Montfort and the battle of Evesham
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: History - Miscellaneous
England -- Evesham
Notes: Evesham

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3622
Author: H. New
Year: 1969
Title: On the strategic movements which immediately preceded the battle of Evesham.
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Volume: 32
Pages: 54-59
Short Title: On the strategic movements which immediately preceded the battle of Evesham.
Notes: Evesham

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 11
Author: T. Newbigging
Year: 1899
Title: The Scottish Jacobites and their songs and music : with a succinct account of their battles
City: London
Publisher: Gay and Bird
Short Title: The Scottish Jacobites and their songs and music : with a succinct account of their battles
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3535
Author: M. D. o. Newcastle
Year: 1907
Title: The Life of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. To Which is Added the True Relation of My Birth Breeding and Life
City: London

Edition: 2nd. edn.

Short Title: The Life of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. To Which is Added the True Relation of My Birth Breeding and Life

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Research Notes: ed. C H Firth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3610

Author: J. Newman

Year: 1996

Title: New light on old finds – Bloodmoor Hill, Gisleham, Suffolk

Journal: Anglo-Saxon Studies in Archaeology and History

Volume: 9

Pages: 75-79

Short Title: New light on old finds – Bloodmoor Hill, Gisleham, Suffolk

Notes: Bloodmoor Hill

Research Notes: Report on a comprehensive documentary search for the area of Bloodmoor Hill in Gisleham parish near Lowestoft, which is the site of a wealthy Anglo-Saxon barrow burial opened in 1758. The search revealed additional information about the site, including the location of the barrow and of an Anglo-Saxon cemetery near the junction of three parishes, and the description of the area in past records as a 'battle-field', probably arising from the accidental discovery of Early Anglo-Saxon burials which included weaponry

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3488

Author: P. Newman

Year: 1978

Title: Marston Moor, 2 July 1644 : the sources and the site

Series Title: Borthwick papers ; no.53

City: York (St Anthony's Hall, Peasholme Green, York YO1 2PW)

Publisher: [Borthwick Institute of Historical Research]

Short Title: Marston Moor, 2 July 1644 : the sources and the site

Call Number: Birmingham ; Durham ; King's College London ; Southampton ; University of London - ULRIS

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644.

Marston Moor (England), Battle of, 1644.

English Civil War - Battle of Marston Moor

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3490

Author: P. Newman

Year: 1981

Title: Battle of Marston Moor, 1644

City: Chichester

Publisher: Bird

Short Title: Battle of Marston Moor, 1644

ISBN: ISBN: 0907319009

Call Number: Birmingham ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Glasgow ; Leeds ; Liverpool ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin ; University of London - ULRLS

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.

Marston Moor (England), Battle of, 1644.

Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644.

English Civil War -- Battle of Marston Moor

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 730

Author: P. Newman

Year: 1985

Title: Atlas of the English Civil War

City: New York

Publisher: Macmillan

Short Title: Atlas of the English Civil War

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Dunbar II 3 September 1650 102 103 plan poor plan

Cheriton battle 48 49

Edgehill battle 22 23

Marston Moor battle 56 57

Naseby battle 72 75

Newbury II battle 62 63

Worcester battle 106 107

Abingdon 1645 siege ; Adwalton Moor 1643 battle ; Alton 1643 storming ; Ancaster Heath 1643 battle ; Babylon Hill 1642 skirmish ; Bampton in the Bush 1645 skirmish ; Barthomley church 1643 storming ; Basing House 1645 storming ; Basing House 1643 siege ; Basing house 1644 siege ; Belton 1643 skirmish ; Birmingham 1643 skirmish? ; Blackburn 1643 skirmish? ; Blechingdon House 1645 siege? ; Bolton 1643 storming ; Bolton 1644 storming ; Bovey Tracey 1646 skirmish ; Braddock Down 1643 battle ; Bradford 1642 skirmish? ; Brentford 1016 battle ; Bridgwater 1645 siege; storming ; Bristol 1645 siege; storming ; Bristol 1643 siege ; Burton on Trent 1643 skirmish ; Chalgrove 1643 skirmish ; Chepstow castle 1648 siege ; Cheriton 1644 battle ; Chewton Mendip 1643 skirmish ; Chichester 1642 siege ; Cirencester 1643 siege; storming ; Clitheroe castle 1648 skirmish ; Colchester 1648 siege ; Corbridge 1644 skirmish ; Cropredy Bridge 1644 battle ; Crowland 1644 siege ; Crowland 1643 siege ; Devizes 1643 siege

; Devizes 1645 siege ; Donnington castle 1645 siege ; Donnington castle 1644 siege ; Drifffield 1644 skirmish ; Exeter 1643 siege ; Gainsborough 1643 siege? ; Gainsborough 1643 skirmish? ; battle? ; Grantham 1643 skirmish? ; Grantham 1643 skirmish ; Hambledon Hill 1645 civil unrest? battle? ; Hartford Green 1659 skirmish ; Hereford 1643 storming ; Hereford 1643 siege? ; Highnam 1643 battle; siege ; Hilton 1644 skirmish ; Hinfield Moor 1642 skirmish? ; Hopton Heath 1643 battle ; Houghton Common 1642 skirmish? ; Houghton Tower 1643 siege ; Howley House 1643 stormed ; Kelso 1639 skirmish ; Kilham 1644 skirmish ; Lancaster 1643 storming ; Langport 1645 battle ; Lansdown 1643 battle ; Ledbury 1645 skirmish ; Lee Bridge 1643 skirmish ; Leicester 1645 storming ; Leigh 1642 skirmish ; Lichfield 1643 siege ; Lichfield 1643 siege ; Lostwithiel 1644 battle ; Lowton (Lowton Common)1642 skirmish? ; Maidstone 1648 battle ; Marlborough 1642 storming ; Marston Moor 1644 battle ; Middlewich 1643 skirmish ; Modbury 1643 skirmish ; Nantwich 1644 battle ; Naseby 1645 battle ; Newark 1644 battle ; Newark 1643 siege ; Newbury I: 1643 battle ; Newbury II: 1644 battle ; Newcastle 1644 siege; storming ; Northallerton 1644 skirmish ; Ormskirk 1644 skirmish ; Pontefract 1645 skirmish ; Pontefract castle 1644 siege ; Preston 1643 storming ; Preston I 1648 battle ; Raglan Castle 1646 siege ; Read Bank 1643 skirmish ; Reading 1643 siege ; Restormel Castle 1644 siege ; Ribble bridge 1644 skirmish ; Ripple Field 1643 battle ; Roundway Down 1643 battle ; Rowton Heath 1645 battle ; Saltash 1643 storming ; Scarborough 1645 siege ; Selby 1644 battle ; Sheffield 1644 siege ; Sherborne castle 1642 siege ; Shrewsbury 1645 siege ; Sourton Down 1643 skirmish ; South Molton 1655 skirmish ; St Fagans 1648 battle ; Stanley 1643 skirmish? ; Stockton Heath 1643 skirmish ; Stratton 1643 battle ; Tadcaster 1644 skirmish ; Tarporley 1643 skirmish ; Tavistock 1644 skirmish? ; Tewkesbury 1642 skirmish ; Tewkesbury 1643 skirmish? ; Tickhill castle 1644 siege ; Torrington II 1646 skirmish ; Trowbridge 1645 skirmish ; Turnham Green 1642 stand-off ; Wardour Castle 1643 siege ; Warrington 1643 skirmish ; Wem 1643 siege ; Whalley 1643 skirmish? ; Wigan 1643 storming ; Wigan 1648 skirmish ; Wigan 1651 skirmish ; Winceby 1643 battle ; Winchester 1642 storming ; Winchester 1643 siege ; Winnington bridge 1659 skirmish ; Worcester 1651 battle ; York 1644 siege; storming

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3047

Author: P. R. Newman

Year: 1979

Title: Marston Moor 1644-1979: The study of a Civil War battlefield

Journal: Journal for Army Historical Research

Volume: 57

Pages: 137-143

Short Title: Marston Moor 1644-1979: The study of a Civil War battlefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3491

Author: P. R. Newman and P. R. Roberts

Year: 2003

Title: Marston Moor 1644 : the battle of the five armies

City: Pickering

Publisher: Blackthorn Press

Short Title: Marston Moor 1644 : the battle of the five armies

ISBN: ISBN: 0954053524

Call Number: Bristol ; British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.

Great Britain -- History, Military -- 17th century.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2343

Author: G. C. Newstead

Year: 1893

Title: Gleanings towards the Annals of Aughton

Short Title: Gleanings towards the Annals of Aughton

Notes: Ormskirk:

Research Notes: Some relicts of the engagement were collected and preserved by a local antiquarian who presented them to the British Museum. A cannonball is in the possession of an old parishioner who well remembers his father unearthing it on the moss; this and an old gunstock now in Aughton Mill are all the mementoes I can trace.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2991

Author: R. Niblett and I. Thompson

Year: 2005

Title: Alban's buried towns: an assessment of St Alban's archaeology up to AD 1600

Short Title: Alban's buried towns: an assessment of St Alban's archaeology up to AD 1600

Notes: St Albans I: 268 & 285

St Albans II: 299-300

St Albans, 1220: 372-3

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1004

Author: D. Nicholas

Year: 1953

Title: 'Letters for a spy'

Journal: The Stewarts

Issue: 9:3

Pages: 193-204

Short Title: 'Letters for a spy'

Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1005
Author: D. Nicholas
Year: 1958
Title: An account of proceedings from Prince Charles' landing to Prestonpans
Book Title: Miscellany of the Scottish History Society, 9 (Scottish History Soc., 3rd ser., 50) (1958)
Pages: 199-216
Short Title: An account of proceedings from Prince Charles' landing to Prestonpans
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Prestonpans
Research Notes: Primary account reprinted

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1961
Author: J. Nichols
Year: 1815
Title: The history and antiquities of the county of Leicester ... Including also Mr. Burton's description of the county, published in 1622; and the later collections of Mr. Staveley, Mr. Carte, Mr. Peck, and Sir Thomas Cave
City: Lond
Publisher: Printed by and for John Nichols
Short Title: The history and antiquities of the county of Leicester ... Including also Mr. Burton's description of the county, published in 1622; and the later collections of Mr. Staveley, Mr. Carte, Mr. Peck, and Sir Thomas Cave
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth
Ankle Hill: 1795, v.2, pt 1, 246
Kings Mills: v.3 Pt.2, 737
Research Notes: Antiquarian discussion including battle of Bosworth
Dadlington 712
Stoke Golding 715
Sutton Cheney 543
Shenton 526

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2122

Author: R. G. Nicholson

Year: 1965

Title: Edward III and the Scots. The formative years of a military career 1327-1335

Series Title: Oxford historical series. Second series

Short Title: Edward III and the Scots. The formative years of a military career 1327-1335

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Dupplin Moor: 75-90

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2507

Author: Nicolson and Burn

Year: 1777

Title: History & Topography of Westmorland & Cumberland

Volume: 2

Short Title: History & Topography of Westmorland & Cumberland

Notes: Douglas Ing : 1(ii?) 339

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3600

Author: N. Nicolson

Year: 1998

Title: The Battle of the Medway AD43

Journal: Current Archaeology

Volume: 14

Issue: 1

Pages: 4-7

Short Title: The Battle of the Medway AD43

Notes: Medway

Research Notes: Discussion of the problem of identifying the location of one of the most decisive battles in English history and the erection of monuments to commemorate it.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 771

Author: J. Nimmo

Year: 1965

Title: Bannockburn followed Stirling Bridge

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Douglas & Douglas

Short Title: Bannockburn followed Stirling Bridge

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Stirling Bridge

Research Notes: On the history of Scotland, 1272-1332.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1022

Author: W. Nimmo and Gillespie

Year: 1880

Title: The History Of Stirlingshire

City: London

Publisher: Hamilton

Volume: 1

Edition: 3rd edition, revised by Gillespie

Short Title: The History Of Stirlingshire

Original Publication: 1777, revised 1817 by MacGregor

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Stirling Bridge

Falkirk I

Bannockburn

Kilsyth: 218-227

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3745

Author: A. G. Nord, I. Ullen, K. Tronner, J. Sjostedt and H. Runesson

Year: 2000

Title: The deterioration of archaeological metal artefacts in soil

City: Stockholm

Publisher: National Heritage Board

Short Title: The deterioration of archaeological metal artefacts in soil

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3167

Author: F. M. Norman

Year: 1910

Title: The battle of Flodden : a lecture delivered on the field to the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club on 24th September, 1908

City: Berwick-on-Tweed [England]

Publisher: Geo. C. Grieve

Short Title: The battle of Flodden : a lecture delivered on the field to the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club on 24th September, 1908

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3168
Author: F. M. Norman
Year: 1911
Title: The Battle of Flodden. A lecture delivered on the field to the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club on 24th September, 1908 ... [With a plate and plans.]
City: Alnwick
Publisher: For F.M. Norman
Short Title: The Battle of Flodden. A lecture delivered on the field to the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club on 24th September, 1908 ... [With a plate and plans.]
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3169
Author: F. M. Norman
Year: 1911
Title: Guide to the Flodden Memorial and to the principal places connected with the battle. With plans. For the use of visitors
City: Alnwick
Publisher: For F.M. Norman
Short Title: Guide to the Flodden Memorial and to the principal places connected with the battle. With plans. For the use of visitors
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2304
Author: H. Norris
Year: 1894
Title: The Battle of Langport
Journal: Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 40
Pages: 123-40
Short Title: The Battle of Langport
Notes: Langport

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3171

Author: J. C. E. o. Northampton

Year: 1643

Title: The battaile on Hopton-Heath in Staffordshire [electronic resource] : betweene His Majesties forces under the Right Honourable the Earle of Northampton, and those of the rebels, March 19. Together with a letter from the Lord Compton now Earle of Northampton

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: [Oxford]

Publisher: Printed by H. Hall

Short Title: The battaile on Hopton-Heath in Staffordshire [electronic resource] : betweene His Majesties forces under the Right Honourable the Earle of Northampton, and those of the rebels, March 19. Together with a letter from the Lord Compton now Earle of Northampton

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Northampton, Spencer Compton, Earl of, 1601-1643 -- Early works to 1800. Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800. Staffordshire (England) -- History, Military -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Staffordshire

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1026

Author: R. Norton

Year: 1980

Title: A note on the Falkirk Roll of Arms

Journal: Coat of Arms, ns

Issue: 4

Pages: 247-8

Short Title: A note on the Falkirk Roll of Arms

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Falkirk I.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1114

Author: J. C. Norwood

Year: 1922

Title: Brunanburgh

City: Glasgow

Publisher: J. C. Norwood

Short Title: Brunanburgh

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Brunanburh

Research Notes: An attempt to identify the site.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 740
Author: A. Nusbacher
Year: 2002
Title: The Battle of Bannockburn 1314
City: Stroud
Publisher: Tempus
Short Title: The Battle of Bannockburn 1314
ISBN: 0752423266
Original Publication: 2000
Call Number: Glasgow
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3397
Author: A. J. S. Nusbacher
Year: 2000
Title: Civil supply in the civil war : supply of victuals to the new model army on the Naseby campaign, 1-14 June 1645
Journal: English Historical Review
Volume: 115
Pages: 145-60
Short Title: Civil supply in the civil war : supply of victuals to the new model army on the Naseby campaign, 1-14 June 1645
Accession Number: 200002128
Keywords: Military supply and logistics
England and Wales
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2894
Author: B. H. Nuttall
Year: 1987
Title: A History of Thornhill
Edition: 2nd edition
Short Title: A History of Thornhill
Notes: Thornhill: 14-34

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1035
Author: C. Ó Danachair
Year: 1950
Title: The battle of Auldearn, 1645
Journal: Irish Sword
Issue: 1:2
Pages: 128-32
Short Title: The battle of Auldearn, 1645
Accession Number: 000181301
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Auldearn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1405
Author: I. A. Olson and J. Morris
Year: 2000
Title: Mussel-mou'd Charlie's (Charles Leslie) 1745 song 'McLeod's defeat at Inverury'
City: [Aberdeen
Publisher: Aberdeen University Review
Short Title: Mussel-mou'd Charlie's (Charles Leslie) 1745 song 'McLeod's defeat at Inverury'
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Inverurie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2631
Author: C. W. C. Oman
Title: Political History of England
Volume: 4
Short Title: Political History of England
Notes: Hexham, 1464: 417: Linnels site;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2215
Author: C. W. C. Oman
Year: 1924
Title: A History of the Art of War in the Middle Ages
City: New York
Publisher: Burt Franklin
Volume: 1&2
Edition: revised 1924

Short Title: A History of the Art of War in the Middle Ages

Original Publication: 1898

Notes: Hastings: 1, 152 plan

Northallerton: 1, 390 plan

Lincoln I: 1, 396 plan

Dublin: 1, 407

Fornham: 1, 401

Lincoln II: 1, 413

Lewes: 1, 421 plan

Evesham: 1, 436

Orewin Bridge 1282: 2, 69

Conway 1295: 2, 70

Stirling Bridge: 2, 75

Falkirk: 2, 78

Loudon Hill: 2, 83

Bannockburn: 2, 85 plan

Dupplin Moor: 2, 103

Halidon Hill: 2, 106

Neville's Cross: 2, 149

Homildon Hill: 2, 374

Shrewsbury: 2, 375

Northampton 1460: 2, 409

Mortimer's Cross: 2, 412

St Albans II: 2, 409

Towton: 2, 409

Barnet: 2, 417 plan

Tewkesbury: 2, 421 plan

Bosworth: 2, 423

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 866

Author: C. W. C. Oman

Year: 1933

Title: The Battle of Pinkie, September 10, 1547. As represented in unpublished drawings in the Bodleian Library

Journal: Archaeological Journal

Issue: 90:1

Pages: 1-25

Short Title: The Battle of Pinkie, September 10, 1547. As represented in unpublished drawings in the Bodleian Library

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

primary source

Notes: Pinkie

Research Notes: [Includes, pp. 18-21, 'A further note on the Battle of Pinkie' by Col. C.

de W. Crookshank]

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1919

Author: C. W. C. Oman

Year: 1937

Title: A History of the Art of War in the Sixteenth Century

City: London

Publisher: Methuen & Co.

Short Title: A History of the Art of War in the Sixteenth Century

Original Publication: 1898, 1924

Keywords: Scotland

England

Europe

Secondary work

Notes: Seminara 1495

Fornovo 1495

Cerignola 1503

Garigliano 1505

Agnadello 1509

Ravenna 1512

Novara 1513

Guinegate (Battle of the Spurs) 1513

La Motta 1513

Tchaldiran 1514

Marignano 1515

Dabik 1516

Ridaneih 1517

Bicocca 1522

Rodes, siege 1522

Pavia 1525

Mohacs 1526

Vienna, siege 1529

Gavignana 1530

Tunis 1535

Corfu, siege 1537

Valpo1537

Algiers 1541

Ceresole 1544

Boulogne, siege 1544

Muhlberg 1547

Mariano 1553

St Quentin 1557

Calais, siege 1558

Gravelines 1558

Dreux 1562
Malta, siege 1565
Szigeth, siege 1566
St Denis 1567
Heiligerlee 1568
Jemmingen 1568
Jarnac 1569
Moncontour 1569
Lepanto 1571
Mookerheyde 1574
Gemblours 1578
Coutras 1587
Arques 1589
Ivry 1570
Kerestes 1596
Tournhout 1597
Nieuport 1600

Flodden 1513: 297, plan 309
Pinkie 1547: 358, plan 361

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 2350
Cartographer: Ordnance Survey
Title: 1st edition 6 inch mapping
Short Title: 1st edition 6 inch mapping
Notes: Barnet; Hexham: 1464;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2460
Author: G. Ormerod
Year: 1882
Title: History of Cheshire
Short Title: History of Cheshire
Notes: Oldcastle Heath: 2, 666
Rowton Heath: 2, 784
Sandbach: 3, 104
Tarporley or Tiverton Heath: 2, 277

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1217
Author: G. H. Orpen

Year: 1906
Title: Site of the Battle of Glen-Mama
Journal: J Roy Soc Antiq
Volume: 16
Pages: 78-80
Short Title: Site of the Battle of Glen-Mama
Keywords: Ireland
Secondary work
Notes: Glen-Mama

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2761
Author: M. Osborne
Year: 1990
Title: Cromwellian Fortifications in Cambridgeshire
Publisher: Cromwell Museum Huntingdon
Short Title: Cromwellian Fortifications in Cambridgeshire
Notes: Burghley House, 1643:
Woodcroft Castle, 1648:
Peterborough, 1643:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2699
Author: G. Osbourne
Year: 1976
Title: Cowper Country
Short Title: Cowper Country
Notes: Olney bridge: p.16

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3031
Author: R. Osgood
Year: 2005
Title: The Dead of Tormarton: Middle Bronze Age Combat Victims?
Book Title: BAR International Series
Publisher: Tempus Reparatsm
Volume: 1374
Series Volume: 1374
Pages: 139-144
Short Title: The Dead of Tormarton: Middle Bronze Age Combat Victims?
Accession Number: GF Library

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1054

Author: L. Overtoun and C. Bothwell Bridge Memorial

Year: 1903

Title: The Scottish covenanters, civil and religious freedom : speeches at the unveiling of the National Memorial, Bothwell Bridge, June 20, 1903, by Lord Overtoun of Overtoun, the two hundred and twenty-fourth anniversary of the battle

City: [Bothwell]

Publisher: [Bothwell Bridge Memorial Committee]

Short Title: The Scottish covenanters, civil and religious freedom : speeches at the unveiling of the National Memorial, Bothwell Bridge, June 20, 1903, by Lord Overtoun of Overtoun, the two hundred and twenty-fourth anniversary of the battle

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3172

Author: H. C. Owen

Year: 1924

Title: The battle of London

Series Title: A Herbert Jenkins book

City: London

Publisher: Herbert Jenkins Limited

Short Title: The battle of London

Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford

Keywords: Bolshevism -- Great Britain -- Fiction.

Bolshevism -- Soviet Union -- Influence -- Western civilization -- Fiction.

World War, 1914-1918 -- Influence -- Western civilization -- Fiction.

Democracy -- Great Britain -- Fiction.

Civil war -- United Kingdom -- Fiction.

United Kingdom -- Politics -- 1914- -- Fiction.

Notes: London

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2675

Author: L. Padgett

Year: 1905

Title: Chron. Pontefract

Short Title: Chron. Pontefract

Notes: Pontefract, 1645 skirmish: 150

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2947

Author: Page

Year: 1930

Title: The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire

Short Title: The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire

Notes: Northampton, 1460: 252-54

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3173

Author: M. Page

Year: 1930

Title: The Battle of Sedgemoor

Series Title: Bridgwater booklets ; no. 4

Short Title: The Battle of Sedgemoor

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2252

Editor: W. Page

Title: Victoria County History: Hampshire

Short Title: Victoria County History: Hampshire

Notes: Cheriton: 3, 311

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2644

Author: W. Page

Title: The Victoria history of the county of Durham,

Short Title: The Victoria history of the county of Durham,

Notes: Sunderland bridge: 3, 155

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 3043

Editor: W. Page

Title: The Victoria History of Hertfordshire

Series Title: Victoria County History

City: London

Volume: 2

Short Title: The Victoria History of Hertfordshire

Notes: Barnet: p.329

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2724

Editor: W. Page

Year: 1906

Title: Victoria History of the County of Worcester

Short Title: Victoria History of the County of Worcester

Notes: Worcester, 1651: II, 220-221 & 225

Powick Bridge: II, 220-221 & 225

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2762

Editor: W. Page

Year: 1906

Title: Victoria County History of Northamptonshire

Volume: 3

Short Title: Victoria County History of Northamptonshire

Notes: Burghley, 1643: 2, 488

Woodcroft castle, 1648: 2, 488

Northampton, 1460: 19-23 & 29-

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2500

Editor: W. Page

Year: 1908

Title: Victoria County History, Warwickshire

Short Title: Victoria County History, Warwickshire

Notes: Curdworth Bridge: vol 2, p450

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3299

Author: W. Page

Year: 1925

Title: The Victoria History of the County of Buckingham

City: London

Publisher: St Catherine Press

Short Title: The Victoria History of the County of Buckingham

Notes: Boarstall

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2530

Editor: W. Page

Year: 1927

Title: The Victoria history of the county of Buckingham
Short Title: The Victoria history of the county of Buckingham
Notes: Aylesbury, 1642: 3, 5
Cerdic's Wood: 4, 19
Hedgerley Dean: 2, 227
Greenland House: 3, 46 & 49-50

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2541
Author: W. Page
Year: 1935
Title: The Victoria history of the county of Rutland
Short Title: The Victoria history of the county of Rutland
Notes: Empingham: v2, p138, 242, 265

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1949
Author: W. Page
Year: 1974
Title: The Victoria history of the county of York
Series Title: Victoria history of the counties of England
City: Folkestone
Publisher: University of London Institute of Historical Research
Short Title: The Victoria history of the county of York
ISBN: 0712906096; 071290610X (v.2) ; 0712906118 (v.3) ; 0712906126 (index)
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Research Notes: battles chapter

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2391
Author: W. G. B. Page
Year: 1884
Journal: Hull Quarterly
Volume: 1
Pages: 50
Notes: Brunanburh
Research Notes: Little Weighton site.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1173

Author: J. Paget

Year: 1861

Title: The new "Examen" : or, An inquiry into the evidence relating to certain passages in Lord Macaulay's History concerning I. The Duke of Marlborough; II. The massacre of Glencoe; III. The Highlands of Scotland; IV. Viscount Dundee; V. William Penn

City: Edinburgh ; London

Publisher: W. Blackwood and sons

Short Title: The new "Examen" : or, An inquiry into the evidence relating to certain passages in Lord Macaulay's History concerning I. The Duke of Marlborough; II. The massacre of Glencoe; III. The Highlands of Scotland; IV. Viscount Dundee; V. William Penn

Call Number: Glasgow

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3668

Author: T. G. Palmer Hallet

Title: The Battle of Deorham (or Dryham)

Journal: Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society

Volume: 8

Issue: 62-73

Short Title: The Battle of Deorham (or Dryham)

Notes: Dryham

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2912

Author: J. Parker

Year: 1904

Title: Illustrated Rambles from Hipperholme to Tong

City: Bradford

Short Title: Illustrated Rambles from Hipperholme to Tong

Notes: Adwalton Moor pp297, 299

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3660

Author: J. Parker and E. C. Davey

Title: Cuckhamsley Hill, Æcesdun and the Battle of Ashdown.

Journal: Transactions of Newbury District Field Club

Volume: 3

Pages: 65-72

Short Title: Cuckhamsley Hill, Æcesdun and the Battle of Ashdown.

Notes: Ashdown

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3603

Author: M. S. Parker

Year: 1992

Title: The province of Hatfield

Journal: Northern History

Volume: 28

Pages: 41-69

Short Title: The province of Hatfield

Notes: Hatfield

Research Notes: Discusses the place name evidence for the early Anglo-Saxon province of Hatfield (now in South Yorkshire), before its incorporation into the kingdom of Mercia. The province is considered as the location for Bede's Battle of Hatfield (AD 633).

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2958

Author: J. Parkhouse

Year: 1995

Journal: South Midlands Archaeology

Notes: Aylesbury, 1642: 25

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1970

Author: S. Parr

Year: 1875

Title: "King Richard's Well," Bosworth Field, a Record of the last battle in the Wars of the Roses

Short Title: "King Richard's Well," Bosworth Field, a Record of the last battle in the Wars of the Roses

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: A photographic illustration, with an inscription by Samuel Parr.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2202

Author: H. Parry

Year: 1858

Title: Awdl ar frwydr Maes Bosworth; drwy yr hon yr adenrullodd y Cymry unbenaeth

Prydain: 1485

City: Dinbych

Publisher: Gee

Short Title: Awdl ar frwydr Maes Bosworth; drwy yr hon yr adenrullodd y Cymry unbenaeth Prydain: 1485

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Poetry

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2001

Author: T. Parry

Year: 1985

Title: A church for Bosworth Field : St. James, Dadlington and the Battle of Bosworth Field

City: Dadlington

Short Title: A church for Bosworth Field : St. James, Dadlington and the Battle of Bosworth Field

Reprint Edition: 1987, 1998

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2046

Author: T. V. Parry

Year: 1993

Title: A Guide to the Parish Church of St James the Greater, Dadlington

Short Title: A Guide to the Parish Church of St James the Greater, Dadlington

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2747

Author: Parry-Jones

Year: 1903

Title: Owen Glyndwr and the battle of Shrewsbury

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 3

Pages: 163-170

Short Title: Owen Glyndwr and the battle of Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1403

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2458
Author: D. Parsons
Year: 1836
Title: The Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby of Scriven
City: London
Short Title: The Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby of Scriven
Notes: Hawcoat
Adwalton Moor
Research Notes: ed. Rev. Daniel Parsons

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3463
Author: P. J. F. Parsons
Year: 2001
Title: Flodden Field : the sources and archaeology of a "marvelouse greate conflicte"
Book Title: Freeman, P. W. M.; Pollard, A. (ed.), Fields of conflict : progress and prospect in battlefield archaeology (Oxford: Archaeopress, 2001)
Pages: 51-60
Short Title: Flodden Field : the sources and archaeology of a "marvelouse greate conflicte"
ISBN: 1841712493
Accession Number: 200214162
Keywords: Battle accounts
Archaeological sources
Flodden (Northumberland)
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2333
Author: S. W. Partington
Title: The Danes in Lancashire
Short Title: The Danes in Lancashire
Notes: Brunanburh: 30-39

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2337
Author: G. Partners
Year: 1995

Title: Forest of Burnley Dunnockshaw Estate: Archaeological Assessment

Short Title: Forest of Burnley Dunnockshaw Estate: Archaeological Assessment

Notes: Brunanburh (Red Moss site): Pt.A, p.9

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1309

Author: D. Paterson

Year: 1746

Title: A Plan of the batle of Coullodin [i.e. Culloden] moore fought on the 16th. of Aprile 1746

Short Title: A Plan of the batle of Coullodin [i.e. Culloden] moore fought on the 16th. of Aprile 1746

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map manuscript

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: As well as the disposition of the opposing troops in this battle, this plan shows Culloden House, Castle Stewart, the River Nairn, the Moray Firth, and the road to Nairn, as well as the town of Inverness, with the castle indicated, the River Ness and the road to Fort Augustus At bottom of sheet: scale bar, graded [0]-200-400-600-800 'yards' At top of sheet: "No 22 pa 54" written in pencil Has watermarks Has wind-rose orienting top of sheet to north-west, and arrows alongside River Nairn show direction of flow In bottom left hand corner: in box, title, date and "Reference", with list of numbers, and names of features on plan to which they refer, and below box, "31" written in red ink and scored out, with "45" written in brown ink below In bottom right hand corner: "Bo:1. Fo:71" written in red ink and scored out, with "B:5: F:74" written beside it in brown ink, and below, signature of draughtsman written in brown ink In middle of sheet: "B.O" with upwards arrow, stamped in red In top left hand corner: library shelfmark written in pencil Shows Inverness and Culloden, Scotland Text on verso: "Plan of the Battle near Culloden House Fought 16th April 1746" and "Z3/30" This map shows the array of both forces before the battle of Culloden Moor, on 16 Aril 1746, when the Duke of Cumberland defeated the retreating army of Charles Edward Stuart

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 625

Author: R. C. Paterson

Year: 1997

Title: My Wound is Deep: A History of the Later Anglo-Scots Wars 1380-1560

City: Edingburgh

Publisher: John Donald

Short Title: My Wound is Deep: A History of the Later Anglo-Scots Wars 1380-1560

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Research Notes: No primary or secondary referencing but does have bibliography. No illustrations. Plans show action and deployments crudely drawn, very little and suspect terrain. Contents unhelpful gives no indication of the battles - if any - included in each chapter, page numbers therefore not recorded. Have used list of maps for battle list. Includes a plan of the border region with sites of battles shown, very crudely drawn. No scale given on any plan. Includes some English battles.

Verneuil 19-20 August 1424: Battle in the Hundred Years War that marked one of the high points of English success. A joint Franco-Scottish force was crushed, and the Scottish leader, Archibald Douglas, 4th earl of Douglas, was killed.

Pinkie 10 September 1547

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 966

Author: H. Paton

Year: 1975

Title: The Lyon in mourning

City: Edinburgh

Volume: 3 vols

Short Title: The Lyon in mourning

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3026

Author: W. Patten

Year: 1548

Title: The Expedicioun

City: London

Publisher: Richard Grafton

Short Title: The Expedicioun

Notes: Pinkie:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3174

Author: S. Peachey

Year: 1989

Title: The Edgehill campaign and the letters of Nehemiah Wharton

City: Leigh-on-Sea

Short Title: The Edgehill campaign and the letters of Nehemiah Wharton

Accession Number: 000067961

Keywords: Land forces

Royalists

Wars, civil (1642-51)

Primary sources: editions and guides

England and Wales

Printed primary sources, English Civil War, Battle, Royalist army, Parliamentary army

Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3175

Author: S. Peachey

Year: 1993

Title: The battle of Stratton 1643

Series Title: English civil war battles

City: Bristol

Publisher: Stuart Press

Short Title: The battle of Stratton 1643

ISBN: ISBN: 1858040183 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns

Stratton (Cornwall, England) -- History -- 17th century

Civil wars -- Military operations

Cornwall (England)

Notes: Stratton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3176

Author: S. Peachey

Year: 1993

Title: The battle of Braddock Down 1643

Series Title: English Civil War battles

City: Bristol

Publisher: Stuart

Short Title: The battle of Braddock Down 1643

ISBN: ISBN: 1858040213 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns

Braddock Down (England) -- History -- 17th century

Civil wars -- Military operations

Cornwall (England)

Notes: Braddock Down

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2973
Author: H. Peake
Year: 1931
Title: The Archaeology of Berkshire
Short Title: The Archaeology of Berkshire
Notes: Ashdown: 148-151
Englefield: 195

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 463
Author: J. Pearson
Year: 1999
Title: Conflict in Glenfruin : a legend re-assessed
City: Luss
Publisher: Clan Colquhoun Society of the United Kingdom
Short Title: Conflict in Glenfruin : a legend re-assessed
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glenfruin
Research Notes: The 'battle' between the Clan Colquhoun and Clan MacGregor,
February 1603

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3692
Author: J. B. Pearson
Year: 1909
Title: On a Slinger's leaden Bullet
Journal: Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society
Volume: 12
Pages: 140-141
Short Title: On a Slinger's leaden Bullet

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3524
Author: W. Pearson
Year: 1995
Title: Bramham Moor and the red, white and brown battles
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: 67

Pages: 23-50

Short Title: Bramham Moor and the red, white and brown battles

Accession Number: 000003152

Keywords: Battle accounts

Land forces

Bramham Moor (Yorkshire)

Notes: Bramham Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1130

Author: E. Peck

Year: 1993

Title: The battle of Glenlivet

City: [S.l.]

Publisher: [s.n.] [1993]

Short Title: The battle of Glenlivet

ISBN: 0950855316

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Glenlivet: plan (xerox of booklet on file)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1249

Author: W. Peck

Year: 1840

Title: Map of part of County of Inverness, shewing particularly the Estates of Glengarry, and of Inverlochy in Lochaber; part of the sequestrated Estate of the Marquis of Huntly

Short Title: Map of part of County of Inverness, shewing particularly the Estates of Glengarry, and of Inverlochy in Lochaber; part of the sequestrated Estate of the Marquis of Huntly

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Label: Map

Keywords: Scotland

terrain

Notes: Inverlochy

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3683

Author: S. Pegge

Title: A circumstantial detail of the battle of Lincoln, A.D. 1217, I Henry III.

Journal: Archaeologia

Volume: 8

Issue: 195-208

Short Title: A circumstantial detail of the battle of Lincoln, A.D. 1217, I Henry III.

Notes: Lincoln II

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2505

Author: S. Pegge

Year: 1773

Title: A succinct and authentic narrative of the Battle of Chesterfield, A.D. 1206, in the reign of Henry III.

Journal: Archaeologia

Volume: 2

Pages: 276-85

Short Title: A succinct and authentic narrative of the Battle of Chesterfield, A.D. 1206, in the reign of Henry III.

Notes: Chesterfield, 1266

Research Notes: An account of the battle;

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3306

Author: S. Pegge and L. Society of Antiquaries of

Year: 1786

Title: A circumstantial detail of the battle of Lincoln, A.D. 1217, I Henry III. By the Rev. Samuel Pegge. In a letter to the Rev. William Norris, secretary of the society of antiquaries

Short Title: A circumstantial detail of the battle of Lincoln, A.D. 1217, I Henry III. By the Rev. Samuel Pegge. In a letter to the Rev. William Norris, secretary of the society of antiquaries

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Lincoln (England) -- History.
England -- London.

Notes: Lincoln II: 1217

Research Notes: Caption title.

Probably printed in London. An identical setting of the text with reset caption title, page numbers and signatures forms p.195-208 of "Archaeologia", vol.viii, 1787. That issue is dated "Read May 11, 1786."

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2883

Author: J. Pennell

Year: 1903

Title: Highways and Byways of the Lake District

Publisher: Macmillan & Co

Short Title: Highways and Byways of the Lake District
Notes: Clifton Moor:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2285
Author: W. D. Pereira
Year: 1983
Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury
Publisher: LINE ONE PUBLISHING
Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3691
Author: D. R. J. Perkins
Year: 1983
Title: An analysis of lead musket shot from the wreck of an early 18th century man-of-war
Journal: International Journal of Nautical Archaeology
Volume: 12
Pages: 339-342
Short Title: An analysis of lead musket shot from the wreck of an early 18th century man-of-war

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 713
Author: B. Perrett
Year: 1999
Title: Battle: 20 centuries of conflict
Publisher: Cassell
Number of Pages: 320
Short Title: Battle: 20 centuries of conflict
ISBN: 0 304 353078
Research Notes: BIAB volume entry 2000/412

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1274
Author: J. D. D. E. o. Perth and R. Paton
Year: 1713
Title: A description of all the Kings of Scotland : Declaring what year of the world and of Christ they began to reign, how long they reigned, and of what qualities they were of. Very necessary for the manifastation [sic] of the dates of all charters and evidences

City: [Edinburgh?

Publisher: s.n.]

Short Title: A description of all the Kings of Scotland : Declaring what year of the world and of Christ they began to reign, how long they reigned, and of what qualities they were of. Very necessary for the manifiastation [sic] of the dates of all charters and evidences

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Bound with: a particular account of the battle of Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3177

Author: A. Peter Cansfield

Year: 1999

Title: The battle of Alton : an account of the famous battle in 1643 during England's Civil War

City: Alton

Publisher: Peter Cansfield Associates

Short Title: The battle of Alton : an account of the famous battle in 1643 during England's Civil War

ISBN: ISBN: 0953634604 (pbk.)

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Waller, William, Sir, 1597?-1668.

Waller Sir, William, 1597?-1668

Alton, Battle of, Alton, Hampshire, England, 1643

Alton (Hampshire, England), Battle of, 1643.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Camapigns.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Notes: Alton, battle

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 967

Author: J. K. Petersen and J. Watts

Year: 1984

Title: Warfare a.d. 1746 : the battle of Culloden, a documentary reconstruction of the battle and its aftermath

City: Copenhagen

Publisher: Gyldendal

Short Title: Warfare a.d. 1746 : the battle of Culloden, a documentary reconstruction of the battle and its aftermath

ISBN: 8700707732

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Text in English with foreword and articles from newspapers in Danish

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2180

Author: J. Petre

Year: 1985

Title: Richard III : Crown and people

City: Gloucester

Short Title: Richard III : Crown and people

Accession Number: 000089886

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2961

Author: A. F. Petrie

Year: 1979

Title: Short History of Yewden Manor and Greenlands

Short Title: Short History of Yewden Manor and Greenlands

Notes: Greenlands House:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 968

Author: C. A. Petrie

Year: 1959

Title: The Jacobite movement

Edition: 3rd edn.

Short Title: The Jacobite movement

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2432

Author: G. R. Petty and S. Petty

Year: 1976

Title: Geology and the Battle of Maldon

Journal: Speculum

Short Title: Geology and the Battle of Maldon

Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2244

Author: Pevsner

Year: 1979

Title: The Buildings of England: Yorkshire the West Riding

Short Title: The Buildings of England: Yorkshire the West Riding

Notes: Towton: 432

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 384

Author: G. Phillips

Year: 1986

Title: Scottish battles

Series Title: Otter books

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Drew

Short Title: Scottish battles

ISBN: 0862671035 (cased); 0862671027 (pbk)

Reprint Edition: 1991

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Research Notes: Does not include any sites that are not in Black's book. Short accounts a few very basic plans, well illustrated. List of places to visit in back.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2156

Author: G. Phillips

Year: 1998

Title: In the Shadow of Flodden: Tactics, Technology and Scottish Military Effectiveness, 1513-1550

Journal: The Scottish Historical Review

Volume: 77

Issue: 2, 204

Pages: 162-182

Short Title: In the Shadow of Flodden: Tactics, Technology and Scottish Military Effectiveness, 1513-1550

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Flodden?

Ancrum Moor?

Pinkie?

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 193

Author: G. Phillips

Year: 1999

Title: The Anglo-Scots Wars, 1513-1550 : a military history

Series Title: Warfare in history

City: Woodbridge

Publisher: Boydell Press

Short Title: The Anglo-Scots Wars, 1513-1550 : a military history

ISBN: 0851157467

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Ancrum Moor :169-175

Pinkie:192-200; plan

Drumlanrig: 214-217

Haddington: 224-239

Scalter Ford / Sclaterford skirmish: 134

Fenny Bridges 1549 (Devon) skirmish?: 73

Flodden: 117-133

Haddon Rigg:

Landrecy siege 1543

Loch Lochy 1544

Solway Moss: 150-153

Research Notes: Lots of campaign detail but battles not highlighted within text - will need to be read to identify all the actions it covers. Includes minor actions such as skirmishes and amush as well as battles. Some plans but very rough sketches with deploymens and virtually no terrain. Primary and secondary refernces, glossary and bibliography. Good for context.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2021

Author: M. J. Phillips

Year: 1987

Title: The Battle of Bosworth: Further Reflections on the Battlefield Site

Journal: The Ricardian

Volume: 7

Issue: 96

Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth: Further Reflections on the Battlefield Site

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3594

Author: W. Phillips

Year: 1903

Title: Carved Memorials on the Tower of Battlefield Church

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society

Volume: 3

Short Title: Carved Memorials on the Tower of Battlefield Church

Notes: Shresbury

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3601

Author: B. Philp

Year: 1999

Title: The second battle of the Medway

Journal: Kent Archaeol Review

Volume: 135

Pages: 99-101

Short Title: The second battle of the Medway

Notes: Medway

Research Notes: Tackles recent controversy surrounding the location of the initial Claudian invasion.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3178

Author: E. Phinney and C. A. Wellington

Year: 1825

Title: [History of the Battle at Lexington, on the morning of the 19th April, 1775.]

City: Boston [Mass.]

Publisher: Phelps and Farnham

Short Title: [History of the Battle at Lexington, on the morning of the 19th April, 1775.]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Lexington

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2299

Author: P. Photiou

Year: 2006

Title: Plymouth's Forgotten War - the Great Rebellion 1642-1646

Publisher: Arthur & Stockwell Ltd

Short Title: Plymouth's Forgotten War - the Great Rebellion 1642-1646

Notes: Plymouth siege

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3492

Author: S. Pickstock

Year: 1994

Title: A true relation of the great and ridiculous battle of Marston Moor

City: Newtown

Publisher: Jacobus Publications

Short Title: A true relation of the great and ridiculous battle of Marston Moor

ISBN: ISBN: 1898621055 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.

Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Civil wars -- Military operations

North Yorkshire (England)

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2344

Author: Picton

Year: 1903

Title: Memorials of Liverpool

Short Title: Memorials of Liverpool

Notes: Ormskirk: p.96

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3685

Author: R. Pitcairn

Title: Communication relative to a remarkable number of horseshoes found on the farm of West Nisbet, in the county of Berwick; supposed to be indicative of the site of the Battle of Nisbet Muir A.D. 1355.

Journal: Archaeologia Scottia

Volume: 3

Pages: 229-230

Short Title: Communication relative to a remarkable number of horseshoes found on the farm of West Nisbet, in the county of Berwick; supposed to be indicative of the site of the Battle of Nisbet Muir A.D. 1355.

Notes: Nesbit Muir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2558
Author: R. Plot
Year: 1686
Title: Nat Hist of Staffs
Short Title: Nat Hist of Staffs
Notes: Naked Field: 432
Tettenhall: 415

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 3746
Author: A. M. Pollard, L. Wilson, A. S. Wilson and A. J. Hall
Year: 2003
Title: Influence of agrochemicals on the rate of metal corrosion in the vadose zone in arable burial environments
City: London
Institution: English Heritage
Short Title: Influence of agrochemicals on the rate of metal corrosion in the vadose zone in arable burial environments
Report Number: Report PNUM 3138

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3747
Author: A. M. Pollard, L. Wilson, A. S. Wilson and A. J. Hall
Year: 2006
Title: Assessing the influence of agrochemicals on the rate of copper corrosion in the vadose zone of arable land – Part 2: laboratory simulations
Journal: Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites
Volume: 7
Pages: 225-239
Short Title: Assessing the influence of agrochemicals on the rate of copper corrosion in the vadose zone of arable land – Part 2: laboratory simulations

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3748
Author: A. M. Pollard, L. Wilson, A. S. Wilson, A. J. Hall and R. Shiel
Year: 2004
Title: Assessing the Influence of Agrochemicals on the Rate of Copper Corrosion in the Vadose Zone of Arable Land. Part 1: Field Experiments
Journal: Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites
Volume: 6
Pages: 3&4 363-375

Short Title: Assessing the Influence of Agrochemicals on the Rate of Copper Corrosion in the Vadose Zone of Arable Land. Part 1: Field Experiments

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2516
Author: H. P. Pollard
Year: 1905-7
Journal: Transactions of E Herts A S
Volume: 3
Pages: 176-7
Notes: Aston, Hertfordshire

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 3759
Editor: T. Pollard
Year: 2009
Title: Culloden: The History and Archaeology of the Last Clan Battle
City: Barnsley
Publisher: Pen and Sword
Short Title: Culloden: The History and Archaeology of the Last Clan Battle

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2262
Author: T. Pollard and N. Oliver
Year: 2000
Title: Desk Based Assessment of Tewkesbury Battlefield
Institution: GLASGOW UNIVERSITY ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH DIVISION
Short Title: Desk Based Assessment of Tewkesbury Battlefield
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 732
Author: T. Pollard and N. Oliver
Year: 2002
Title: Two Men in A Trench: Battlefield Archaeology - The Key to Unlocking the Past
City: London
Publisher: Michael Joseph
Short Title: Two Men in A Trench: Battlefield Archaeology - The Key to Unlocking the Past
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: Scotland
England

Secondary work

Notes: Shrewsbury 12-73 & 340-341

Barnet 74-117 & 341-342

Flodden 118-183 & 342-343

Newark 184-239 & 343-344

Culloden 240-285 & 344; plan

Firth of Forth 286-339 & 344-345

Shelford, seige

Research Notes: book from TV series. Includes plans with deployments and action. Also plans of excavations, geophysical and metal detecting surveys. Lots of re-enactment photos mostly of programme presenters. No primary or secondary referencing. No bibliography but further reading section.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 671

Author: T. Pollard and N. Oliver

Year: 2003

Title: Two Men in a Trench II: Uncovering the Secrets of British Battlefields

City: London

Publisher: Michael Joseph

Short Title: Two Men in a Trench II: Uncovering the Secrets of British Battlefields

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn 12-125 & 370-371; plan

Edgehill 68-125 & 371-372

Sedgemoor 126-177 & 372-373

Killiecrankie 178-241 & 373-374; plan

Hornchurch 242-309 & 374

Dover 310-369 & 374-375

Research Notes: book from TV series. Includes plans with deployments and action. Also plans of excavations, geophysical and metal detecting surveys. Lots of re-enactment photos mostly of programme presenters. No primary or secondary referencing. No bibliography but further reading section.

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2789

Editor: J. Polsue

Year: 1867

Title: Lake's Parochial History of Cornwall

Short Title: Lake's Parochial History of Cornwall

Notes: Braddock Down: 1, 123-124; vol: 4, 3, 4, 8, 10
Lostwithiel: 2, 98

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2393
Author: Polwhele
Title: History of Devon
Short Title: History of Devon
Notes: Maddock's Down: Vol 3 p 399 Footnote

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2791
Author: R. Polwhele
Year: 1803
Title: History of Cornwall
Short Title: History of Cornwall
Notes: Stratton: VOL 4, 98

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 3009
Cartographer: T. Pont
Year: 1580-1600
Title: Maps of Scotland
Short Title: Maps of Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3623
Author: E. H. Poole
Year: 1951
Title: The Battle of Meretune, 871
Journal: Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine
Volume: 54
Pages: 36-40
Short Title: The Battle of Meretune, 871
Notes: Meretun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3268
Author: J. C. Pope
Year: 1966
Title: Seven old English poems : Caedmon's Hymn, The battle of Brunanburh, The dream of the rood, The battle of Maldon, The wanderer, The seafarer, Deor
Series Title: The library of literature.

City: Indianapolis (Ind.)
Publisher: Bobbs-Merrill
Short Title: Seven old English poems : Caedmon's Hymn, The battle of Brunanburh, The dream of the rood, The battle of Maldon, The wanderer, The seafarer, Deor
Call Number: Liverpool
Notes: Brunanburh & Maldon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2318
Author: T. C. Porteous
Title: History of the Parish of Standish
Short Title: History of the Parish of Standish
Notes: Wigan, 1651: 19

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3300
Author: S. Porter
Title: The Civil War Destruction of Boarstall
Journal: Records of Buckinghamshire
Volume: 26
Pages: 86-91
Short Title: The Civil War Destruction of Boarstall

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3620
Author: B. R. Poste
Year: 1953
Title: On the date of the Battle of Kaltraeth, otherwise the Battle of Gododin or Cor-eiddin.
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Volume: 16
Pages: 218-255
Short Title: On the date of the Battle of Kaltraeth, otherwise the Battle of Gododin or Cor-eiddin.
Notes: Catterick

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 765
Author: D. Pottinger
Year: 1970
Title: The battle of Bannockburn, 1314
City: Edinburgh

Publisher: G. Waterston & Sons Ltd. for The National Trust for Scotland

Short Title: The battle of Bannockburn, 1314

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3677

Author: G. Poulett Scrope

Title: The Battle of Ethandun

Journal: The Wiltshire archaeological and natural history magazine

Pages: 298-308

Short Title: The Battle of Ethandun

Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3743

Author: M. Pourbaix and J. A. Franklin

Year: 1966

Title: Atlas of electrochemical equilibria in aqueous solutions

City: Oxford ; New York

Publisher: Pergamon Press

Short Title: Atlas of electrochemical equilibria in aqueous solutions

Call Number: Bristol ; Cambridge ; Edinburgh ; Imperial College ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Electrochemistry.

Phase diagrams.

Notes: Microfilm. Elmsford, N.Y. : Pergamon Press, [197-] 1 reel ; 35 mm.

Includes bibliographies.

Translation of: Atlas d'e**quilibres e**lectrochimiques.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2414

Author: Powicke, Treharne and Lemmon

Year: 1964

Title: Battle of Lewes 1264, It's Place in English History

City: Lewes

Short Title: Battle of Lewes 1264, It's Place in English History

Notes: Lewes:

Research Notes: mass grave mentioned

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2496
Author: M. Powicke
Year: 1953
Title: The thirteenth century, 1216-1307
Series Title: The Oxford history of England
Volume: 4
Short Title: The thirteenth century, 1216-1307
Notes: Lincoln II: 1217: 10-11

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1142
Author: J. Prebble
Year: 1961
Title: Culloden
City: London
Publisher: Secker & Warburg
Short Title: Culloden
ISBN: 0436386011
Reprint Edition: 1967, 1977, 1996, 2002
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1178
Author: J. Prebble
Year: 1966
Title: Glencoe : the story of the massacre
Short Title: Glencoe : the story of the massacre
Reprint Edition: 1968, 1996
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1175
Author: J. Prebble
Year: 1972
Title: Massacre at Glencoe
Series Title: Jackdaw ; no.110
City: London
Publisher: Jackdaw Publications
Short Title: Massacre at Glencoe

ISBN: 0305620258; 067046130X
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glencoe
Research Notes: Portfolios of teaching aids

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 711
Author: J. Prebble
Year: 1973
Title: The Lion in the North
City: London
Publisher: Penguin
Short Title: The Lion in the North
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 971
Author: D. Preston
Year: 1995
Title: The road to Culloden Moor : Bonnie Prince Charlie and the '45 rebellion
City: London
Publisher: Constable
Short Title: The road to Culloden Moor : Bonnie Prince Charlie and the '45 rebellion
ISBN: 0094740801
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3179
Author: J. O. Prestwich
Year: 1968
Title: King Aethelhere and the battle of the Winwaed
Journal: English Historical Review
Volume: 83
Pages: 89-95
Short Title: King Aethelhere and the battle of the Winwaed
ISSN: 00138266
Accession Number: 000228903
Keywords: Bede, 673x4-735
Political and constitutional

England
Venerable Bede, Penda
Notes: Winwaed

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1938
Author: M. Prestwich
Year: 1996
Title: Armies and Warfare in the Middle Ages: The English Experience
City: New Haven & London
Publisher: Yale University Press
Short Title: Armies and Warfare in the Middle Ages: The English Experience

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2583
Author: E. J. Priestly
Year: 1979
Title: The Battle of Shrewsbury 1403
Short Title: The Battle of Shrewsbury 1403
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1319
Author: T. Prince
Year: 1747
Title: A sermon deliver'd at the South-Church in Boston, New-England, August 14, 1746 : Being the day of general thanksgiving for the great deliverance of the British nations, by the glorius and happy victory near Culloden. Obtained by his royal Highness Prince William Duke of Cumberland, April 16, in the same year
City: [Edinburgh]
Publisher: Boston printed: Edinburgh re-printed by R. Fleming.
Short Title: A sermon deliver'd at the South-Church in Boston, New-England, August 14, 1746 : Being the day of general thanksgiving for the great deliverance of the British nations, by the glorius and happy victory near Culloden. Obtained by his royal Highness Prince William Duke of Cumberland, April 16, in the same year
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2595

Author: W. F. Prive
Year: 1899
Journal: Trans. Lancs. & Ches. Hist. Soc.
Volume: 15 (New Series)
Pages: 191
Notes: Wrightington

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2301
Author: A. Pye and F. Woodward
Year: 1996
Title: The Historic Defences of Plymouth
City: Truro
Publisher: Cornwall County Council
Short Title: The Historic Defences of Plymouth
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Plymouth siege

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3502
Author: P. Quince Tree
Title: The death of Parcy Reed. The battle of Otterburn
City: Kettering
Publisher: J.L. Carr [Quince Tree Press]
Short Title: The death of Parcy Reed. The battle of Otterburn
Call Number: Leeds
Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2753
Author: C. R
Year: 1886
Title: Account of Bridgnorth in the County of Salop 1739
Short Title: Account of Bridgnorth in the County of Salop 1739
Notes: Bridgnorth, 1646: p202; also Vol 9, p387

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3640
Author: E. R
Title: The site of the last battle of Caractacus
Journal: Archaeologia Cambrensis
Volume: 3

Pages: 203-208

Short Title: The site of the last battle of Caractacus

Notes: Caractacus

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2564

Author: F. R

Year: 1992

Title: Stow-on-the-Wold

Short Title: Stow-on-the-Wold

Notes: Stow on the Wold

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1067

Author: R. B

Year: 1860

Title: The later struggles of the Scottish Covenanters. From the Battle of Drumclog to the revolution

Series Title: Services of song ; 2

City: Paisley

Publisher: J. and R. Parlane

Short Title: The later struggles of the Scottish Covenanters. From the Battle of Drumclog to the revolution

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Drumclog

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 720

Author: R. B.

Year: 1681

Title: The wars in England, Scotland and Ireland: or an impartial account of all the battle, sieges, and other remarkable transactions, revolutions and accidents, which have happened from the beginning of the reign of King Charles I. in 1625, to His Majesty's happy Restoration, 1660. Illustrated with pictures

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Nath. Crouch and John How

Short Title: The wars in England, Scotland and Ireland: or an impartial account of all the battle, sieges, and other remarkable transactions, revolutions and accidents, which have happened from the beginning of the reign of King Charles I. in 1625, to His Majesty's happy Restoration, 1660. Illustrated with pictures

Keywords: England

Scotland

primary source

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2362
Author: C. A. R. Radford
Year: 1951
Journal: JRIC
Volume: 1
Notes: Lostwithiel, Castle Dore: appx 67-8 97

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2365
Author: G. H. Radford
Year: 1912
Title: The fight at clyst in 1455
Journal: Trans.Devon Ass
Volume: 44
Pages: 262-265
Short Title: The fight at clyst in 1455
Notes: Clyst Heath: 262-5

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3630
Author: W. L. Radford
Title: Aethandune
Journal: Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 51
Short Title: Aethandune
Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1046
Author: J. S. Rainbird
Year: 1969
Title: Tactics at Mons Graupius
Journal: Class Rev
Volume: 19
Pages: 11-12
Short Title: Tactics at Mons Graupius
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3390
Author: J. Raine
Year: 1864
Title: Prior Richard's account of the Battle of the Standard
Book Title: The priory of Hexham, its chroniclers, endowments and annals, 1 (Surtees Soc., 44), ed. RAINE, J. (1864)
Pages: 63-106
Short Title: Prior Richard's account of the Battle of the Standard
Accession Number: 000062077
Keywords: England
Notes: Northallerton 1138

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 766
Author: M. Raine
Year: 1967
Title: Bannockburn
Series Title: British battles series
City: G.B.
Publisher: Wheaton
Short Title: Bannockburn
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: For children

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1987
Author: M. Raine
Year: 1967
Title: Bosworth
Series Title: British battle series
Short Title: Bosworth
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: For children

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 851
Author: R. S. Rait
Year: 1930
Title: Was Bannockburn a misfortune for Scotland?
Journal: Scottish Bankers' Magazine
Issue: 21
Pages: 301-11
Short Title: Was Bannockburn a misfortune for Scotland?
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3580
Author: H. G. Ramm
Year: 1965
Title: The Derwent Crossing at Stamford Bridge
Journal: The Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Pages: pp368-376.
Short Title: The Derwent Crossing at Stamford Bridge
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 972
Author: A. A. W. Ramsay
Year: 1933
Title: Challenge to the Highlander : Montrose, Argyll, Johnstone of Wariston, Lochiel, Lord Lovat, Forbes of Culloden
Short Title: Challenge to the Highlander : Montrose, Argyll, Johnstone of Wariston, Lochiel, Lord Lovat, Forbes of Culloden
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1929
Author: J. H. S. Ramsay
Year: 1908
Title: The dawn of the constitution : or, The reigns of Henry III and Edward I (A. D. 1216-1307)
City: London ; New York
Publisher: Sonnenschein / Macmillan
Short Title: The dawn of the constitution : or, The reigns of Henry III and Edward I (A.

D. 1216-1307)

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Northampton I (storming) 1264

Lewes: 218-225; plan

Evesham: 242-246; plan

Dunbar I: 428

Stirling Bridge 453-4; plan

Falkirk I: 462-4

Roslyn: 486

Methven: 511

Sieges

Dover siege 1216

Lincoln II: siege 1217; plan

Bytham siege 1221

Bedford siege 1224

Worcester storming 1264

Rochester siege 1264

DOver siege 1265

Kenilworth siege 1266

London siege 1267

Berwick storming 1296

Caerlaverock siege 1300

Stirling siege 1304

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1948

Author: J. H. S. Ramsay

Year: 1913

Title: Genesis of Lancaster : or, The three reigns of Edward II, Edward III, and Richard II, 1307-1399

Series Title: Scholar's history of England ; vol. 5-6

City: Oxford

Publisher: The Clarendon Press

Short Title: Genesis of Lancaster : or, The three reigns of Edward II, Edward III, and Richard II, 1307-1399

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Myton, 1, 107

Boroughbridge, 1, 124-6

Halidon Hill, 1, 230-1
Neville's Cross, 1, 340-3
Otterburn, 259-60, plan

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1947

Author: S. J. H. Ramsay

Year: 1892

Title: Lancaster and York : a century of English history, A.D. 1399-1485

City: Oxford

Publisher: Clarendon

Short Title: Lancaster and York : a century of English history, A.D. 1399-1485

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Shrewsbury, 60-65, plan

Stamford Bridge 1453, 165-6

Blore Heath, 214

Northampton 1460, 228

Wakefield, 237

Mortimer's Cross, 243

Towton, 271

Edgcote, 341

Barnet, 371

Tewkesbury, 378

Hexham, 303 (may quote primary sources)

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3652

Author: W. A. Raper

Year: 1898

Title: The Battle of Hastings

Journal: Sussex Archaeological Collections

Volume: 42

Pages: 64-72

Short Title: The Battle of Hastings

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2766

Author: Raven

Title: History of Suffolk

Short Title: History of Suffolk

Notes: Bulcamp Forest: 48; burials

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2940
Author: M. Raven
Year: 1991
Title: Black Country Towns and Villages
Short Title: Black Country Towns and Villages
Notes: Tipton Green

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2290
Author: B. Rawes
Year: 1977
Title: Wells' Bridge, Barnwood
Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume: 95
Short Title: Wells' Bridge, Barnwood
Notes: Cheltenham: Civil War finds

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2310
Author: A. J. Rawlence
Year: 1921
Title: On the site of the Battle of Ethandun
Journal: Antiquaries Journal
Volume: 1
Pages: 105-21
Short Title: On the site of the Battle of Ethandun
Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 973
Author: J. Ray
Year: 1755
Title: A compleat history of the rebellion : Form [sic] its first rise, in 1745, to its total
suppression at the glorious Battle of Culloden, in April, 1746. By James Ray
City: [York]
Publisher: author
Short Title: A compleat history of the rebellion : Form [sic] its first rise, in 1745, to its
total suppression at the glorious Battle of Culloden, in April, 1746. By James Ray
Keywords: Scotland

primary source
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2781
Author: M. Rayner
Year: 1999
Journal: Battlefield
Notes: Fornham St Genevieve

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2208
Author: M. Rayner
Year: 2004
Title: English Battlefields: An Illustrated Encyclopaedia
City: Stroud
Publisher: Tempus
Short Title: English Battlefields: An Illustrated Encyclopaedia
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England

Notes: Abbotsbury 1644 siege ; Abingdon 1644 storming ; Adwalton Moor 1643 battle ; Aethelingadene 1001 battle ; Aldbourne Chase 1643 skirmish ; Aldreth 1139 siege ; Alnwick II, 1174 siege; battle ; Alnwick I, 1093 battle ; Anderitum 491 siege ; Apley Castle 1644 siege ; Archenfield 914 battle ; Arundel 1644 siege ; Ashby de la Zouche 1645 siege ; Ashdown 871 battle ; Ashingdon 1016 battle ; Aston Hall 1642 siege ; Aylesbury 1642 battle?; skirmish? ; Aylesford 455 battle ; Babylon Hill 1642 skirmish ; Badon 500 battle ; Bamburgh 993 siege ; Banburgh 1464 siege ; Banbury 1646 siege ; Banbury 1644 siege ; Barnet 1471 battle ; Basing 871 battle ; Basing House 1645 storming ; Basing House 1643 siege ; Basing house 1644 siege ; Battle Bridge 875 (Northumberland) battle ; Battle Wood 584 battle ; Bea's Mount 614 battle ; Beda's Head 675 battle ; Bedcanford 571 battle ; Bedford 917 battle ; Bedford 915 siege ; Bedford castle 1137 siege ; Bedford castle 1224 siege ; Beeston castle 1644 siege ; Belvoir castle 1645 siege ; Benfleet 893 battle ; Benson 777 battle ; Beorgford 752 battle ; Bera's Stronghold 556 battle ; Berkeley Castle 1645 siege; storming ; Berwick-on-Tweed 1311 siege ; Berwick-on-Tweed 1318 siege ; Berwick-on-Tweed 1296 storming ; Biddulph 1644 siege ; Blackheath 1497 battle ; Blore Heath 1459 battle ; Boarstall House 1644 siege ; Boarstall House 1645 siege ; Bolingbroke Castle 1643 siege ; Bolsover castle 1644 siege; storming ; Bolton 1644 storming ; Boroughbridge 1322 battle ; Bossenden Wood 1838 civil unrest ; Bosworth 1485 battle ; Boudicca's defeat 61 battle ; Bovey Tracey 1646 skirmish ; Braddock Down 1643 battle ; Bradford 1644 siege ; Bradford on Avon 652 battle ; Bramham Moor 1408 battle ; Brampton Bryan 1643 siege ; Braydon 903 raid ; Brentford 1642 skirmish ; Brentford 1016 battle ; Bridgnorth 1102 siege ; Bridgnorth 1155 siege ; Bridgnorth 1646 siege ; Bridgwater 1645 siege; storming ; Bristol 1645 siege; storming ; Bristol 1643 siege ; Broncroft Castle 1645 siege ; Brunanburh 937 battle ; Burton Bridge 1322 skirmish; stand ; Burton on Trent 1643 skirmish ; Burwell castle 1143 storming ; Byland Abbey 1322 battle ; Bytham castle 1221 siege ; Cadbury

43 siege ; Camlann 511 battle ; Canon Frome 1645 siege; stormed ; Canterbury 851 battle ; Carham 1370 battle ; Carham 1018 battle ; Carham castle 1138 siege ; Carhampton 843 battle ; Carhampton 836 battle ; Carlisle 1644 siege ; Carlisle 1157 siege ; Carlisle 1315 siege ; Carlisle 1136 siege ; Castle Cary 1138 siege ; Castleford 948 battle ; Cerdic's Ford 519 battle ; Cerdic's Shore 495 battle ; Cerdic's Wood 527 battle ; Chalgrove 1643 skirmish ; Cheriton 1644 battle ; Chester 893 battle ; Chester 1645 siege ; Chester 615 battle ; Chesterfield 1266 battle ; Chewton Mendip 1643 skirmish ; Chichester 894 battle ; Chippenham 878 raid ; Chowbent 1642 skirmish ; Cirencester 1400 skirmish ; Cirencester 1643 siege; storming ; Cirencester 628 battle ; Clifton Moor 1745 skirmish ; Clyst St. Mary 1549 battle ; Colchester 1648 siege ; Coleford 1643 skirmish ; Cooling castle 1554 siege ; Corbridge 918 battle ; Corbridge 1312 raid ; Corbridge 913 battle ; Corfe 978 skirmish ; Corfe castle 1643 siege ; Corfe Castle 1645 siege ; Countisbury Hill 878 battle ; Crayford 456 battle ; Cropredy Bridge 1644 battle ; Crowland 1643 siege ; Crowmarsh castle 1153 siege ; Culham bridge 1645 skirmish ; Cymen's Shore 477 battle ; Dartmouth 1646 siege; storming ; Davenport 920 battle ; Deal Beach 1495 battle ; Deal castle 1648 siege ; Derby 917 battle ; Devizes 1643 siege ; Devizes 1645 siege ; DEXASTAN 603 battle ; Donnington castle 1645 siege ; Donnington castle 1644 siege ; Dover castle 1216 siege ; Dudley castle 1646 siege ; Dudley Castle 1644 siege ; Dunster castle 1139 siege; battle ; Dunster Castle 1646 siege ; Durham 1069 battle ; Durham 1312 raid ; Durham 1006 battle ; Durham castle 1088 siege ; Dussindale 1549 battle ; Dyrham 577 battle ; Edgcote 1469 battle ; Edgehill 1642 battle ; Ellandun 825 battle ; Ely 1071 siege ; Ely 1267 siege ; Englefield 870 battle ; Ethandun 878 battle ; Evesham 1265 battle ; Exeter 1001 siege ; Exeter 1003 siege ; Exeter 1136 siege ; Exeter 1497 no action ; Faringdon 1145 siege ; Farnham 893 battle ; Fenny Bridges 1549 battle ; Ferrybridge 1461 skirmish ; Flodden 1513 battle ; Folkstone 991 raid ; Fornham St.Genevieve 1173 battle ; Fulford 1066 battle ; Fulhope Law 1400 battle ; Gainsborough 1643 skirmish?; battle? ; Galford 825 battle ; Gloucester 1643 siege ; Goodrich Castle 1646 siege ; Gordon Riots 1780 civil unrest ; Gosford bridge 1644 skirmish ; Grafton Regis 1643 siege ; Grantham 1643 skirmish ; Gravesend 1667 raid ; Great Fulford 1645 siege ; Halidon Hill 1333 battle ; Hambledon Hill 1645 civil unrest? battle? ; Hartlepool 1153 raid ; Hastings 1066 battle ; Hatfield Chase 632 battle ; Heavenfield 633 battle ; Hedgeley Moor 1464 battle ; Helmsley castle 1644 siege ; Hereford 1645 siege ; Hereford 1645 siege ; Hereford 1067 battle ; Hereford 1055 battle ; Heworth Moor 1453 skirmish ; Hexham 1464 battle ; High Erccall 1645 siege ; High Erccall 1645 siege ; High Erccall 1646 siege ; Highnam 1643 battle; siege ; Hillesden 1644 siege ; Hingston Down 838 battle ; Hod Hill 43 siege ; Holme 904 battle ; Homildon Hill 1402 battle ; Hook Norton 914 battle ; Hopton Castle 1644 siege; stormed ; Hopton Heath 1643 battle ; Hornby Castle 1643 siege ; Houghton Tower 1643 siege ; Hoxne 869 battle ; Hull 1642 siege ; Hull 1643 siege ; Ipswich 991 raid ; Isle Moor 1645 skirmish ; Isle of Wight 530 battle ; Kempford 802 battle ; Kenilworth 1265 skirmish ; Kenilworth 1266 siege ; Keynsham 1685 skirmish ; King's Lynn 1643 siege ; Langport 1645 battle ; Lansdown 1643 battle ; Lathom House 1645 siege ; Lathom House 1644 siege ; Launceston 1643 battle ; Leicester 943 siege ; Leominster 1052 raid ; Lewes 1264 battle ; Lichfield 1643 siege ; Lichfield 1646 siege ; Lichfield 1643 siege ; Lilleshall Abbey 1645 siege; storming ; Lincoln II, 1217 battle ; Lincoln I, 1141 battle ; Lindal in Furness 1643 skirmish ; Lindisfarne 793 raid ; Lindsey 1066 raid ; Lindsey 1014 battle ; Liverpool 1644 siege ; London 1016 siege ; London 851 battle ; London 994 battle ; Lostwithiel 1644 battle ; Ludford Bridge 1459 no action ; Ludlow 1646 siege ; Luton 913 battle ; Lydford 997 raid ; Lyme Regis 1644 siege ; Maiden Castle 43 siege ; Maidenhead 1400 battle ; Maidstone 1648 battle ; Maldon 917 siege?; battle? ; Maldon 991 battle ;

Malmesbury 1153 siege ; Manchester 1642 siege ; Marshall's Elm 1642 skirmish ; Marston Moor 1644 battle ; Maserfield 641 battle ; Mearcred's Burn 485 battle ; Medway 1667 raid ; Medway 43 battle ; Meretun 871 battle ; Merrington 1346 skirmish ; Middlewich 1643 skirmish ; Modbury 1643 skirmish ; Morpeth Castle 1644 siege; stormed ; Myton 1319 battle ; Nantwich 1644 battle ; Naseby 1645 battle ; Nesbit Moor 1402 battle ; Neville's Cross 1346 battle ; Newark 1645 siege ; Newark 1644 battle ; Newark 1644 siege ; Newark 1643 siege ; Newburn Ford 1640 battle ; Newbury I: 1643 battle ; Newbury II: 1644 battle ; Newcastle 1644 siege; storming ; Newnham 1644 siege; storming ; Nibley Green 1470 skirmish ; Norham 1513 siege ; North Luffenham 1643 siege ; North Walsham 1381 battle? ; Northallerton 1138 battle ; Northampton 1264 siege; battle ; Northampton 1460 battle ; Norton St. Philip 1685 skirmish ; Norwich 1004 raid ; Nottingham 1194 siege ; Nunney castle 1645 siege ; Ockley 851 battle ; Oswestry 1644 siege ; Otford 776 battle ; Otterburn 1388 battle ; Oxford 1646 siege ; Oxford 1142 siege ; Padstow 981 raid ; Pendennis Castle 1646 siege ; Penselwood 1016 battle ; Penselwood 658 battle ; Pevensey 1088 siege ; Pinhoe 1001 battle ; Piper Dene 1435 battle ; Plymouth 1643 siege ; Pontefract castle 1648 siege ; Poole Harbour 896 battle ; Porlock 914 raid ; Porlock 1052 battle ; Portland 982 raid ; Portland 786 raid ; Portland 840 battle ; Portsmouth 501 battle ; Powderham castle 1646 siege ; Powick Bridge 1642 battle ; Preston II 1715 skirmish ; Preston I 1648 battle ; Radcot Bridge 1387 battle ; Rawfolds 1812 civil unrest ; Reading 1688 skirmish ; Reading 871 battle ; Ringmere 1010 battle ; Ripon 948 raid ; Ripple Field 1643 battle ; River Idle 617 battle ; River Lea 895 battle ; River Parrett 848 battle ; Rochester 999 siege; battle ; Rochester 1215 siege ; Rochester 1264 siege ; Rochester 1088 siege ; Rochester 884 siege ; Romney Marsh 798 battle ; Rottingdean 1377 raid;skirmish ; Roundway Down 1643 battle ; Rowton Heath 1645 battle ; Salcombe Castle 1646 siege ; Salisbury 1644 skirmish ; Salisbury 552 battle ; Sampford Courtenay 1549 battle ; Sandwich 1217 naval action ; Sandwich 1460 raid ; Sandwich 991 raid ; Sandwich 851 battle ; Scarborough 1645 siege ; Seacroft Moor 1643 battle ; Sedgemoor 1685 battle ; Selby 1644 battle ; Sheffield 1644 siege ; Shelford House 1645 siege; storming ; Sherborne castle 1642 siege ; Sherburn in Elmet 1642 skirmish ; Sherburn in Elmet 1645 skirmish ; Sherston 1016 battle ; Shirburn House 1646 siege ; Shrawardine castle 1645 siege ; Shrewsbury 1645 siege ; Shrewsbury 1403 battle ; Skipton castle 1645 siege ; Skipton Moor 1405 battle ; Solway Moss 1542 battle ; Somerton 733 battle ; Sourton Down 1643 skirmish ; Southampton 980 raid ; Southampton 840 battle ; Southwark 1450 battle ; Southwark 1066 battle ; St Albans I: 1455 battle ; St Albans II: 1461 battle ; St Peter's Field 1819 civil unrest ; Stainmore 954 battle ; Stamford 1153 siege ; Stamford Bridge 1454 battle ; Stamford Bridge 1066 battle ; Stockbridge 1141 skirmish ; Stockbridge 1141 battle ; Stoke Field 1487 battle ; Stow on the Wold 1646 battle ; Stratton 1643 battle ; Sudeley Castle 1643 siege ; Tadcaster 1642 battle ; Tamworth 943 siege ; Tavistock 997 raid ; Temple Bar 1554 skirmish ; Tempsford 917 battle ; Tetbury 1144 siege ; Tettenhall 910 battle ; Tewkesbury 1471 battle ; Thames 43 battle ; Thanet 853 battle ; Thetford 1004 battle ; Thurland castle 1643 siege ; Tickhill castle 1193 siege ; Tiverton 1645 siege ; Torrington II 1646 skirmish ; Towcester 917 siege ; Towton 1461 battle ; Turnham Green 1642 stand-off; Tutbury 1153 siege ; Tynemoore 921 battle ; Tynemouth 1648 siege ; Upnor Castle 1648 siege ; Upton 1651 skirmish ; Wakefield 1643 storming ; Wakefield 1460 battle ; Wallingford 1646 siege ; Wareham 1142 siege ; Watchet 997 raid ; Watchet 914 raid ; Watchet 987 raid ; Wetherby 1642 skirmish ; Whalley 798 battle ; Whitehaven 1778 skirmish ; Wigan 1651 skirmish ; Wigingamere 917 siege ; Wigingamere 917 siege ; Wilton 1143 battle ; Wilton 871 battle ; Winceby 1643 battle ; Winchcombe castle 1144 siege ; Winchester 1141 siege ; Winchester 860 battle ; Winnington

bridge 1659 skirmish ; Winwaed 655 battle ; Winwick Pass 1648 battle ; Wipped's Creek 465 battle ; Woden's Barrow 715 battle ; Woden's Barrow 592 battle ; Woodbury Hill 1405 battle ; Woodstock 1646 siege ; Woolsthorpe church 1646 as part of siege of Belvoir castle; Worcester 1055 battle ; Worcester 1646 siege ; Worcester 1139 siege ; Worcester 1651 battle ; Worksop 1460 skirmish ; Wrotham Hill 1554 battle ; York 1644 siege; storming ; York 867 battle ; York 923 battle ; York 1069 battle ; York 1069 battle ; York 866 battle

Research Notes: Naval actions and vaguely located raids listed by Rayner have not been included on the UKFOC database.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2444

Author: RCHM

Title: Essex

Volume: 1

Short Title: Essex

Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2817

Author: RCHME

Year: 1991

Title: Northumberland Excavation Index

Short Title: Northumberland Excavation Index

Notes: Flodden: gives bibliographic listing

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2826

Author: G. Reavell

Year: 1933

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: (4 series) 5

Pages: 188

Notes: Alnwick I: 1093

Research Notes: Malcolm's Cross

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 3183

Author: J. Reed

Year: 1992

Title: The ballad and the source : some literary reflections on the Battle of Otterburn

Pages: 94-123

Short Title: The ballad and the source : some literary reflections on the Battle of

Otterburn

Accession Number: 000074848

Keywords: Folk and popular music

Arts

Military

Wars, Hundred Years'

Scotland

England

England and Wales

Britain

United Kingdom (pre-1922 boundaries)

Border ballads, Folk songs, Hundred Years' War, includes Scotland

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2002

Author: D. Rees

Year: 1985

Title: The son of prophecy : Henry Tudor's road to Bosworth

City: London

Publisher: Black Raven Press

Short Title: The son of prophecy : Henry Tudor's road to Bosworth

ISBN: 0851590055 (pbk); 0851590047

Reprint Edition: 1997

Label: Biography

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2188

Author: D. Rees

Year: 1986

Title: Sir Rhys ap Thomas

Journal: Journal of the Pembrokeshire Historical Society

Issue: 2

Pages: 24-34

Short Title: Sir Rhys ap Thomas

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 747

Author: P. Reese
Year: 2000
Title: Bannockburn
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Canongate Books
Short Title: Bannockburn
ISBN: 0862419158
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Includes bibliographical references (p. 211-214) and index

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3464
Author: P. Reese
Year: 2003
Title: Flodden : a Scottish tragedy
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Birlinn
Short Title: Flodden : a Scottish tragedy
ISBN: ISBN: 1841582654
Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Great Britain -- History, Military -- 1485-1603.
Scotland -- History -- James IV, 1488-1513.
Great Britain -- History -- Henry VIII, 1509-1547.
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 672
Author: G. Regan
Year: 1992
Title: The Guinness Book of Decisive Battles
City: Enfield
Publisher: Guinness Publishing
Short Title: The Guinness Book of Decisive Battles
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Battle of Britain air battl 187 191
Bosworth battle 82 85
Hastings battle 49 53

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1102

Author: S. Reid

Year: 1988

Title: The battle for Justice Mills Aberdeen, 1644

Series Title: English Civil Wargames

City: [Leigh-on-Sea]

Publisher: Partizan 1988

Short Title: The battle for Justice Mills Aberdeen, 1644

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Aberdeen

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1032

Author: S. Reid

Year: 1989

Title: The battle of Kilsyth, 1645

Series Title: English Civil Wargames

City: [s.l.]

Publisher: Partizan

Short Title: The battle of Kilsyth, 1645

ISBN: 0946525625

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Kilsyth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2105

Author: S. Reid

Year: 1990

Title: The campaigns of Montrose : a military history of the Civil War in Scotland 1639 to 1646

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Mercat Press

Short Title: The campaigns of Montrose : a military history of the Civil War in Scotland 1639 to 1646

ISBN: 0901824925

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Turriff 1639: 16-20
Magray Hill 1639: 21-24
Bridge of Dee 1639: 24-28
Aberdeen
Alford
Philiphaugh: 85-88
Fyvie
Inverlochy
Dundee
Auldearn
Kilsyth
Aberdeen, storming
Tippermuir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 974
Author: S. Reid
Year: 1994
Title: Like hungry wolves : Culloden Moor 16 April 1746
City: London
Publisher: Windrow & Greene
Short Title: Like hungry wolves : Culloden Moor 16 April 1746
ISBN: 1859150802; 1859150411 (De luxe edition)
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 649
Author: S. Reid
Year: 1996
Title: 1745 : a military history of the last Jacobite rising
City: Staplehurst
Publisher: Spellmount
Short Title: 1745 : a military history of the last Jacobite rising
Keywords: Scotland
England
Secondary work
Notes: Prestonpans
Falkirk II
Culloden
Clifton, 76-80

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 975
Author: S. Reid
Year: 2000
Title: Wolfe : the career of James Wolfe from Culloden to Quebec
City: Staplehurst
Publisher: Spellmount
Short Title: Wolfe : the career of James Wolfe from Culloden to Quebec
ISBN: 1862270848
Call Number: British Library
Label: Biography
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 976
Author: S. Reid
Year: 2002
Title: Culloden Moor 1746 : the death of the Jacobite cause
Series Title: Campaign ; 106
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Culloden Moor 1746 : the death of the Jacobite cause
ISBN: 1841764124 (pbk)
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1034
Author: S. Reid
Year: 2003
Title: Auldearn, 1645 : the Marquis of Montrose's Scottish campaign
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Auldearn, 1645 : the Marquis of Montrose's Scottish campaign
ISBN: 1841766798
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Auldearn
Tibbermore
Aberdeen: plan

Fyvie
Inverlochy
Alford
Kilsyth
Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 624

Author: S. Reid

Year: 2004

Title: Battles of the Scottish Lowlands

Series Title: Battlefield Britain

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Pen & Sword

Short Title: Battles of the Scottish Lowlands

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes:

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----|----|------|
| Stirling Bridge | | 13 | 20 | plan |
| Falkirk I. | 20-24 | | | |
| Bannockburn | 25 | 40 | | plan |
| Pinkie | 41 | 56 | | plan |
| Kilsyth | 60 | 73 | | plan |
| Dunbar II | 74 | 91 | | plan |
| Inverkeithing | 92 | 102 | | plan |
| Sheriffmuir | 105 | 119 | | plan |
| Prestonpans | 120 | 136 | | plan |
| Falkirk II | 137 | 151 | | plan |

Research Notes: Includes chapters on military developments, tactics, weaponry etc for different periods. Plans for all of the sites showing deployments and or action and terrain detail. all have scale bar so 'should' be plottable. Lots of illustrations including some contemporary, but limited referencing for them. No primary or secondary referencing in text. Lots of photographs with salient features identified and actions/deployments overlaid. Includes chapter on visiting the sites which gives Explorer sheet numbers, battlefield walks and comments on the landscape for all of the sites. This section includes recommended reading.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 903

Author: S. Reid and S. Hart

Year: 1989

Title: Killiecrankie

City: Leigh-on-Sea

Publisher: Partizan

Short Title: Killiecrankie

ISBN: 0946525617

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 922

Author: S. Reid and C. Turner

Year: 2004

Title: Dunbar 1650, Cromwell's Most Famous Victory

Publisher: Osprey

Short Title: Dunbar 1650, Cromwell's Most Famous Victory

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Dunbar II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2782

Author: D. F. Renn

Year: 1973

Title: Norman Castles in Britain

Edition: 2nd edit

Short Title: Norman Castles in Britain

Notes: Haughley Castle: 207

Ipswich Castle: 210

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2603

Author: S. Revill

Year: 1975

Journal: Trans Thoroton Soc

Volume: 79

Pages: 40-49

Notes: Hatfield Chase

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3695

Author: C. Reynolds

Year: 2000

Title: A Short History of Bernard's Heath

City: Tring

Publisher: Codil Language Systems
Short Title: A Short History of Bernard's Heath

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2678
Author: C. J. Ribton-Turner
Year: 1893
Title: Shakespeare's Land
City: Leamington
Publisher: Frank Glover
Short Title: Shakespeare's Land
Notes: Southam: 285: find of cannonball and spur;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3391
Author: o. H. Richard and J. Stevenson
Year: 1856
Title: acts of King Stephen, and the Battle of the Standard
City: [London
Publisher: Seeley
Short Title: acts of King Stephen, and the Battle of the Standard
Call Number: Edinburgh ; Sheffield
Notes: Northallerton 1138
Research Notes: From: The church historians of England. Vol.4, Pt.1.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 650
Author: G. D. Richardson
Year: 1996
Title: The Highland campaign of 1653-1655 : Presidential address to the Inverness Field Club
City: Inverness
Publisher: Inverness Field Club
Short Title: The Highland campaign of 1653-1655 : Presidential address to the Inverness Field Club
ISBN: 0-9502612-9-7
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2459

Author: J. Richardson
Year: 1880
Journal: Furness Past & Present
Volume: 2
Pages: 220 & 230
Notes: Hawcoat

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2004
Author: C. Richmond
Year: 1985
Title: The battle of Bosworth
Journal: History Today
Issue: 35:8
Pages: 17-22
Short Title: The battle of Bosworth
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2017
Author: C. Richmond
Year: 1986
Title: 1485 and all that, or what was going on at the battle of Bosworth?
Editor: P. W. Hammond
Book Title: Richard III: loyalty, lordship and law
Pages: 172-211
Short Title: 1485 and all that, or what was going on at the battle of Bosworth?
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 2168
Author: C. Richmond
Year: 2004
Title: Note in response to 'MK Jones: The Battle of Bosworth'
Type of Work: unpublished typescript notes forwarded by Peter Foss
Short Title: Note in response to 'MK Jones: The Battle of Bosworth'
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 721
Author: G. Ridpath
Year: 1848
Title: The border history of England and Scotland
City: London
Publisher: printed for T. Cadell et al
Short Title: The border history of England and Scotland
Original Publication: 1776
Reprint Edition: Edinburgh, Mercat Press, 1979;
Keywords: England
Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Carham, 1016: 86
Ancrum Moor: 380 - 386; see digital extract

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1179
Author: G. Ridpath and C. Leslie
Year: 1704
Title: The massacre of Glenco : Being a true narrative of the barbarous murder of the Glenco-Men, in the highlands of Scotland, by way of military execution, on the 13th of Feb. 1692. ... publish'd for undeceiving those who have been impos'd upon by false accounts
City: London
Publisher: Printed and sold by B. Bragg
Short Title: The massacre of Glenco : Being a true narrative of the barbarous murder of the Glenco-Men, in the highlands of Scotland, by way of military execution, on the 13th of Feb. 1692. ... publish'd for undeceiving those who have been impos'd upon by false accounts
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Glencoe
Research Notes: Anonymous. By George Ridpath. Sometimes also attributed to Charles Leslie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2142
Author: H. T. Riley
Year: 1864
Title: Chronica monasterii S. Albani
Series Title: Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle

ages

City: London

Publisher: Longman Green Longman Roberts and Green

Volume: 28

Short Title: Chronica monasterii S. Albani

Keywords: England

Scotland

primary source

Notes:

Dupplin Moor

Research Notes: Thomas Walsingham's History

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1971

Author: A. Rimmer

Year: 1881

Title: Our old country towns

Short Title: Our old country towns

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth: engraving opp. p.112 (copied)

Research Notes: copy in NRS library

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3358

Author: W. Rishanger and H. T. Riley

Year: 1876

Title: Chronicon Willelmi de Rishanger : de duobus bellis apud Lewes et Evesham commissis

ed. H. T. Riley

Book Title: Ypodigma Neustriae, a Thoma Walsingham, quondam monacho monasterii S. Albani, conscriptum (Rerum Britannicarum medii aevi scriptores, 28: Chronica monasterii S. Albani), ed. RILEY, H.T. (1876)

Pages: 491-565

Short Title: Chronicon Willelmi de Rishanger : de duobus bellis apud Lewes et Evesham commissis

ed. H. T. Riley

Accession Number: 000061767

Keywords: Wars, Barons' (1258-67)

Battles, Evesham (1265)

Battles, Lewes (1264)

Narrative sources

Chronicles

Primary sources: editions and guides

England

Notes: Lewes

Evesham 1265

Research Notes: [Another edn.: <I>The chronicle of William of Rishanger of the barons' war</I> (Camden Soc.), ed. J.O. O'Halliwel (1840)]

All rights reserved. This record is derived, by kind permission of Oxford University Press, from a bibliography previously published by them.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1055

Author: A. I. Ritchie

Title: Extracts from the session records of Tynninghame relative to the battle of Philiphaugh

Journal: Berwickshire Naturalist Club

Volume: 8

Pages: pp98

Short Title: Extracts from the session records of Tynninghame relative to the battle of Philiphaugh

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Philiphaugh - p.98

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 928

Author: S. Robbins

Year: 1993

Title: God's General: Cromwell the Soldier

City: Stroud

Publisher: Sutton Publishing

Short Title: God's General: Cromwell the Soldier

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Dunbar II 153-174 plan

Worcester

Preston I

Naseby

Langport

Marston Moor

Winceby

Grantham

Newbury II:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3184
Author: D. E. Roberts, Newark, R. Sherwood and D. Tourism
Year: 1987
Title: The Battle of Stoke Field
City: [Kelham]
Publisher: Newark and Sherwood District Council Recreation and Tourism Department
Short Title: The Battle of Stoke Field
Call Number: Nottingham
Keywords: Simnel, Lambert.
Stoke, Battle of, England, 1487.
Impostors and imposture -- Great Britain -- Biography.
Great Britain -- History -- Henry VII, 1485-1509.
History
Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 706
Author: J. L. Roberts
Year: 1999
Title: Feuds, Forays and Rebellions: History of the Highland Clans 1475-1625
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Edinburgh University Press
Short Title: Feuds, Forays and Rebellions: History of the Highland Clans 1475-1625
Keywords: Scotland
Ireland
Secondary work
Notes: Altgawn 1596 160 161
Ardnary 1586 86
North Inch (Battle of the Clans) 1396 9
Bealach 'n Cor ? 123
Ben Bigrie 1598 110
Blar Milleadh Garaidh 15?? 51
Blar-na-Leine 1544 47-9, 56, 125, 187, 189, 190, 194
Blar-na-Pairce 1491 122
Bloody Bay ?1481, 1485 21-2, 29, 88
Broadford post 1320 187
Carberry Hill 1567 156
Cairnish 1601 140
Coire na Creiche 1601 140 141
Corriche / Corrichie 1562 97, 98, 155, 191
Creag-an-airgid 1518 35, 194
Drumchatt post 1491 25

Farsetmore 1567 75
Glendale ? 37
Glenlivet 1594 102, 103, 191
Glentaisie 1565 72, 73, 76, 89
Harlaw 1411 14, 16 - no detail on the battle
Inverlochy 1431 16
Kilchrist church 1603 129
Knockboy 1565 71
Langside 1567 59, 77, 78, 121
Leac-nan-Saighead 1596 194
Loch Griunart 1598 107, 109-10
Eigg ?1510 51, 189
Pinkie 1547 57, 123, 125, 152, 176
Sauchieburn 1488 22, 122
Slieve-an-Aura 1559 66
Torrans Dubh between 1517 - 1529 151
Yellow Ford 1598 105

Research Notes: Index search for 'battle'. All listed are described as 'battles' unless otherwise indicated. Dates with ? May be resolved by reading of the text. No plans. Bibliography but no primary or secondary references.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1180

Author: J. L. Roberts

Year: 2000

Title: Clan, king and covenant : history of the Highland clans from the Civil War to the Glencoe Massacre

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Edinburgh University Press

Short Title: Clan, king and covenant : history of the Highland clans from the Civil War to the Glencoe Massacre

ISBN: 0748613935

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 651

Author: J. L. Roberts

Year: 2002

Title: The Jacobite wars : Scotland and the military campaigns of 1715 and 1745

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Polygon

Short Title: The Jacobite wars : Scotland and the military campaigns of 1715 and 1745

ISBN: 1902930290

Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2976
Author: K. Roberts
Year: 2003
Title: Fist Newbury 1643: The Turning Point
Short Title: Fist Newbury 1643: The Turning Point

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3185
Author: A. Robertson
Year: 1868
Title: A visit to Waterloo
City: Alnwick [England]
Publisher: Printed by John A.H. Tate
Short Title: A visit to Waterloo
Call Number: Newcastle
Keywords: Waterloo, Battle of, Waterloo, Belgium, 1815.
Waterloo (Belgium) -- Description and travel.
Notes: Waterloo

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 531
Author: A. o. D. D. Robertson
Year: 1856
Title: Where are the Highlanders? or, Highland regiments and Highland clearances
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Shepherd & Elliot
Short Title: Where are the Highlanders? or, Highland regiments and Highland clearances
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3059
Author: E. C. Robertson
Year: 1882
Title: On the skeletons exhumed at Elsdon, and their probable connection with the
Battle of Otterburn
Journal: Berwickshire Naturalists Club

Volume: ix

Issue: 3

Pages: 506-599

Short Title: On the skeletons exhumed at Elsdon, and their probable connection with the Battle of Otterburn

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 978

Author: J. Robertson

Year: 1994

Title: Atholl in the rebellion of 1745

City: Aberfeldy

Publisher: Wordwright Communications

Short Title: Atholl in the rebellion of 1745

ISBN: 0952398508

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 787

Author: J. o. P. Robertson

Year: 1929

Title: Chiefs of Clan Donnachaidh, 1275-1749, and the Highlanders at Bannockburn. [With plates and a map.]

Short Title: Chiefs of Clan Donnachaidh, 1275-1749, and the Highlanders at Bannockburn. [With plates and a map.]

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2711

Author: C. J. Robinson

Year: 1867

Title: The Castles of Herefordshire and Their Lords

Short Title: The Castles of Herefordshire and Their Lords

Notes: Brampton Bryan: (detailed description of Civil War action?)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2716

Author: C. J. Robinson
Year: 1872
Title: A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire
Short Title: A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire
Notes: Canon Frome:
Pencoyd:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2471
Author: D. N. Robinson
Year: 1983
Title: The Book of Horncastle and Woodhall Spa
Short Title: The Book of Horncastle and Woodhall Spa
Notes: Winceby: 111-118

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3493
Author: J. R. Robinson
Year: 1877
Title: The battle of Marston Moor
Series Title: North of England tractates ; no.19
City: Stokesley
Publisher: Tweddell
Short Title: The battle of Marston Moor
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644.
Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3187
Author: J. R. Robinson, Tweddell and Son
Year: 1877
Title: Towton : or the "Battle of England's Civill Warres"
Series Title: North of England tractates ; 18
Short Title: Towton : or the "Battle of England's Civill Warres"
Call Number: Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Towton -- History.
England -- Stokesley.
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2913

Author: J. R. L. L. D. Robinson
Year: 1877
Title: The Battle of Adwalton Moor
Series Title: North of England Tractaes
Short Title: The Battle of Adwalton Moor
Notes: Adwalton Moor: 2, 4-6

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1058
Author: J. Robson
Year: 1897
Title: Border Battles and Battlefields
City: Kelso
Publisher: J.& J.H. Rutherford
Short Title: Border Battles and Battlefields
Keywords: Scotland
England
Secondary work
Notes: Halidon Hill: 1-15, 115-120
Otterburn: 16-35, 120-135
Homildon Hill: 36-46, 135-137
Hedgeley Moor: 47-49, 138
Hexham: 50-53, 138-139
Flodden: 54-78, 139-159
Melrose/Skirmish Hill: 79-82. 159160
Solway Moss: 83-89, 160
Ancrum Moor 90-102 & 161-168
Philiphaugh: 103-113, 168-175

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2143
Author: R. Robson
Year: 1989
Title: The English highland clans : Tudor responses to a mediaeval problem
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: John Donald Publishers
Short Title: The English highland clans : Tudor responses to a mediaeval problem
ISBN: 0859762467 (hbk)
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Ancrum Moor ?

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 979
Author: E. Rodocanachi
Year: 1919
Title: La fin d'une race : le dernier des Stuarts après Culloden
Book Title: Études et fantaisies historiques; ser. 2 (Paris, 1919)
Pages: 174-206.
Short Title: La fin d'une race : le dernier des Stuarts après Culloden
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1108
Author: L. J. Rodrigues
Year: 1991
Title: The Battles of Maldon and Brunanburh
City: Lampeter
Publisher: Llanerch
Short Title: The Battles of Maldon and Brunanburh
ISBN: 0947992758
Keywords: England
primary source
Notes: Maldon
Brunanburh
Research Notes: Poetry: Parallel Anglo-Saxon and English text with English introduction

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3189
Author: W. Rodwell
Year: 1993
Title: The battle of Assandun and its memorial church : a reappraisal
Editor: J. Cooper
Book Title: The Battle of Maldon: Fact and Fiction
City: London
Publisher: The Hambledon Press
Pages: 127-58
Short Title: The battle of Assandun and its memorial church : a reappraisal
Accession Number: 000010317
Keywords: Battle accounts
Ecclesiastical architecture
Ashingdon (Essex)
Battles, Ashingdon
Notes: Assandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3040
Author: W. J. Rodwell and K. A. Rodwell
Year: 1977
Title: Historic Churches - a wasting asset:
Series Title: CBA Research Report
Volume: 19
Short Title: Historic Churches - a wasting asset:
Notes: Ashingdon: p.95

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3769
Author: A. Roe
Year: 2009
Title: A Romano-British landscape at Moor Lane, Stamford Bridge
Journal: East Riding Archaeologist
Volume: 12
Pages: 70-86
Short Title: A Romano-British landscape at Moor Lane, Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 915
Author: C. Rogers
Year: 1857
Title: Stirling : the battle ground of civil and religious liberty
City: London ; Stirling
Publisher: James Nisbet & Co. : P. Drummond
Short Title: Stirling : the battle ground of civil and religious liberty
Call Number: Glasgow
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Nesbit Muir

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2104
Author: C. Rogers
Year: 1876
Title: Memoir of George Wishart, the Scottish martyr
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Historical Society
Issue: 4
Pages: 260-363

Short Title: Memoir of George Wishart, the Scottish martyr

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Aberdeen

etc

Research Notes: reprint of Wishart's account of the Civil War in Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 652

Author: C. J. Rogers

Year: 1998

Title: The Scottish invasion of 1346

Journal: Northern History

Issue: 34

Pages: 51-82

Short Title: The Scottish invasion of 1346

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2126

Author: C. J. Rogers

Year: 1998

Title: The Efficacy of the English Longbow: A Reply to Kelly De Vries

Journal: War in History

Volume: v

Pages: 233-242

Short Title: The Efficacy of the English Longbow: A Reply to Kelly De Vries

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2134

Author: C. J. Rogers

Year: 1999

Title: The Wars of Edward III : sources and interpretations

Series Title: Warfare in history

City: Woodbridge

Publisher: The Boydell Press

Short Title: The Wars of Edward III : sources and interpretations

ISBN: 0851156460

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

primary source

Notes: Dupplin Moor: 23-29 (includes translation of Wyntoun's account)

Berwick siege 1333: 34-38

Halidon Hill: 38-39

Dunbar siege: 57

Sluys: 85

Tournai siege: 96

Crecy: 131

Neville's Cross: 138-9

Calais siege: 140

Mauron: 144

La Rochelle 1372: 194

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2123

Author: C. J. Rogers

Year: 2000

Title: War cruel and sharp : English strategy under Edward III, 1327-1360

Series Title: Warfare in history

City: Woodbridge

Publisher: The Boydell Press

Short Title: War cruel and sharp : English strategy under Edward III, 1327-1360

ISBN: 0851158048 (hbk)

Keywords: Scotland

England?

Secondary work

Notes: Dupplin Moor: campaign: 27-47

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 726

Author: H. C. B. Rogers

Year: 1968

Title: Battles and Generals of the Civil Wars 1642 - 1651

Short Title: Battles and Generals of the Civil Wars 1642 - 1651

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Inverlochy 201 206

Auldearn 1645 217 225 plan

Alford 1645 245-249; plan (limited significance)

Kilsyth 1645 250 254 plan

| | | | |
|---------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Dunbar II | | 294 | 296 |
| Cheriton | battle | 118 | 123 |
| Edgehill | battle | 42 | 56 |
| Inverlochy | battle | 201 | 206 |
| Langport | battle | 240 | 244 |
| Lansdown | battle | 73 | 82 |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 152 | 162 |
| Marston Moor | battle | 136 | 151 |
| Naseby | battle | 226 | 239 |
| Newbury I: | battle | 99 | 108 |
| Newbury II: | battle | 163 | 173 |
| Roundway Down | battle | 83 | 89 |
| Rowton Heath | battle | 259 | 260 |

Research Notes: Some sketch plans and OS maps with deployments, topographical features shown. Black & white photos. No primary or secondary references. Some primary sources reproduced e.g. Ogilby but none for Scotland.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2383

Author: J. Rogers

Year: 1948

Journal: T Devon Ass

Volume: 80

Notes: Cynwit (Bloody Corner): 119-26

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3190

Author: D. W. Rollason, M. Prestwich and I. North-East England History

Year: 1998

Title: The battle of Neville's Cross 1346

Series Title: Studies in North-Eastern history ; 2

City: Stamford

Publisher: Shaun Tyas

Short Title: The battle of Neville's Cross 1346

ISBN: ISBN: 1900289199 (hbk.) ; 1900289202 (pbk.) ; 9781900289207 (pbk.)

Call Number: Aberdeen ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Durham ; Glasgow ; Leeds ; Liverpool ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin ; University of London - ULRIS

Keywords: David II, King of Scotland.

Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453.

Battles -- England -- Durham.

Neville's Cross, Battle of, Neville's Cross, England, 1346.

Durham (England) -- History.

Great Britain -- History -- Edward III, 1327-1377.
Scotland -- History -- War of Independence, 1285-1371.
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3525
Author: L. Rollason
Year: 1998
Title: Spoils of war? Durham Cathedral and the Black Rood of Scotland
Book Title: Rollason, David W.; Prestwich, Michael (ed.), The battle of Neville's Cross, 1346 (Stamford: Shaun Tyas, 1998)
Pages: 57-65
Short Title: Spoils of war? Durham Cathedral and the Black Rood of Scotland
ISBN: 1900289199
Accession Number: 200214476
Keywords: Relics
Battles, Neville's Cross (1346)
Scotland
Durham (County Durham), cathedral
Black Rood of Scotland
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2801
Author: F. Rose-Troup
Year: 1939
Title: The Anglo-Saxon Charter of Ottery St Mary
Journal: Transactions of the Devonshire Association
Volume: 71
Pages: 217
Short Title: The Anglo-Saxon Charter of Ottery St Mary
Notes: Wicganbeord

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2097
Author: C. Ross
Year: 1976
Title: The Wars of the Roses: A Concise History
City: London
Publisher: Thames & Hudson
Short Title: The Wars of the Roses: A Concise History
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Barnet: plan

Bosworth: plan

Research Notes: very brief discussion of individual battles

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2183

Author: C. D. Ross

Year: 1981

Title: Richard III

Short Title: Richard III

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3567

Author: D. M. Ross

Year: 1911

Title: Langport and its Church. The story of the ancient borough, with references to neighbouring parishes. [With illustrations.]

City: Langport

Publisher: Herald Press

Short Title: Langport and its Church. The story of the ancient borough, with references to neighbouring parishes. [With illustrations.]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Langport

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2283

Author: K. Ross

Year: 1986

Title: The Book of Tewkesbury

Publisher: BARRACUDA

Short Title: The Book of Tewkesbury

Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2358

Author: W. G. Ross

Year: 1887

Title: Military Engineering During Civil War (1642-9)

Short Title: Military Engineering During Civil War (1642-9)

Notes: Saltash: map plate 8

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3014
Author: W. G. Ross
Year: 1887
Title: The Battle of Edgehill
Journal: The English Historical Review
Volume: 2
Issue: 7
Pages: 533-543
Short Title: The Battle of Edgehill
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3396
Author: W. G. Ross
Year: 1888
Title: The Battle of Naseby
City: [London
Publisher: Longmans?
Short Title: The Battle of Naseby
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Naseby, Battle of, Naseby, England, 1645.
Notes: Naseby
Research Notes: Extracted from The English historical review, vol. 3, no. 12.
Includes bibliographical references.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3420
Author: E. Rossiter
Year: 1645
Title: A great fight at Newarke [electronic resource] : where the Lord Sinclares regiment beat 1000. foot and 400. horse, and drave them into Newark. Where Lieu. Gen. David Lesley, Major Generall Poyntz, and Colonell Rossiter, and all their chiefe officers, and all their quarters in the isle were surprized: with the particulars of Captains and others kild and hurt on both sides. The governours treaty with the commissioners, and his motion of surrender of Newarke, if they will not accommodate him better. Also the manner of the taking the city of Lichfield by Sir William Brereton, and how hee hath driven Bagot and 1000 horse and foot into the close, with the particulars, and how many slain on both sides. Certified by a letter from Colonell Rossiter, and an other from one of the commissioners, and the third from Sir William Breretons quarters in Lichfield:

commanded to be printed and published according to order

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: printed for Matthew Walbancke

Short Title: A great fight at Newarke [electronic resource] : where the Lord Sinclares regiment beat 1000. foot and 400. horse, and drave them into Newark. Where Lieu. Gen. David Lesley, Major Generall Poyntz, and Colonell Rossiter, and all their chiefe officers, and all their quarters in the isle were surprized: with the particulars of Captains and others kild and hurt on both sides. The governours treaty with the commissioners, and his motion of surrender of Newarke, if they will not accommodate him better. Also the manner of the taking the city of Lichfield by Sir William Brereton, and how hee hath driven Bagot and 1000 horse and foot into the close, with the particulars, and how many slain on both sides. Certified by a letter from Colonell Rossiter, and an other from one of the commissioners, and the third from Sir William Breretons quarters in Lichfield:
commanded to be printed and published according to order

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649. -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Newark (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Lichfield (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Newark, battle

Research Notes: Wing has publication year 1645; Thomason catalogue lists under 1646.

Reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 53:E327[19])

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3775

Author: A. Rost

Year: 2009

Title: The battle between Romans and Germans in Kalkriese: interpreting the archaeological remains from an ancient battlefield

Editor: N. H. A. Morillo, E. Martin (eds.)

Book Title: Limes XX, Roman Frontier Studies. Anejo de Gladius

City: Madrid

Volume: 13

Pages: 1339-1345

Short Title: The battle between Romans and Germans in Kalkriese: interpreting the archaeological remains from an ancient battlefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1930

Author: H. Rothwell

Year: 1957

Title: The chronicle of Walter of Guisborough : previously edited as the chronicle of Walter of Hemingford or Hemingburgh

Series Title: Camden third series ; v. 89

City: London

Publisher: Offices of the Society 1957

Short Title: The chronicle of Walter of Guisborough : previously edited as the chronicle of Walter of Hemingford or Hemingburgh

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Falkirk I

Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 809

Author: J. H. Round

Year: 1899

Title: The commune of London : and other studies

City: Westminster

Publisher: A. Constable 1899

Short Title: The commune of London : and other studies

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: A collection of works including a section on Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3564

Author: J. H. Round

Year: 1899

Title: The Battle of Hastings

Journal: Sussex Archaeological Collections

Volume: 42

Pages: pp54-63.

Short Title: The Battle of Hastings

Notes: Hastings, pp54-63.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3191

Author: J. Rowland

Year: 1995

Title: Warfare and horses in the Gododdin and the problem of Catraeth

Journal: Cambrian Medieval Celtic Studies
Volume: 30
Pages: 13-40
Short Title: Warfare and horses in the Gododdin and the problem of Catraeth
ISSN: 0260-5600
Accession Number: 000003465
Keywords: Cavalry
Poetry
Manaw Gododdin
Wales
Bernicia
Deira
Battles, Catraeth
Notes: Catterick

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3572
Author: C. Rowley
Year: 1989
Title: The Battle of Naseby 1645: The Starting Point of Modern Democracy
Publisher: privately published
Short Title: The Battle of Naseby 1645: The Starting Point of Modern Democracy
Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3662
Author: J. Rowley
Title: Remarks on Lingard's Battle of Clifton Down, with notes on other misrepresentations of history in the neighbourhood of Bristol.
Journal: Clifton Antiquarian Club Proceedings
Volume: 2
Pages: 37-46
Short Title: Remarks on Lingard's Battle of Clifton Down, with notes on other misrepresentations of history in the neighbourhood of Bristol.
Notes: Clifton Down

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2729
Author: N. Rowley
Year: 1987
Title: The Story of Market Drayton to the Early Twentieth Century
Short Title: The Story of Market Drayton to the Early Twentieth Century
Notes: Market Drayton: p25

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3192
Author: X. Roworth
Year: 1912
Title: The Battle of Ockley, A.D. 852
Series Title: Reprinted from Surrey Archaeological Collections ; Vol. XXV
City: [S.I.]
Publisher: [s.n.]
Short Title: The Battle of Ockley, A.D. 852
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Ockley

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1985
Author: A. L. Rowse
Year: 1966
Title: Bosworth Field
Short Title: Bosworth Field
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 3003
Cartographer: W. Roy
Year: 1747-1755
Title: The Military Survey of Scotland
Publisher: unpublished
Short Title: The Military Survey of Scotland
DOI: SCRAN 000-000-190-450-C
Accession Number: British Library: Roy Map

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2718
Author: Royal Commission on Historical Monuments
Year: 1931
Title: Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire South-West: Herefordshire South-West
Volume: 1
Short Title: Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire South-West: Herefordshire South-West

Notes: Pembridge Castle: 1,250

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2720

Author: Royal Commission on Historical Monuments

Year: 1934

Title: Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire North-West

Volume: 3

Short Title: Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire North-West

Notes: Goodrich Castle: 349

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2492

Author: Royal Commission on Historical Monuments

Year: 1964

Title: Newark on Trent: the Civil War siegeworks

City: London

Publisher: HMSO

Short Title: Newark on Trent: the Civil War siegeworks

Notes: Newark, 1644 battle: 18-19

Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2151

Author: Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland

Year: 1957

Title: An inventory of the ancient and historical monuments of Selkirkshire

Short Title: An inventory of the ancient and historical monuments of Selkirkshire

Keywords: Scotland

terrain

Notes: Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3637

Author: O. E. Ruck

Year: 1907

Title: The Battle of Hastings

Journal: Royal Engineers Journal

Short Title: The Battle of Hastings

Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2258
Author: S. Rudder
Year: 1779
Title: A New History of Gloucestershire
Short Title: A New History of Gloucestershire
Notes: Chipping Camden: 319
Nibley Green: 574-5
Keynsham: report of burials in Sydenham Mead
Battle Bridge: 319

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3559
Author: E. J. Rudge
Year: 1820
Title: A Short Account of the History and Antiquities of Evesham
Short Title: A Short Account of the History and Antiquities of Evesham
Notes: Evesham

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3419
Author: P. C. P. Rupert, J. S. d. Meldrum, L. C. Bury and E. M. E. o. Manchester
Year: 1644
Title: A briefe relation of the siege at Newark [electronic resource] : as it was delivered to the council of state at Derby-house, by Lieutenant Col. Bury, whom the Earl of Manchester sent to report. Together with articles of agreement betwixt Prince Rupert and Sir Iohn Meldrum; wherein the perfidious dealings of the enemy is made manifest; who, contrary to the articles, took away their colours, swords and pikes, and plundred the officers
Series Title: Early English books online.
City: London
Publisher: Printed for Peter Cole
Short Title: A briefe relation of the siege at Newark [electronic resource] : as it was delivered to the council of state at Derby-house, by Lieutenant Col. Bury, whom the Earl of Manchester sent to report. Together with articles of agreement betwixt Prince Rupert and Sir Iohn Meldrum; wherein the perfidious dealings of the enemy is made manifest; who, contrary to the articles, took away their colours, swords and pikes, and plundred the officers
Call Number: Newcastle
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.
Newark (Nottinghamshire, England) -- History -- Siege, 1643.
Notes: Newark, seige
Research Notes: A detailed and official military report.
Reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)
Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 7:E39[8])

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3023
Author: Rushworth
Year: 1650
Title: Letter
Book Title: Old Parliamentary History
Volume: 19
Pages: 341-2
Short Title: Letter

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2152
Author: J. Russell
Year: 1894
Title: Reminiscences of Yarrow
City: Selkirk
Publisher: G. Lewis & Son
Short Title: Reminiscences of Yarrow
Keywords: Scotland
terrain
Secondary work
Notes: Philiphaugh
Research Notes: local information and traditions re Philiphaugh battle? Referenced by Robson.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1242
Author: A. Rutherford and C. e. Mosley
Year: 1745 / 1765
Title: An exact plan of His Majesty's great roads through the Highlands of Scotland
City: [London?
Publisher: s.n.]
Short Title: An exact plan of His Majesty's great roads through the Highlands of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Prestonpans
Research Notes: Plan of the Battle of Preston fought 21 Sept. 1745 Published according to Act of Parliamt. Decr. 9th 1745

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2429
Author: W. Rye
Year: 1885
Title: History of Norfolk
Short Title: History of Norfolk
Notes: North Walsham: 53-5

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3193
Author: R. S
Year: 1978
Title: A true and fuller relation of the battell fought at Stow in the Would, March 21, 1645, between the forces under Sir William Brereton ... and the Lord Ashley ... sent by a gentleman of credit [i.e. R.S.]
City: St Peter Port
Publisher: Toucan Press
Short Title: A true and fuller relation of the battell fought at Stow in the Would, March 21, 1645, between the forces under Sir William Brereton ... and the Lord Ashley ... sent by a gentleman of credit [i.e. R.S.]
Call Number: British Library
Keywords: English Civil War Battle of Stow-on-the-Wold
Stow-on-the-Wold, Battle of.
Notes: Stow on the Wold

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3465
Author: D. J. Sadler
Year: 2006
Title: Flodden 1513 : Scotland's greatest defeat
John Sadler=
Series Title: Campaign series, 168
City: Oxford
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: Flodden 1513 : Scotland's greatest defeat
John Sadler=
ISBN: 1841769592
Accession Number: 200616395
Keywords: James IV, king of Scots, 1473-1513
Battle accounts
Battles, Flodden (1513)
Flodden (Northumberland)

Scotland

Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 702

Author: J. Sadler

Year: 1996

Title: Scottish Battles: From Mons Graupius to Culloden

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Canongate

Short Title: Scottish Battles: From Mons Graupius to Culloden

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius 84

Nechtansmere (Dunnichen Moss)685

Carham 1018

Stirling Bridge 11 September 1297 plan

Falkirk22 July 1298 plan

Bannockburn23 June 1314 plan

Bannockburn24 June 1314 plan

Ancrum moor 1545

Pinkie Cleuch 10 September 1547 plan

Auldearn 9 May 1645 plan

Alford 2 July 1645 plan

Kilsyth15 August 1645 plan

Dunbar II 3 September 1650 plan

Killiecrankie 27 July1689 plan

Glencoe 1692

Sheriffmuir 13 November 1715 plan

Glensheil 10 June 1719 plan

Prestonpans 21 September 1745 plan

Falkirk II 17 January 1746 plan

Culloden 16 April 1746 plan

Research Notes: poorly produced book, contents doesn't include all featured sites - have to check every page, using contents and list of plans (which don't match) have probably got all the battles covered in this book. black and white plates, excellent referencing, plans for most battlefields but very basic and very simplistic terrain. Not sure how accurate deployments are i.e. calculated. Includes some English. Number of pages is misleading as chapter includes a good deal of context before it gets to the battle.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1189

Author: J. Sadler

Year: 2005

Title: Border Fury: England and Scotland at War 1296-1568

City: Harlow

Publisher: Pearson Longman

Short Title: Border Fury: England and Scotland at War 1296-1568

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Ancrum

Arthuret 573

Athenry 1316

Athy 1316

Auberoche

Bannockburn

Barnet

Bicocca

Blakehoumoor 1322

Blore Heath

Boroughbridge

Bosworth

Bramham Moor

Cassel 1328

Clans 1396

Cravant 1423

Nechtansmere

Dupplin Moor

Evesham

Falkirk I

Flodden

Halidon Hill

Harlaw

Haydon Bridge

Heavenfield

Hedgeley Moor

Hexham

Homildon Hill

Inverlochy 1431

Inverurie 108

Inverurie 1411

Kells

Loudon Hill

Ludford Bridge

Methven

Morlaix

Najera

Nisbet Hill 1402 (Nesbit Muir)
Northallerton, 1138
Otterburn
Pinkie
Piper Dene
Poitiers
Reisdwire
Reycross
Roxburgh
St Albans I
St Albans II
Scawton Moor 1322
Shrewsbury
Skaithmuir
Solway Moss
Stirling Bridge
Stoke Field
Tewkesbury
Towton
Verneuil
Wakefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2760

Author: S. L. Sadler

Year: 1995

Title: A Royal Entertainment? Huntingdon, August 1645. .

City: Huntingdon

Publisher: Cromwell Museum, Cambridgeshire County Council

Short Title: A Royal Entertainment? Huntingdon, August 1645. .

Notes: Huntingdon, 1645:

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2312

Author: A. Sage and J. Allan

Year: 2004

Title: The early Roman military defences, late Roman burials and later features at the the Topsham School, Topsham

Journal: Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Society

Volume: 62

Pages: 15-17, 22-23, 28-30

Short Title: The early Roman military defences, late Roman burials and later features at the the Topsham School, Topsham

Notes: Topsham: 1640s

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2708

Author: A. E. W. Salt

Year: 1950

Title:

Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club

Volume: 33

Pages: li

Short Title:

Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 2497

Editor: L. F. Salzman

Year: 1965

Title: Victoria County History, Warwickshire

Short Title: Victoria County History, Warwickshire

Notes: Halford: vol 5, p89

Edgehill: - refers to burial mounds (UKFOC 10/1)

Milcote manor: vol.5, 198-200

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1311

Author: T. Sandby

Year: 1746

Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden, 16th. April 1746

City: Inverness

Publisher: Drawn

Short Title: Plan of the battle of Culloden, 16th. April 1746

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Photostat of an original in Windsor Castle References

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2477

Author: G. Sandford
Year: 1877
Journal: Montgomery Coll
Volume: 10
Pages: 82
Notes: Montgomery, 13th century

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3531
Author: J. L. Sanford
Year: 1858
Title: Studies and illustrations of the Great Rebellion
City: London
Publisher: J.W. Parker
Short Title: Studies and illustrations of the Great Rebellion
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Charles I, 1625-1649.
Notes: Marston Moor
Research Notes: Contents: From Tudor to Stuart - Puritanism: religious and social - Antecedents and first years of King Charles - Early life of Oliver Cromwell - Constitutional returns to the Long Parliament - Strafford and Pym - Parliamentary royalism - The Earl of Essex - Long-Marston moor - Cavalier and Roundhead letters: A.D. 1645 - Appendix.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1040
Author: T. C. Sanford
Year: 1905
Title: The Battle of Glenshiel
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Issue: 2
Pages: 412-23
Short Title: The Battle of Glenshiel
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glenshiel: plan (xerox of full text on file)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1506
Author: C. Sangster
Year: 1839
Title: Bannockburn : a poem, which obtained the Chancellor's Medal at the Cambridge commencement, 1839

City: [Cambridge?

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: Bannockburn : a poem, which obtained the Chancellor's Medal at the Cambridge commencement, 1839

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: poem

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2732

Author: P. Sargeant

Year: 2001

Title: Squaring the Maserfelth Conundrum.

Short Title: Squaring the Maserfelth Conundrum.

Notes: Maserfield

Research Notes: referenced in Shropshire SMR.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1969

Author: H. Saville

Year: 1872

Title: Description of the Battle [of Bosworth Field]

Short Title: Description of the Battle [of Bosworth Field]

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 604

Author: P. Sawers

Year: 1856 / 1858

Title: Footsteps of Sir William Wallace : battle of Stirling, or, Wallace on the Forth

City: Glasgow [Scotland]

Publisher: Thomas Murray and Son

Short Title: Footsteps of Sir William Wallace : battle of Stirling, or, Wallace on the Forth

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3194

Author: R. Sawyer

Year: 2006

Title: Cheriton : a battle of the Civil War : Friday 29th March 1644

City: Alresford

Publisher: John Seal

Number of Pages: iv, 44 p.

Short Title: Cheriton : a battle of the Civil War : Friday 29th March 1644

ISBN: 0955195519

Accession Number: 200603539

Keywords: Battle accounts

Wars, civil (1642-51)

Cheriton (Hampshire)

Notes: Cheriton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1247

Author: R. Sayer

Year: 1773

Title: A new and complete map of Scotland, and islands thereto belonging : from actual surveys, the shires properly divided, and subdivided, the forts lately erected & roads of communication, or military ways; carried on by His Majesty's command; the times when, and places where the most remarkable battles have been fought. Likewise the Roman camps & forts: also the seats of the nobility, in each shire distinguished, with several other remarkable places, that occur in the history of Scotland

City: [London

Publisher: Rob. Sayer

Short Title: A new and complete map of Scotland, and islands thereto belonging : from actual surveys, the shires properly divided, and subdivided, the forts lately erected & roads of communication, or military ways; carried on by His Majesty's command; the times when, and places where the most remarkable battles have been fought. Likewise the Roman camps & forts: also the seats of the nobility, in each shire distinguished, with several other remarkable places, that occur in the history of Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

terrain

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2914

Author: N. Scatcherd

Year: 1830

Title: The History of Morley

Short Title: The History of Morley

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3367

Author: N. Scatcherd

Year: 1843

Title: The Chapel of King Edward III on Wakefield Bridge : or, An improved essay on this and other ancient bridge chantries : including an account of the Battle of Wakefield, and much antiquarian remark on the whole

City: London

Publisher: Simpkin Marshall & Co.

Short Title: The Chapel of King Edward III on Wakefield Bridge : or, An improved essay on this and other ancient bridge chantries : including an account of the Battle of Wakefield, and much antiquarian remark on the whole

Call Number: Birmingham

Keywords: St. Mary's Chapel (Wakefield, England).

Architecture, Medieval -- England -- Wakefield.

Architecture, Gothic -- England -- Wakefield.

Notes: Wakefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1346

Author: R. B. Schnebbelie and W. Wise

Year: 1816

Title: The coffin plates of the Rebel Lords who were executed on Tower Hill in 1746 and 1747

City: London

Publisher: R. Wilkinson

Short Title: The coffin plates of the Rebel Lords who were executed on Tower Hill in 1746 and 1747

Call Number: Wellcome Library

Label: Picture

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: Further lettering within the print: the gravestones are inscribed with the rebel lords' names in Latin and their respective ages Lettering: The coffin plates of the rebel lords, who were executed on Tower Hill. 1746 & 1747. Schnebbelie del. Wise sculp

After the defeat of the Jacobites at the hands of the British in the Battle of Culloden, the rebellious Lords Simon Fraser (Lord Lovat), Lord Balmerino and Lord Kilmarnock were executed in 1746 and 1747

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2653

Author: C. L. Scofield

Year: 1923
Title: The Life and Reign of Edward IV
Short Title: The Life and Reign of Edward IV
Notes: Hedgeley Moor: I, 330

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3020
Author: Scot
Year: 1806
Notes: Dunbar II: (Cromwell's letter)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1095
Author: A. M. Scott
Year: 1885
Title: The Battle of Langside, MDLXVIII
City: Glasgow
Publisher: H. Hopkins
Short Title: The Battle of Langside, MDLXVIII
Call Number: Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Langside

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1096
Author: A. M. Scott
Year: 1889
Title: The battle of Langside
Journal: Journal of the British Archaeological Association
Issue: 45
Pages: 22-24
Short Title: The battle of Langside
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Langside

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1097
Author: A. M. Scott
Year: 1890
Title: Notes on the battle of Langside

Journal: Transactions of the Glasgow Archaeological Society, ns
Issue: 1
Pages: 281-30
Short Title: Notes on the battle of Langside
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Langside

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 904
Author: A. M. Scott
Year: 2000
Title: Bonnie Dundee
Publisher: John Donald Publishers Ltd
Edition: 2nd
Short Title: Bonnie Dundee
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2108
Author: A. M. Scott
Year: after 1884
Title: Notes on the Battle of Langside
Journal: Glasgow Archaeological Society
Pages: 281-300
Short Title: Notes on the Battle of Langside
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Langside: plan (xerox of article and plan on file)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 816
Author: D. D. Scott
Year: 1872
Title: Letter: 1872 Mar. 26, Briery Yards by Hawick, to David Laing
Short Title: Letter: 1872 Mar. 26, Briery Yards by Hawick, to David Laing
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Newspaper article on Battle of Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 743

Author: W. Scott

Year: 1828

Title: From Glencoe to Stirling : Rob Roy, the Highlanders & Scotland's chivalric age

Series Title: Tales of a Scottish grandfather ; 3

City: Nashville, Tenn.

Publisher: Cumberland House

Short Title: From Glencoe to Stirling : Rob Roy, the Highlanders & Scotland's chivalric age

ISBN: 1581821298

Original Publication: 1800

Reprint Edition: 2001

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Research Notes:

Contents: v. 1. From Bannockburn to Flodden : Wallace, Bruce & the heroes of medieval Scotland -- v. 2. From Gileskirk to Greyfriars : Knox, Buchanan & the heroes of Scotland's reformation -- v. 3. From Glencoe to Stirling : Rob Roy, the Highlanders & Scotland's chivalric age -- v. 4. From Montrose to Culloden : Bonnie Prince Charlie & Scotland's Romantic age

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1510

Author: W. Scott

Year: 1876

Title: Lord of the Isles

Short Title: Lord of the Isles

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1515

Author: W. Scott

Year: 1997

Title: The Bannockburn years

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Luath Press Ltd

Short Title: The Bannockburn years

ISBN: 0946487340

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: Fiction

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 746
Author: W. Scott
Year: 2000
Title: Bannockburn revealed : a reappraisal : Bannockburn : the problems, sources, solutions, status of the arguments and discoveries in topography
City: Rothesay
Publisher: Elenkus
Short Title: Bannockburn revealed : a reappraisal : Bannockburn : the problems, sources, solutions, status of the arguments and discoveries in topography
ISBN: 0952191016
Call Number: E
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1193
Author: W. S. Scott
Year: 1871
Title: Old mortality
Series Title: Waverley novels ; Vol. 5
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Adam & Charles Black
Short Title: Old mortality
Keywords: Scotland
secondary work
Notes: Bothwell Bridge
Drumclog
Research Notes: Fiction

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2820
Author: W. S. Scott
Year: 1880
Title: Border minstrelsy
Series Title: The poetical works of Sir Walter Scott ; v.1-4
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Adam and Charles Black
Short Title: Border minstrelsy

Call Number: Edinburgh

Notes: Otterburn: reference to Battle crofts

Research Notes: Published also under title: Minstrelsy of the Scottish border

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2871

Author: Scottish History Society

Year: 1892

Title: Miscellany

Volume: 1

Pages: 128

Short Title: Miscellany

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Notes: Some volumes are catalogued separately

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 654

Author: Scottish National Portrait Gallery

Year: 1965

Title: The Jacobite rising of 1715

City: Edinburgh

Short Title: The Jacobite rising of 1715

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2434

Author: D. Scragg

Year: 1991

Title: The Battle of Maldon AD 991

Short Title: The Battle of Maldon AD 991

Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3526

Author: B. S. Scudamore and I. Atherton

Year: 1992

Title: Sir Barnabas Scudamore's Defence against the imputations of treachery and negligence in the loss of the city of Hereford in 1645

City: Akron (OH)

Potton

Publisher: W. Skidmore

J. Hunt

Short Title: Sir Barnabas Scudamore's Defence against the imputations of treachery and negligence in the loss of the city of Hereford in 1645

Accession Number: 000166206

Keywords: Scudamore, Barnabas, Sir, fl. 1645

Siegecraft

Battle accounts

Urban

Wars, civil (1642-51)

Primary sources: editions and guides

Hereford (Herefordshire)

Notes: Hereford, siege

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2204

Author: F. Seager

Year: 1571

Title: How Richard Plantagenet Duke of Gloucester murdered his brothers children usurping the crowne, and in the third yeare of his raigne was most worthely deprived of lyfe and kingdome in Bosworth plaine by Henry Earle of Richmond, etc

Short Title: How Richard Plantagenet Duke of Gloucester murdered his brothers children usurping the crowne, and in the third yeare of his raigne was most worthely deprived of lyfe and kingdome in Bosworth plaine by Henry Earle of Richmond, etc

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: England

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Edited Book

Record Number: 3051

Editor: E. Searle

Year: 1980

Title: The Chronicle of Battle Abbey

City: Oxford

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Short Title: The Chronicle of Battle Abbey

Notes: Hastings: 16-17, 37-39, 63

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1962

Author: C. Selby

Year: 1825

Title: King Richard ye Third: or, Ye Battle of Bosworth Field ... a merrie mysterie, in one act [and in verse]

Short Title: King Richard ye Third: or, Ye Battle of Bosworth Field ... a merrie mysterie, in one act [and in verse]

Reprint Edition: 1844; 1850

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: poem

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 655

Author: J. Selby

Year: 1973

Title: Over the sea to Skye : the 'Forty-five

City: London and New York

Short Title: Over the sea to Skye : the 'Forty-five

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 982

Author: J. M. Semple

Year: 1900

Title: Culloden Field

City: Oban

Publisher: Oban Times

Short Title: Culloden Field

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3195

Author: M. Senior and C. Powell

Year: 2002

Title: Back from Catraeth : poems

City: Llanrwst

Publisher: Gwasg Carreg Gwalch

Short Title: Back from Catraeth : poems

ISBN: ISBN: 0863817939

Call Number: British Library ; Cardiff ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: English poetry -- 20th century

English poetry -- 21st century
Wales in literature
Notes: Catterick

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3628
Author: R. M. Serjeantson
Title: Battle of Northampton 1461
Journal: Journal of the Northamptonshire Natural History Society
Volume: 14
Short Title: Battle of Northampton 1461
Notes: Northampton 1460

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 852
Author: W. Seymour
Year: 1973
Title: The battle of Bannockburn, 1314
Journal: History Today
Issue: 23:8
Pages: 564-71
Short Title: The battle of Bannockburn, 1314
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 725
Author: W. Seymour
Year: 1979
Title: Battles in Britain and their political background 1066-1746
City: London
Publisher: Book Club Associates
Short Title: Battles in Britain and their political background 1066-1746
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Stirling Bridge 11 September 1297 69 75 plan
Falkirk I. 22 July 1298 75 82 plan
Bannockburn 23-24 June 1314 83 text; 125 for bibliog.; plan: gives day 1 & day 2 plans as well as air photo superimposition;
Pinkie 10 September 1547 208 223 plan
Alford 2 July 1645 35 & 132-135 plan

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|------|----------------------|
| Auldearn | 9 May 1645 | 35 & 127 | 140 | plan |
| Kilsyth | 15 August 1645 | 36 & 127 | 140 | plan |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November 1715 | 181 | 200 | plan |
| Glenshiel | 10 June 1719 | 181 | 200 | plan |
| Prestonpans | 21 September 1745 | 201 | 224 | plan |
| Falkirk II | 23 June 1314 | 201 | 224 | plan |
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 201 | 224 | plan |
| Tippermuir | 1 September 1644 | 35 | 35 | |
| Inverlochy | 2 February 1645 | 35 | 35 | |
| Aberdeen (Justice Mills) | 13 September 1644 | 35 | | 35 - brief note only |
| Dunbar II | | 141 159 | plan | |
| Philiphaugh | 13 September 1645 | 36 | 36 | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| Adwalton Moor | battle | 32 | 32 |
| Aldbourne Chase | battle | 34 | 34 |
| Bamburgh Castle | siege | 189 | 189 |
| Barnet | battle | 151 160 & 189 | |
| Blore Heath | battle | 186 | 186 |
| Bosworth | battle | 172 | 185 |
| Braddock Down | battle | 32 | 32 |
| Brentford | skirmish | 32 | 32 |
| Bristol | siege | 34 | 34 |
| Chalgrove | battle | 32 | 32 |
| Cheriton | battle | 68 | 82 & 34 |
| Cropredy | battle | 34 | 34 |
| Edgcote | battle | 189 | 189 |
| Edgehill | battle | 37 | 51 & 32 |
| Empingham | battle | 189 | 189 |
| Evesham | battle | 54 | 68 |
| Flodden | battle | 191 | 207 |
| Fulford | battle | 9 | 20 |
| Hastings | battle | 21 | 38 |
| Hedgeley Moor | battle | 188 | 188 |
| Hexham | battle | 188 | 189 |
| Hopton Heath | battle | 32 | 32 |
| Hull | siege | 34 | 34 |
| Langport | battle | 36 | 36 |
| Lansdown | battle | 32 | 32 |
| Lewes | battle | 39 | 53 |
| Lichfield | battle | 32 | 32 |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 35 | 35 |
| Marston Moor | battle | 83 | 103 & 35 |
| Mortimers Cross | battle | 188 | 188 |
| Nantwich | battle | 34 | 34 |
| Naseby | battle | 108 | 126 & 35 |
| Newark | battle | 34 | 34 |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|----|
| Newbury I: | battle | 52 | 67 & 34 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 35 | 35 | |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 186 | 186 | |
| Powick Bridge | battle | 32 | 32 | |
| Preston II | battle | 181 | 200 | |
| Roundway Down | battle | 34 | 34 | |
| Rowton Heath | battle | 36 | 36 | |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 160 | 180 | |
| St Albans I: | battle | 186 | 186 | |
| St Albans II: | battle | 126 | 139 & 188 | |
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 9 | 20 | |
| Stratton | battle | 32 | 32 | |
| Tadcaster | battle | 32 | 32 | |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 161 | 171 | |
| Tippermuir | battle | 35 | 35 | |
| Torrington | battle | 36 | 36 | |
| Towton | battle | 140 | 150 & 188 | |
| Turnham Green | not battl | | 32 | 32 |
| Wakefield | battle | 186 | 186 | |
| Winceby | battle | 34 | 34 | |
| Worcester | battle | 141 | 159 | |

Research Notes: Two volumes in book, page numbering begins again at start of second volume. Includes some plans and photos with fairly detailed deployments. Bibliography but no primary & secondary references. Includes some information on regiments

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1955

Author: W. Shakespeare

Year: 1734

Title: The life and death of Richard III : With the landing of the Earl of Richmond, and the battle at Bosworth-field

City: London

Publisher: Printed for J. Tonson

Short Title: The life and death of Richard III : With the landing of the Earl of Richmond, and the battle at Bosworth-field

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2998

Author: L. Shaw and J. F. S. Gordon

Year: 1882

Title: The history of the province of Moray : comprising the counties of Elgin and Nairn, the greater part of the county of Inverness and a portion of the county of Banff,--all called the province of Moray before there was a division into counties

City: London ; Glasgow

Publisher: Hamilton Adams & co. : T.D. Morison

Short Title: The history of the province of Moray : comprising the counties of Elgin and Nairn, the greater part of the county of Inverness and a portion of the county of Banff,--all called the province of Moray before there was a division into counties

Original Publication: 1775

Notes: Auldearn: terrain: 1882, 2, 260.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2573

Author: S. Shaw

Year: 1798

Title: History of Staffordshire

Short Title: History of Staffordshire

Notes: Tettenhall: 38 (Swindon site: UKFOC 150/2)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2528

Author: Sheahan

Year: 1862

Title: History & Topography of Buckinghamshire

Short Title: History & Topography of Buckinghamshire

Notes: Pitch Green: 752: reports entrenchement, burials etc related to traditino fo civil war action;

Aylesbury, 1642: 49

Hedgerley Dean: 848

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 807

Author: J. E. Shearer

Year: 1909

Title: Fact and fiction in the story of Bannockburn

Short Title: Fact and fiction in the story of Bannockburn

Reprint Edition: 1911

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 884
Author: J. E. Shearer
Year: 1911
Title: The Battle of Dunblane revised - Sheriffmuir, 1715
Short Title: The Battle of Dunblane revised - Sheriffmuir, 1715
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Sheriffmuir
Research Notes: Reprinted from "The Stirling Sentinel". With maps.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 517
Author: J. E. Shearer
Year: 1913
Title: The battlefields around Stirling
City: Stirling
Publisher: R. S. Shearer & Son
Short Title: The battlefields around Stirling
Call Number: Cambridge
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Stirling Bridge
others?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 792
Author: J. E. Shearer
Year: 1914
Title: The site of the Battle of Bannockburn : the reputed sites and the mythical Carse site reviewed
City: Stirling
Publisher: R.S. Shearer
Short Title: The site of the Battle of Bannockburn : the reputed sites and the mythical Carse site reviewed
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: "Handbook for the sex-centenary 1314-1814."--Cover In reply to W.M. Mackenzie's "The Battle of Bannockburn" Limited ed

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 819
Author: R. S. Shearer

Year: 1869

Title: Shearer's illustrated tourists' guide to Stirling, Cambuskenneth Abbey, Bannockburn, Bridge of Allan, Dunblane, Sheriffmuir, &c. &c

City: Stirling

Publisher: R. S. Shearer

Short Title: Shearer's illustrated tourists' guide to Stirling, Cambuskenneth Abbey, Bannockburn, Bridge of Allan, Dunblane, Sheriffmuir, &c. &c

Reprint Edition: 1893

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 835

Author: T. S. Sheridan

Year: 1746

Title: Copia d'una lettera [relating to the battle of Falkirk] del Cavalier Sheridan a Mr. D. O'Brien scritta da Bannockburn li 21. Gennajo 1746, vecchio stile. (Relazione della vittoria riportata in Scozia da ... Carlo Eduardo Principe di Galles s* le truppe inglesi comandate dal Generale Hawley ... 28 Gennajo 1746.)

Short Title: Copia d'una lettera [relating to the battle of Falkirk] del Cavalier Sheridan a Mr. D. O'Brien scritta da Bannockburn li 21. Gennajo 1746, vecchio stile. (Relazione della vittoria riportata in Scozia da ... Carlo Eduardo Principe di Galles s* le truppe inglesi comandate dal Generale Hawley ... 28 Gennajo 1746.)

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Falkirk II

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2676

Author: R. Sherwood

Title: The Civil War in the Midlands 1642-1651

Short Title: The Civil War in the Midlands 1642-1651

Notes: Powick Bridge: 9

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3197

Author: R. P. Shilton, S and J. Ridge

Year: 1828

Title: battle of Stoke-field, or, Burham fight : between King Henry the VII, and John de la Pole, Earl of Lincoln

City: Newark

Publisher: Printed and sold by S. and J. Ridge

Short Title: battle of Stoke-field, or, Burham fight : between King Henry the VII, and

John de la Pole, Earl of Lincoln

Call Number: British Library ; Nottingham

Keywords: De la Pole, John, Earl of Lincoln.

Henry VII, King of England, 1457-1509.

Plantagenet, House of.

Neville family.

Stoke, Battle of, England, 1487.

Great Britain -- History -- Henry VII, 1485-1509.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.

History

England -- Nottinghamshire -- Newark.

Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2372

Author: W. Shipp and Hutchin

Year: 1863

Title: History of Dorset

Edition: 3rd edn

Short Title: History of Dorset

Notes: Carrum (Charmouth): v.2, p.218

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3198

Author: J. Shirley and R. Shele

Title: The battle of Chevy Chase

City: Alnwick [England]

Publisher: Printed and sold by W. Davison

Short Title: The battle of Chevy Chase

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Chapbooks, English.

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3312

Author: S. Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History

Year: 1903

Title: The Battle of Shrewsbury : Battlefield Church and College, together with some account of the proceedings at the commemoration of the 500th anniversary, July 1903

City: Shrewsbury

Publisher: Adnitt and Naunton

Short Title: The Battle of Shrewsbury : Battlefield Church and College, together with some account of the proceedings at the commemoration of the 500th anniversary, July

1903

Call Number: Southampton

Notes: Shrewsbury 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1106

Author: M. Sidgwick

Year: 1906

Title: The Pentland rising and the battle of Rullion Green

Journal: Scottish Historical Review

Issue: 3

Pages: 449-52

Short Title: The Pentland rising and the battle of Rullion Green

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Abstract: Rullion Green

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2328

Author: Simeon of Durham and T. Arnold

Year: 1882

Title: Symeonis monachi opera omnia

Series Title: Rerum britannicarum medii *vi scriptores, or, Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages ; vol. 75

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Short Title: Symeonis monachi opera omnia

Notes: Whalley, 798:

Carham, 1016:

Research Notes: Contents: v. 1. Historia ecclesi* dunhelmensis. Eadem historia deducta, incerto, usque ad A. D. MCXLIV. Sequuntur varii tractatus, in quibus de Sancto Cuthberto et Dunelmo agitur. Epistola Symeonis de archiepiscopis Eboraci. Carmen j*elwulfi. Vita S. Bartholom*i. Vita S. Oswaldi regis et martyris.--v. 2. Historia regum. Eadem historia ad quintum et vicesimum annum continuata, per Joannem Hagulstadensem. Accedunt varia

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 3293

Author: J. Simmons

Year: 1949

Title: Monmouth's rebellion

Pages: 105-16

Short Title: Monmouth's rebellion

Accession Number: 000200262

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3199

Author: F. Simpson

Year: 1910

Title: The walls of Chester. Their origin and extent; old gates and new; the towers, the siege, Rowton Moor

Short Title: The walls of Chester. Their origin and extent; old gates and new; the towers, the siege, Rowton Moor

Call Number: National Library of Scotland

Notes: Chester

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1236

Author: H. F. M. Simpson

Year: 1893

Title: Civil War Papers. I. Correspondence of Sir John Cochran and others with James, Duke of Courland, 1643-1650. II. Montrose in Sweden. 1649-1650. III. Intelligence-letter from London, 1649. IV. Montrose's Flight from Carbisdale, 1650. Edited, with introductions and notes, by H. F. M. Simpson

Short Title: Civil War Papers. I. Correspondence of Sir John Cochran and others with James, Duke of Courland, 1643-1650. II. Montrose in Sweden. 1649-1650. III. Intelligence-letter from London, 1649. IV. Montrose's Flight from Carbisdale, 1650. Edited, with introductions and notes, by H. F. M. Simpson

Keywords: Scotland
primary source

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2906

Author: T. Simpson

Year: 2001

Title: Metal Detectign Survey Report

Institution: FAS

Date: April 2001

Short Title: Metal Detectign Survey Report

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Research Notes: meatl detectign survey reported in SMR;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1041

Author: W. D. Simpson
Year: 1919
Title: The topographical problem of the battle of Alford
Journal: Aberdeen University Review
Issue: 6
Pages: 248-54
Short Title: The topographical problem of the battle of Alford
Accession Number: 000163418
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Alford

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1126
Author: W. D. Simpson
Year: 1930
Title: The campaign and battle of Culblean, A.D. 1335
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
Volume: 4
Short Title: The campaign and battle of Culblean, A.D. 1335
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culblean

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1204
Author: W. D. Simpson
Year: 1949
Title: The Earldom of Mar
Series Title: Aberdeen University studies ; no.124
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: Aberdeen University Press
Short Title: The Earldom of Mar
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2315
Author: D. Sinclair
Year: 1882
Title: The History of Wigan
Short Title: The History of Wigan

Notes: Lowton Common: part 2, 17

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1196

Author: J. S. Sinclair

Year: 1791

Title: The Statistical account of Scotland, 1791-1799

City: Wakefield

Publisher: EP Publishing

Short Title: The Statistical account of Scotland, 1791-1799

ISBN: 0715810006

Reprint Edition: 1982

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Dunbar II: vol.5, 456

Auldearn: vol.16, 726-731

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 656

Author: C. Sinclair-Stevenson

Year: 1971

Title: Inglorious rebellion : the Jacobite risings of 1708, 1715 and 1719

City: London and New York

Short Title: Inglorious rebellion : the Jacobite risings of 1708, 1715 and 1719

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2612

Author: W. Sitwell

Year: 1927

Title: The Border

Short Title: The Border

Notes: Grindon: 206

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1148

Author: P. Sked

Year: 1984

Title: Culloden

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Culloden
Reprint Edition: 1987, 1995, 1997
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3200
Author: G. Skelly
Title: Northumberland at the time of Flodden
City: Alnwick [England]
Publisher: "Guardian" Printing Co.
Short Title: Northumberland at the time of Flodden
Call Number: Newcastle
Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Northumberland (England) -- Antiquities.
Northumberland (England) -- History.
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2136
Author: F. J. H. Skene
Year: 1877
Title: Liber Pluscardensis
Short Title: Liber Pluscardensis
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Dupplin Moor
Research Notes: Pluscarden Priory

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3608
Author: W. F. Skene
Title: Notice of the site of the battle Ardderyd, or Arderyth.
Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
Volume: 6
Pages: 91-98
Short Title: Notice of the site of the battle Ardderyd, or Arderyth.
Notes: Arthuret

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2135
Author: W. F. Skene
Year: 1871
Title: Johannis de Fordun Chronica gentis Scotorum
Series Title: The historians of Scotland
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Edmonston and Douglas
Volume: 1
Short Title: Johannis de Fordun Chronica gentis Scotorum
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Dupplin Moor
Research Notes: Latin and English

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3201
Author: H. D. Skrine
Year: 1873
Title: Ethandun. A narrative. [On the white horses of Wesbury and Uffington, and the site of the Battle of Ethandun, A.D. 878. With a map.]
City: Bath
Publisher: William Lewis
Short Title: Ethandun. A narrative. [On the white horses of Wesbury and Uffington, and the site of the Battle of Ethandun, A.D. 878. With a map.]
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3202
Author: H. D. Skrine
Year: 1887
Title: Letters illustrating the battles of Claverton and Lansdown, a paper
Short Title: Letters illustrating the battles of Claverton and Lansdown, a paper
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Geography - England - Somerset
History - Great Britain - Early Stuart
England -- Bath
Notes: Lansdown

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2710
Author: Slade
Year: 1981

Title: Brampton Bryan Castle
Publisher: Royal Archaeological Institute
Short Title: Brampton Bryan Castle
Notes: Brampton Bryan:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1218
Author: A. Small
Year: 1823

Title: Interesting Roman antiquities recently discovered in Fife, ascertaining the site of the great battle betwixt Agricola and Calgacus : with the discovery of the position of five roman towns, and of the site and names of upwards of seventy Roman forts, also observations regarding the ancient palaces of the Pictish kings in the town of Abernethy and other local antiquities

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed for the author and sold by J. Anderson

Short Title: Interesting Roman antiquities recently discovered in Fife, ascertaining the site of the great battle betwixt Agricola and Calgacus : with the discovery of the position of five roman towns, and of the site and names of upwards of seventy Roman forts, also observations regarding the ancient palaces of the Pictish kings in the town of Abernethy and other local antiquities

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius?

Reference Type: Unpublished Work

Record Number: 3784

Author: R. Smalley

Year: 2008

Title of Work: Geophysical Survey Report: Battle Well Field, Evesham

Institution: Stratascan (unpublished report)

Short Title: Geophysical Survey Report: Battle Well Field, Evesham

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2939

Author: J. L. Smallshire

Year: 1978

Title: Wednesfield Field of Woden

Short Title: Wednesfield Field of Woden

Notes: Tettenhall: 23

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3203
Author: A. H. Smith
Year: 1937
Title: The site of the battle of Brunanburh
Journal: London Mediaeval Studies
Volume: 1
Issue: 1
Pages: 56-9
Short Title: The site of the battle of Brunanburh
Accession Number: 000240629
Keywords: England
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2260
Editor: A. H. Smith
Year: 1964
Title: The Place-Names of Gloucestershire: Part I: The River- and Road-Names: The East Cotswolds
City: CAMBRIDGE
Publisher: CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Short Title: The Place-Names of Gloucestershire: Part I: The River- and Road-Names: The East Cotswolds
Notes: Chipping Camden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1404
Author: G. C. Smith
Year: 1840
Title: Map of the Lands of Inverlochy Castle lying in the County of Inverness and forming a portion of the Lordship of Lochaber, part of the Estate of the Marquis of Huntly, for sale ... By G.C. Smith
Short Title: Map of the Lands of Inverlochy Castle lying in the County of Inverness and forming a portion of the Lordship of Lochaber, part of the Estate of the Marquis of Huntly, for sale ... By G.C. Smith
Keywords: Scotland
terrain
Notes: Inverlochy

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2281
Editor: L. T. Smith
Year: 1907

Title: The Itinerary of John Leland in or about the years 1535 to 1543
Short Title: The Itinerary of John Leland in or about the years 1535 to 1543
Notes: Tewkesbury
Towton: 43
Northampton, 1460:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 772
Author: S. G. Smith
Year: 1964
Title: Bannockburn. The story of the battle and its place in Scotland's history
Short Title: Bannockburn. The story of the battle and its place in Scotland's history
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Magazine Article
Record Number: 1937
Author: T. Smith
Year: 2004
Title: Detector Surveys of Battlefield Sites
Magazine: Treasure Hunting
Pages: 64-68
Date: October 2004
Short Title: Detector Surveys of Battlefield Sites
Keywords: Scotland
archaeology

Reference Type: Magazine Article
Record Number: 3787
Author: T. Smith
Year: 2005
Title: Detector Surveys on Battlefield Sites
Magazine: Treasure Hunting
Pages: 56-9
Date: January 2005
Short Title: Detector Surveys on Battlefield Sites

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2339
Author: T. C. Smith
Year: 1888

Title: History of Longridge

Short Title: History of Longridge

Notes: Preston I, 1648: p.25

Research Notes: Preston I, 1648,: in Fulwood and Ribbleton, clear traces of the battle site were visible in 1854.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 673

Author: D. Smurthwaite

Year: 1993

Title: The Complete Guide to the Battlefields of Britain

City: London

Publisher: Michael Joseph

Short Title: The Complete Guide to the Battlefields of Britain

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------|-----|------------------------|
| Notes: Mons Graupius | 84 | 23 | 23 | |
| Nechtanesmere | 685 | 34 | 35 | plan |
| Heavenfield | 633 | 34 | 35 | |
| Degastan | 603 | 34 | 35 | |
| Stirling Bridge | 11 September | 1297 | 74 | 75 no plan |
| Falkirk I. | 22 July | 1298 | 74 | 75 |
| Bannockburn | 23 June | 1314 | 76 | 79 plan |
| Pinkie | 10 September | 1547 | 127 | 129 plan |
| Dunbar II | 4 September | 1650 | 172 | 173 plan |
| Drumclog | 1 June | 1679 | 187 | 187 |
| Bothwell Bridge | 22 June | 1679 | 187 | 187 : very minor entry |
| Killiecrankie | 27 July | 1689 | 192 | 194 plan |
| Dunkeld | 21 August | 1689 | 192 | 194 |
| Sheriffmuir | 13 November | 1715 | 195 | 199 plan |
| Glenshiel | 10 June | 1719 | 200 | 200 |
| Prestonpans | 21 September | 1745 | 201 | 202 plan |
| Falkirk II | 17 January | 1746 | 203 | 205 plan |
| Culloden | 16 April | 1746 | 206 | 209 plan |
| Brunanburh | 937 | 42 | 42 | |
| Ashdown | battle | 38 | 39 | |
| Ashingdon | battle | 46 | 49 | |
| Barnet battle | 113 | 114 | | |
| Battle of Britain | air battl | | 213 | 216 |
| Blore Heath | battle | 101 | 102 | |
| Bosworth | battle | 117 | 120 | |
| Boudicca | battle | 22 | 22 | |
| Brunanburh | battle | 42 | 42 | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Cefn Carnedd | battle | 20 | 21 | |
| Chalgrove | battle | 145 | 145 | |
| Cheriton | battle | 152 | 153 | |
| Chester | battle | 34 | 35 | |
| Clifton Moor | battle | 203 | 205 | |
| Cropredy | battle | 154 | 155 | |
| Dyrham | battle | 32 | 33 | |
| Edgcote | battle | 111 | 111 | |
| Edgehill | battle | 140 | 143 | |
| Ellandun | battle | 36 | 37 | |
| Ethandun | battle | 40 | 41 | |
| Evesham | battle | 72 | 73 | |
| Flodden | battle | 123 | 126 | |
| Halidon Hill | battle | 80 | 81 | |
| Hastings | battle | 62 | 65 | |
| Hatfield Chase | battle | 34 | 35 | |
| Heavenfield | battle | 34 | 35 | |
| Hedgeley Moor | battle | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Hexham | battle | 110 | 110 | |
| Homildon Hill | battle | 82 | 83 | |
| Idle | battle | 34 | 35 | |
| Langport | battle | 169 | 169 | |
| Lansdown | battle | 146 | 147 | |
| Lewes | battle | 70 | 71 | |
| Lincoln | battle I, 1114: | 68 | | 69 |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 162 | 163 | |
| Maldon | battle | 43 | 45 | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 157 | 161 | |
| Maserfelth | battle | 34 | 35 | |
| Medway | battle | 18 | 19 | |
| Mortimer's Cross | battle | 105 | | 107 |
| Mount Badon | battle | 32 | 33 | |
| Naseby | battle | 166 | 169 | |
| Neville's Cross | battle | 80 | | 81 |
| Newbury I: | battle | 150 | 151 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 164 | 165 | |
| Northallerton | battle | 66 | 68 | |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 103 | | 104 |
| Otterburn | battle | 82 | 83 | |
| Preston I | battle | 170 | 171 | |
| Preston II | battle | 195 | 199 | |
| Roundway Down | battle | 148 | | 149 |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 188 | 191 | |
| Shrewsbury | battle | 84 | 85 | |
| St Albans I: | battle | 98 | 100 | |
| St Albans II: | battle | 105 | 107 | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 60 | 61 |
| Stoke Field | battle | 121 | 122 |
| Stratton | battle | 144 | 145 |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 114 | 116 |
| Towton | battle | 108 | 109 |
| Wakefield | battle | 103 | 104 |
| Winwaed | battle | 34 | 35 |
| Worcester | battle | 174 | 177 |

Research Notes: Well produced book lots of illustrations both black and white and colour. Plans with deployments against OS background, many of them in colour. Countrywide plans showing battle locations and key towns. Includes regimental information, glossary, gazetteer and further reading. No primary or secondary refernces. Research for this book formed the basis for the work by the National Army Museum for the English Heritage Register

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2586

Author: W. Snape

Year: 1801

Journal: Gentleman's Magazine

Pages: 127

Notes: Anx Hill

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3294

Author: P. Snow and D. Snow

Year: 2004

Title: Battlefield Britain : from Boudicca to the Battle of Britain

City: London

Publisher: BBC Books

Short Title: Battlefield Britain : from Boudicca to the Battle of Britain

ISBN: ISBN: 0563487895 (cased)

Call Number: Birmingham ; National Library of Scotland ; Trinity College Dublin

Notes: Boudicca

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3566

Author: W. S. Society

Year: 1931

Title: Collections for a History of Staffordshire

Short Title: Collections for a History of Staffordshire

Notes: Hopton Heath, p82

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2256
Author: A. J. Soden
Year: 1875
Title: History of Blockley
Short Title: History of Blockley
Notes: Sherston
Research Notes: Dubious location for Sherston battle.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2149
Author: I. Soden
Year: 2003
Title: Early post-medieval Coventry: Resource Assessment c1539-c1750
City: Coventry
Institution: Coventry City Council
Short Title: Early post-medieval Coventry: Resource Assessment c1539-c1750
Keywords: England
Secondary work
archaeology
Notes: Coventry - siege 1642
Research Notes: copy in Warwickshire SMR

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2700
Author: I. Soden
Year: 2005
Title: Coventry: The Hidden History
Short Title: Coventry: The Hidden History
Notes: Coventry, 1144 siege:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2417
Author: P. Somerset Fry
Year: 1990
Title: The Battle of Hastings 1066 and the story of Battle Abbey [souvenir guide]
Short Title: The Battle of Hastings 1066 and the story of Battle Abbey [souvenir guide]
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3204

Author: M. Sorrell
Year: 1991
Title: The Battle of Maldon, and death of the Ealdorman Byrhtnoth
City: Benfleet
Publisher: M. Sorrell
Short Title: The Battle of Maldon, and death of the Ealdorman Byrhtnoth
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Maldon, Battle of, England, 991 -- Poetry
Notes: Maldon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 886
Author: Sotheby and Co
Year: 1952
Title: Catalogue of the well-known and important collection of Scottish weapons etc. formed by the late J. Milne Davidson : including flint-lock pistols by Murdoch, Caddell, Campbell, etc., Jacobite swords, the target of Alexander 2nd Duke of Gordon at Sheriffmuir : also armour and weapons ... which will be sold at auction ... Tuesday, February 26th, 1952
City: London
Publisher: Sotheby
Short Title: Catalogue of the well-known and important collection of Scottish weapons etc. formed by the late J. Milne Davidson : including flint-lock pistols by Murdoch, Caddell, Campbell, etc., Jacobite swords, the target of Alexander 2nd Duke of Gordon at Sheriffmuir : also armour and weapons ... which will be sold at auction ... Tuesday, February 26th, 1952
Keywords: Scotland
Archaeology
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2748
Author: H. R. H. Southam
Year: 1903
Title: Alleged relics from the battlefield
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 3
Pages: 261-266
Short Title: Alleged relics from the battlefield
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1403

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2435

Author: T. Southend
Year: 1930-4
Journal: AS
Volume: 2
Pages: 197-205
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3634
Author: F. T. Spackman
Title: The maintenance of Charles II in the city of Worcester in 1651, and the flight of the king after the battle
Journal: Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society
Short Title: The maintenance of Charles II in the city of Worcester in 1651, and the flight of the king after the battle
Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 452
Author: J. Spalding
Year: 1792
Title: The history of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland, from the year 1624 to 1645 : Containing an interesting narrative of the proceedings of the great families in Scotland during that period - rising of the Highland clans in arms - origin and progress of the covenanters, their battles, sieges, &c. - And many other remarkable particulars of the troubles in the North of Scotland, not contained in any other history of the times
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: printed for T. Evans London; sold by A. Angus and Son Aberdeen and W. Creech Edinburgh
Short Title: The history of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland, from the year 1624 to 1645 : Containing an interesting narrative of the proceedings of the great families in Scotland during that period - rising of the Highland clans in arms - origin and progress of the covenanters, their battles, sieges, &c. - And many other remarkable particulars of the troubles in the North of Scotland, not contained in any other history of the times
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Aberdeen
various other battles

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2845

Author: S. Speak
Year: 1997
Title: Stella South Power Station: Archaeological Assessment
Institution: Tyne and Wear Museums
Short Title: Stella South Power Station: Archaeological Assessment
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 279
Author: W. A. Speck
Year: 1981
Title: The butcher : the Duke of Cumberland and the suppression of the 45
City: Caernarfon
Publisher: Welsh Academic Press
Short Title: The butcher : the Duke of Cumberland and the suppression of the 45
ISBN: 1860570003
Original Publication: Oxford : Basil Blackwell, 1981
Reprint Edition: 1995
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2249
Author: J. Speed
Year: 1600
Title: A Description of the Civill Warres of England
Short Title: A Description of the Civill Warres of England
Notes: Battaile (Battle), 1066
York, 1069 burnt by the Danes
Scottish invasion 1071 - Tefidale, Holderness and Cumberland
Ely, 1073
Alnwick I, 1092
Northampton damaged 1106
Powesland invaded by Hen I against the Welsh 1121
Cardigan: 1136
Bristol taken 1138
Alverton, 1139 (Northallerton)
Nottingham taken, 1140
Oxford siege, 1142
Bury St Edmunds, 1173 (Fornham?)
Alnwick II, 1174
Lincoln II , 1217
Montgomery, 1231

Chesterfield, 1256

Northampton, 1263

Lewes, 1264

Evesham, 1265

Berwick, 1296

Myton. 1318

Preston in Andernesse: Scots invaded and burned the town: 1322

Burroughbridge, 1322

Blackmore, 1323: Scots following English army took prisoners

Stannop Park. 1328: Scots entrenched against the English

Halidon Hill, 1333

Southampton sacked, 1338

Carlisle and many towns burnt, 1345

Neville's Cross, 1346

Jack Straw & Wat Tyler, dispersed 1381 from Blackheath, Mile End and Smithfield

North Walsham, 1381

Near Hatfield, 1382 - rebellious commons of Essex overcome

Radcot Bridge, 1387

Otterburn, 1388

Cirencester 1400: conspirators discomfited

Halidon Hill, 1402 (Homildon Hill)

Pelale, Wales, 1402 (Pileth)

Shrewsbury, 1403

Carmarthen besieged by Welsh & French, 1405

Bramham Moor, 1408

Sevenoaks the king's forces defeated 1450

Southwark 1450 : Jack Cade rebels dispersed

Dertforth upon Brent Heath: Richard Duke of York camped: 1452

St Albans I, 1455

Blore Heath, 1459

Northampton, 1460

Wakefield, 1461

Mortimer's Cross 1461

St Albans II, 1461

Towton 1461

Hexham 1464

Edgecot-field fought upon Danes moore 1469

Losecote field (Stamford) [Empingham]

Barnet 1471

Tewkesbury 1471

Bosworth-field fought upon Remoore 1485

Stoke field 1487

Cockledge near Yorke, the commons rose 1489 and killed E of Northumberland for a tax collected by him

Exeter besieged by Perkin Warbeck 1497

Exeter besieged 1549

Blackheath, Cornish rebels 1497
Flodden
Solway Moss (Solommosse) 1542
Muscleborough 1546
Norwich, Ket, 1549; at Mount Surrey, Ket overcome, 1549
Temple Bar 1554 - Thomas Wyatt

Tadcaster: skirmish with rebels: 1569

Durham taken and Barnards Castle surprised: northern rebels: 1569

Plus list of Irish battles.

Research Notes: One folded sheet. Copy via EEBO. Battles in England and Ireland and parts adjoining over the last 500 years. Note: Dates from Speed in some cases do not match accepted dates.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1950

Author: J. Speed

Year: 1611

Title: The History of Great Britain

City: London

Short Title: The History of Great Britain

Keywords: England

Scotland

Secondary work

Notes:

Bosworth

Research Notes: Foss (1998, p 16) provides a critical assessment of Speed's unreliability in relation to Bosworth.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2669

Author: H. Speight

Year: 1902

Journal: Lower Wharfedale

Notes: Tadcaste, 1642: 259-60 : report of burials discovered

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2903

Author: H. Speight

Year: 1902

Title: Lower Wharfedale

Short Title: Lower Wharfedale

Notes: Bramham Moor: 409

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3577
Author: R. I. Spence
Year: 1977
Title: The Pacification of the Cumberland Borders, 1593 1628
Journal: Northern History
Volume: xiii
Pages: 59-160
Short Title: The Pacification of the Cumberland Borders, 1593 1628
Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3382
Author: T. Spicer
Year: 2002
Title: The battle of Worcester, 1651
City: Manchester
Publisher: Paddy Griffith Associates
Short Title: The battle of Worcester, 1651
ISBN: ISBN: 0952148854
Call Number: Bristol
Keywords: English civil war
Notes: Worcester 1651

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2381
Author: J. Sprigg
Year: 1647
Title: England's Recovery
Edition: 1854
Short Title: England's Recovery

Keywords: primary source
Notes: Bovey Tracey: 163, 178-9

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3395
Author: J. Sprigge
Year: 1647
Title: Anglia rediviva; Englands recovery: being the history of the motions, actions, and

successes of the Army under the immediate conduct of His Excellency Sr. Thomas Fairfax, Kt. Captain-General of all the Parliaments forces in England

City: London

Publisher: printed by R.W. for John Partridge

Short Title: Anglia rediviva; Englands recovery: being the history of the motions, actions, and successes of the Army under the immediate conduct of His Excellency Sr. Thomas Fairfax, Kt. Captain-General of all the Parliaments forces in England

Call Number: University of London - ULRLS

Keywords: Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron, 1612-1671.

Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645 -- Maps.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.

Notes: Naseby

Research Notes: Title within double line border. Frontispiece of the Fairfax coat of arms, followed by folded portrait of Fairfax engraved by W. Marshall after Edward Bowers.

The large folded plate of the Battle of Naseby between pages 32 and 33 has been mounted on cloth.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3205

Author: L. Spring

Year: 1997

Title: The Battle of Cheriton 1644

Series Title: English Civil War battles series

City: Bristol

Publisher: Stuart Press

Short Title: The Battle of Cheriton 1644

ISBN: ISBN: 1858041031

Call Number: British Library ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Cheriton, Battle of, Cheriton, Hampshire, England, 1644.

Cheriton, Battle of, 1644.

Cheriton (Hampshire, England), Battle of, 1644.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Cheriton (Hampshire) -- History, 17th century

Notes: Cheriton

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2421

Author: W. St Clair Baddeley

Year: 1929

Journal: Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society

Volume: 51

Pages: 95-101

Notes: Deorham

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2324

Author: B. W. St Clair

Year: 1961

Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Volume: 51

Pages: 95-101

Notes: Dyrham

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1043

Author: J. K. St Joseph

Year: 1978

Title: The camp at Dumo, Aberdeenshire, and the site of Mons Graupius

Journal: Britannia

Volume: 9

Pages: 271-87

Short Title: The camp at Dumo, Aberdeenshire, and the site of Mons Graupius

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2484

Author: Stackhouse Acton

Year: 1853

Journal: Arch Camb

Volume: 4 (2nd Series)

Pages: 41-2

Notes: Stokesay

Reference Type: Web Page

Record Number: 2997

Author: D. Stamp

Year: 1931-1935

Title: Land Utilisation Survey of Britain

Last Update Date: 01/01/2008

Short Title: Land Utilisation Survey of Britain

DOI: <http://digimap.edina.ac.uk/landuse/index.jsp>

URL: <http://digimap.edina.ac.uk/landuse/index.jsp>

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2733
Author: C. Stancliffe
Year: c1995
Title: Where was Oswald Killed?
Short Title: Where was Oswald Killed?
Notes: Maserfield:
Research Notes: referenced in Shropshire SMR

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3042
Author: P. C. Standing
Title: Cavalry at Barnet Field, 1471
Journal: Cavalry Journal
Volume: 21
Short Title: Cavalry at Barnet Field, 1471
Notes: Barnet
Research Notes: referenced in BIAB

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3322
Author: P. C. Standing
Year: 1889
Title: The battles of Hertfordshire, including an account of the martyrdom of Albanus
Short Title: The battles of Hertfordshire, including an account of the martyrdom of Albanus
Call Number: Oxford
Keywords: Geography - England - Hertfordshire
England -- Saint Albans

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3368
Author: A. W. Stanfield
Title: Sandal : Sandal Castle and the battle of Wakefield; Walton; Newmillerdam; Woolley, &c
City: Wakefield
Publisher: West Yorkshire Printing Co. Limited
Short Title: Sandal : Sandal Castle and the battle of Wakefield; Walton; Newmillerdam; Woolley, &c
Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Sandal Castle (Wakefield, England) -- History.
Sandal (Wakefield, England) -- History.
Notes: Wakefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 181

Author: P. H. E. o. Stanhope

Year: 1851

Title: The forty-five : being the narrative of the insurrection of 1745, extracted from Lord Mahon's History of England

City: London

Publisher: John Murray

Short Title: The forty-five : being the narrative of the insurrection of 1745, extracted from Lord Mahon's History of England

Keywords: Scotland
primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: "From the Stuart papers, copied by Lord Mahon from the original MSS. at Windsor" - t.p

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3383

Author: R. S. d. Stapyllton

Year: 1651

Title: A more full relation of the great victory obtained by our forces near Worchester, the taking of the city of Worcester and total routing of the Scotch army [microform] : with an exact list of the prize and prisoners, or lords, knights, gentlemen, officers and private soldiers taken in the fight and in the pursuit and the number on both sides slain

Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 477:4.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edward Griffin ...

Short Title: A more full relation of the great victory obtained by our forces near Worchester, the taking of the city of Worcester and total routing of the Scotch army [microform] : with an exact list of the prize and prisoners, or lords, knights, gentlemen, officers and private soldiers taken in the fight and in the pursuit and the number on both sides slain

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Worcester, Battle of, 1651.

Great Britain -- History -- Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649-1660 -- Sources.

Notes: Worcester 1651

Research Notes: Signed: Robert Stapyllton.

Reproduction of original in Huntington Library.

Available electronically as part of Early English books online.

Microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich. : University Microfilms, 1973. 1 microfilm reel : 35 mm.

(Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 477:4)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2690

Author: A. Stark

Year: 1817

Title: THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF GAINSBOROUGH

Short Title: THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF GAINSBOROUGH

Notes: Gainsborough

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1181

Author: D. Starsmeare

Year: 1975

Title: Massacre at Glencoe, the great betrayal

City: Glasgow [etc.]

Publisher: Blackie

Short Title: Massacre at Glencoe, the great betrayal

ISBN: 021689848X (Pbk)

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Glencoe

Research Notes: Drama

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2300

Author: B. Steele

Year: 1990

Title: A History of Radford

Short Title: A History of Radford

Notes: Plymouth siege

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3206

Author: F. W. Steer

Year: 1937

Title: The site of the battle of Assandun or Assingdon

Journal: Essex Review

Volume: 46

Pages: 80-4

Short Title: The site of the battle of Assandun or Assingdon

Accession Number: 000240630
Keywords: England
Notes: Assandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2255
Author: Stenton
Year: 1971
Title: Anglo-Saxon England
City: Oxford
Publisher: OUP
Short Title: Anglo-Saxon England
Notes: Sherston
Fethanleag
Penselwood
Maldon: 376-7
Creacanford
Maserfield, 82
Battlebridge: p.242 n.3
Ockley: p.242 n.3
Ashdown
Ellandun:
Barbury
Tettenhall
Carham, 1016
Heavenfield
Castleford: (1986 edition) 361

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3616
Author: W. R. W. R. Stephens
Year: 1961
Title: The Battle of Lewes.
Journal: Archaeological Journal
Volume: 41
Pages: 189-202
Short Title: The Battle of Lewes.
Notes: Lewes

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1219
Author: D. Stevenson
Year: 1973

Title: The battle of Mauchline Moor 1648
Series Title: Ayrshire Collections
City: Ayr
Publisher: Ayrshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 11
Short Title: The battle of Mauchline Moor 1648
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Mauchline Moor 1648

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 906
Author: D. Stevenson
Year: 1980
Title: Allastair MacColla and the Highland problem in the 17th century
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: John Donald
Short Title: Allastair MacColla and the Highland problem in the 17th century
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: various

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3556
Author: J. Stevenson and A. Carter
Year: 1973
Title: The Raid on Chinnor and the Fight at Chalgrove Field, June 17th and 18th, 1643
Journal: Oxoniensia
Volume: 38
Short Title: The Raid on Chinnor and the Fight at Chalgrove Field, June 17th and 18th, 1643
Notes: Chalgrove, p351

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 742
Author: J. Stewart
Year: 2001
Title: Bannockburn : a special place in Scottish history
City: [Scotland]
Publisher: J. Stewart
Short Title: Bannockburn : a special place in Scottish history
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn
Research Notes: CD

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1013
Author: M. J. A. Stewart
Year: 2003
Title: The Battle of Prestonpans : reasons and its aftermath
Series Title: Prestoungrange historical series ; 14
City: Prestonpans
Publisher: Prestoungrange University Press
Short Title: The Battle of Prestonpans : reasons and its aftermath
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3494
Author: W. C. Stewart
Year: 1644
Title: A full relation of the late victory obtained (through Gods providence) by the forces under the command of Generall Lesley, the Lord Fairfax, and the Earl of Manchester [electronic resource] : being about twenty seven thousand horse and foot. Against His Majesties forces under the command of Prince Rupert and the Earl of Newcastle, being much about the same number. Fought on Marstam-Moor, within 5. miles of York, on the second of July, 1644. With a relation of Prince Ruperts march towards Lancashire, and of the forces sent in pursuit after him; as also of the E of Newcastle and Gen: Kings taking ship for Holland. With the weak condition that York is now in, having quit their great Fort, there not being 500. Souldiers in the town besides citizens. Together with a list of the cornets and ensignes, with their severall Motto's. Sent by the three Generals to the Parliament, by Captain Stewart. Published by authority
Series Title: Early English books online.
City: London
Publisher: Printed by J. F. for L. Blaiklock
Short Title: A full relation of the late victory obtained (through Gods providence) by the forces under the command of Generall Lesley, the Lord Fairfax, and the Earl of Manchester [electronic resource] : being about twenty seven thousand horse and foot. Against His Majesties forces under the command of Prince Rupert and the Earl of Newcastle, being much about the same number. Fought on Marstam-Moor, within 5. miles of York, on the second of July, 1644. With a relation of Prince Ruperts march towards Lancashire, and of the forces sent in pursuit after him; as also of the E of Newcastle and Gen: Kings taking ship for Holland. With the weak condition that York is now in, having quit their great Fort, there not being 500. Souldiers in the town besides citizens. Together with a list of the cornets and ensignes, with their severall Motto's.

Sent by the three Generals to the Parliament, by Captain Stewart. Published by authority

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682 -- Early works to 1800.

Fairfax, Ferdinando Fairfax, Baron, 1584-1648 -- Early works to 1800.

Leven, Alexander Leslie, Earl of, 1580?-1661 -- Early works to 1800.

Manchester, Edward Montagu, Earl of, 1602-1671 -- Early works to 1800.

Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2640

Author: H. J. Stickland

Year: 1952

Journal: Arch NL

Volume: 4

Pages: 141-2

Notes: Bloody Field, 705:

Reference Type: Map

Record Number: 3004

Cartographer: M. Stobie

Year: 1770

Title: A map of Roxburghshire or Tiviotdale

City: London

Short Title: A map of Roxburghshire or Tiviotdale

Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3207

Author: W. Storr-Barber

Year: 1911

Title: The winning of the crown : a legend of the battle of Mortimer's Cross : prize poem at Kingsland Eisteddfod 1911

City: [S.I.]

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: The winning of the crown : a legend of the battle of Mortimer's Cross : prize poem at Kingsland Eisteddfod 1911

Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru

Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2443
Author: Stow
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2864
Author: J. Stow
Year: 1580
Title: The chronicles of England : from Brute vnto this present yeare of Christ. 1580.
Collected by Iohn Stow citizen of London
City: London
Publisher: Ralphe Newberie
Short Title: The chronicles of England : from Brute vnto this present yeare of Christ.
1580. Collected by Iohn Stow citizen of London
Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2859
Author: J. Stow
Year: 1592
Title: The Annales of England
Short Title: The Annales of England
Keywords: Primary source
Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2313
Author: M. Stoye
Year: 1990
Title: The Civil War defences of Exeter and the great Parliamentary siege of
1645-46
Institution: EMAFU report
Short Title: The Civil War defences of Exeter and the great Parliamentary siege of
1645-46
Report Number: 90.26
Notes: Exeter: 1645-6 siege

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2296
Author: M. Stoye

Year: 1993
Title: A List of Civil War Fortifications in Plymouth
Journal: Exeter Archaeology
Volume: 93.82
Short Title: A List of Civil War Fortifications in Plymouth
Notes: Plymouth siege

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2311
Author: M. Stoyle
Year: 1995
Title: Exeter in the Civil War
Series Title: Devon Archaeology
Short Title: Exeter in the Civil War
Notes: Exeter, 1640s

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2298
Author: M. Stoyle
Year: 1998
Title: Plymouth in the Civil War
Series Title: Devon Archaeology
Volume: 7
Short Title: Plymouth in the Civil War
Notes: Plymouth siege

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2305
Author: W. Stradling
Year: 1839
Title: The Priory of Chilton Polden
Short Title: The Priory of Chilton Polden
Notes: Sedgemoor: 119;
Research Notes: Mention of Sedgemoor mass grave.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2617
Author: T. D. Straker-Smith
Year: 1953
Title: A short history of Carham
Short Title: A short history of Carham
Notes: Shidlaw

Carham 1370: 27

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 674

Author: M. Strickland

Year: 2000

Title: Securing the North: Invasion and the Strategy of Defence in Twelfth-Century Anglo-Scottish Warfare

Editor: M. Strickland

Book Title: Anglo-Norman Warfare

City: Bury St Edmunds

Publisher: Boydell

Pages: 208-229

Short Title: Securing the North: Invasion and the Strategy of Defence in Twelfth-Century Anglo-Scottish Warfare

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1943

Author: M. Strickland and R. Hardy

Year: 2005

Title: The Great Warbow: From Hastings to the Mary Rose

City: Stroud

Publisher: Sutton Publishing

Short Title: The Great Warbow: From Hastings to the Mary Rose

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Europe

Secondary work

Notes: Agincourt

Antioch

Ascalon

Ashington

Auray

Avranches

Bannockburn 168-174

Barnet 377

Barons' wars 136-138

Battle of the Spurs

Bauge

Bellegarde

Benevento

Bicocca

Blore Heath 371-372

Boroughbridge 178-179
Bosworth 384-388
Bouvines
Bravalla
Brignais
Brunanburh
Brusthem
Bulgneville
Campaldino
Cassel
Castagnaro
Castillion
Cerignola
Chize
Cocherel
Cortenuova
Courtrai
Cravant
Crecy
Dendermonde
Dixmude
Dorylaeum
Dunbar I
Dunster
Dupplin Moor 182-186
Durazzo
Evesham
Falkirk I 162-165
Faughart
Flodden 395-398
Formigny
Fornham
Freteval
Gaza
Gerberoi
Grandson
Guinegatte
Halidon Hill 186-189
Hastings 63-68
Hattin
Hedgeley Moor
Homildon Hill 262-263
Irfon Bridge
Jaffa
La Buissiere
La Flamengerie

La Gravelle
La Roche-Derrien
La Rochelle
Langy-sur-Marne
Launac
Legnano
Lewes
Lincoln I
Lincoln II
Loudon Hill II
Ludford Bridge
Lunalonge
Maldon 53
Mansourah
Marignano
Mauron
Methven 165, 168
Mons en Pevele
Mons-en-Vimeu
Montaperti
Montenaeken
Monthery
Morat
Mortimer's Cross
Muret
Najera
Nancy
Neuss
Neville's Cross 189-194
Nicopolis
Northallerton 75-79
Northampton 1460
Orthee
Os Atoleiros
Otterburn 260-262
Patay
Pavia
Pinkie 401 - military practice context but no battle detail
Poitiers
Pontvallian
Radcot Bridge
Roosebeke
Rouvray
St Albans I: 370-372
St Albans II: 372-373
St-Pol-de-Lyon

Sempach
Shrewsbury 263-265, 315-317
Solway Moss
Stamford Bridge
Stirling Bridge
Stoke Field 388-389
Tagliacozzo
Taillebourg
Tewksbury 377-378
Tinchebrai
Towton 374-377
Trancoso
Valmont
Verneuil
Wakefield
Wilton, 1143: 80
Winchester
Wisby
Worringen

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3598
Author: W. Strickland
Year: 1909
Title: A supposed battlefield near Eastbourne
Journal: Sussex Archaeological Collections
Volume: 52
Pages: 192
Short Title: A supposed battlefield near Eastbourne
Notes: Eastbourne

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1048
Author: K. Strobel
Year: 1987
Title: Nochmals zur Datierung der Schlacht am Mons Graupius (The dating of the battle of Mons Graupius again)
Journal: Historia
Volume: 36
Pages: 198-212
Short Title: Nochmals zur Datierung der Schlacht am Mons Graupius (The dating of the battle of Mons Graupius again)
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2124

Author: W. Stubbs

Year: 1882

Title: Chronicles of the reigns of Edward I and Edward II

Series Title: Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle ages ; 76

City: London

Publisher: Longman

Short Title: Chronicles of the reigns of Edward I and Edward II

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Dupplin Moor: 102 & 106

Research Notes: Contents: v. 1. Annales londonienses and Annales paulini edited from mss. in the British museum and in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.--v. 2.

Commendatio lamentabilis in transitu magni regis Edwardi. Gesta Edwardi de

Carnarvan auctore canonico bridlingtoniensi. Monachi cujusdam malmesberiensis Vita Edwardi II. Vita et mors Edwardi II conscripta a Thoma de la Moore

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3028

Author: Sullivan and Kinsella

Year: 2003

Title: Boudicca's Last Battle

Short Title: Boudicca's Last Battle

Notes: Boudicca

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2854

Author: J. W. Summers

Year: 1830

Title: History of Sunderland

Short Title: History of Sunderland

Notes: Hylton: 418-419

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1003

Author: P. Sumner

Year: 1950

Title: The 13th Dragoons at Prestonpans, 1745

Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Issue: 28
Pages: 144-5
Short Title: The 13th Dragoons at Prestonpans, 1745
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Prestonpans

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2645
Author: R. Surtees
Year: 1840
Title: History of Durham
Short Title: History of Durham
Notes: Sunderland Bridge: 4, 123
Billingham: 3,144

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2835
Author: R. Surtees
Year: 1840
Title: History of Durham
Short Title: History of Durham
Notes: Neville's Cross: IV pt 2 134: Maiden's Bower cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3208
Author: S. F. Surtees
Year: 1869
Title: Ancient battlefields in the southern portion of North Humberland : showing how Pontefract obtained its present name
City: Leeds
Publisher: Edward Baines ... printers
Short Title: Ancient battlefields in the southern portion of North Humberland : showing how Pontefract obtained its present name
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066.
Battlefields -- England.
Northumberland (England) -- History.
Pontefract (England) -- History.
Notes: Stamford Bridge

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 2356
Cartographer: O. Survey
Year: 1966
Title: Britain in the Dark Ages
Edition: 2nd Edition
Short Title: Britain in the Dark Ages
Notes: Galford

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2851
Author: T. Surveys
Year: 2004
Title: A Magnetic and Resistance Geophysical Survey at Newburn Ford
Short Title: A Magnetic and Resistance Geophysical Survey at Newburn Ford
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3209
Author: R. Sutcliff
Year: 1984
Title: road to Camlann : the death of King Arthur
Series Title: Knight books
City: London
Publisher: Hodder & Stoughton
Short Title: road to Camlann : the death of King Arthur
ISBN: ISBN: 0340321008
Call Number: Cambridge
Notes: Camlann

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 1933
Author: T. L. Sutherland
Year: 2000
Title: The Rings of the Lords: Non military artefacts as battlefield indicator
Editor: P. W. M. Freeman and A. Pollard
Book Title: Fields of conflict: progress and prospect in battlefield archaeology
City: Glasgow
Publisher: BAR
Short Title: The Rings of the Lords: Non military artefacts as battlefield indicator
Keywords: England
Archaeology
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3764
Author: T. L. Sutherland
Year: 2009
Title: Archaeological evidence of medieval conflict - case studies from Towton, Yorkshire, England (1461) and Agincourt, Pas de Calais, France(1415)
Editor: H. Meller
Book Title: Schlachtfeldarchaeologie: Battlefield Archaeology
City: Halle
Publisher: Landesmuseums fur Vorgeschichte
Pages: 109-115
Short Title: Archaeological evidence of medieval conflict - case studies from Towton, Yorkshire, England (1461) and Agincourt, Pas de Calais, France(1415)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1934
Author: T. L. Sutherland and A. Schmidt
Year: 2003
Title: Towton, 1461: An Integrated Approach to Battlefield Archaeology
Journal: Landscapes
Volume: 4
Issue: 2
Pages: 15-25
Short Title: Towton, 1461: An Integrated Approach to Battlefield Archaeology
Keywords: England
Archaeology
Notes: Towton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2837
Author: H. J. Swallow
Year: 1885
Title: The Battle of Neville's Cross
City: London
Publisher: Newcastle : Griffith Farran & Co. ; Andrew Reid
Short Title: The Battle of Neville's Cross
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3212
Author: B. Swynnerton, P. Griffith and W. Swinnerton

Year: 1995
Title: The battle of Blore Heath, 1459
City: Nuneaton
Publisher: Paddy Griffith Associates
Short Title: The battle of Blore Heath, 1459
ISBN: ISBN: 0952148811 (pbk)
Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru
Keywords: Blore Heath (England), Battle of, 1459.
Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2264
Author: W. S. Symonds
Year: 1877-1878
Title: Notes on the Tombs in Tewkesbury Abbey
Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Short Title: Notes on the Tombs in Tewkesbury Abbey
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3344
Author: W. S. Symonds
Year: 1881
Title: Malvern chase: an episode of the wars of the roses, and the battle of Tewkesbury.
An autobiography
Short Title: Malvern chase: an episode of the wars of the roses, and the battle of
Tewkesbury. An autobiography
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Notes: Tewkesbury 1471
Research Notes: multiple later editions

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3345
Author: W. S. Symonds and D. Byram-Wigfield
Year: 1999
Title: Malvern Chase : an episode of the Wars of the Roses and the Battle of
Tewkesbury
City: Great Malvern
Publisher: Cappella Archive
Short Title: Malvern Chase : an episode of the Wars of the Roses and the Battle of
Tewkesbury
ISBN: ISBN: 0952530880

Original Publication: 1881

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Tewkesbury (England), Battle of, 1471 -- Fiction.

Tewkesbury, Battle of, Tewkesbury, England, 1471 -- Fiction.

Malvern Hills (England) -- Fiction.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 -- Fiction.

Malvern Hills (England : Mountains) -- History -- Fiction.

Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Research Notes: Editor: David Byram-Wigfield.

Includes bibliographical references.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3495

Author: M. T

Year: 1644

Title: A particular list of divers of the commanders and officers taken prisoners at Marston Moore near York (otherwise called Hesham Moore.) [electronic resource] : Also a relation of some remarkable passages, in the fight: as it is sent up in a letter from Hull, dated the sixth of July, 1644. Printed according to order

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Ralph Rounthwait

Short Title: A particular list of divers of the commanders and officers taken prisoners at Marston Moore near York (otherwise called Hesham Moore.) [electronic resource] : Also a relation of some remarkable passages, in the fight: as it is sent up in a letter from Hull, dated the sixth of July, 1644. Printed according to order

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3661

Author: M. O. T

Title: The Battle of Buttington 894, with a brief sketch of the affairs of Powys and Mercia.

Journal: Powysland Club Collections

Volume: 7

Pages: 249-266

Short Title: The Battle of Buttington 894, with a brief sketch of the affairs of Powys and Mercia.

Notes: Buttington

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3213

Author: V. T and J. d. Wright

Year: 1643

Title: A true relation of the late battell neere Newbery** : Shewing the happy successe of his Excellencies forces against the Cavaliers, upon Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, with the manner of their fight, and how many slaine, and taken prisoners on both sides. Also how his Majesty and the prince standing on a hill neere, and viewing the said fight, concluded that it was a worse bout then Edge-hill** With a perfect relation of the taking of Cyrencester, the number of prisoners, horses, armes, ammunition, and provisions. As it was sent in a letter from one in the army, to his friend in London, dated from their quarters in Reading, 23 of September, 1643

City: London

Publisher: printed for John Wright in the Old-Bailey

Short Title: A true relation of the late battell neere Newbery** : Shewing the happy successe of his Excellencies forces against the Cavaliers, upon Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, with the manner of their fight, and how many slaine, and taken prisoners on both sides. Also how his Majesty and the prince standing on a hill neere, and viewing the said fight, concluded that it was a worse bout then Edge-hill** With a perfect relation of the taking of Cyrencester, the number of prisoners, horses, armes, ammunition, and provisions. As it was sent in a letter from one in the army, to his friend in London, dated from their quarters in Reading, 23 of September, 1643

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Newbury, Battle of, 1643 -- Sources -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Sources -- Early works to 1800.

England -- London.

Notes: Newbury I

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3033

Author: C. Tacitus

Year: 1970

Title: The Agricola and the Germania

Series Title: Penguin classics

City: Harmondsworth

Publisher: Penguin

Translator: H. Mattingly and S. A. Handford

Short Title: The Agricola and the Germania

ISBN: ISBN: 0140442413

Call Number: Edinburgh

Notes: First published in 1948 with the title: Tacitus on Britain and Germany.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2827
Author: G. Tate
Year: 1866
Title: The Pedigrees and Heraldry of the Lords of Alnwick
Short Title: The Pedigrees and Heraldry of the Lords of Alnwick
Notes: Hedgeley Moor: 30-1

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2825
Author: G. Tate
Year: 1868-9
Title: History of Alnwick
Volume: 2
Short Title: History of Alnwick
Notes: Alnwick I: 1093
Research Notes: 42: Malcolm's well; 47-50: Malcolm's Cross;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1923
Author: A. Tayler and H. Tayler
Year: 1936
Title: 1715 : the story of the rising
City: [S.I.]
Publisher: Nelson
Short Title: 1715 : the story of the rising
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 722
Author: H. Tayler
Year: 1948
Title: A Jacobite miscellany: eight original papers on the rising of 1745-1746, edited with introduction and notes
City: Oxford
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Short Title: A Jacobite miscellany: eight original papers on the rising of 1745-1746, edited with introduction and notes
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Research Notes: printed for the Roxburche Club

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 759
Author: C. Taylor
Year: 1984
Title: Bannockburn
City: [Edinburgh]
Publisher: National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Bannockburn
Reprint Edition: 1997
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 3007
Cartographer: G. Taylor and A. Skinner
Year: 1776
Title: Survey and maps of the roads of North Britain or Scotland
Short Title: Survey and maps of the roads of North Britain or Scotland

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 2488
Cartographer: I. Taylor
Year: 1754
Title: Map of Hereford
Short Title: Map of Hereford
Notes: Mortimer's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2266
Author: I. Taylor
Year: 1777
Title: Map of Gloucestershire
Short Title: Map of Gloucestershire
Notes: Tewkesbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 987
Author: I. B. C. Taylor
Year: 1967

Title: On telling the Culloden story
Journal: Transactions of the Gaelic Society of Inverness
Issue: 45
Pages: 132-47
Short Title: On telling the Culloden story
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1150
Author: I. C. Taylor
Year: 1970
Title: Culloden : a guidebook to the battlefield with the story of the battle, the events leading to it and the aftermath
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Culloden : a guidebook to the battlefield with the story of the battle, the events leading to it and the aftermath
Reprint Edition: 1972
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2706
Author: P. Taylor
Title: A Place in Time
Publisher: Hendon and District Archaeological Society
Short Title: A Place in Time
Notes: Barnet:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3214
Author: P. E. Tennant
Year: 1992
Title: Edgehill and beyond : the people's war in the South Midlands, 1642-1645
Series Title: Banbury Historical Society, 23
City: Stroud
Publisher: Sutton in association with the Banbury Historical Society
Number of Pages: xiii, 305 p.
Short Title: Edgehill and beyond : the people's war in the South Midlands, 1642-1645
ISBN: 0750900490

Accession Number: 000288498
Keywords: Dugdale, William, Sir, 1605-1686
Charles I, king, 1600-1649
Royalists
Parliamentarians
Land forces
Wars, civil (1642-51)
Battles, Edgehill (1642)
Primary sources: editions and guides
Oxfordshire
Warwickshire
Southam (Warwickshire)
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3215
Author: P. Tern
Year: 1987
Title: Blore Heath 1459 : an elegy
City: [Market Drayton]
Publisher: Tern Press
Short Title: Blore Heath 1459 : an elegy
Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru
Keywords: Blore Heath (England), Battle of, 1459.
Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2842
Author: C. S. Terry
Year: 1899
Title: The visits of Charles I to Newcastle...
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 2, XXI
Pages: 103
Short Title: The visits of Charles I to Newcastle...
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2843
Author: C. S. Terry
Year: 1899
Title: The Scottish Campaign in Northumberland and Durham...
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana

Volume: 2, XXI
Pages: 165-173
Short Title: The Scottish Campaign in Northumberland and Durham...
Notes: Newburn Ford
Hylton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 43
Author: C. S. Terry
Year: 1905
Title: The Pentland Rising & Rullion Green
City: Glasgow
Publisher: J. MacLehose
Short Title: The Pentland Rising & Rullion Green
Call Number: Birmingham ; Edinburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Rullion Green: plan (xerox extracts on file)

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1209
Author: C. S. Terry
Year: 1905
Title: John Graham of Claverhouse
City: London
Publisher: Constable
Short Title: John Graham of Claverhouse
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2816
Author: J. F. Terry
Year: 1924
Title: Northumberland Yesterday and Today
Short Title: Northumberland Yesterday and Today
Notes: Carham, 1016: 179

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1271
Author: S. T. L. Teviot

Year: 1690

Title: A true and real account of the defeat of General Buchan, and Brigadeer Cannon, their High-land army, at the battle of Crombdell; upon the 1st of May; 1690 : Conform to a letter sent by Sir Thomas Livingston Collonel of a regiment of dragoons to Major Mackay, giving a particular account of the said defeat; with a list of the officers taken at the said battel, and at the castel of Lethen-Dee

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed by the heir of Andrew Anderson

Short Title: A true and real account of the defeat of General Buchan, and Brigadeer Cannon, their High-land army, at the battle of Crombdell; upon the 1st of May; 1690 : Conform to a letter sent by Sir Thomas Livingston Collonel of a regiment of dragoons to Major Mackay, giving a particular account of the said defeat; with a list of the officers taken at the said battel, and at the castel of Lethen-Dee

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Cromdale

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3346

Author: A. Tewkesbury

Year: 1820

Title: The History of the Abbey Church, and Monastery, at Tewkesbury, in the County of Gloucester ... And an account of the Battle of Tewkesbury. To which is prefixed, a compendium of the history of the County of Gloucester

City: Tewkesbury

Publisher: E. Reddell

Short Title: The History of the Abbey Church, and Monastery, at Tewkesbury, in the County of Gloucester ... And an account of the Battle of Tewkesbury. To which is prefixed, a compendium of the history of the County of Gloucester

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3536

Author: A. H. Thomas and I. D. Thornley

Year: 1938

Title: The Great Chronicle of London

City: London

Short Title: The Great Chronicle of London

Notes: Barnet, p216

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3216

Author: D. H. M. Thomas

Year: 1994

Title: The Herberts of Raglan and the Battle of Edgecote 1469

City: Enfield

Publisher: Freezywater

Short Title: The Herberts of Raglan and the Battle of Edgecote 1469

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Herbert, William, Sir, d. 1469 -- Family.

Herbert Family of Rhaglan -- History.

Edgecote (England), Battle of, 1469.

Edgecote, Battle of, Edgcote, England, 1469.

Edgecote, Battle of, 1469.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.

Wales -- History -- 1284-1536.

Notes: Edgcote

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1533

Author: c. t. R. Thomas of Ercildoune and A. Boyd

Year: 1798

Title: The Prophecies of Thomas Rymer ... Carefully collected and compared with ancient old prophecies and the book of arias. By the famous Mr. Allan Boyd, M.A. To which is added, an account of the memorable battle of Bannockburn, etc

Edition: also 1806 & 1820

Short Title: The Prophecies of Thomas Rymer ... Carefully collected and compared with ancient old prophecies and the book of arias. By the famous Mr. Allan Boyd, M.A. To which is added, an account of the memorable battle of Bannockburn, etc

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3058

Author: C. Thomas-Stanford

Year: 1910

Title: Sussex in the Great Civil War and the Interregnum 1642-1660

City: London

Publisher: Chiswick Press

Short Title: Sussex in the Great Civil War and the Interregnum 1642-1660

Notes: Bramber, 1642 siege: 78

Horsham skirmish, 1648: 199

Chichester, siege, 1642: 52-3

Arundel, siege, Dec 1642: 51; Dec 1642: 72; Dec43-Jan1644: 85-94

Rye, 1648: 204
South Hartin: skirmish 1642: 69
Haywards Heath, skirmish 1642: 48
Stanstead House: siege, 1643: 72/94

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2131
Author: E. M. S. Thompson
Year: 1889
Title: Chronicon Galfridi le Baker de Swynebroke
City: Oxford
Publisher: Clarendon Press
Short Title: Chronicon Galfridi le Baker de Swynebroke
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Dupplin Moor

Reference Type: Map
Record Number: 3005
Cartographer: J. Thompson
Year: 1832
Title: Atlas of Scotland
Short Title: Atlas of Scotland
Notes: Ancrum Moor: Roxburghshire

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 2818
Author: P. Thompson
Year: 198*
Title: Battle of Flodden
Academic Department: Department of History
University: University of Durham
Short Title: Battle of Flodden
Notes: Flodden: detailed description of the battle

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2128
Author: S. E. M. Thompson
Year: 1889
Title: Adae Murimuth Continuatio chronicarum. Robertus de Avesbury De gestis mirabilibus regis Edwardi Tertii
Series Title: Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle

Ages

City: London

Publisher: HMSO / Eyre & Spottiswoode

Short Title: Adae Murimuth Continuatio chronicarum. Robertus de Avesbury De gestis mirabilibus regis Edwardi Tertii

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Dupplin Moor: 297

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2388

Author: T. Thompson

Year: 1869

Title: History of Welton

Short Title: History of Welton

Notes: Brunanburh: 143

Research Notes: Finds near Little Weighton

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2144

Author: W. Thompson

Year: 1645

Title: Montrosse totally routed at Tividale in Scotland on Saturday last, by Lieutenant Generall Lesly : where were taken and kill'd two thousand foot, eight hundred horse, and nine knights; and all the Kings papers and writings sent to Montrosse are taken. Sent to a member of the Honorable House of Commons, and appointed to be forthwith printed

Series Title: Thomason Tracts ; 49:E.301[19]

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Edward Husband printer to the Honorable House of Commons

Short Title: Montrosse totally routed at Tividale in Scotland on Saturday last, by Lieutenant Generall Lesly : where were taken and kill'd two thousand foot, eight hundred horse, and nine knights; and all the Kings papers and writings sent to Montrosse are taken. Sent to a member of the Honorable House of Commons, and appointed to be forthwith printed

Call Number: Leeds

Label: Microform

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1182

Author: O. Thomson and H. MacInnes
Year: 1994
Title: Glencoe
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: National Trust for Scotland
Short Title: Glencoe
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Glencoe

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3000
Author: T. Thomson
Year: 1843
Title: A Diary of the public correspondence of Sir Thomas Hope of Craighall, Bart. 1633-1645. [Edited by T. Thomson.]
Short Title: A Diary of the public correspondence of Sir Thomas Hope of Craighall, Bart. 1633-1645. [Edited by T. Thomson.]
Notes: Auldearn: p220

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2538
Author: Thor
Year: 1797
Title: Hist of Notts
Short Title: Hist of Notts
Notes: Willoughby On The Wolds
Research Notes: Imprecise refernce from NMR;

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3756
Author: Thornton

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1536
Author: J. Thornton
Year: 1834
Title: Bannockburn : a poem
City: Driffield
Publisher: printed by B. Fawcett
Short Title: Bannockburn : a poem
Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: poem

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3757

Author: T. Thornton

Year: 2005

Title: The battle of Sandeford: Henry Tudor's understanding of the meaning of Bosworth Field

Journal: Historical Research

Volume: 78

Issue: 201

Short Title: The battle of Sandeford: Henry Tudor's understanding of the meaning of Bosworth Field

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3217

Author: J. Thurnam

Year: 1856

Title: On the barrow at Lanhill near Chippenham : with remarks on the site of, and the events connected with the Battles of Cynuit and Ethandun, A.D. 878

City: [S.l.]

Publisher: s.n.

Short Title: On the barrow at Lanhill near Chippenham : with remarks on the site of, and the events connected with the Battles of Cynuit and Ethandun, A.D. 878

Call Number: Manchester

Notes: Cynuit and Ethandun

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3218

Author: J. Tincey

Year: 2005

Title: Sedgemoor 1685 : Marlborough's first victory

City: Barnsley

Publisher: Pen & Sword Military

Short Title: Sedgemoor 1685 : Marlborough's first victory

ISBN: ISBN: 1844151476

Call Number: British Library

Keywords: Monmouth's Rebellion, 1685.

Sedgemoor, Battle of, England, 1685.

Marlborough, John Churchill, Duke of, 1650-1722.

Monmouth, James Scott, Duke of, 1649-1685.

Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3496

Author: J. Tincey and G. Turner

Year: 2003

Title: Marston Moor 1644 : the beginning of the end

Series Title: Campaign ; 119

City: Oxford

Publisher: Osprey

Short Title: Marston Moor 1644 : the beginning of the end

ISBN: ISBN: 1841763349

Call Number: British Library ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3558

Author: W. Tindal

Title: History and Antiquities

Short Title: History and Antiquities

Notes: Evesham

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1111

Author: C. S. Todd

Year: 1875

Title: The Battle of Brunanburgh: its cause, history and site

City: Hull

Publisher: printed and published by Plaxton Foster & Co.

Short Title: The Battle of Brunanburgh: its cause, history and site

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 676

Author: K. Tomasson and F. Buist

Year: 1967

Title: Battles of the '45

City: London

Publisher: Pan

Short Title: Battles of the '45

Original Publication: 1962

Notes: plans with deployments and scale but virtually no terrain features. Bibliography but no primary or secondary references. Lots on context of period as well as specific battle detail.

Sheriffmuir 13 november 1715 17 - brief mention only

Glensheil 10 June 1719 20

Prestonpans 21 September 1745 39 80 plan

Falkirk II 17 January 1746 99 132 plan

Culloden 143 204 plan

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2627

Author: W. W. Tomlinson

Year: 1902

Title: Guide to Northumberland

Short Title: Guide to Northumberland

Notes: Heavenfield: 182

Battle Bridge, Northumberland: 398

Otterburn: 318-9: specified original site of Percy Cross;

Hexham, 1464: Queen's Cave described;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3392

Author: R. Toolis

Year: 2004

Title: "Naked and unarmoured" : A reassessment of the role of the Galwegians at the battle of the Standard

Journal: Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society, 3rd ser.

Volume: 78

Pages: 79-92

Short Title: "Naked and unarmoured" : A reassessment of the role of the Galwegians at the battle of the Standard

Accession Number: 200530266

Keywords: Battle accounts

Land forces

Anglo-Scottish relations

Galloway

Scotland

Battles, Standard (1138)

Notes: Northallerton 1138

Research Notes: The author reviews the documentary evidence concerning the Battle of the Standard, fought in 1138 between the army of David I, King of Scots and the

northern English forces.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1068

Author: L. o. Torfoot

Year: 1820

Title: The Battle of Drumclog, fought on the 1st June, 1679, between the King's troops, and the Covenanters

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Printed for the Booksellers

Short Title: The Battle of Drumclog, fought on the 1st June, 1679, between the King's troops, and the Covenanters

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Drumclog

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 1375

Author: C. Tournebize

Year: 1998

Title: Autour des «'Forty-five» et de Culloden : Lettres d'Anthony Murray (1715-1746) et de ses proches

Book Title: Boucé, Paul-Gabriel (ed.), Guerres et paix : La Grande-Bretagne au XVIIIe siècle (Paris: Presses de la Sorbonne Nouvelle, 1998)

Pages: 69-81

Short Title: Autour des «'Forty-five» et de Culloden : Lettres d'Anthony Murray (1715-1746) et de ses proches

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3220

Author: T. F. Tout

Year: 1904

Title: The tactics of the battles of Boroughbridge and Morlaix

Journal: English Historical Review

Volume: 19

Pages: 711-15

Short Title: The tactics of the battles of Boroughbridge and Morlaix

Alternate Journal: 19

ISSN: 00138266

Accession Number: 000159750

Keywords: Land forces
Strategy and tactics
Battles, Boroughbridge (1322)
Battles, Morlaix (1342)
Morlaix (Finisterre)
Boroughbridge (Yorkshire)
Notes: Boroughbridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 853
Author: T. F. Tout
Year: 1920
Title: Historical revisions. 13 : The Battle of Bannockburn
Journal: History, ns
Issue: 5
Pages: 37-40.
Short Title: Historical revisions. 13 : The Battle of Bannockburn
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2931
Author: T. F. Tout
Year: 1920
Title: Political History of England
Short Title: Political History of England
Notes: Chesterfield, 1266: 130

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3221
Author: M. Townend
Year: 1994
Title: Assandun and Assatun : the value of skaldic evidence for English place-name studies
Journal: English Place-Name Society Journal
Volume: 27
Pages: 21-29
Short Title: Assandun and Assatun : the value of skaldic evidence for English place-name studies
ISSN: 13513095
Accession Number: 000019146
Keywords: Place names

Battle accounts
Literature
Ashingdon (Essex)
Battles, Assandun (1016)
Notes: Assandun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1356
Author: C. Townshend
Year: 1901
Title: The military life of Field-Marshal George first marquess Townshend, 1724-1807 : who took part in the battles of Dettingen 1743, Fontenoy 1745, Culloden 1746, Laffeldt 1747, & in the capture of Quebec 1759; from family documents not hitherto published
City: London
Publisher: J. Murray
Short Title: The military life of Field-Marshal George first marquess Townshend, 1724-1807 : who took part in the battles of Dettingen 1743, Fontenoy 1745, Culloden 1746, Laffeldt 1747, & in the capture of Quebec 1759; from family documents not hitherto published
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3222
Author: M. Toynebee and P. Young
Year: 1970
Title: Cropredy Bridge, 1644 : the campaign and the battle
City: Kineton
Publisher: Roundwood Press
Short Title: Cropredy Bridge, 1644 : the campaign and the battle
ISBN: ISBN: 090009317X
Call Number: Birmingham ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Durham ; Glasgow ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin ; University of London - ULRLS
Keywords: Cropredy Bridge, Battle of, 1644.
Battles -- England -- Cropredy -- History.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649
Cropredy (England) -- History.
Notes: Cropredy Bridge

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3223

Author: S. Tract
Title: Battle of Brentford
City: Brentford (North Road Chapel)
Publisher: The Tract Society
Short Title: Battle of Brentford
Call Number: V&A Libraries
Keywords: Sabbath
Battle of Brentford (1642).
England -- Brentford.
Notes: Brentford

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2810
Author: Trainer
Year: 1992
Title: The Battle of Carham.
Institution: Unpublished note in SMR parish file
Short Title: The Battle of Carham.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 658
Author: P. Traquair
Year: 1998
Title: Freedom's sword : Scotland's wars of independence
City: London
Publisher: HarperCollins
Short Title: Freedom's sword : Scotland's wars of independence
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3527
Author: R. F. Treharne
Year: 1955
Title: The battle of Northampton, 5th April, 1264
Journal: Northamptonshire Past and Present
Volume: 2:2
Pages: 13-30
Short Title: The battle of Northampton, 5th April, 1264
Accession Number: 000207036
Keywords: Henry III, king, 1207-1272
Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester, 1208?-1265

Wars, Barons' (1258-67)
Military
Wars, civil
England
Barons' War, Henry III, Simon de Montfort, Civil war
Notes: Northampton, 1264

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2779
Author: H. Trigg
Year: 1876
Journal: JBAA
Volume: 32
Notes: Fornham St Genevieve

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1954
Author: J. d. Trokelowe, T. Hearne and H. Blanforde
Year: 1729
Title: Johannis de Trokelowe annales Edvardi II : Henrici de Blanforde Chronica, et Edvardi II Vita
City: Oxonii
Publisher: E Teatro Sheldoniano
Short Title: Johannis de Trokelowe annales Edvardi II : Henrici de Blanforde Chronica, et Edvardi II Vita
Keywords: Scotland
England
primary source
Notes: Bosworth
Research Notes: Colored amorial bookplate mounted inside front cover: Johannes Patricius Crichton Stuart Marchio Bothoe. Mount Stuart Latin or English On spine: Hearne's Ann. Edvardi II, 1729
Contents: Editoris Praefatio.- Johannis de Trokelowe Annales Edvardi II. Angliae Regis.- Henrici de Blanforde Chronica.- Monachi cuiusdam Malmesburiensis Vita Edvardi II.- An Account of the canonization of William de Marchia Bishop of Bath and Wells.- The Commission to shut up John Cherde (Monk of Ford Abbey) in his solitary apartment during life.- The Charters for the foundation of Trinity Hospital at Ilchester.- K. Hen. VIII's letter of thanks upon the Lord Privy Seal Thomas Cromwell's being elected, chosen and installed Dean of Wells.- A short account of Dr. Robert Brady and Mr. John Lightwine.- A note about Jervais Hollis.- Notae MSS. ipsius Joannis Bale, adjectae Codici impresso de scriptoribus &c.- Ordinationes Collegii Oriensis. In quibus et Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis, ab Edvardo VI Contents: Cont'd.: lata ac fancita.- Epitaphium Sarae Cherriae, filiae Francisci Cherrii.- A remarkable story of a great sum of money, found in a great cumbersome wooden bedstead at Leycester, on which R. III.

had layn before the Battle at Bosworth.- Notae, in quibus, inter alia, (1) Francisci Godwini Narratio de Gulielmo de Marchia. (2) Observationes de coenobio sanctimonialium de Winteny in agro Hantoniensi. (3) Statutum illud Collegii Novi Oxoniae, in quo prohibetur consuetudo radendi barbas.- Index

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3646

Author: A. Trollope, Rev

Title: The Battle of Stoke

Journal: Assoc Architect Soc

Volume: 11

Pages: 82-91

Short Title: The Battle of Stoke

Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3647

Author: A. Trollope, Rev

Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field

Journal: Assoc Architect Soc

Volume: 6

Pages: 243-273

Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3659

Author: A. Trollope, Rev

Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field

Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society

Volume: 2

Pages: 115-147

Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 736

Author: Tuck and Goodman

Year: 1992

Legal Note: to do

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Otterburn & Northumberland battles only

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 989

Author: A. B. Tulloch

Year: 1981

Title: Adventures of Bonnie Prince Charlie and the Battle of Culloden

City: Newtongrange

Publisher: Lang Syne

Short Title: Adventures of Bonnie Prince Charlie and the Battle of Culloden

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 988

Author: A. B. S. Tulloch

Year: 1896

Title: The '45 : From the raising of Prince Charlie's standard at Glenfinan to the battle of Culloden

Short Title: The '45 : From the raising of Prince Charlie's standard at Glenfinan to the battle of Culloden

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2926

Author: G. Turbutt

Year: 1999

Title: A history of Derbyshire

City: Cardiff

Publisher: Merton Priory Press

Short Title: A history of Derbyshire

Notes: Wilne Ferry: '... on 6 July [1643?] Gell had made a raid on Tutbury castle, in which he captured 58 horses, and followed this by co-operating with Lord Grey in an attack on the small royalist outpost at Wilne Ferry on the Trent.' (p 1076)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1993

Author: E. Turner

Year: 1976

Title: Battlefield of Bosworth : this information booklet is about the Leicestershire County Council's project to enable the public to visit and learn about the site of the Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485

City: Leicester

Publisher: Leicestershire County Council

Short Title: Battlefield of Bosworth : this information booklet is about the Leicestershire County Council's project to enable the public to visit and learn about the site of the Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485

Keywords: England

Secondary work

interpretation

Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3308

Author: J. H. Turner

Year: 1894

Title: old history of Bradford, 1776 : with the memoirs of General Fairfax; The battles of Leeds and Wakefield; The sieges of Manchester, Preston, &c.; The sore calamities at the taking of Bradford; and The life of Oliver Cromwell

City: Bradford

Publisher: pr. for the editor by J.E. Whatmough

Short Title: old history of Bradford, 1776 : with the memoirs of General Fairfax; The battles of Leeds and Wakefield; The sieges of Manchester, Preston, &c.; The sore calamities at the taking of Bradford; and The life of Oliver Cromwell

Call Number: Leicester (Special Collections)

Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Yorkshire - Bradford

Bradford (Yorkshire)

Notes: Leeds

Wakefield

Manchester siege

Preston seige

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3552

Author: T. S. Turner

Year: 1853

Title: History of Aldborough and Boroughbridge

City: London

Short Title: History of Aldborough and Boroughbridge

Notes: Boroughbridge

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2806

Author: S. D. Turton and P. J. Weddell

Year: 1992

Title: Archaeological assessment of a proposed redevelopment site at digby hospital, rydon lane, exeter

Institution: emafu report 92.59

Short Title: Archaeological assessment of a proposed redevelopment site at digby hospital, rydon lane, exeter

Notes: Clyst Heath

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3528

Author: F. R. Twemlow

Year: 1912

Title: The battle of Bloreheath

City: Wolverhampton

Publisher: Whitehead Bros.

Short Title: The battle of Bloreheath

Call Number: National Library of Scotland ; Oxford

Keywords: History - Great Britain - Lancaster and York
England -- Wolverhampton

Notes: Blore Heath

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3549

Author: R. F. Twemlow

Year: 1948

Title: The Manor of Tyrley in the County of Stafford down to the outbreak of the Great War in 1914

Publisher: The Staffordshire Record Society 1945-6

Short Title: The Manor of Tyrley in the County of Stafford down to the outbreak of the Great War in 1914

Notes: Blore Heath, p139

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3369

Author: G. Tyas

Year: 1854

Title: The battles of Wakefield : an historical narrative of the battle of Wakefield, in 1460; also, an account of the engagement on Wakefield Green, in 1643; with antiquarian, topographical, and local remarks

City: London

Publisher: Wakefield : Arthur Hall and Co. ; George Tyas
Short Title: The battles of Wakefield : an historical narrative of the battle of Wakefield, in 1460; also, an account of the engagement on Wakefield Green, in 1643; with antiquarian, topographical, and local remarks
Call Number: Cambridge
Keywords: Wakefield, Battle of, 1460.
Wakefield (England) -- History.
Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.
Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.
Notes: Wakefield 1460
Wakefield 1643

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2849
Author: Tyne and Wear Museums
Year: 1997
Title: Stella South Power Station: Archaeological Assessment
Short Title: Stella South Power Station: Archaeological Assessment
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2848
Author: Tyne and Wear Museums
Year: 1999
Title: Ryton Haugh: Archaeological Evaluation
Short Title: Ryton Haugh: Archaeological Evaluation
Notes: Newburn Ford

Reference Type: Generic
Record Number: 3225
Author: C. Tyson
Year: 1992
Title: The battle of Otterburn : when and where was it fought?
Pages: 65-93
Short Title: The battle of Otterburn : when and where was it fought?
Accession Number: 000075578
Keywords: Military
Northumberland
Scotland
England
Anglo-Scottish wars, Northumberland, Battle of Chevy Chase, includes Scotland
Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2119
Author: P. F. Tytler
Year: 1828
Title: History of Scotland
Short Title: History of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Ancrum Moor: v, 373
Halidon Hill: ii, 32 & 454

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1085
Author: P. F. Tytler
Year: 1896
Title: Memorable Wars of Scotland
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: W.P.Nimmo
Short Title: Memorable Wars of Scotland
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Largs
Glenlivet
and others

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3226
Author: O. University of and H. Birkhead
Year: 1684
Title: Verses by the University of Oxford on the death of the most noble and right valiant Sir Bevill Grenvill, alias Granvill, Kt. [microform] : who was slain by the rebels at the battle on Lansdown-Hill near Bathe, July the 5, 1643
Series Title: Early English books, 1641-1700 ; 431:18.
City: [London]
Publisher: Printed at Oxford 1643 and now reprinted at London
Short Title: Verses by the University of Oxford on the death of the most noble and right valiant Sir Bevill Grenvill, alias Granvill, Kt. [microform] : who was slain by the rebels at the battle on Lansdown-Hill near Bathe, July the 5, 1643
Call Number: Leeds
Keywords: Grenvill, Bevill, Sir, 1596-1643 -- Poetry.
Notes: Lansdown

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 833

Author: P. Urbani

Year: 1797

Title: The ever Memorable Battle of Bannockburn ... Wherein is inserted Bruce's address to his Troops ... by the late R. Burns. The Introduction and Grand Chorus wrote by a Gentleman. Composed, and Adapted for the Piano Forte, with a Violin Accompaniment ... by P. Urbani

City: Edinr

Publisher: Urbani & Liston

Short Title: The ever Memorable Battle of Bannockburn ... Wherein is inserted Bruce's address to his Troops ... by the late R. Burns. The Introduction and Grand Chorus wrote by a Gentleman. Composed, and Adapted for the Piano Forte, with a Violin Accompaniment ... by P. Urbani

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Music

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2499

Author: H. Usher

Year: 1973

Title: Southam

Short Title: Southam

Notes: Southam

Research Notes: Report of 1815 find of burials at Southam Fields Farm.

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3626

Author: J. Vaughn

Title: Battle of Naseby

Journal: Cavalry Journal

Volume: 6

Short Title: Battle of Naseby

Notes: Naseby

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 488

Author: W. Veitch, G. Brysson, T. McCrie, J. J. Spencer, W. Blackwood and T. f. Cadell

Year: 1825

Title: Memoirs of Mr. William Veitch, and George Brysson, written by themselves; with other narratives illustrative of the history of Scotland, from the Restoration to the

Revolution

City: Edinburgh ; London

Publisher: William Blackwood : T. Cadell Strand

Short Title: Memoirs of Mr. William Veitch, and George Brysson, written by themselves; with other narratives illustrative of the history of Scotland, from the Restoration to the Revolution

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bothwell Bridge

Research Notes: Narrative of the rising suppressed at Bothwell bridge

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1538

Author: A. Verri

Year: 1870

Title: The battle of Bannockburn. A song for the free. Written, composed... and sold by Aristides Verri

Short Title: The battle of Bannockburn. A song for the free. Written, composed... and sold by Aristides Verri

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Research Notes: Song

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1240

Author: G. Vertue

Year: 1742

Title: The battle-array of Carberry-Hill near Edinburgh with the surrender of Mary Queen of Scots to the Confederate Lords of Scotland, and the escape of Earl Bothwell, 1567 : Done from the original now in Kensington Palace, presented to the Royal Family by the Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Pomfret, Ao. Do. 1738

City: [London]

Publisher: George Vertue

Short Title: The battle-array of Carberry-Hill near Edinburgh with the surrender of Mary Queen of Scots to the Confederate Lords of Scotland, and the escape of Earl Bothwell, 1567 : Done from the original now in Kensington Palace, presented to the Royal Family by the Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Pomfret, Ao. Do. 1738

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Carberry

Research Notes: battle plan/view of the Battle of Carberry Hill (now Queen Mary's Mount)

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1322

Author: M. Vezzosi

Year: 1748

Title: Young Juba: or, The history of the Young Chevalier, from his birth, to his escape from Scotland, after the battle of Culloden ... Translated from the original Italian, published at Rome by M. Michell ... Adorned with the original copper plates

City: London

Publisher: printed for the translator and sold by all vendors of books and news-papers

Short Title: Young Juba: or, The history of the Young Chevalier, from his birth, to his escape from Scotland, after the battle of Culloden ... Translated from the original Italian, published at Rome by M. Michell ... Adorned with the original copper plates

Call Number: Durham

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Research Notes: By Michele Vezzosi. "Publications of the Scottish History Society", 3rd series, vol.xxxi, p.136 identifies the author With a frontispiece portrait of Charles Edward Stuart and a portrait of Flora MacDonald opposite p.202. The frontispiece plate is of French origin. Some copies appear to have been issued without plates. Published in XIII parts

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2481

Author: Vicars

Title: Burning Bush

Short Title: Burning Bush

Notes: Stokesay

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2828

Author: K. H. Vickers

Year: 1922

Title: A History of Northumberland

City: Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: 11

Short Title: A History of Northumberland

Notes: Flodden: 106: Branx bridge info

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2321
Author: A. W. Vivian-Neal and H. St George Gray
Year: 1940
Title: Materials for the history of Taunton Castle

Journal: Proc Somerset Arch & N H Soc
Volume: 86
Pages: 52-3
Short Title: Materials for the history of Taunton Castle

Notes: Taunton Castle: wars of roses: mentioned by William Worcestre

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2802
Author: J. Vowell
Year: 1919
Title: Hooker's description of the city of excester
Journal: devon & cornwall record society
Volume: 85
Pages: 2
Short Title: Hooker's description of the city of excester
Notes: Woodbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2295
Author: B. W
Year: 1882-1883
Title: History of Prinknash Park
Journal: Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society
Short Title: History of Prinknash Park
Notes: Cranham Corner

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3362
Author: C. W
Year: 1645
Title: A more full relation of the continued successes of His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, at, and since the routing of the enemies forces at Torrington [electronic resource] : With a punctuall and perfect list of the names of the cheife commanders, officers and common souldiers, killed, wounded, and taken in the fight and pursuit. The taking of two ships, 10 peices of ordnance, 500 tun of salt, and other provisions, bound for Barnstable and intended for the reliefe of Exeter: with the resolution and proceedings of our army, for a present assault against Barnstable. Also intercepted letters from

France, giving intelligence of 8000 foot, 1000 horse, three moneths pay, 10000 l. in bullion in readines to send over to assist the King ag[a]inst the Parliament. And the surprisall of Cardiffe by treachery of the townsmen, and beleaguring of our forces in the castle. Certified by letters to severall members of the Honourable House of Commons on Monday, Feb. 23. 1645

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed for Francis Coles in the old Baily

Short Title: A more full relation of the continued successes of His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, at, and since the routing of the enemies forces at Torrington [electronic resource] : With a punctuall and perfect list of the names of the cheife commanders, officers and common souldiers, killed, wounded, and taken in the fight and pursuit. The taking of two ships, 10 peices of ordnance, 500 tun of salt, and other provisions, bound for Barnstable and intended for the reliefe of Exeter: with the resolution and proceedings of our army, for a present assault against Barnstable. Also intercepted letters from France, giving intelligence of 8000 foot, 1000 horse, three moneths pay, 10000 l. in bullion in readines to send over to assist the King ag[a]inst the Parliament. And the surprisall of Cardiffe by treachery of the townsmen, and beleaguring of our forces in the castle. Certified by letters to severall members of the Honourable House of Commons on Monday, Feb. 23. 1645

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Torrington (England), Battle of, 1646 -- Early works to 1800.

Torrington (England) -- History -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Torrington

Research Notes: Dated and signed on page 3: 18 Feb. 1645. W.C.

Wing has publication year 1645[6]; Thomason catalogue lists under 1646.

In the title, the second "a" in "against" has failed to print.

Annotation on Thomason copy: "feb: 24".

Reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 53:E325[2])

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3470

Author: H. W

Year: 1644

Title: A relation of the good successe of the Parliaments forces under the command of Generall Lesly, the Earl of Manchester, and the Lord Fairfax, against the forces commanded by Prince Rupert and the Earl of Newcastle, on Hesham-Moore, on Tuesday July 2. 1644 [electronic resource]

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: [Cambridge]

Publisher: Printed by W. F.

Short Title: A relation of the good successe of the Parliaments forces under the command of Generall Lesly, the Earl of Manchester, and the Lord Fairfax, against the forces commanded by Prince Rupert and the Earl of Newcastle, on Hesham-Moore, on Tuesday July 2. 1644 [electronic resource]

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682 -- Early works to 1800.

Fairfax, Ferdinando Fairfax, Baron, 1584-1648 -- Early works to 1800.

Leven, Alexander Leslie, Earl of, 1580?-1661 -- Early works to 1800.

Manchester, Edward Montagu, Earl of, 1602-1671 -- Early works to 1800.

Newcastle, William Cavendish, Duke of, 1592-1676 -- Early works to 1800.

Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Early works to 1800.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: Signed W. H.

reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Annotation on Thomason copy: "July 10th Cambridge".

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 10:E54[11])

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3394

Author: I. W

Title: [Letter, signed: I. W., describing the battle of Naseby, June 14, 1645.]

Short Title: [Letter, signed: I. W., describing the battle of Naseby, June 14, 1645.]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Naseby

Research Notes: In : England. [Appendix.-History and Politics.-II.] A Glorious Victory obtained by Sr T. Fairfax, etc. 1645. 4*ö.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2145

Author: W. H. and R. Balsome

Year: 1645

Title: A more perfect and particular relation of the late great victorie in Scotland obtained over Montrosse and the rebels there : by the forces under the command of Lieutenant-Generall David Lesley, certified by an expresse the 16. of this instant from Hadington. Together with a list of the chiefe men of note taken prisoners and kild in the battell, and after in the pursuit. To which is likewise added a letter written from Master Balsame minister at Berwick, and dated the 17. of Septemb. 1645. to a minister in London concerning the said victory. Published by authority

Series Title: Thomason Tracts ; 50:E.303[5]

City: London

Publisher: Printed by M.B. for Robert Bostock at the Kings head in Pauls Churchyard.

Short Title: A more perfect and particular relation of the late great victorie in Scotland obtained over Montrosse and the rebels there : by the forces under the command of Lieutenant-Generall David Lesley, certified by an expresse the 16. of this instant from Hadington. Together with a list of the chiefe men of note taken prisoners and kild in the battell, and after in the pursuit. To which is likewise added a letter written from Master Balsame minister at Berwick, and dated the 17. of Septemb. 1645. to a minister in London concerning the said victory. Published by authority

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 919

Author: C. Waddie

Year: 1890

Title: Wallace : The battle of Stirling Bridge

Short Title: Wallace : The battle of Stirling Bridge

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Stirling Bridge

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2943

Author: J. Wake and P. Wake

Year: 1958

Title: Delapre Abbey, Its History and Architecture

Journal: Northamptonshire Past & Present

Pages: 228

Short Title: Delapre Abbey, Its History and Architecture

Notes: Northampton, 1460:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3370

Author: M. Wakefield City

Year: 1960

Title: 1460-1960 : an exhibition to commemorate the battle of Wakefield 1460 at the City Museum, Wood Street, Wakefield

City: [Wakefield

Publisher: Wakefield City Museum

Short Title: 1460-1960 : an exhibition to commemorate the battle of Wakefield 1460 at the City Museum, Wood Street, Wakefield

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Decorative arts -- Exhibitions.

Wakefield, Battle of, 1460.

Notes: Wakefield

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3227

Author: E. A. Walford

Year: 1886

Title: Edgehill : the battle and battlefields

City: Banbury

Short Title: Edgehill : the battle and battlefields

Accession Number: 000281065

Keywords: Wars, civil

Warwickshire

Civil war, Warwickshire

Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3228

Author: E. A. Walford

Year: 1915

Title: The Battle of Cropredy Bridge and the Fight at Banbury. [Reprinted from *€*The Banbury Advertiser.*€*]

Short Title: The Battle of Cropredy Bridge and the Fight at Banbury. [Reprinted from *€*The Banbury Advertiser.*€*]

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Banbury

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3229

Author: E. A. Walford

Year: 1923

Title: Edge Hill: the battle and battlefield, with The Battle of Cropredy Bridge, and notes on the countryside. (Third edition.)

City: Banbury

Publisher: Walford

Short Title: Edge Hill: the battle and battlefield, with The Battle of Cropredy Bridge, and notes on the countryside. (Third edition.)

Call Number: British Library

Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2605

Author: I. W. Walker
Title: Harold : the last Anglo-Saxon King
Short Title: Harold : the last Anglo-Saxon King
Notes: Fulford: 155-8

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2899
Author: J. Walker
Year: 1966
Title: Wakefield: Its History and People
Short Title: Wakefield: Its History and People
Notes: Wakefield, 1460: 166-167

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2673
Author: j. w. Walker
Year: 1934
Title: Wakefield its History and People
Short Title: Wakefield its History and People
Notes: Wakefield, 1643: 371-373

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3230
Author: J. W. Walker
Year: 1947
Title: The battle of Winwaed, A.D. 655
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: 36
Issue: 144
Pages: 394-408
Short Title: The battle of Winwaed, A.D. 655
ISSN: 00844276
Accession Number: 000193010
Keywords: Warfare
Strategy and tactics
Political and constitutional
Yorkshire
Yorkshire, Warfare, Strategy
Notes: Winwaed

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3231

Author: J. W. Walker
Year: 1948
Title: The battle of Winwaed and the Sutton Hoo ship burial
Journal: Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Volume: 37
Issue: 145
Pages: 99-104
Short Title: The battle of Winwaed and the Sutton Hoo ship burial
ISSN: 00844276
Accession Number: 000193011
Keywords: Monarchy
Arts
Military
Metalwork
Suffolk
Suffolk, Metalwork, Monarchy
Notes: Winwaed

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 887
Author: Wallace and Tiekö
Year: 2002
Title: LE CHANT DES TERRES 1 - SHERIFFMUIR
Short Title: LE CHANT DES TERRES 1 - SHERIFFMUIR
Keywords: Scotland
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1542
Author: A. Wallace
Year: 1825
Title: Robert the Bruce, or, the Battle of Bannockburn. A metrical romance, etc
City: Worthing
Publisher: Printed for the Author
Short Title: Robert the Bruce, or, the Battle of Bannockburn. A metrical romance, etc
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3663
Author: J. Wallis Pycroft
Title: Letter from Sir William Brereton dated 4th February, 1643, giving an account of a

battle near Nantwich.

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries

Volume: 3

Pages: 138-140

Short Title: Letter from Sir William Brereton dated 4th February, 1643, giving an account of a battle near Nantwich.

Notes: Nantwich

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3232

Author: R. H. Walton

Year: 1962

Title: The Otterburn Story

Journal: History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club

Volume: 35

Issue: 3

Pages: 217-56

Short Title: The Otterburn Story

ISSN: 09604170

Accession Number: 000216410

Keywords: Anglo-Scottish relations

Military

Scotland

Northumberland

Scotland, Battle, Anglo-Scottish relations, Northumberland, Chevy Chase

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2086

Author: W. Walton and E. Watson

Year: 2002

Title: Richard III

City: Aylesbury

Publisher: Rosehill Music

Short Title: Richard III

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Bosworth

Research Notes: Arr. of music from the 1955 film "Richard III" Cover title Publisher's no., RMPC 0255

Contents: Prelude -- Fanfare and processional -- Sound drums and trumpets & recessional -- Elegy -- The princes in the tower -- The battle of Bosworth Field -- Death of Richard and finale

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3529

Author: J. Warburton and S. f. Parker

Year: 1720

Title: A new & correct map of the County of York in all it's divisions : by actual survey and dimensuration: with the arms and seats of the nobility and gentry, the distances in miles and furlongs between each of the market towns. the courses of the several Roman ways, present roads, rivers, rivulets, churches, castles, relig. houses, barronies, forrests, chaces, parks, woods, mountains, lakes, fields of battle, collieries, copper mines, allom works or other minerals, sea coast, rocks, sands, shoals, etc

City: [S.I.]

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: A new & correct map of the County of York in all it's divisions : by actual survey and dimensuration: with the arms and seats of the nobility and gentry, the distances in miles and furlongs between each of the market towns. the courses of the several Roman ways, present roads, rivers, rivulets, churches, castles, relig. houses, barronies, forrests, chaces, parks, woods, mountains, lakes, fields of battle, collieries, copper mines, allom works or other minerals, sea coast, rocks, sands, shoals, etc

Call Number: Leeds

Keywords: Yorkshire (England) -- Maps.

Notes: London meridian.

"Engraven by S. Parker".

Dedication: To the Kings most excellent Majesty this map is humbly dedicated and presented His Majesties ever dutiful subject and servant John Warburton Somerset.

Map proper is contained on 4 sheets. The other three show the index and title, comprising an alphabetical list of places mentioned on the map and rows of the coats of arms of the county's gentry. The layout of these suggests they were intended for use as a border to the map.

Alphanumeric grid.

Title cartouche shows mythical people and coats of arms of county towns.

Relief shown pictorially.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2449

Author: G. Ward

Year: 1931

Title: Sevenoaks Essays

Short Title: Sevenoaks Essays

Notes: Sevenoaks: 32

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2348

Author: J. Wardell

Year: 1957
Title: A History of Yarm
Short Title: A History of Yarm
Notes: Yarm

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2397
Author: J. Wardman
Title: 1646: The Forgotten Battle

City: Torrington
Short Title: 1646: The Forgotten Battle

Notes: Great Torrington, 1646:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3360
Author: J. S. Wardman and P. Dixon
Year: 1996
Title: The final battle Torrington 1646
City: Torrington
Publisher: Fire and Steel 350 Ltd.
Short Title: The final battle Torrington 1646
ISBN: ISBN: 0952672618 (pbk)
Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Battles -- England -- Torrington -- History.
Torrington (England), Battle of, 1646.
Military operations
Devon (England)
Notes: Torrington

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3540
Author: J. Warkworth
Year: 1839
Title: A Chronicle of the First Thirteen Years of the Reign of King Edward the Fourth
Series Editor: J. O. Halliwell
Publisher: Camden Society
Short Title: A Chronicle of the First Thirteen Years of the Reign of King Edward the Fourth
Notes: Barnet, p16

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2346
Author: A. R. Warmington
Year: 1997
Title: Civil War, Interregnum and Restoration in Gloucestershire 1640-1672
Short Title: Civil War, Interregnum and Restoration in Gloucestershire 1640-1672

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 47
Author: P. Warner
Year: 1995
Title: Famous Scottish battles
City: London
Publisher: Cooper
Short Title: Famous Scottish battles
ISBN: 0850524873
Original Publication: Originally published as: Scotland and the border. Reading : Osprey Publishing, 1975
Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------------------------|
| Notes: Stirling Bridge | 1297 | 47 | 52 | plan - no added detail |
| Falkirk I. | 1298 | 53 | 58 | plan |
| Bannockburn | 1314 | 59 | 68 | plan |
| Ancrum moor | 1545 | 99 | 104 | plan |
| Pinkie | 1547 | 105 | 112 | plan |
| Kilsyth | 1645 | 117 | 120 | plan |
| Philiphaugh | 1645 | 121 | 124 | plan |
| Dunbar II | 1650 | 125 | 128 | plan |
| Killiecrankie | 1689 | 129 | 136 | plan |
| Glencoe | 1692 | 137 | 140 | |
| Prestonpans | 1745 | 141 | 148 | plan |
| Culloden | 1746 | 149 | 156 | plan |

Research Notes: Includes index

Includes black and white maps with deployments against modern OS background for most of the sites covered. Not brilliant reproductions but principle sound. Includes some English sites. No secondary or primary references. Includes chapter on border warfare which may have references to specific sites - will need to be read. Reprinted 2002 as 'British Battlefields: The Definitive Guide to Warfare in England and Scotland'. Plans in later edition do not have OS background but deployments unchanged.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 665
Author: P. Warner

Year: 2002

Title: British Battlefields: The Definitive Guide to Warfare in England and Scotland

Short Title: British Battlefields: The Definitive Guide to Warfare in England and Scotland

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Ancrum Moor battle 568 574

Ashdown battle 331 342

Bannockburn battle 521 531

Barnet battle 104 113

Blore Heath battle 352 364

Boroughbridge battle 182 189

Bosworth battle 127 134

Chalgrove battle 388 394

Colchester siege siege 447 454

Cropredy battle 414 418

Culloden battle 624 633

Dunbarbattle 597 602

Dyrham battle 305 313

Edgcote battle 375 387

Edgehill battle 375 387

Ellandun battle 314 330

Ethandun battle 343 341

Evesham battle 47 54

Falkirk I battle 514 520

Flodden battle 226 238

Glencoe battle 611 614

Halidon Hill battle 532 537

Hastings battle 17 34

Hedgeley Moor battle 217 225

Hereford siegebattle 447 454

Hexham battle 217 225

Homildon Hill battle 548 553

Killiecrankie battle 603 610

Kilsythbattle 588 592

Lansdown battle 395 400

Lewes battle 35 46

Marston Moor battle 92 102

Mortimers Cross battle 89 94

Mount Badon battle 290 304

Nasebybattle 424 429

Neville's Cross battle 538 547

Newark battle 87 91

Newburn Ford battle 583 587

| | | | | |
|------------------|--------|-----|-----|--|
| Newbury I: | battle | 407 | 413 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 419 | 423 | |
| Northallerton | battle | 174 | 181 | |
| Northampton 1460 | battle | 78 | 88 | |
| Otterburn | battle | 190 | 197 | |
| Otterburn | battle | 115 | 155 | |
| Philiphaugh | battle | 593 | 596 | |
| Pilleth battle | | 55 | 60 | |
| Pinkie battle | | 575 | 582 | |
| Preston I | battle | 108 | 114 | |
| Prestonpans | battle | 615 | 623 | |
| Roundway Down | battle | 401 | 406 | |
| Rowton Heath | battle | 103 | 107 | |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 142 | 152 | |
| Shrewsbury | battle | 61 | 69 | |
| St Albans I: | battle | 70 | 77 | |
| St Albans II: | battle | 79 | 85 | |
| Stamford Bridge | battle | 160 | 173 | |
| Stirling Bridge | battle | 506 | 513 | |
| Stoke Field | battle | 135 | 141 | |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 114 | 126 | |
| Towton | battle | 205 | 216 | |
| Wakefield | battle | 198 | 204 | |
| Winceby | battle | 239 | 248 | |
| Worcester | battle | 430 | 435 | |

Research Notes: Reprint of previously 5 separate volumes

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2723

Author: S. Warner

Year: 1942

Title: Wall Hills Near Ledbury ,

Journal: Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club

Volume: XXXXIII

Issue: Part I

Short Title: Wall Hills Near Ledbury ,

Notes: Ledbury, 1645: (

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3418

Author: T. Warner

Year: 1992

Title: Newark : Civil War and siegeworks

City: Nottingham

Publisher: Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services

Short Title: Newark : Civil War and siegeworks
ISBN: ISBN: 090094336X
Call Number: Nottingham
Keywords: History
Notes: Newark, seige

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1362
Author: D. G. Warrand
Year: 1923
Title: More Culloden papers, vol. 1 : 1626-1704; vol. 2 : 1704-1725; vol. 3 : 1725-1745; vol. 4 : 1744-1746; vol. 5 : 1746-1747. 5 vols
City: Inverness
Short Title: More Culloden papers, vol. 1 : 1626-1704; vol. 2 : 1704-1725; vol. 3 : 1725-1745; vol. 4 : 1744-1746; vol. 5 : 1746-1747. 5 vols
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3758
Author: B. Warren
Year: 2009
Title: Reappraisal of the Battle of Barnet, 1471
City: Potters Bar
Publisher: Potters Bar & District Historical Society
Short Title: Reappraisal of the Battle of Barnet, 1471

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1251
Author: G. Washington
Year: 1880
Title: Photographs of Pitlochry & Killecrankie
City: Aberdeen
Publisher: G.W. Wilson & Coy
Short Title: Photographs of Pitlochry & Killecrankie
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Kilikrankie?

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2734

Author: I. Watkin

Year: 1920

Title: Oswestry with an Account of its Old Houses, Shops, etc, and Some of their Occupants

Short Title: Oswestry with an Account of its Old Houses, Shops, etc, and Some of their Occupants

Notes: Maserfield: p42, p44, p62

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2752

Author: D. W. Watkins-Pitchford

Year: 1947-48

Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society

Pages: 174

Notes: Bridgnorth, 1646:

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 841

Author: F. Watson and M. Anderson

Year: 2001

Title: The Battle of Bannockburn: A Report for Stirling Council

Institution: Stirling Council

Short Title: The Battle of Bannockburn: A Report for Stirling Council

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

management

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2369

Author: H. Watson

Year: 1929

Journal: Devonshire Association reports and transactions

Volume: 61

Notes: Fenny Bridges: 378

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2075

Author: J. Watson

Year: 1998

Title: The Battle of Bosworth 1485 : an account of the battle

City: Lincoln
Publisher: Freezywater
Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth 1485 : an account of the battle
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3469
Author: L. Watson and R. Grifen
Year: 1644

Title: A more exact relation of the late battell neer York; fought by the English and Scotch forces, against Prince Rupert and the Marquess of Newcastle [electronic resource] : Wherein the passages thereof are more particularly set down, presented to the view of those who desire better satisfaction therein. Published for the more inlargement of our hearts to Almighty God on our day of Thanksgiving, commanded by authority for the great victory obtained. Allowed to be printed according to order

Series Title: Early English books online.

City: London

Publisher: Printed by M. Simmons for H. Overton

Short Title: A more exact relation of the late battell neer York; fought by the English and Scotch forces, against Prince Rupert and the Marquess of Newcastle [electronic resource] : Wherein the passages thereof are more particularly set down, presented to the view of those who desire better satisfaction therein. Published for the more inlargement of our hearts to Almighty God on our day of Thanksgiving, commanded by authority for the great victory obtained. Allowed to be printed according to order

Call Number: Newcastle

Keywords: Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine, 1619-1682.

Newcastle, William Cavendish, Duke of, 1592-1676.

Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644 -- Early works to 1800.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

Notes: Marston Moor

Research Notes: The battle "neer York" was at Marston-Moor.

The first letter signed: L.W.

"The contents of another letter .." (p. 8) signed: Robert Grifen.

Attributed to Lion Watson. cf. BM.

reproduction of the original in the British Library.

Thomason annotation:"July 14th".

Electronic reproduction. Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI, 1999- (Early English books online)

Digital version of: (Thomason Tracts ; 1:E2[14])

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3664

Author: A. Way

Title: List of Scottish noblemen and gentlemen taken prisoners at the Battle of Solway Moss, on 24th November, 1542, from a contemporary MS. in the library of the Duke of Northumberland at Sion House

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland

Volume: 2

Pages: 238-242

Short Title: List of Scottish noblemen and gentlemen taken prisoners at the Battle of Solway Moss, on 24th November, 1542, from a contemporary MS. in the library of the Duke of Northumberland at Sion House

Notes: Solway Moss

Reference Type: Report

Record Number: 2905

Author: A. Webb

Year: 2000

Title: Watching Brief Report

Institution: WYAS

Date: Sept 2000

Short Title: Watching Brief Report

Notes: Adwalton Moor

Research Notes: Watchign Brief report on sewer trench detectign and watchign brief (SMR);

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2482

Author: T. W. Webb and J. Webb

Year: 1879

Title: Memorials of the Civil War in Herefordshire and adjacent counties

Short Title: Memorials of the Civil War in Herefordshire and adjacent counties

Notes: Stokesay: 2, 195

Ewyas Harold:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1312

Author: A. Webster

Year: 1746

Title: Heathens professing Judaism, when the fear of the Jews fell upon them : the substance of two sermons preached in the Tolbooth Church, Edinburgh, on occasion of the thanksgiving, June 23d 1746, appointed by the late General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, for the victory obtain'd over the rebels at the Battle of Culloden, April 16th 1746

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Printed by T. Lumisden and J. Robertson ...

Short Title: Heathens professing Judaism, when the fear of the Jews fell upon them : the substance of two sermons preached in the Tolbooth Church, Edinburgh, on occasion of the thanksgiving, June 23d 1746, appointed by the late General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, for the victory obtain'd over the rebels at the Battle of Culloden, April 16th 1746

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3035

Author: G. Webster

Year: 1981

Title: Rome against Caratacus : the Roman campaigns in Britain, AD 48-58

City: London

Publisher: Batsford

Short Title: Rome against Caratacus : the Roman campaigns in Britain, AD 48-58

ISBN: ISBN: 0713436271

Notes: Caratacus

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3027

Author: G. Webster

Year: 1993

Title: Boudicca : the British revolt against Rome AD 60

Series Title: The Roman conquest of Britain

City: London

Publisher: Batsford

Short Title: Boudicca : the British revolt against Rome AD 60

ISBN: ISBN: 0713472553 (pbk)

Notes: Boudicca

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3034

Author: G. Webster and D. R. Dudley

Year: 1973

Title: The Roman Conquest of Britain

City: London

Publisher: Pan

Short Title: The Roman Conquest of Britain

Keywords: Medway, AD43

Boudicca, AD61

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2800
Author: P. J. Weddell
Year: 1991
Title: Archaeological assessment of the published route (preliminary) of the A30 Honiton-Exeter improvement
Institution: emafu report 91.22
Pages: 24
Short Title: Archaeological assessment of the published route (preliminary) of the A30 Honiton-Exeter improvement
Notes: Fenny Bridges

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 677
Author: C. V. Wedgewood
Year: 0
Title: Civil War Battlefields 1642-6
Short Title: Civil War Battlefields 1642-6
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Research Notes: BBC publication to accompany 6 TV programmes

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2368
Author: C. V. Wedgewood
Year: 1958
Title: The King's War 1641-1647
Short Title: The King's War 1641-1647
Notes: Modbury: 403-4
Nantwich, 1644: 271-2

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 920
Author: C. V. Wedgewood
Year: 1994
Title: Battlefields in Britain
Short Title: Battlefields in Britain
Keywords: England
Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Dunbar II

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3468
Author: C. V. Wedgwood
Year: 2001
Title: great rebellion : the King's war, 1641-1647
Series Title: Classic history
City: London
Publisher: Penguin
Short Title: great rebellion : the King's war, 1641-1647
ISBN: ISBN: 0141390727(pbk.)
Call Number: National Library of Scotland
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.
Notes: Originally published: London : Collins, 1958.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2536
Author: A. Welby
Year: 1914-15
Journal: Lincolnshire Notes and Queries
Notes: Belton, 1643: 13, 38-47

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2685
Author: C. Welch
Year: 1998
Title: Prince Rupert's Mound: A Civil War Earthwork in Lichfield
Series Title: Environmental Planning Unit Research Report
City: Stafford
Institution: Staffordshire County Council
Short Title: Prince Rupert's Mound: A Civil War Earthwork in Lichfield
Notes: Lichfield

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2841
Author: R. Welford
Year: 1887
Title: Newcastle and Gateshead
Volume: 3
Short Title: Newcastle and Gateshead
Notes: Newburn Ford: 390-418

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 990

Author: D. L. E. Wemyss

Year: 1973

Title: A short account of the affairs of Scotland in the years 1744, 1745, 1746. with a memoir and annotations by the Hon. Evan Charteris

City: Edinburgh

Short Title: A short account of the affairs of Scotland in the years 1744, 1745, 1746. with a memoir and annotations by the Hon. Evan Charteris

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3503

Author: C. F. Wesencraft

Year: 1988

Title: The Battle of Otterburn : 19th August 1388

City: Doncaster

Publisher: Athena

Short Title: The Battle of Otterburn : 19th August 1388

ISBN: ISBN: 0946851050 (pbk)

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Otterburn, Battle of, Otterburn, England, 1388

Otterburn, Battle of, 1388.

Military operations -- History

England

Northumberland (England)

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3530

Author: J. West

Year: 1992

Title: Oliver Cromwell and the battle of Gainsborough

City: Boston

Short Title: Oliver Cromwell and the battle of Gainsborough

Accession Number: 000075724

Keywords: Battle accounts

Wars, civil

Lincolnshire

Civil Wars, Battle accounts, Lincolnshire

Notes: Gainsborough

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2831

Author: F. C. Westgarth

Year: 1951-6

Journal: Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Volume: 5 ser 1

Pages: 11-16

Notes: Heavenfield: St Oswald's Cross

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3347

Author: G. Wheeler

Year: 1971

Title: Battle of Tewkesbury, 1471 : a roll of arms

City: Cliftonville, Kent

Publisher: Gloucester Group Publications

Short Title: Battle of Tewkesbury, 1471 : a roll of arms

Call Number: V&A Libraries

Keywords: Tewkesbury, Battle of, 1471 -- Registers.

Nobility -- England -- Genealogy.

Heraldry -- England.

Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3348

Author: G. Wheeler and P. McGill

Year: 1995

Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury 1471 : a roll of arms

City: Enfield

Publisher: Freezywater Publications

Short Title: The Battle of Tewkesbury 1471 : a roll of arms

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin

Keywords: Tewkesbury (England), Battle of, 1471.

Tewkesbury, Battle of, Tewkesbury, England, 1471.

Great Britain -- History -- War of the Roses, 1455-1485.

Great Britain -- History -- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

Notes: Tewkesbury 1471

Research Notes: Contents: Includes an account of the battle by Patrick McGill.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2941
Author: Whellan
Year: 1874
Title: History, Topography and Directory of Northamptonshire
Short Title: History, Topography and Directory of Northamptonshire
Notes: Northampton, 1460: 116 & 265
Edgcote: 453

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2467
Author: T. Whellan
Year: 1859
Title: Hist & Topog of York & North Riding of Yorks
Short Title: Hist & Topog of York & North Riding of Yorks
Notes: Haverdale: 2, 490
Bloody Field: 2, 892-3
Piercebridge: 2, 541-2
Kirby Whiske: 2, 535

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3233
Author: J. Whiles
Year: 1985
Title: Sedgemoor 1685
City: Chippenham
Publisher: Picton
Short Title: Sedgemoor 1685
ISBN: ISBN: 094825100X
Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Sedgemoor, Battle of, 1685.
Monmouth's Rebellion, 1685.
Sedgemoor, Battle of, England, 1685.
England -- Monmouth Rebellion
Notes: Sedgemoor

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3234
Author: C. W. Whistler
Year: 1898
Title: Ethandune, A.D. 878 : King Alfred's Campaign from Athelney
Journal: Saga Book of the Viking Society for Northern Research

Volume: 2

Issue: 2

Pages: 153-97

Short Title: Ethandune, A.D. 878 : King Alfred's Campaign from Athelney

ISSN: 03059219

Accession Number: 000130721

Keywords: Guthrum, king of East Anglia, d. 889x90

Alfred, king of Wessex, 848x9-899

Vikings

Battle accounts

England

Vikings, Guthrum (king of East Anglia, d.890), Great Army, Battles, Edington (Somerset), Alfred (king of Wessex, d.901), Athelney (Somerset)

Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1113

Author: C. W. Whistler

Year: 1914

Title: Dragon Osmund. A story of Athelstan and of Brunanburgh

City: London

Publisher: Thomas Nelson & Sons [1914.]

Short Title: Dragon Osmund. A story of Athelstan and of Brunanburgh

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2549

Author: C. W. Whistler and Major

Title: Early Wars in Wessex

Short Title: Early Wars in Wessex

Notes: Ethandun

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2697

Author: A. J. White

Year: 1983

Title: A Visitor's Guide: Six Lincolnshire Castles

Publisher: Lincolnshire Museums

Short Title: A Visitor's Guide: Six Lincolnshire Castles

Notes: Castle Bytham:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2228
Author: G. A. White
Year: 1924
Title: Chippenham in Bygone Days
Short Title: Chippenham in Bygone Days
Notes: Chippenham, p.4

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3235
Author: J. T. White
Year: 1970
Title: The Death of a king : being extracts from contemporary accounts of the Battle of Branxton Moor, September, 1513, commonly known as Flodden Field, wherein was slain James IV, King of Scotland
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Tragara Press
Short Title: The Death of a king : being extracts from contemporary accounts of the Battle of Branxton Moor, September, 1513, commonly known as Flodden Field, wherein was slain James IV, King of Scotland
ISBN: ISBN: 0902616021 (Sd)
Call Number: Birmingham ; Cambridge ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: James IV, King of Scotland, 1473-1513 -- Death and burial.
Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Flodden, Battle of, 1513.
Scotland -- Kings and rulers -- Biography.
Scotland -- History -- Stuarts, to the Union, 1371-1707.
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3638
Author: R. White
Title: The Battle of Flodden
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 3
Pages: 197-236
Short Title: The Battle of Flodden
Notes: Flodden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3504

Author: R. White

Year: 1857

Title: History of the battle of Otterburn : fought in 1388 : with memoirs of the warriors who engaged in that memorable conflict

City: London

Publisher: J.R. Smith

Short Title: History of the battle of Otterburn : fought in 1388 : with memoirs of the warriors who engaged in that memorable conflict

Call Number: Aberdeen ; Cambridge ; Durham ; Edinburgh ; Leeds ; Newcastle

Keywords: Otterburn, Battle of, 1388.

Otterburn, Battle of, Otterburn, England, 1388.

Notes: Otterburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 818

Author: R. White

Year: 1871

Title: A history of the Battle of Bannockburn, fought A.D. 1314 : with notices of the principal warriors who engaged in that conflict

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: Edmonston and Douglas

Short Title: A history of the Battle of Bannockburn, fought A.D. 1314 : with notices of the principal warriors who engaged in that conflict

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3295

Author: R. White

Year: 2001

Title: King Arthur's greatest battle : is 2003 the 1500th anniversary?

Series Title: New series ; no. 3

City: Woodford Green

Publisher: King Arthur Publications

Short Title: King Arthur's greatest battle : is 2003 the 1500th anniversary?

ISBN: ISBN: 0951706284

Notes: Badon

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3236

Author: R. White and J. Fenwick

Year: 1857

Title: The Battle of Neville's Cross, fought 17 Oct., 1346
Journal: Archaeologia Aeliana
Volume: 1
Pages: 271-303
Short Title: The Battle of Neville's Cross, fought 17 Oct., 1346
Call Number: Durham
Keywords: Neville's Cross, Battle of, Neville's Cross, England, 1346.
Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3466
Author: R. White and J. Fenwick
Year: 1859
Title: The battle of Flodden, fought 9 Sept. 1513
City: Newcastle-upon-Tyne
Publisher: Printed by Thomas Pigg ...
Short Title: The battle of Flodden, fought 9 Sept. 1513
Call Number: Durham
Keywords: Flodden, Battle of, England, 1513.
Notes: Flodden
Research Notes: Illustrations: frontispiece sketch-map of the battlefield, arrangement of troops.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3238
Author: S. D. White
Year: 1989
Title: Kinship and Lordship in Early Medieval England : the Story of Sigeberht, Cynewulf and Cyneheard
Journal: Viator
Volume: 20
Pages: 1-18
Short Title: Kinship and Lordship in Early Medieval England : the Story of Sigeberht, Cynewulf and Cyneheard
ISSN: 00835897
Accession Number: 000130727
Keywords: Law
Public administration
Monarchy
Chronicles, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle
England
Battle of 'Meretun'
Notes: Meretun

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2695
Author: W. White
Year: 1856
Title: History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire
Short Title: History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire
Notes: Belvoir: 395 (St.James church)
Threkingham: 22
Red Hill:
Cumberland Field:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3561
Author: D. Whitelock
Year: 1966
Title: The Norman Conquest. Its setting and impact, etc.
City: London
Publisher: Eyre & Spottiswoode
Short Title: The Norman Conquest. Its setting and impact, etc.
Call Number: British Library
Abstract: (A book commemorating the ninth centenary of the Battle of Hastings. Compiled by the Battle & District Historical Society.) [Articles by Dorothy Whitelock and others.]
Notes: Hastings

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 2234
Author: D. Whitelock
Year: 1968
Title: Anglo-Saxon Chronicle
Book Title: English Historical Documents: c500-1042
City: London
Publisher: Eyre & Spottiswoode
Volume: 1
Short Title: Anglo-Saxon Chronicle
Accession Number: gf
Notes: Anglo-Saxon Chronicle:
Aclea, 851
Aegelesthrep, 455
Aethelingadene, 1001
Anderitum, 491
Archenfield, 914
Ashdown, 871

Ashingdon, 1016
Bamburgh, 993
Barbury, 556
Basing, 871
Battle Wood, 584
Bea's Mount, 614
Beda's Head, 675
Bedcanford, 571
Bedford, 917
Bedford, 915
Benfleet, 893
Benson, 779
Beorgford, 752
Bradford on Avon, 652
Braydon, 903
Brentford, 1016
Brunanburh, 937
Buttington, 893
Canterbury, 851
Carrum, 843
Castleford, 948
Cerdic's Ford, 519
Cerdic's Shore, 514
Cerdic's Shore, 495
Chester, 893
Chester, 604
Chichester, 894
Chippenham, 878
Cirencester, 628
Colchester, 917
Colne, 893
Corfe, 978
Creacanford, 456
Cymen's Shore, 477
Derby, 917
DEXASTAN, 603
Dyrham, 577
Ellandun, 825
Englefield, 870
Ethandun, 878
Exeter, 893
Exeter, 1003
Farnham, 893
Folkstone, 991
Galford, 825
Hatfield Chase, 632

Heavenfield, ?
Hingston Down, 838
Holme, 904
Hook Norton, 913
Huntingdon, 917
Ipswich, 991
Isle of Wight, 530
Kempsford, 802
Leicester, 940
Lindisfarne, 793
Lindsey, 1014
London, 994
London, 1013
London, 1016
London, 851
London, 1009
London, 886
Luton, 913
Lydford, 997
Maldon, 917
Maldon, 991
Maserfield, 641
Mearcred's Burn, 485
Merantun, 757
Meretun, 871
Northampton, 1010
Norwich, 1004
Nottingham, 918
Nottingham, 868
Old Sarum, 552
Oxford, 1016
Oxford, 776
Padstow, 981
Penselwood, 1016
Pinhoe, 1001
Poole Harbour, 896
Porlock, 914
Portland, 982
Portland, 786
Portland, 840
Portsmouth, 501
Posentesbyrig, 658
Reading, 871
Ringmere, 1010
Ripon, 948
River Lea, 895

River Parrett, 848
Rochester, 885
Rochester, 999
Rochester, 676
Romney marsh, 841
Romney Marsh, 798
Sandwich, 991
Sandwich, 851
Sheppey, 835
Sherston, 1016
Somerton, 733
Southampton, 980
Southampton, 840
Tamworth, 940
Tavistock, 997
Tempsford, 917
Tettenhall, 910
Thanet, 980
Thanet, 853
Thetford, 1004
Towcester, 917
Watchet, 997
Watchet, 914
Watchet, 987
Wibbandun, 568
Wicganbeorg, 851
Wigingamere, 917
Wigingamere, 917
Wilton, 871
Winchester, 860
Winwaed, 655
Wipped's Creek, 465
Woden's Barrow, 715
Woden's Barrow, 592
York, 923
York, 867

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3237

Author: D. Whitelock

Year: 1977

Title: The importance of the Battle of Edington, A.D. 878 : a lecture given... at the annual meeting of the Friends of Edington Priory Church, August 27th, 1977

City: [S.I.]

Publisher: [s.n.]

Short Title: The importance of the Battle of Edington, A.D. 878 : a lecture given... at the annual meeting of the Friends of Edington Priory Church, August 27th, 1977

Call Number: Cambridge

Keywords: Edington, Battle of, 878.

Notes: Edington

Reference Type: Generic

Record Number: 3239

Author: D. Whitelock

Year: 1980

Title: The Importance of the Battle of Edington, AD 878

Pages: xiii, 6-15

Short Title: The Importance of the Battle of Edington, AD 878

Accession Number: 000135332

Keywords: Alfred, king of Wessex, 848x9-899

Historiography

Historical methods

Propaganda

Invasions, Viking

Chronicles, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle

England

Alfred (king of Wessex, d.901), Viking invasions, <I>Anglo-Saxon Chronicle</I>,</p></div>

Historiography, Methodology, Propaganda, Asser's <I>Life of Alfred</I>

Notes: Edington

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3240

Author: C. E. Whiting

Title: The battle of Neville's Cross

Short Title: The battle of Neville's Cross

Call Number: University of London - ULRLS

Notes: Neville's Cross

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2336

Author: T. D. Whittaker

Year: 1876

Title: History of the Original Parish of Whalley

Edition: 3rd edition

Short Title: History of the Original Parish of Whalley

Notes: Brunanburh: 195

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2297
Author: C. J. M. Whitton
Year: 2000
Title: Archaeological Recording at Freedom Fields Park, Plymouth
Institution: Exeter Archaeology
Short Title: Archaeological Recording at Freedom Fields Park, Plymouth
Notes: Freedom Fields, Plymouth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 991
Author: R. Whitworth
Year: 1977
Title: William Augustus, duke of Cumberland
Journal: History Today
Issue: 27
Pages: 82-91
Short Title: William Augustus, duke of Cumberland
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 707
Author: I. Whyte and K. Whyte
Year: 1990
Title: On the Trail of the Jacobites
City: London
Publisher: Routledge
Short Title: On the Trail of the Jacobites
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Killiecrankie 17 plan
Cromdale 32 plan
Glencoe 32 plan
Sheriffmuir 75 plan
Glen Shiel 121 plan
Prestonpans 54 plan
Falkirk II 192 plan
Culloden 38 plan
Bannockburn 38
Drumclog 30 - mention only, no detail
High Bridge 1745 138
Dunkeld 1689 26 31

Research Notes: Not well structured, no list of battles. Searched contents, list of illustrations & maps, index. Numerous page numbers in index so first only is recorded. Plans with deployments, some terrain detail, scale. Countrywide map showing military roads, forts and outposts.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 669

Author: C. R. Wickham-Jones

Year: 2001

Title: The Landscape of Scotland: A Hidden History

City: Stroud

Publisher: Tempus

Short Title: The Landscape of Scotland: A Hidden History

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

terrain

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3296

Author: W. M. Wigfield

Year: 1980

Title: Monmouth rebellion : a social history

City: Bradford-on-Avon

Publisher: Moonraker Press [etc.]

Short Title: Monmouth rebellion : a social history

ISBN: ISBN: 0389201499

Notes: Sedgemoor

Research Notes: Contents include the complete text of Wade's Narrative, 1685, transcribed from Harleian Manuscripts 6845, and a Guide to the Battle of Sedgemoor.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 888

Author: M. G. Wightman

Year: 1719

Title: Notes of a Lecture after the Victory over the Rebels, and on the return of the honorable Major General Wightman, with the troops under his command, from the Highlands to Inverness, upon the 20th June, 1719.

City: Edinburgh

Publisher: James McEuen and Company

Short Title: Notes of a Lecture after the Victory over the Rebels, and on the return of the honorable Major General Wightman, with the troops under his command, from the Highlands to Inverness, upon the 20th June, 1719.

Keywords: Scotland

primary source
Notes: Sheriffmuir

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3038
Author: S. Wilbers-Rost
Year: 2007
Title: Total Roman Defeat at the Battle of Varus (9 AD)
Editor: D. Scott, L. Babits and C. Haecker
Book Title: Fields of Conflict: Battlefield Archaeology from the Roman Empire to the Korean War
City: Westport
Publisher: Praeger Security International
Volume: 1
Pages: 121-132
Short Title: Total Roman Defeat at the Battle of Varus (9 AD)

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 3776
Author: S. Wilbers-Rost
Year: 2009
Title: The site of the Varus Battle at Kalkriese. Recent results from archaeological research
Editor: N. H. A. Morillo, E. Martin
Book Title: Limes XX, Roman Frontier Studies. Anejo de Gladius
City: Madrid
Volume: 13
Pages: 1347-1352
Short Title: The site of the Varus Battle at Kalkriese. Recent results from archaeological research

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2698
Author: J. Wild
Year: 1871
Title: History of Castle Bytham
Short Title: History of Castle Bytham
Notes: Castek Bytham: 77

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2159
Author: J. Wilkie

Year: 1919
Title: Historic Musselburgh
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Blackwood
Short Title: Historic Musselburgh
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3241
Author: A. Wilkinson
Year: 1987
Title: secret battle : Stoke Field, 16th June 1487
City: Nottingham
Publisher: Midas of Nottingham
Short Title: secret battle : Stoke Field, 16th June 1487
ISBN: ISBN: 0951229206
Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Liverpool ; National Library of Scotland ; Nottingham ; Oxford ; Trinity College Dublin
Keywords: Great Britain -- History -- Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 -- Sources. Nottinghamshire (England)
England -- Political events -- 1400-1500
History
Notes: Stoke Field

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2335
Author: T. T. Wilkinson
Year: 1856
Title: On the Battle of Brunanburh
Journal: THSLC
Volume: 9
Pages: 21-42
Short Title: On the Battle of Brunanburh
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1110
Author: T. T. Wilkinson
Year: 1857
Title: On the Battle of Brunanburh: and the probable locality of the conflict
Journal: Hist Soc Lancashire Cheshire

Volume: 9

Pages: 21-42

Short Title: On the Battle of Brunanburh: and the probable locality of the conflict

Keywords: England

Secondary work

Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1412

Author: J. Willcock

Year: 1903

Title: The great Marquess : life and times of Archibald, 8th Earl and 1st (and only) Marquess of Argyll, 1607-1661

City: Edinburgh and London

Publisher: O. Anderson & Ferrier 1903

Short Title: The great Marquess : life and times of Archibald, 8th Earl and 1st (and only) Marquess of Argyll, 1607-1661

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

primary source

Notes: Philiphaugh

Research Notes: Includes reprint of a contemporary broad-sheet describing the battle of Philiphaugh

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 2679

Author: A. Williams

Year: 1858

Journal: Arch Camb

Volume: 4 (3rd Series)

Notes: Knucklas: 474

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2569

Author: A. Williams, A. P. Smyth and K. D. P

Year: 1991

Title: A biographical dictionary of Dark Age Britain : England, Scotland and Wales c.500- c.1050

Short Title: A biographical dictionary of Dark Age Britain : England, Scotland and Wales c.500- c.1050

Notes: Tettenhall: 31

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1990
Author: D. Williams
Year: 1973
Title: The Battle of Bosworth, 22 August 1485
City: Leicester
Publisher: Leicester University Press
Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth, 22 August 1485
ISBN: 0718511131 (sd)
Reprint Edition: 1996 Tempus;
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2175
Author: D. Williams
Year: 1984
Title: From Towton to Bosworth : the Leicestershire community and the Wars of the Roses 1461-1485
Journal: Transactions of the Leicestershire Archaeological and Historical Society
Volume: 59
Pages: 27-43
Short Title: From Towton to Bosworth : the Leicestershire community and the Wars of the Roses 1461-1485
Accession Number: 000085904
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2005
Author: D. Williams
Year: 1985
Title: "A place mete for twoo battayles to encountre" : the siting of the battle of Bosworth, 1485
Journal: The Ricardian
Volume: VII
Issue: 90
Pages: 86-96
Short Title: "A place mete for twoo battayles to encountre" : the siting of the battle of Bosworth, 1485

Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2081
Author: D. T. Williams
Year: 2001
Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field
City: Leicester
Publisher: Leicestershire County Council
Short Title: The Battle of Bosworth Field
Reprint Edition: 2004
Notes: revision of the 1996 edition

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2288
Author: E. W. Williams
Year: 1956
Title: Godwin and Berkeley: A Legend
Journal: TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume: 75
Short Title: Godwin and Berkeley: A Legend
Notes: Wanswell

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2181
Author: G. Williams
Year: 1985
Title: Harri Tudur a Chymru : Henry Tudor and Wales
City: Cardiff
Short Title: Harri Tudur a Chymru : Henry Tudor and Wales
Accession Number: 000091268
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3244
Author: J. E. C. Williams
Year: 1962
Title: The battle of Catterick

Journal: University of Leeds Review
Volume: 8
Pages: 18-26
Short Title: The battle of Catterick
Accession Number: 000216674
Keywords: Bibliographies, editions and guides to sources
Literature
Welsh language
Military
Wales
Yorkshire
Wales, Yorkshire, Literature, Welsh language, Sources (use of)
Notes: Catterick

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 2739
Author: P. Williams
Year: 1998
Title: A watching brief on the A5124 Battlefield Link Road, Shrewsbury
Short Title: A watching brief on the A5124 Battlefield Link Road, Shrewsbury
Notes: Shrewsbury, 1405

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1206
Author: R. Williams
Year: 1984
Title: The Lords of the Isles : the Clan Donald and the early kingdom of the Scots
City: London
Publisher: Chatto & Windus The Hogarth Press
Short Title: The Lords of the Isles : the Clan Donald and the early kingdom of the Scots
ISBN: 0701122684
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Harlaw

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3679
Author: W. Williams and B. Nicholson
Year: 1906
Title: The Vandals in Wessex and the Battle of Deorham.
Journal: Y Cymrodorion
Volume: 19
Pages: 5-17

Short Title: The Vandals in Wessex and the Battle of Deorham.
Notes: Dryham

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2522
Author: J. P. Williams-Freeman
Year: 1951-3
Journal: Proceedings of Hampshire Field Club
Volume: 18
Pages: 105-6
Notes: Basing, 871:

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3684
Author: B. Willis
Title: Account of the battle between Edmund Ironside and Canute.
Journal: Archaeologia
Volume: 8
Pages: 106-110
Short Title: Account of the battle between Edmund Ironside and Canute.
Notes: Ashingdon

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3635
Author: J. W. Willis Bund
Title: The Battle of Worcester
Journal: Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society
Short Title: The Battle of Worcester
Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2565
Author: J. W. Willis Bund
Year: 1905
Title: The Civil War in Worcestershire 1642-1646
City: Birmingham and London
Short Title: The Civil War in Worcestershire 1642-1646
Notes: Redmarley: 137-8
Worcester, 1651:
Powick Bridge:

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3384
Author: J. W. Willis Bund
Year: 1913
Title: The Battle of Worcester
City: Worcester
Publisher: Littlebury
Short Title: The Battle of Worcester
Call Number: National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru
Notes: Worcester

Reference Type: Edited Book
Record Number: 2261
Editor: J. W. Willis-Bund
Title: The Victoria History of the County of Worcester
Volume: 2
Short Title: The Victoria History of the County of Worcester
Notes: Redmarley: 222
Ripple Field 2, 221
Eldersfield: 4, 53

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1918
Author: D. Willison and A. Constable
Year: 1798
Title: Fragments of Scottish [sic] history
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: printed [by David Willison] for Archibald Constable
Short Title: Fragments of Scottish [sic] history
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Pinkie

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2972
Author: J. Wilson
Year: 1870-1
Title: The Battle of Aescesdun
Journal: Transactions of Newbury District Field Club
Volume: 1
Pages: 158-177
Short Title: The Battle of Aescesdun
Notes: Ashdown:

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3297

Author: J. Wilson

Year: 1872

Title: The battle of Ascesdun with some notices of the so-called seven barrows on Lamborne downs (by J. Wilson) communicated to the Newbury district field club and publ. in their Transactions

Short Title: The battle of Ascesdun with some notices of the so-called seven barrows on Lamborne downs (by J. Wilson) communicated to the Newbury district field club and publ. in their Transactions

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2632

Author: J. Wilson

Year: 1905

Title: Victoria County History: Cumberland

Short Title: Victoria County History: Cumberland

Notes: Brampton, 1570: 2, 278;

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3750

Author: L. Wilson, A. M. Pollard, A. J. Hall and A. S. Wilson

Year: 2006

Title: Assessing the influence of agrochemicals on the nature of copper corrosion in the vadose zone of arable land - Part 3: geochemical modelling

Journal: Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites

Volume: 7

Pages: 241-260

Short Title: Assessing the influence of agrochemicals on the nature of copper corrosion in the vadose zone of arable land - Part 3: geochemical modelling

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1059

Author: W. Wilson, J. McCallum, W. Wilson and R. Smith

Year: 1751

Title: The true and impartial relation of the persecuted Presbyterians in Scotland; their rising in arms, and defeat at Bothwell-Bridge, in the year 1679. Wherein the reader, for his satisfaction hath the true account, I. Of the cause and occasion of that army's rising in arms. II. Of their publishing of their testimony at Rutherglen. III. Of the rencounter at Drumclog. IV. Of the most material things that happened in that army; and of the Council of War from the rencounter at Drumclog, till their defeat at Bothwell-Bridge. V.

Of the causes of the Lord's anger against that army, that made them fall and flee before their enemies. Faithfully collected from twelve several accounts of the same, written by persons of great integrity, who were officers in the army, and members of the Counsel of War; such as Mr. Robert Hamilton, Mr. David Hackston of Rathillet, Mr. Walter Smith, and several others

City: Glasgow

Publisher: Printed by John McCallum for William Wilson Schoolmaster in the Parish of Douglas Clydsdale and sold by Robert Smith bookseller at the Sign of the gilt Bible Salt-mercat

Short Title: The true and impartial relation of the persecuted Presbyterians in Scotland; their rising in arms, and defeat at Bothwell-Bridge, in the year 1679. Wherein the reader, for his satisfaction hath the true account, I. Of the cause and occasion of that army's rising in arms. II. Of their publishing of their testimony at Rutherglen. III. Of the rencounter at Drumclog. IV. Of the most material things that happened in that army; and of the Council of War from the rencounter at Drumclog, till their defeat at Bothwell-Bridge. V. Of the causes of the Lord's anger against that army, that made them fall and flee before their enemies. Faithfully collected from twelve several accounts of the same, written by persons of great integrity, who were officers in the army, and members of the Counsel of War; such as Mr. Robert Hamilton, Mr. David Hackston of Rathillet, Mr. Walter Smith, and several others

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Bothwell Bridge
Drumclog

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 1037

Author: W. E. Wilson

Year: 1945

Title: 400th anniversary of the battle of Ancrum Moor

Journal: Hawick Archaeological Society Transactions

Pages: 58-9

Short Title: 400th anniversary of the battle of Ancrum Moor

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Ancrum Moor

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3555

Author: R. Wilton

Year: 1985

Title: Some notes on the battle of Braddock Down

Journal: Notes and Queries

Volume: XXXV

Issue: Vii
Pages: 246-253
Short Title: Some notes on the battle of Braddock Down
Notes: Braddock Down, pp246-253

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3245
Author: H. Winn
Year: 1885
Title: Winceby Fight, and Sketches of the Civil War in Lincolnshire. [A poem.]
City: Horncastle
Publisher: W. Joll
Short Title: Winceby Fight, and Sketches of the Civil War in Lincolnshire. [A poem.]
Call Number: British Library
Notes: Winceby

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2219
Author: T. Wise
Year: 1983
Title: The Wars of the Roses
City: London
Publisher: Osprey
Short Title: The Wars of the Roses
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: St Albans I: plan
Northampton 1460: plan
Wakefield: plan
Mortimer's Cross: plan
Towton: plan
Hexham: plan
Barnet: plan
Tewkesbury: plan
Bosworth: plan
Research Notes: brief entries only

Reference Type: Newspaper Article
Record Number: 2702
Reporter: A. Wiseman and P. Wiseman
Year: 1980
Title: Julius Caesar: The Battle for Gaul

Short Title: Julius Caesar: The Battle for Gaul
Notes: Thames, 54BC: V, 18
Translated Author: J. Caesar

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3246

Author: H. Wiseman

Year: 2000

Title: The derivation of the date of the Badon entry in the Annales Cambriae from Bede and Gildas

Journal: Parergon, ns

Volume: 17

Issue: 2

Pages: 1-10

Short Title: The derivation of the date of the Badon entry in the Annales Cambriae from Bede and Gildas

ISSN: 03136221

Accession Number: 200102832

Keywords: Bede, 673x4-735

Narrative sources

Battle accounts

Chronicles

Battles, Mount Badon

England

Notes: Badon

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 574

Author: G. Wishart

Year: 1720

Title: A complete history of the wars in Scotland; under the conduct of the illustrious James Marquis of Montrose

City: [London?]

Short Title: A complete history of the wars in Scotland; under the conduct of the illustrious James Marquis of Montrose

Keywords: Scotland

primary source

Notes: Inverlochy

various other battles

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1049

Author: S. Wolfson

Year: 1999

Title: The battle of Mons Graupius : some problems of text, tactics and topography ; a critical re-appraisal of Tacitus Agricola 35.3 and 36.3

City: London

Publisher: S. Wolfson

Short Title: The battle of Mons Graupius : some problems of text, tactics and topography ; a critical re-appraisal of Tacitus Agricola 35.3 and 36.3

Call Number: Oxford

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Mons Graupius

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2493

Author: A. C. Wood

Year: 1937

Title: Nottinghamshire in the Civil War

City: Oxford

Short Title: Nottinghamshire in the Civil War

Notes: Newark, 1644 battle: 79

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2534

Author: A. C. Wood

Year: 1947

Title: History of Nottinghamshire

Short Title: History of Nottinghamshire

Notes: Stoke Field: 123-126

Reference Type: Book Section

Record Number: 3785

Author: I. Wood

Year: 2007

Title: Fragments of Northumbria

Editor: F. Orton, I. Wood and C. Lees

Book Title: Fragments of History. Rethinking the Ruthwell and Bewcastle Monuments

City: Manchester and New York

Publisher: Manchester University Press

Short Title: Fragments of Northumbria

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3786

Author: I. Wood
Year: 2008
Title: Monasteries and the Geography of Power in the Age of Bede
Journal: Northern History
Volume: 45
Issue: 1
Pages: 11-25
Short Title: Monasteries and the Geography of Power in the Age of Bede

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1099
Author: M. Wood
Year: 1926
Title: Before and after the battle of Langside
Journal: Scottish Historical Review
Issue: 23
Pages: 294-7
Short Title: Before and after the battle of Langside
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work
Notes: Langside

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 1117
Author: M. Wood
Year: 1979
Title: Brunanburh revisited
Journal: Saga Book
Volume: 20
Pages: 200-17
Short Title: Brunanburh revisited
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Brunanburh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2870
Author: S. H. Wood
Year: 1985
Title: The shaping of 19th century Aberdeenshire
City: Stevenage, Herts
Publisher: SPA Books
Short Title: The shaping of 19th century Aberdeenshire

ISBN: 0907590055

Keywords: Kilsyth

Notes: Kilsyth - landscape detail

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2646

Author: E. Wooler

Year: 1917

Title: The Roman Fort at Piercebridge

City: Frome and

London

Publisher: Butler and Tanner

Short Title: The Roman Fort at Piercebridge

Notes: Piercebridge: 76; just mention of buckle found on Roman cemetery site

Reference Type: Journal Article

Record Number: 3617

Author: D. Woolner

Year: 1959

Title: The Battle of Posbury

Journal: Devon and Cornwall Notes Queries

Volume: 28

Issue: 4

Short Title: The Battle of Posbury

Notes: Posentesburh

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 2205

Author: A. Woolrych

Year: 1966

Title: Battles of the English Civil War

City: London

Publisher: Pan

Short Title: Battles of the English Civil War

Original Publication: 1961, Batsford

Reprint Edition: 2000

Keywords: England

Scotland

Notes: Marston Moor: 60 plan

Naseby: 112 plan

Preston I: 153 campaign plan

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 660
Author: A. Woolrych
Year: 1986
Title: The Civil Wars, 1640-1649
Book Title: Worden, Blair (ed.), Stuart England (Oxford, 1986)
Pages: 93-122
Short Title: The Civil Wars, 1640-1649
Section: to do
Keywords: England
Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1320
Author: J. Wootton and B. Baron
Year: 1747
Title: His Royal Highness William Duke of Cumberland. &c. &c. &c : With a view of the routed rebel army near Culloden
City: [London]
Publisher: Printed for and sold by Bern.d Baron in Panton Square Pickadilly. Thos. Bowles in St. Pauls Chuch yard. & John Bowles at ye Black Horse in Cornhill.
Short Title: His Royal Highness William Duke of Cumberland. &c. &c. &c : With a view of the routed rebel army near Culloden
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2441
Author: F. o. Worcester
Keywords: primary source
Notes: Ahingdon

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2822
Author: A. B. Wright
Year: 1823
Title: History of Hexham
Short Title: History of Hexham
Notes: Hexham, 1464: Queen's Cave described, 193-4;

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 2085
Author: K. S. Wright
Year: 2002
Title: The Field of Bosworth
City: Leicester
Publisher: Kingsway Publishing
Short Title: The Field of Bosworth
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3591
Author: J. H. Wylie
Year: 1903
Title: Five hundred years ago [the battle of Shrewsbury, 1403]
Journal: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
Volume: 3
Short Title: Five hundred years ago [the battle of Shrewsbury, 1403]
Notes: Shrewsbury

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2172
Author: C. Yemm
Title: Bosworth Revisited
Short Title: Bosworth Revisited
Accession Number: gf
Keywords: England
Notes: Bosworth

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1358
Author: J. Yorke
Year: 1913
Title: [Reproduction of a Sketch showing the position of the troops at the battle of Culloden, 1746, by Lieutenant-Colonel Yorke. From the original in the MS. Department, British Museum]
Short Title: [Reproduction of a Sketch showing the position of the troops at the battle of Culloden, 1746, by Lieutenant-Colonel Yorke. From the original in the MS. Department, British Museum]
Call Number: British Library

Label: Map
Keywords: Scotland
primary source
Notes: Culloden

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2363
Author: E. H. Young
Year: 1928
Journal: Devonshire Association reports and transactions
Volume: 60

Notes: Meldon Down: 286

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2399
Author: E. H. Young
Year: 1928
Journal: Devonshire Association reports and transactions
Volume: 60
Pages: 290
Notes: Hatherleigh

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 678
Author: J. R. Young
Year: 1997
Title: Celtic Dimensions of the British Civil Wars
Short Title: Celtic Dimensions of the British Civil Wars
Keywords: Scotland
Secondary work

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2495
Author: P. Young
Year: 1952
Title: The Royalist Army at the Relief of Newark
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: 30
Pages: 147
Short Title: The Royalist Army at the Relief of Newark
Notes: Newark, 1644 battle

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 2578
Author: P. Young
Year: 1954
Title: The Battle of Hopton Heath 19th March 1643
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: XXXIII
Short Title: The Battle of Hopton Heath 19th March 1643
Notes: Hopton Heath

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3247
Author: P. Young
Year: 1955
Title: The royalist army at Edgehill : a seventeenth century plan
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: 33
Pages: 56-60
Short Title: The royalist army at Edgehill : a seventeenth century plan
ISSN: 00379700
Accession Number: 000207567
Keywords: Battle accounts
Wars, civil
Warwickshire
Battles, Civil Wars, Warwickshire
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 3248
Author: P. Young
Year: 1957
Title: The royalist artillery at Edgehill, 23rd October, 1642
Journal: Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research
Volume: 35
Pages: 145-51
Short Title: The royalist artillery at Edgehill, 23rd October, 1642
ISSN: 00379700
Accession Number: 000207568
Keywords: Military supply and logistics
Land forces
Royalists
Wars, civil

Warwickshire
Civil Wars, Royalist army, Logistics, Warwickshire
Notes: edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 1198
Author: P. Young
Year: 1967
Title: Edgehill 1642 : The Campaign & The Battle
City: Kineton
Publisher: The Roundwood Press
Short Title: Edgehill 1642 : The Campaign & The Battle
Keywords: England
Secondary work
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3249
Author: P. Young
Year: 1968
Title: Edgehill, 1642 : the campaign and the battle
City: Kineton, Warwicks.
Short Title: Edgehill, 1642 : the campaign and the battle
Accession Number: 000239450
Keywords: Battle accounts
Land forces
Royalists
Wars, civil
England and Wales
Battle account, Civil wars, Parliamentary army, Royalist army
Notes: Edgehill

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 3467
Author: P. Young
Year: 1970
Title: Marston Moor, 1644 : the campaign and the battle
Short Title: Marston Moor, 1644 : the campaign and the battle
ISBN: ISBN: 0900093072
Reprint Edition: 1997
Call Number: Aberdeen ; Birmingham ; Bristol ; British Library ; Cambridge ; Glasgow ; Leeds ; Liverpool ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ; Nottingham ; Oxford ; Sheffield ; Southampton ; Trinity

College Dublin ; UCL (University College London)

Keywords: Marston Moor, Battle of, 1644.

Marston Moor, Battle of, England, 1644.

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns

Marston Moor (England) -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649.

Notes: Marston Moor

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 3393

Author: P. Young

Year: 1985

Title: Naseby 1645 : the campaign and the battle

City: London

Publisher: Century

Short Title: Naseby 1645 : the campaign and the battle

ISBN: ISBN: 0712604898 ; 9780712604895

Call Number: British Library ; Cambridge ; Durham ; Glasgow ; King's College London ;

National Library of Scotland ; National Library of Wales / Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru ;

Newcastle ; Nottingham ; Oxford ; Sheffield ; Southampton ; Trinity College Dublin ;

Warwick

Keywords: Naseby (England), Battle of, 1645.

Naseby, Battle of, Naseby, England, 1645.

Naseby (Northamptonshire), Battle of, 1645

Great Britain -- History -- Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Campaigns.

English Civil War -- Battle of Naseby

English Civil War - Battle of Naseby

Notes: Naseby 1645

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 661

Author: P. Young and J. Adair

Year: 1979

Title: From Hastings to Culloden : battlefields in Britain

City: Kineton

Publisher: Roundwood Press

Short Title: From Hastings to Culloden : battlefields in Britain

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: England

Scotland

Secondary work

Notes:

Bannockburn 24 July 1314 47 54 plan

Pinkie 123 129 - no significant discussion

Dunbar II 3 September 1650 221 231 plan

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-----|-----|------|
| Culloden | 16 April 1746 | 255 | 272 | plan |
| Bosworth | battle | 95 | 106 | |
| Edgehill | battle | 130 | 145 | |
| Evesham | battle | 37 | 45 | |
| Flodden | battle | 107 | 122 | |
| Hastings | battle | 6 | 20 | |
| Lewes | battle | 27 | 36 | |
| Lostwithiel | battle | 178 | 189 | |
| Marston Moor | battle | 163 | 177 | |
| Naseby | battle | 204 | 217 | |
| Newbury I: | battle | 146 | 162 | |
| Newbury II: | battle | 190 | 203 | |
| Northallerton | battle | 22 | 26 | |
| Sedgemoor | battle | 244 | 252 | |
| Shrewsbury | battle | 55 | 58 | |
| St Albans I: | battle | 60 | 64 | |
| St Albans II: | battle | 65 | 74 | |
| Tewkesbury | battle | 85 | 92 | |
| Towton | battle | 75 | 82 | |
| Worcester | battle | 232 | 242 | |

Research Notes: Some plans with deployments and limited terrain detail. Campaign sections. Referencing is sporadic, includes some references to secondary sources but extracts of primary documents and reproductions of illustrations very poorly referenced. Includes select bibliography. Well illustrated with black and white and colour plates including early maps.

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 1188

Author: P. Young and R. Holmes

Year: 1974

Title: The English Civil War : a military history of the three civil wars 1642-1651

City: London

Publisher: Eyre Methuen

Short Title: The English Civil War : a military history of the three civil wars 1642-1651

ISBN: 1840222220

Original Publication: this book is an extensive reworking of Burne & Young, 1959.

Reprint Edition: Wordsworth Editions, Ware, 2000

Accession Number: gf

Keywords: Scotland

England

Secondary work

Notes: Adwalton Moor, 111-113

Aldbourne Chase, 143, 182

Beacon Hill, 207-8

Braddock Down: 91-92

Chalgrove: 123-124
Cheriton: 167-172; plan
Cropredy: 185-188; plan
Dunbar II: 297-309; plan
Edgehill, 65-81; plan
Gainsborough: 151-153
Highnham: 116
Hopton Heath: 117-119
Langport: 254-257
Lansdown: 127-123; plan
Lostwithiel: 206; plan
Marston Moor: 193-203; plan
Naseby: 238-250; plan
Newbury I: 143-150; plan
Newbury II: 216-221; plan
Powick Bridge: 69-71
Preston I: 248-290; plan
Ripple: 120-122
Roundway Down: 134-137; plan
Seacroft Moor: 105
Stourton Down: 94-96
St Fagans: 277
Stow: 266
Stratton: 96
Winceby: 155-158
Worcester, 310-314; plan

storming:

Alton, 161-3
Briston: plan

Research Notes: Book has inadequate index, so many lesser action not listed here.

Reference Type: Thesis

Record Number: 2836

Author: R. Young

Year: 1984

Title: Wear Valley Prehistory B56

Short Title: Wear Valley Prehistory B56

Notes: Neville's Cross: Maiden Bower cross: A wooden cross stood until 1569

Reference Type: Book

Record Number: 791

Author: Young Scots Society

Year: 1914

Title: The Bannockburn sexcentenary and home rule for Scotland

Series Title: Leaflet new series ; no. 1

Short Title: The Bannockburn sexcentenary and home rule for Scotland

Keywords: Scotland

Secondary work

Notes: Bannockburn